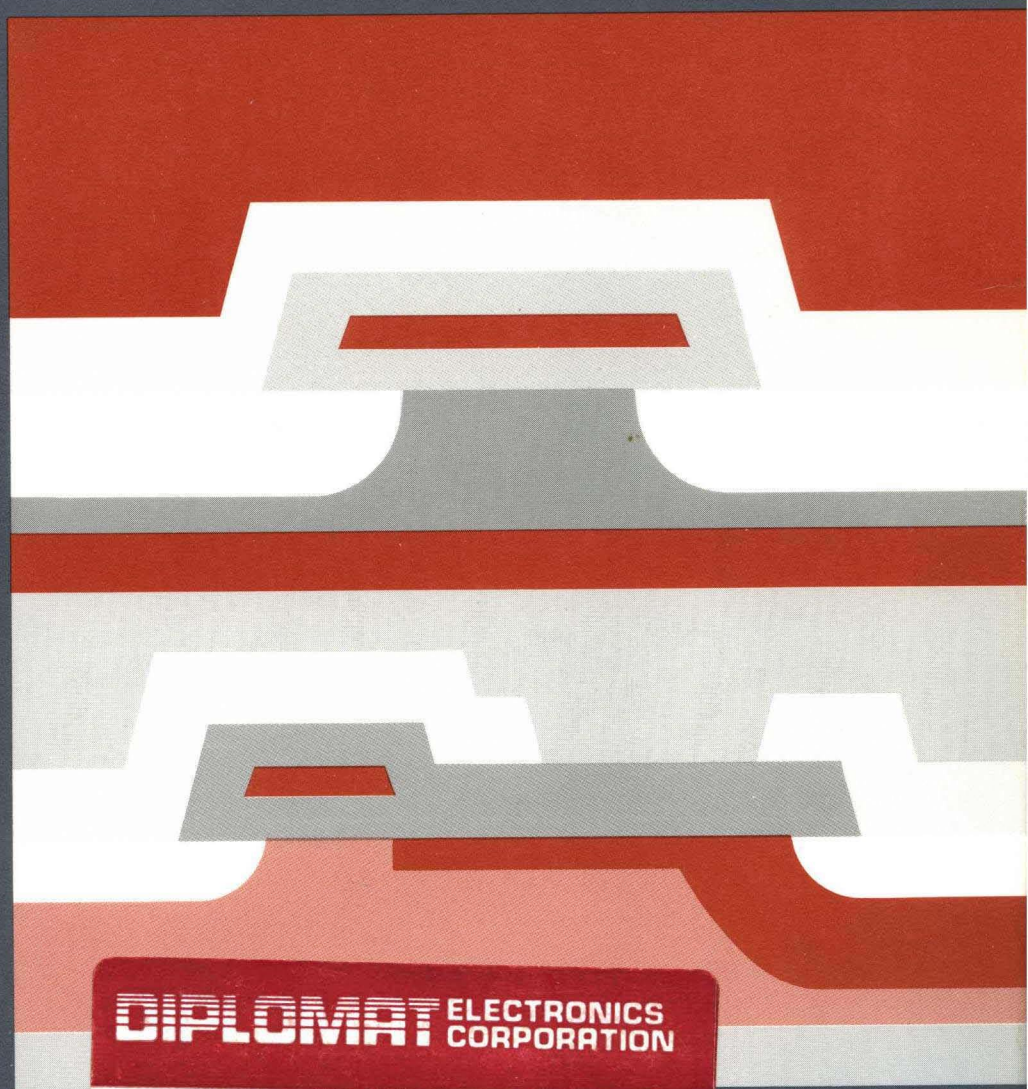
August, 1985

HITACHI

POWER MOSFET DATA BOOK



#D11

HITACHI

POWER MOSFET DATA BOOK

#D11

POWER MOS FET DATA BOOK

- GENERAL INFORMATION
- DATA SHEETS
- APPLICATIONS NOTES
- CROSS REFERENCE LIST

#D11

HITACHI

MEDICAL APPLICATIONS

Hitachi's products are not authorized for use in medical applications, including, but not limited to, use in life support devices without the written consent of the appropriate officer of Hitachi's sales company. Buyers of Hitachi's products are requested to notify Hitachi's sales offices when planning to use the products in the applications which involves medical applications.

When using this manual, the reader should keep the following in mind:

1. This manual may, wholly or partially, be subject to change without notice.
2. All rights reserved: No one is permitted to reproduce or duplicate, in any form, the whole or part of this manual without Hitachi's permission.
3. Hitachi will not be responsible for any damage to the user that may result from accidents or any other reasons during operation of his unit according to this manual.
4. This manual neither ensures the enforcement of any industrial properties or other rights, nor sanctions the enforcement right thereof.
5. Circuitry and other examples described herein are meant merely to indicate characteristics and performance of Hitachi semiconductor-applied products. Hitachi assumes no responsibility for any patent infringements or other problems resulting from applications based on the examples described herein.

August 1985

Printed in U.S.A.

INDEX

■ GENERAL INFORMATION

■ DATA SHEETS

● P-CHANNEL MOS FETS

● N-CHANNEL MOS FETS

● **DII SERIES**

● **POWER MOS FET MODULE**

■ APPLICATION NOTES

■ CROSS REFERENCE LIST

GENERAL INFORMATION

- INTRODUCTION
- STRUCTURE & FEATURES
- LINE UP & APPLICATIONS
- PRECAUTIONS IN HANDLING
- CHARACTERISTICS OF POWER MOS FETS

INTRODUCTION

In 1977, HITACHI was the first in the world to develop and mass-produce 100 Watt Complementary Power MOS FETs. Since then, Power MOS FETs have been used in a variety of fields as an ideal power device with high switching speed and high resistance to electrically induced failure. HITACHI Power MOS FET technology has consistently advanced in the areas of on-resistance, voltage and current handling capability and packaging.

POWER MOS FET FEATURES:

A. Excellent frequency response and high switching speed. (No carrier storage effects.)
B. High resistance to electrical destruction. (No current concentration effects.)
C. Easy parallel connection for higher power applications.
D. Minimum drive power. (Voltage controlled device.)

There are two basic Power MOS FET structures: Vertical Type and Lateral Type. The advantages of Vertical Types are: a) Drain Case and b) low on-resistance and low loss. Advantages of Lateral Types are: a) Source Case, b) high resistance to electrical destruciton, and c) high frequency response. HITACHI has both types to meet various requirements. The Vertical Types are called "D Series", and the Lateral Types are called "S Series".

Power MOS FETs show extreme advantages, not only in new fields where conventional power devices are inadequate, but also in existing fields where conventional devices are already in use.

STRUCTURE & FEATURES

Hitachi has two types of Power MOS FETs, D Series (vertical structure) and S Series (lateral structure), as shown in Fig. 2-1 and Fig. 2-2. Although there are some differences in their characteristics, both have the following advantages.

- Good frequency response and high switching speed due to absence of carrier storage effect.
- Free from current concentration, and hence have high resistance to destruction.
- Require a very low driving power as they are voltage controlled devices.

To understand the structure and features of Power MOS FETs, we would like to show the N-channel MOS FET.

Fig. 2-3 shows the N-channel MOS FET structure. This is called an MOS structure, because the current control gate region is made of three layers, Metal, Oxide and Silicon. The charged particles (electrons, here) are produced from Source and flow to and out of Drain.

When a positive voltage is applied to the gate electrode, in proportion to it, a depletion layer will be produced on the silicon surface beneath the gate. Then negative charges (electrons) will appear on it, which cause the silicon surface to be inverted from P type substrate to N type layer. This inverted layer is channel.

When a voltage is applied between Drain and

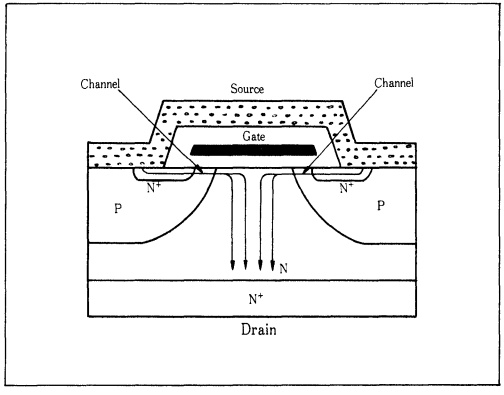


Fig. 2-1 Structure of D series (Vertical type) (N channel)

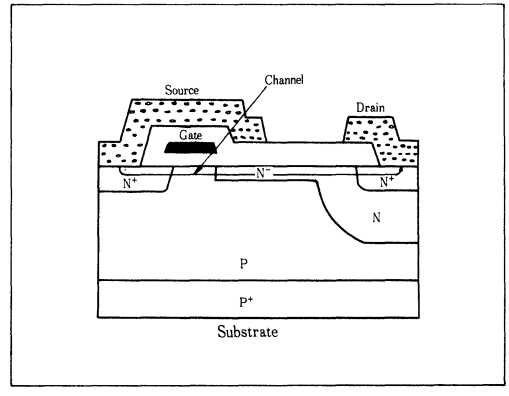


Fig. 2-2 Structure of S series (Lateral type) (N channel)

Source, electrons in the channel will move to the Drain, which means that the drain current flows.

There are two types of FETs, depletion type (normally ON type) and enhancement type (normally OFF type). In the case of depletion type FETs, drain current flows even if the gate voltage is 0V, in contrast to enhancement type FETs. Hitachi Power MOS FETs are all enhancement type (normally OFF type).

The gate voltage at which the drain current begins to flow is gate cut-off voltage V_{GS} (off). (Fig. 2-4).

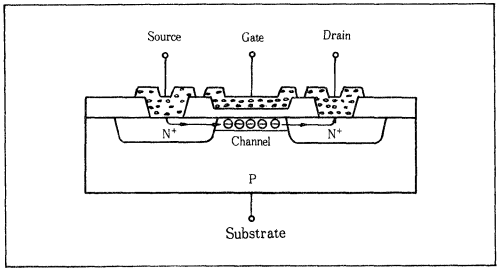


Fig. 2-3 Basic Structure of MOS FET (Lateral type)

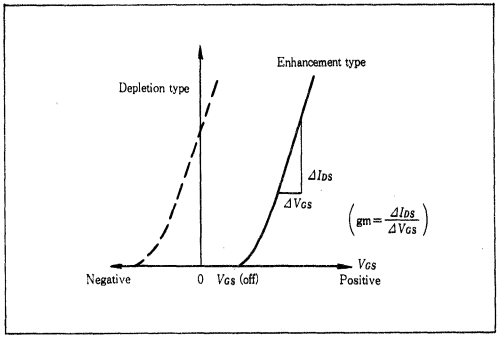


Fig. 2-4 Transfer Characteristics

Normally, there is a quadratic correlation between I_{DS} and V_{GS}. The slope of its curve gives the mutual conductance $g_m (=\frac{\Delta I_{DS}}{\Delta V_{GS}})$, that shows amplification factor.

Breakdown voltage of the drain varies with the structure between the N^+region of the drain and the gate electrode, as shown in Fig. 2-3. There is only a thin oxide film between the N^+ region and the gate electrode, so the field gradient will be high. This makes it difficult to achieve high drain to gate breakdown voltage, limited to 20 ~ 30V in typical MOS FETs.

By widening the space between the N^+ region of the drain and the gate electrode, and easing the electric field concentration, we can make the breakdown voltage larger.

There are two fabrication methods used to make the breakdown voltage higher, one is D series (vertical structure) and the other is S series (lateral structure). We would like to further explain about their structures and features, with Fig. 2-1 and Fig. 2-2.

● D Series (vertical structure)

In D series the drain (N^+) is placed beneath the silicon substrate. The gate electrode covers over the N region between P channels, to ease the electric field concentration beneath the gate. The electrons flow out of the source and reach to the N region through the P channels horizontally. On the surface of the N region, there is an accumulation layer of N^+ produced by the positive voltage applied to the gate electrode. Therefore, the electrons are attracted to the accumulation layer, to flow to the drain through the N region vertically.

Consequently, the D series is referred to as a vertical structure. In this structure, the case is connected to the drain.

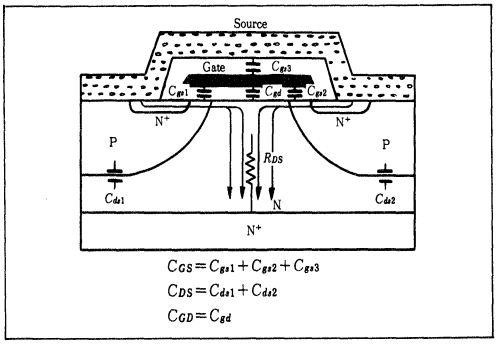


Fig. 2-5 Structure of D series (Vertical type) (N channel)

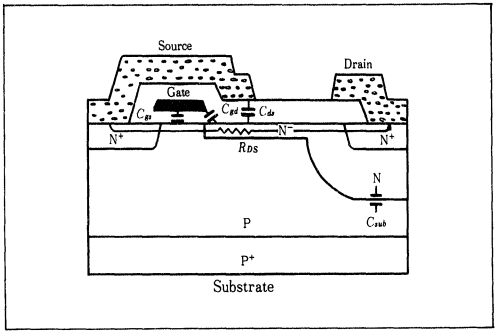


Fig. 2-6 Structure of S series (Lateral type) (N channel)

In the D series the channel (N region) is placed in the silicon, and the size of one unit can

be smaller than that of S series. This enables the switching ON resistance of D series to be smaller than that of S series with the same voltage and the same chip size.

Electrostatic capacitances are the junction capacitances and the MOS capacitances as shown in Fig. 2-5.

Here, the capacitance between the drain and the gate, C_{GD}, is relatively large, so in the source earth circuit, C_{GD}'s effects to the input capacitance (C_{iss}), to the output capacitance (C_{oss}) and to the feedback capacitance (C_{rss}) should be considered.

The gate electrode is made of polysilicon, which has long been used effectively in CMOS LSI. Polysilicon resistance is about 100 times larger than that of metals. When using it for the gate electrode, we lower the gate resistance by using a mesh gate pattern, and by connecting the polysilicon gate and the metal electrode effectively. To find the switching time of the vertical structure, more complicated operation analysis is required, because the feed back capacitance (C_{gd}) is large and the voltage dependence of the drain resistance is large. The input capacitance can't be determined simply by the time constant of the gate resistance. This will be further explained in the switching characteristics, paragraph 5.3.

- **S Series (lateral structure)**

In S series, the drain (N^+ region) is placed on the surface of the silicon. The region between the drain (N^+) and P channel is an N region produced by ion implantation, and it makes the strength of the electrostatic field even. Moreover, the source electrode is extended to cover a part of the N region, working as a field plate to prevent electrostatic field concentration around the gate. The electrons flow out of the source and reach to the drain through the P channel and the N region laterally. This is why the S series is called a lateral structure.

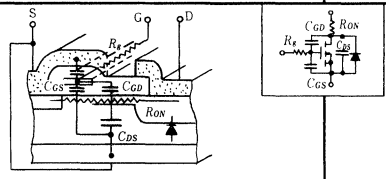
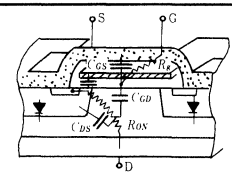
The substrate is connected to the source electrode, and the case to the source.

The feed back capacitance (C_{rss}) is indicated as C_{gd} in Fig. 2-6. The source field plate is extended above the N region, so the C_{gd} is shielded by the field plate and the capacitance of the N region (C_{ds}). This results in a very small value of feed back capacitance (C_{rss}).

From the view points of chip and package, the S series is very suitable for high frequency use, because the input and the output leads are separated electrically. Like in the D series, we usually use polysilicon for the gate electrode. Moreover, we can provide devices with metal gates for very high speed. In the polysilicon gate FET, the frequency limit is determined by the time constant of the input capacitance and the gate resistance. In the metal gate FET, it is determined by the lead inductances of the gate and the source, because the gate resistance is very small.

Table 2-1 shows the small signal equivalent circuit and the vertical characteristics of D series and S series.

Table 2-1 Equivalent Circuits and Features, Parameters

Item \ Structure		Off-set Gate Type	Vertical Type
Equivalent Circuit			
Features	R_g	Large (22Ω)*, However, it is able to be decreased by 2 figures with Metal-gate	Small (2.5Ω)*
	C_{iss}	Small (800pF)**	Large (1800pF)**, C_{GD} is increased enormously at low Drain Voltage
	C_{oss}	Large (350pF)**	Small (190pF)**
	C_{rss}	Small (15pF)**, Slightly depend on Drain Voltage	Large (85pF)**, C_{GD} heavily depends on Drain Voltage
	R_{ON}	Large (2.2Ω)*	Small (1Ω)*
	g_m	Small (1.0S)*	Large (1.8S)*
	ASO	Good	Fair

(Note) *Typical value of V_{DSS}=400V, I_D=5A rating. **Test Condition: V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=−5V, f=1MHz

3.1 Line Up & Typical Characteristics

Table 3.1 D Series Line Up

I_D(A) / V_{DS}(V)	0.3	1(1.5)	2	3	5	6	7	8	10	12	15	30(25)	50
40			□2SK416(0.5) □2SJ120 (1.2)		▲2SK345(0.3) ▲2SJ102 (0.3)								
60					▲2SK346(0.3) ▲2SJ102 (0.3)				▲2SK428(0.1) ▲2SJ122 (0.15) ▲2SK549(0.1)			▲ 2SK600 * (0.04)	
80					▲2SK294(0.4)								
100				□2SK429(0.5)	▲2SK295(0.4)				▲2SK383 (0.15) ○2SK398(0.2) ○2SJ112 (0.25) ●2SK399(0.2) ●2SJ113 (0.25)			○2SK561* (0.05)	
120									○2SK308(0.2) ▲2SK551 (0.15)* ▲2SJ127(0.2)*				
140								●2SK413(0.4) ●2SJ118 (0.4)					
150				□2SK430(0.8)									
160								●2SK414(0.4) ●2SJ119 (0.4)					
200						▲2SK440(0.4)		●2SK400(0.5) ●2SJ114 (0.6)					
250	●2SK511(30)								○2SK401(0.3) ●2SK412(0.3)				
300		▲2SK296(2.5) □2SK375(2.5)											
400		□2SK535 (4.0)	▲2SJ117(5.0)	▲2SK310(2.5)	▲2SK319(1.1)			○2SK298(1.1) ○2SJ116 (1.8) ●2SK402(1.1)	●2SK349 (0.67)				
450		□2SK579 (3.5)		▲2SK311(2.5)	▲2SK320(1.1) ▲2SK552(1.0)		▲2SK554 (0.6)	○2SK299(1.1) ●2SK403(1.1)	●2SK350 (0.67)	□2SK313 (0.67) ●2SK556 (0.4)	●2SK559 (0.25)		◇PM4550C (0.13)
500	□2SK384(25)	□2SK580 (4.0)	▲2SK382(2.5)		▲2SK553 (1.2)		▲2SK555 (0.7)			●2SK557 (0.45) □2SK512 (0.55)	●2SK560 (0.3)	◇HS7920(0.2)*	◇HS7910 (0.12)*
800				▲2SK513(5.0) ●2SK415(5.0)	□2SK351(1.7) ●2SK534(3.0)								

Note 1. * Under Development
( ) R_{DS}(on)
typ

Note 2. □ DPAK
■ TO-126
△ TO-39
▲ TO-220AB

Package ○ TO-3P
● TO-3
▽ RFPAK
◇ Module

Table 3-2 S Series Line Up

I_D(A) / V_{DS}(V)	0.5	2	4	5	7	8
120					○2SK133(1.0) ○2SJ48(1.0)	
140	▲2SK213(8.0) ▲2SJ76(10)				○2SK134(1.0) ○2SJ49(1.0)	
160	▲2SK214(8.0) ▲2SK214Ⓚ(8.0) ▲2SJ77(10) ▲2SJ77Ⓚ(10) △2SK196Ⓗ(8.0)				○2SK135(1.0) ○2SJ50(1.0)	○2SK220Ⓗ(1.0)
180	▲2SK215(8.0) ▲2SJ78(10)	▲2SK408(7.0) ▲2SK409(7.0)	▽2SK318(1.9)			○2SK175(1.0) ○2SJ55(1.0) ▽2SK317(0.95) ▽2SK410(1.2)
200	▲2SK216(8.0) ▲2SK216Ⓚ(8.0) ▲2SJ79(10) ▲2SJ79Ⓚ(10)					○2SK176(1.0) ○2SJ56(1.0) ○2SK221Ⓗ(1.0)
250						○2SK258Ⓗ(0.8)
350				○2SK259Ⓗ(2.5)		
400				○2SK260Ⓗ(2.5)		

See notes for Table 3.1

Table 3-3 Typical Characteristics of Power MOS FET D-Series

Package	Type Number		Absolute Max. Ratings				Electrical Characteristics					
	N-ch	P-ch	V_{DSS} (V)	V_{GSS} (V)	I_D (A)	Pch** (W)	R_{DS}(on)(Ω) typ	R_{DS}(on)(Ω) max	$\|y_{fs}\|$* (S)	t_{on} (ns)	t_{off} (ns)	f_c (MHz)
DPAK	2SK416	2SJ120	40	±20	2	10	0.5/1.2	0.8/1.5	0.4/0.25	25/35	35/40	25
	2SK429	—	100		3	20	0.5	0.7	0.9	35	50	5
	2SK430	—	150				0.8	1.0				
	2SK375	—	300		1	10	2.5	4.0	0.4	20	70	10
	2SK535	—	400		1.5	20	4.0	6.0	0.4	20	45	10
	2SK384	—	500		0.3	10	25	50	0.1	20	20	40
TO-126	2SK511	—	250	±9	0.3	8	30	50	0.08	—	—	250
TO-220AB	2SK345	2SJ101	40	±20	5	30	0.3	0.4	0.9	40/60	70/100	7
	2SK346	2SJ102	60									
	2SK428	2SJ122			10	50	0.1/0.15	0.15/0.2	2.2	60/80	120/200	3
	2SK294	—	80		5	30	0.4	0.56	0.8	40	70	5
	2SK295	—	100									
	2SK383	—			10	50	0.15	0.18	2.8	60	150	4
	2SK440	—	200		6	40	0.4	0.5	1.8	40	110	3
	2SK296	—	300		1	30	2.5	4.0	0.4	20	70	10
	2SK310	2SJ117	400		3/2	40	2.5/5.0	4/7	1.0/0.7	25/35	70/80	10
	2SK311	—	450		3		2.5	4.0	1.0	25	70	10
	2SK319	—	400		5	50	1.1	1.83	1.5	50	120	5
	2SK320	—	450									
	2SK382	—	500		2	30	2.5	4.0	0.7	25	70	10
	(2SK513)	—	800		3	60	5.0	6.0	0.7	50	120	5
TO-3P	2SK399	2SJ113	100	±20	10	100	0.2/0.25	0.25/0.35	2.0	50/70	110/160	3
	2SK413	2SJ118	140		8		0.4	0.5	2.0/1.8	50/70	110/160	3
	2SK414	2SJ119	160									
	2SK400	2SJ114	200				0.5/0.6	0.7/0.8	1.8	40/50	110/160	3
	2SK412	—	250		10		0.3	0.4	2.5	65	180	3
	2SK402	—	400		8		1.1	1.75	1.7	50	120	5
	2SK403	—	450									
	2SK349	—	400		10		0.67	0.9	2.5	70	200	3
	2SK350	—	450									
	2SK415	—	800		3	80	5.0	6.0	0.7	50	120	5
	2SK534	—			5	100	3.0	4.0	1.2	75	220	4
TO-3	2SK398	2SJ112	100	±20	10	100	0.2/0.25	0.25/0.35	2.0	50/70	110/160	3
	2SK308	—	120				0.2	0.3	2.8	60	160	4
	2SK401	—	250				0.3	0.4	2.5	65	180	3
	2SK298	2SJ116	400		8	100/125	1.1/1.75	1.75/2.25	1.7/1.6	50/60	120/220	5/3
	2SK299	—	450			100	1.1	1.75	1.7	50	120	5
	2SK312	—	400		12	125	0.67	0.9	2.5	70	200	3
	2SK313	—	450									
	2SK512	—	500				0.55	0.65	3.5	75	300	—
	2SK351	—	800		5	125	1.7	3.0	2.0	100	300	2

Note: ( ): Under Development (The specifications subject to change without notice.)
*: Test Condition $V_{DS} > I_D \times R_{DS}$(on), $I_D \fallingdotseq 1/2\ I_D$ max(DC)
**: Value at T_c=25°C

Table 3-4 Typical Characteristics of Power MOS FET S-series

Package	Type Number		Absolute Max. Ratings				Electrical Characteristics (typ)					
	N-ch	P-ch	V_{DSS} (V)	V_{GSS} (V)	I_D (A)	Pch** (W)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω) typ	R_{DS}(on) (Ω) max	$\lvert y_{fs}\rvert$*** (S)	t_{on} (ns)	t_{off} (ns)	f_c (MHz)
TO-220AB	2SK213	2SJ76	140*	±15	0.5	30	8/10	—	0.15/0.1	20	30	40/30
	2SK214	2SJ77	160*									
	2SK214Ⓚ	2SJ77Ⓚ	160*									
	2SK215	2SJ78	180*									
	2SK408, 2SK409	—	180	±20	2.0	30	7	9	0.3	—	—	200
	2SK216	2SJ79	200*	±15	0.5	30	8/10	—	0.15/0.1	20	30	40/30
	2SK216Ⓚ	2SJ79Ⓚ	200*									
TO-39	2SK196Ⓗ	—	160	±15	0.5	0.8	8	15	0.15	20	30	30
TO-3	2SK133	2SJ48	120*	±14	7	100	1.0	1.7	1.0	180/230	60/110	3/2
	2SK134	2SJ49	140*									
	2SK135	2SJ50	160*									
	2SK175	2SJ55	180*	±20	8	125	1.0	1.7	1.0	250/320	90/120	2/1
	2SK176	2SJ56	200*									
	2SK176Ⓗ	2SJ56Ⓗ	200							60	200	
	2SK220Ⓗ	—	160	±20	8	100	1.0	1.5	0.9	25	45	50
	2SK221Ⓗ	—	200									
	2SK258Ⓗ	—	250		8	125	0.8	1.1	1.3	25	140	7
	2SK259Ⓗ	—	350		5	125	2.5	3.0	1.0	25	140	7
	2SK260Ⓗ	—	400									
RFPAK	2SK317	—	180	±20	8	120	0.95	1.25	1.25	—	—	300
	2SK318	—			4	70	1.9	2.5	0.6			
	2SK410	—			8	120	1.2	1.5	1.25	—	—	350

Note *: V_{DSX}
**: Value at Tc=25°C
***: Test Conditions $V_{DS} > I_D \times R_{DS}$(on), $I_D \fallingdotseq I_{Dmax}$(DC)
( ): Under Development (The specifications subject to change without notice.)

● Power MOS FET DII Series

Characteristics of DII New Series

Hitachi achieved development of high-performance new Power MOS FET DII series by original technique. 15 types of DII series in the below table are going to be in production. DII series have the following features;

- high gain (g_m is 2 ~ 3 times higher than that of current D series.)
- low On Resistance (R_{on} is 30 ~ 50% lower than that of current D series.)

The maximum rated current can be driven by low input voltage: 7~8V do to high g_m. Driving power needs only 1/3 ~ 1/4 of that of current D series (at V_{GS}=10 ~ 15V) so that this series gives more energy saving in the circuit.

Table 3-5 Typical Characteristics of Power MOS FET DII Series

Package	Type Number		Absolute Max. Rating				Electrical Characteristics (typ)					
							R_{DS} (on) (Ω)		$\|y_{fs}\|$*	t_{on}	t_{off}	f_c
	N-ch	P-ch	V_{DSS} (V)	V_{GSS} (V)	I_D (A)	Pch** (W)	typ.	max.	(S)	(ns)	(ns)	(MHz)
DPAK	2SK579	—	450	±15	1.5	20	3.5	5.5	1.0	28	48	15
	2SK580	—	500				4.0	6.0				
TO-220AB	2SK549	—	60	±15	10	50	0.1	0.15	5.0	55	100	3
	2SK600	—	60		25	75	0.04	0.055	15	115	245	1.5
	(2SK551)	(2SJ127)	120		10	50	0.15/0.2	0.2/0.25	5/5	55/110	100/240	3
	2SK552	—	450		5	50	1.0	1.4	4.0	45	115	2
	2SK553	—	500				1.2	1.5				
	2SK554	—	450		7	60	0.6	0.85	6.5	65	155	1.5
	2SK555	—	500				0.7	1.0				
TO-3P	2SK556	—	450	±15	12	100	0.40	0.55	10	110	230	1
	2SK557	—	500				0.45	0.6				
	2SK559	—	450		15	100	0.25	0.36	13	145	320	1
	2SK560	—	500				0.3	0.4				
TO-3	(2SK561)	—	100	±15	30	150	0.05	0.07	15	110	240	1.5

( ):Under Development (The specifications subject to change without notice)
*: Test Condition $V_{DS} \geq I_D \times R_{DS}$(on), I_D=1/2 I_D max (DC)
**: Value at Tc=25°C

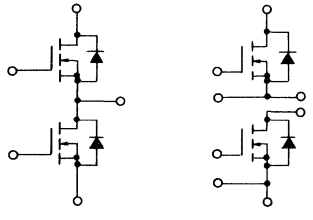
● Power MOS FET Module

Nowadays, high power transistors tend to be in module package especially in the field of motor control. On the other hand, power MOS FETs, because of their superior response, has begun to be applied to robots and manufacturing machines to improve their performance. In order to meet these requirements Hitachi has developed power MOS FET module. Table 3-6 shows their typical characteristics.

Table 3-6 Typical Characteristics of Power MOS FET Modules

Package	Number	Absolute Maximum Ratings				Electric Characteristics					Equivalent Circuit
		V_{DSS} (V)	V_{GSS} (V)	I_D (A)	Pch** (W)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω) typ	max	$\|y_{fs}\|$ (S)	t_{on} (ns)	t_{off} (ns)	
B	PM1210B	120	±20	10	50	0.2	0.3	2.0	60	160	1
	PM1220B	120	±20	20	80	0.1	0.15	4.0	120	320	
C	PM4550C	450	±20	50	300	0.13	0.18	12	250	1000	2
	(HS7910)	500	±20	50	300	0.12	0.16	18	550	1500	
F	(HS7920)	500	±20	30	150	0.2	0.27	10	350	900	2

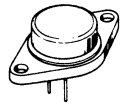
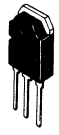
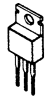
Note 1) ( ):Under Development (The specifications subject to change without notice.)
*: Per one transistor
**: Value at T_c=25°C
2) Internal equivalent circuit

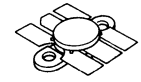


1 2

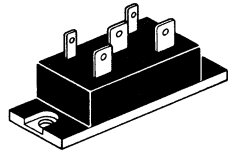
● PACKAGE OF POWER MOS FETS

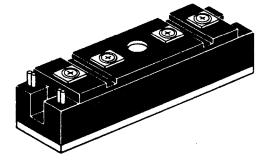
● Power MOS FET

Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
TO-3	100~800	5~30	0.05~3.0
			
TO-3P	100~800	3~15	0.2~5.0
			
TO-220	40~800	1~25	0.03~5
			
DPAK	40~500	0.3~3.0	0.5~25
			

Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
TO-126	250	0.3	30
			
RFPAK	180	4, 8	0.95~1.9
			
TO-39	160	0.5	8
			

● Power MOS FET Module

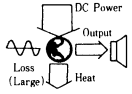
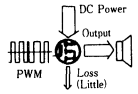
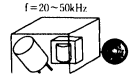
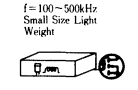
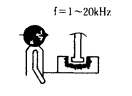
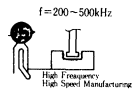
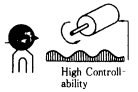
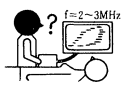
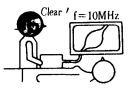
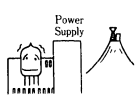
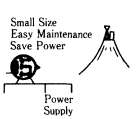
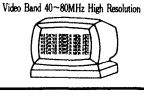
Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
B	120	10~20	0.1~0.2
			

Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
C	450~500	50	0.12~0.13
			

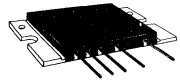
3.2 Application of Power MOS FET

Table 3-7 shows the applications and re- comended types of each power MOS FET

Table 3-7 Applications

Applications	Features		Function		Type Number						
	Bipolar transistor	Power MOS FET			DPAK	TO-126	TO-220	TO-3P	TO-3	RFPAK	Module
Audio output			Linear power amplifier				2SK214 2SJ77 2SK216 2SJ79	2SK413 2SJ118 2SK400 2SJ114	2SK134 2SJ49 2SK175 2SJ55		
			PWM amplifier				2SK346 2SJ102 2SK428 2SJ122 2SK551 (2SJ127)	2SK399 2SJ113 2SK413 2SJ118 2SK400 2SJ114			
High speed power switching			Switching power supply	AC100V	2SK535 2SK579 2SK580		2SK310 2SK319 2SK552 2SK554	2SK402 2SK349 2SK556 2SK559	2SK298 2SK312		
				AC200V			2SK513	2SK415 2SK534			
				Input DC 12~24V	2SK429 2SK430		2SK383 2SK551	2SK399	(2SK561)		
				Input 48V			2SK440	2SK400 2SK412	2SK401		
			Arcing machine Laser beam machine					2SK350 2SK557 2SK560	2SK313 2SK512 2SK351		PM4550C (HS7910)
Motor control			Servo-motor				2SK383	2SK414 2SJ119 2SK412	2SK308 2SK401		
			Stepping motor				2SK346 2SJ102 2SK428 2SJ122 2SK319	2SK413 2SK118 2SK400 2SJ114	2SK312 2SJ116 2SK557		
			Inverter				2SK320 2SK554	2SK350 2SK557	2SK312 2SJ116 2SK557		(HS7910)
Ultrasonic application			Ultrasonic diagnostic system Fish finder Ultrasonic washer		2SK375 2SK535 2SK579 2SK580		2SK296 2SK310 2SK311 2SK382 2SJ117				
Telecommunication equipment			Medium and short waves				2SK408 2SK409		2SK176 2SK221Ⓡ 2SK258Ⓡ 2SK260Ⓡ	2SK410	
			FM, VHF band							2SK317 2SK318 2SK410	
			MCA, Personal radio-communication								PF0002*
Others Tubes and display	Video Band 10~20MHz	Video Band 40~80MHz High Resolution	Tube, Display			2SK511					
			Coil drive		2SK416 2SJ120						
			Relay, analog switch		2SK384 2SK580		2SK549 2SK600				

Note 1) ( ):Under development
2) *: Outline



3) The types shown are used for the underlined applications in the table.

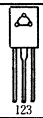
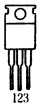
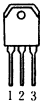
PRECAUTIONS IN HANDLING

Precautions in handling and quick check methods of Power MOS FET are described here.

4.1 Lead Arrangement

As shown in Table 4-1, the pin arrangement is different between D-series and S-series.

Table 4-1 Lead Arrangement

Package		Lead Arrangement					
		D Series			S Series		
		1	2	3	1	2	3
DPAK		Gate	Drain (Flange)	Source	—	—	—
TO-126		Source	Drain (Flange)	Gate	—	—	—
TO-220AB		Gate	Drain (Flange)	Source	Gate	Source (Flange)	Drain
TO-39		—	—	—	Drain	Gate	Source (Case)
TO-3P		Gate	Drain (Flange)	Source	—	—	—
TO-3		Gate	Source	Drain (Case)	Gate	Drain	Source (Case)
RFPAK		—	—	—	Source	Drain	Gate

4.2 Avoiding Measurement of Breakdown Voltage V_{GSS}

Avoid measuring V_{GSS} (gate to source breakdown voltage). At breakdown, negative resistance characteristics are generated, leading to oscillation and destruction.

4.3 Observation of I_D-V_{DS} Characteristics

When the I_D-V_{DS} characteristics (source common output characteristics) are observed, oscillation may be caused depending on the type of curve tracer used (input capacity and resistance differs). This can lead to destruction of the device. Oscillation can be prevented effectively by connecting an external series resistance of about 10kΩ to the gate.

When drawing an I_D-V_{DS} curve on an X-Y recorder, also, oscillation can be prevented by connecting the external series resistance of about 10kΩ to the gate or by inserting a capacitor of about 0.5μF between the gate and the source.

4.4 How to Prevent Usual Oscillation

In performing circuits experimentally, it is recommended to connect a resistance of 100Ω~2kΩ to the gate in series, to prevent unusual oscillation, until you get used to handling.

In using the device as a source follower, it is recommended to insert a 100μF capacitor between the drain and the ground, to prevent unusual oscillation.

4.5 Preventions When Handling Drain Case Power MOS FETs

Hitachi Power MOS FET D-series is not Gate-Protected. When Handling Power MOS FETs, to escape from damage or destruction by static charge, it is good practice to adopt the following procedures whenever possible.

(1) When handling power MOS FETs, the man should be grounded. And Power MOS FETs should be handled by the package, not by the leads. An example of grounding ring is shown in Fig. 4-1.

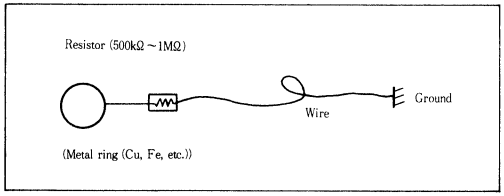


Fig. 4-1 To prevent from electric shock, insert resistor close to ring

(2) When handling or installing Power MOS FETs into circuits, should use metal plates that it grounded on Work Stations.
(3) When testing Power MOS FETs, Test Circuit (Curve tracer, etc.) should be grounded.
(4) When using soldering irons, soldering irons should be grounded. (It's better to use battery operated soldering irons.)
(5) When shipping in circuit boards, they should be placed in antistatic bags, unless the gate and the source are connected by resistors or inductors.
(6) Power MOS FETs should be placed not in plastic cases or bags, but in antistatic bags, conductive foam, or aluminum foil.

4.6 Beware of (Drain-Source) Voltage Spikes Induced by High Speed Switching

When power MOS FET is used for switching, negative switching device may change to be inductive load.

In this case, transient voltage spike will be produced by the inductance in the circuit when the device is switched off, since Power MOS FET is very fast.

Precaution of drain-source voltage spikes is described here.

Fig. 4-2 (a) shows switching operation about inductive load without clamp diode.

In this case, there is the fear of permanent device distortion if transient voltage determined by Ldi/dt increase more than its dielectric resistance.

Fig. 4-2 (b) shows the circuit with clamp diode.

In practical circuit, inductance by circuit layout is always present even though load is clamped. This inductance exists in the circuit layout between the anode of clamping diode and the drain of Power MOS FET and the layout up to power supply.

If the switching operation is applied at high speed and high level of current, there is danger of device distortion by applied voltage. spike more than its dielectric resistance, even though you intend to clamp the voltage spike tightly.

Since the more the current flows, the more voltage spike increases, the confirmation of voltage waveform by high-speeded oscilloscope is required in the worst condition of supply voltage and negative current practically.

The improving methods about voltage spike is specified to the next item.

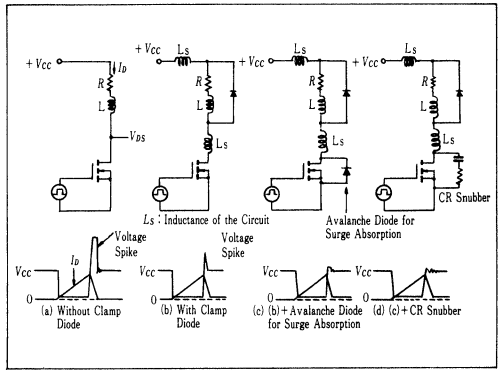


Fig. 4-2 Inductive Load Switching Circuit

(1) Circuit layout is made as short as possible, in order to control the rate of residual inductance to a minimum.
(Current loop area is reduced to a minimum using twisted pair wire as the lead of power supply.)
(2) Voltage spike is absorbed by connection of avalanche diode for surge absorption at the bottom the drain-source terminal. (Fig. 4-2 (c)).
(3) CR snubber is connected between source and drain as to limit the peak voltage. (Fig. 4-2 (d)).
(4) Voltage spike is also controlled by the gate-drive condition. The relation between gate-drive condition and voltage spike is shown in Fig. 4-3 and Fig. 4-4.

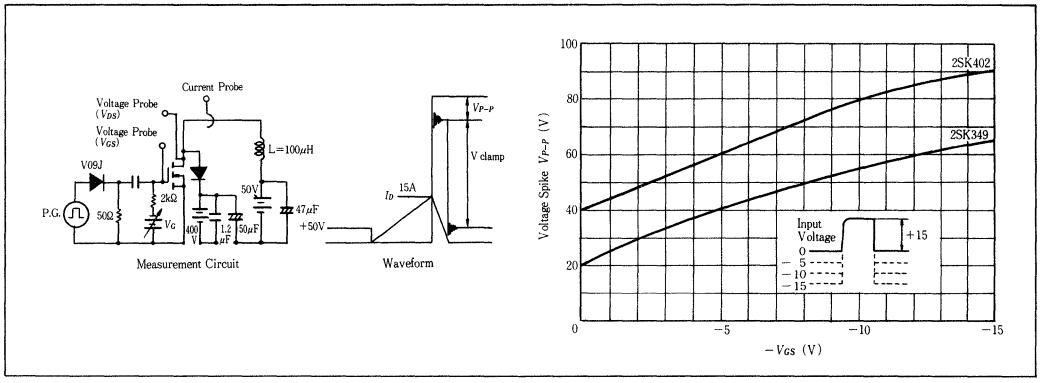
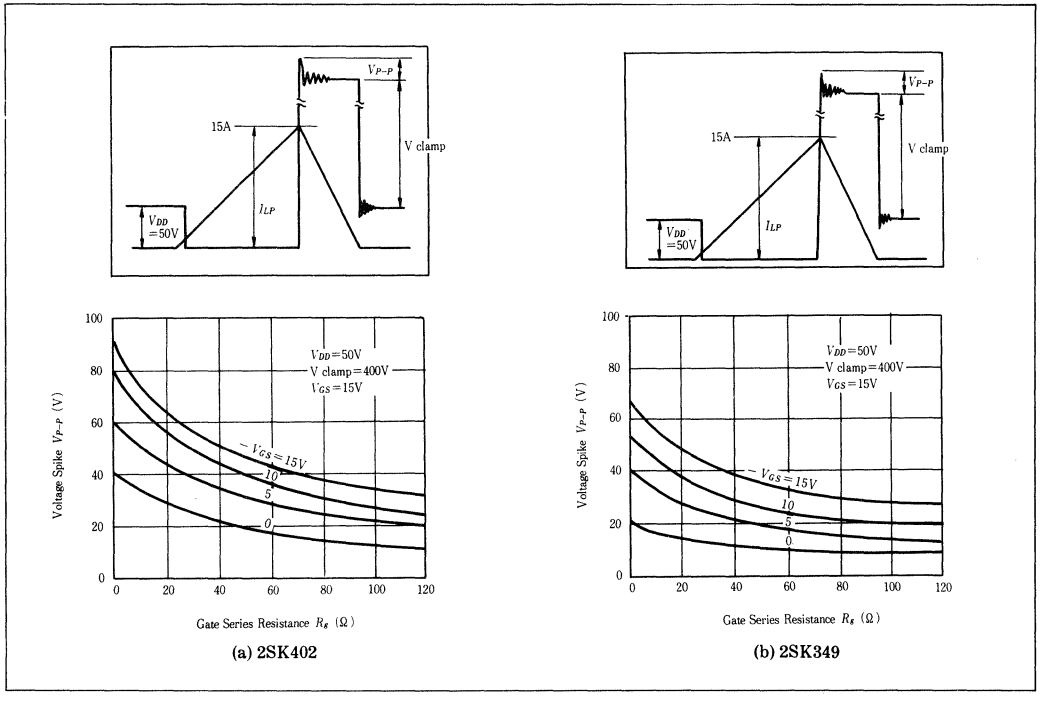


Fig. 4-3 Gate Bias Condition vs. Voltage Spike



(a) 2SK402 (b) 2SK349

Fig. 4-4 Gate Series Resistance vs. Voltage Spike

Another application which is also required the caution in voltage spike is for motor control circuit.

Fig. 4-5 shows the basic motor control circuit and Fig. 4-6, its waveform at operation.

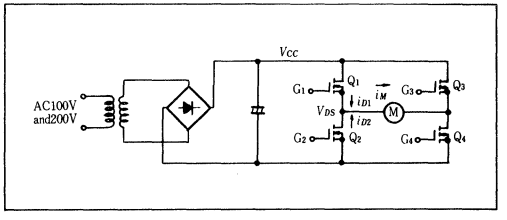
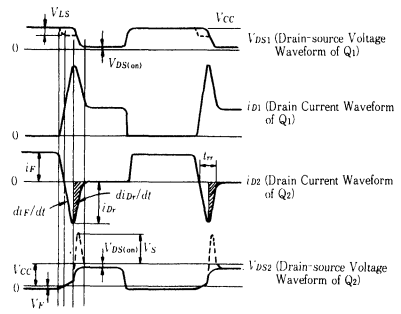


Fig. 4-5 Typical Motor Control Circuit



<Description>

i_F : Forward Current of Q_2 Built-in Diode

V_F : Forward Voltage Drop of Q_2 Built-in Diode

$V_{DS\ (on)}$: Drain-Source Saturation Voltage of Q_2

t_{rr} : Reverse Recovery Time of Q_2 Built-in Diode

V_{LS} : Voltage Drop with Current Inductance L_S

i_{Dr} : Reverse Recovery Current of Q_2 Built-in Diode
(Depends on the Drive Signal Source Impedance d_{is}/dt of Q_1, Circuit Inductance L_S, Supply Voltage V_{CC}, and Electric Charge Q_{rr} (or t_{rr}) in the Built-in Diode)

V_S : Spike voltage
(Depends on the Inductance L_S, i_{Dr}, and di_{Dr}/dt of the Circuit)

Fig. 4-6 Waveform for the Motor Control Operation

Fig. 4-6 shows the waveform that Q_4 is keep on switch-ON during Q_1 chopping, controlling Q_2 and Q_3 switch-OFF, Q_1 and Q_4 switch-ON in the circuit, Fig. 4-5.

Voltage spike producing process is explained by this waveform, gate drive signal is put into G_1, then Q_1 is switched on and i_{D1} flows. When Q_1 current, i_{D1} is switched off, forward current, i_F flows through the built-in diode of Q_2 by the energy accumulated at the motor inductance. If Q_1 is switched on in this condition, Q_2 is into on-state under the influence of reverse recovery time, t_{rr} of built-in diode on Q_2, and high level of reverse current (recovery current), i_{Dr} flows.

Next, during i_{Dr} recoverying time (oblique lined part in Fig.) Voltage spike, which is determined by L_S di_{Dr}/dt, will be produced by the stray inductance presence in the circuit.

This voltage spike should be limited as low as possible.

The countermove, mentioned before, is as follows.

(1) Residual inductance should be limited to the lowest level, bewaring the circuit layout fully. (Twisted pair wire will be used as lead of power supply line in order to make current loop area small. It is to be desired that the layout of Q_1 source and Q_2 drain should be connected directly not to exist the inductance, and so is Q_3 source and Q_4 drain. The same kind of care is required at parallel connection.)
If it is hard to protect lead inductance from remaining at power supply line, one of the countermove is that a capacitor (C=0.1~1.0μF) is connected at the bottom of Q_3 drain and Q_4 source terminals like Q_1 drain and Q_2 source terminals.
Photo from A to E in Fig. 4-7 shows the waveform in various layout condition for reference.

(2) Voltage peak is limited, connecting CR snubber between drain and source.

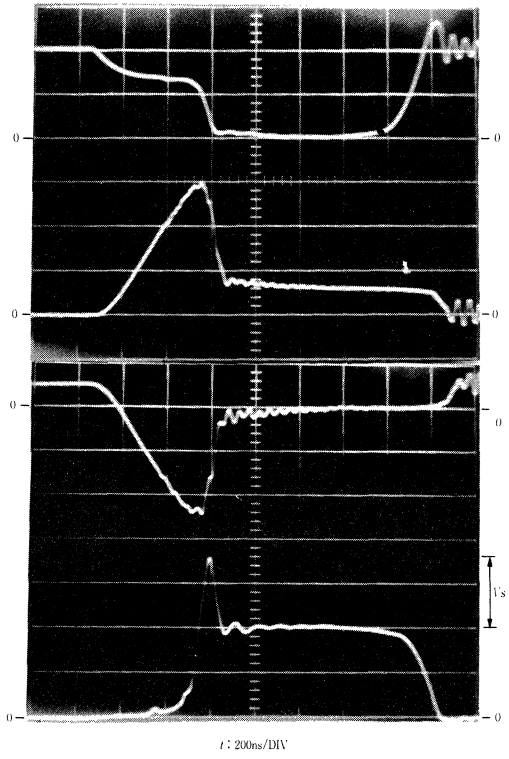
Test Conditions $\begin{bmatrix} V_{CC}=100V,\ f=20kHz \\ V_{GS}=\begin{matrix}+15V \\ -10V\end{matrix},\ I_D=5A,\ di/dt=80A/\mu s \end{bmatrix}$

Photo. Ⓐ

〔Layout Conditions〕

① V_{CC}～D_1・S_2 : Twisted Pair Wire (L_S≒170nH)

② Lead of S_1・D_2 Terminals : 10cm Lead Wire (L_S≒100nH)



V_{DS1} : 50V/DIV (Drain-source Voltage Waveform of Q_1)

i_{D1} : 10A/DIV (Drain Current Waveform of Q_1)

i_{D2} : 10A/DIV (Drain Current Waveform of Q_2)

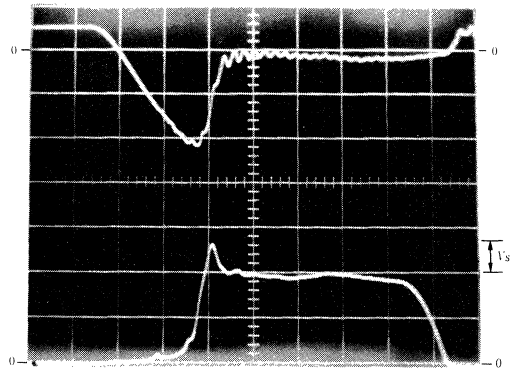
V_{DS2} : 50V/DIV (Drain-source Voltage Waveform of Q_2)

Photo Ⓑ

〔Layout Conditions〕

① V_{CC}～D_1・S_2 : Twisted Pair Wire (L_S≒170nH)

② Connection of S_1・D_2 Terminals : Copper Plate (L_S≒25nH)



i_{D2}

V_{DS2}

Fig. 4-7 (a) FET Q_1, Q_2 Voltage and Current Waveform, 2SK401 used

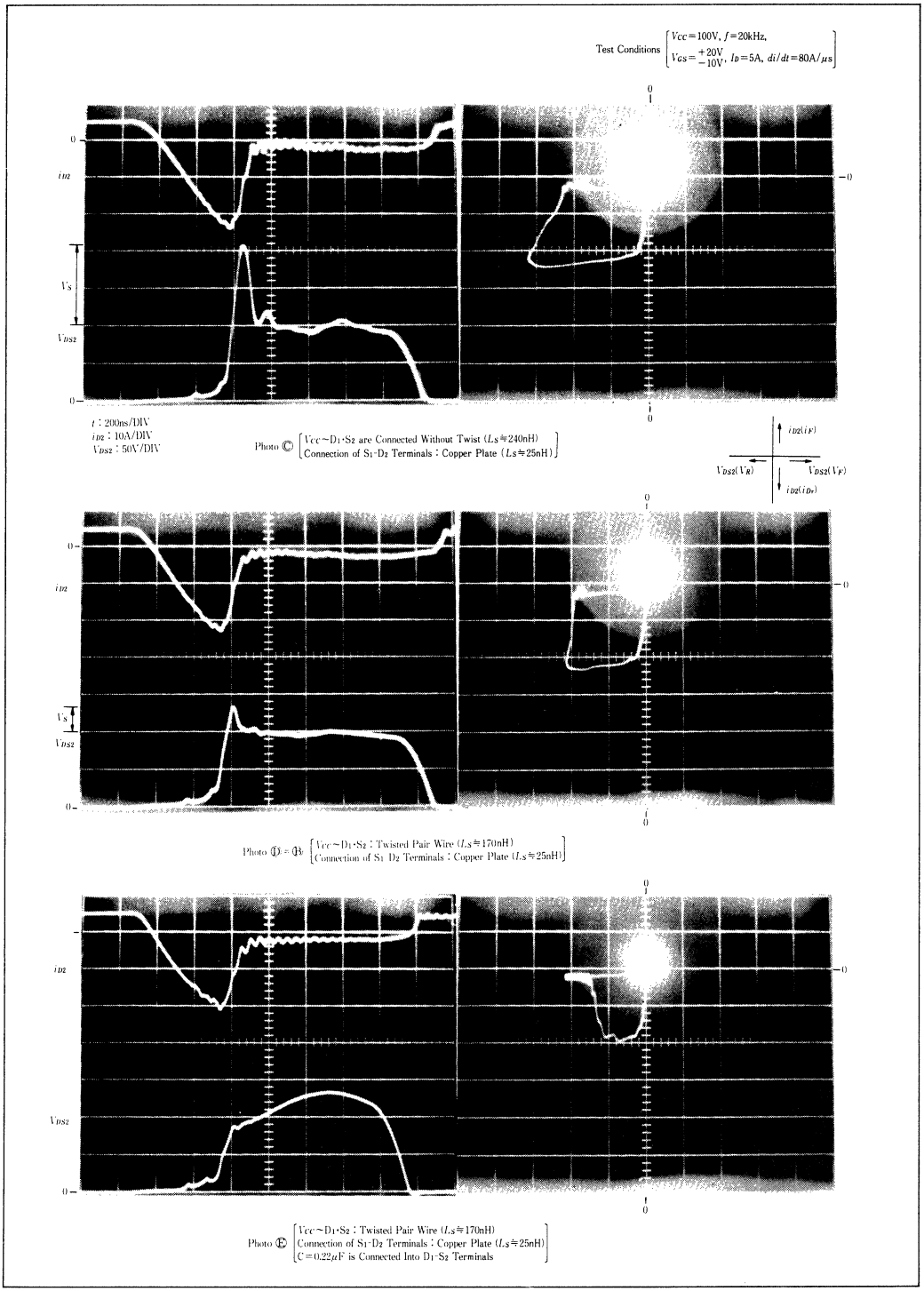


Fig. 4-7 (b) FET Q_2 Voltage and Current Waveform, 2SK401 used

4.7 Pay Attention to Circuit Layout

Stray inductance, in the circuit will cause over-voltage on high speed switching, slowing down of the switching speed (especially lead inductance at the gate), unexpected current unbalance among parallel connected devices, and also cause abnormal oscillations.

In order to solve these problems, circuit layout of power supply line and gate-source line must be minimized. This is done, by minimizing the area of current loops, by using twisted pairs of lead, and local decoupling capacitors abbriviate the affects of any residual circuit inductance.

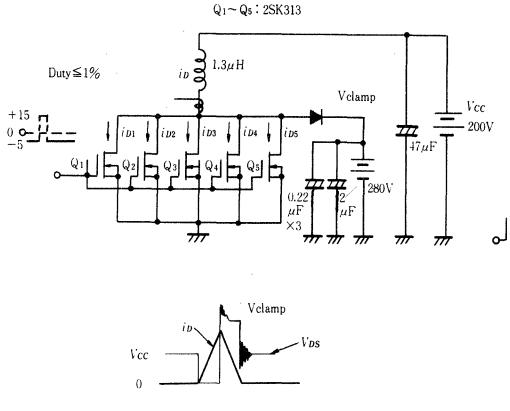
Circuit layout should be kept as symmetrical as possible in order to maintain the current balance in parallel connection.

When devices is in parallel connection, small ferrite beads should be placed over the gate connections, or resistors in series (50 ~ 150Ω) should be placed into each gate, as to prevent abnormal oscillations.

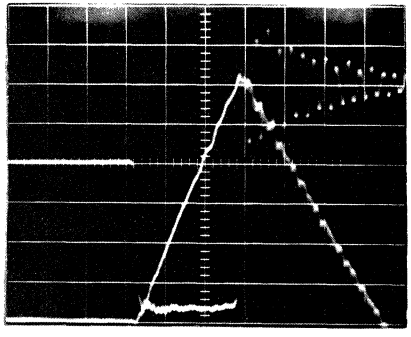
4.8 Current dispersion at parallel connection in the high-speed switching operation (Note for the circuit arrangement and inter-connection at parallel connection)

When the power MOS FET is used as an arcing machine, multiple FETs are connected in parallel to obtain high current. In this case, because of high-speed operation (f = 200 to 500 kHz), floating inductance in the circuit may cause in transient voltage spike and current dispersion.

The former can be counteracted by shortening and thickening the wires as much as possible and as to the latter, some devices should



Waveform



Waveform in the Experimental Circuit (i_D=30A)
V_{DS}=50V/DIV, I_D=5A/DIV, t=100ns/DIV

Fig. 4-8 Experimental Circuit Waveform

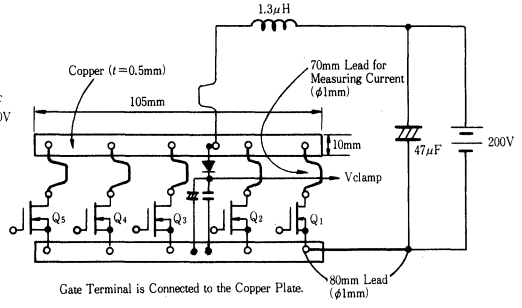


Fig. 4-9 Interconnection (I)

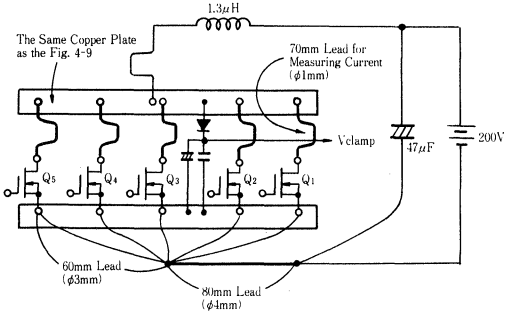


Fig. 4-10 Interconnection (II)

Table 4-2 Characteristics of sample 2SK313 and Current dispersion data in the circuit arrangement and interconnection

Item / No.	Electrical Characteristics					Current distribution (i_D=30A)	
	$V_{(BR)DSS}$ (V)	I_{DSS} (nA)	V_{th} (V)	g_m (S)	R_{on} (Ω)	Interconnection (I)	Interconnection (II)
	I_D=10mA V_{GS}=0	V_{DS}=360V V_{GS}=0	V_{DS}=10V I_D=1mA	V_{DS}=10V I_D=6A	V_{GS}=15V I_D=6A		
Q_1	502	9.0	2.98	3.31	0.66	i_{D1}≒8.0A	6.0A
Q_2	499	133	3.10	3.18	0.65	i_{D2}≒6.5	6.0
Q_3	502	27	3.11	3.19	0.65	i_{D3}≒5.7	5.8
Q_4	487	5.0	3.01	3.28	0.61	i_{D4}≒5.0	6.0
Q_5	476	17	3.02	3.29	0.58	i_{D5}≒4.8	6.2

be inquired in the circuit arrangement and interconnection. As to 2-type interconnections in Fig. 4-9 and Fig. 4-10, the current dispersion at parallel connection is measured in Fig. 4-8 Experimental circuit.

Table 4-2 shows main characteristics of used 5 FETs and current dispersion data in each interconnection.

As shown in Table 4-2, in Fig. 4-9 interconnection (I), as to Q_1 and Q_2, interconnection inductances of drain and source are small. As to current, Q_1 is the largest, about 8.0A, and Q_5 which has the largest interconnection inductance has the smallest current, about 4.8A. Current dispersion between devices is large. (See Fig. 4-11 Waveform photograph) Therefore, in Fig. 4-10 interconnection (II), source interconnection is equalized and interconnection inductance is balanced. In this method, as shown in Table 4-2 and Fig. 4-12 Waveform photograph, the current between devices is almost balanced. If the characteristics such as V_{th}, g_m, and R_{on} are met, the current between devices varies with circuit arrangement and interconnection. Therefore, to reduce the current dispersion of the power MOS FETs in parallel connection, circuit interconnection of each device should be placed symmetrically.

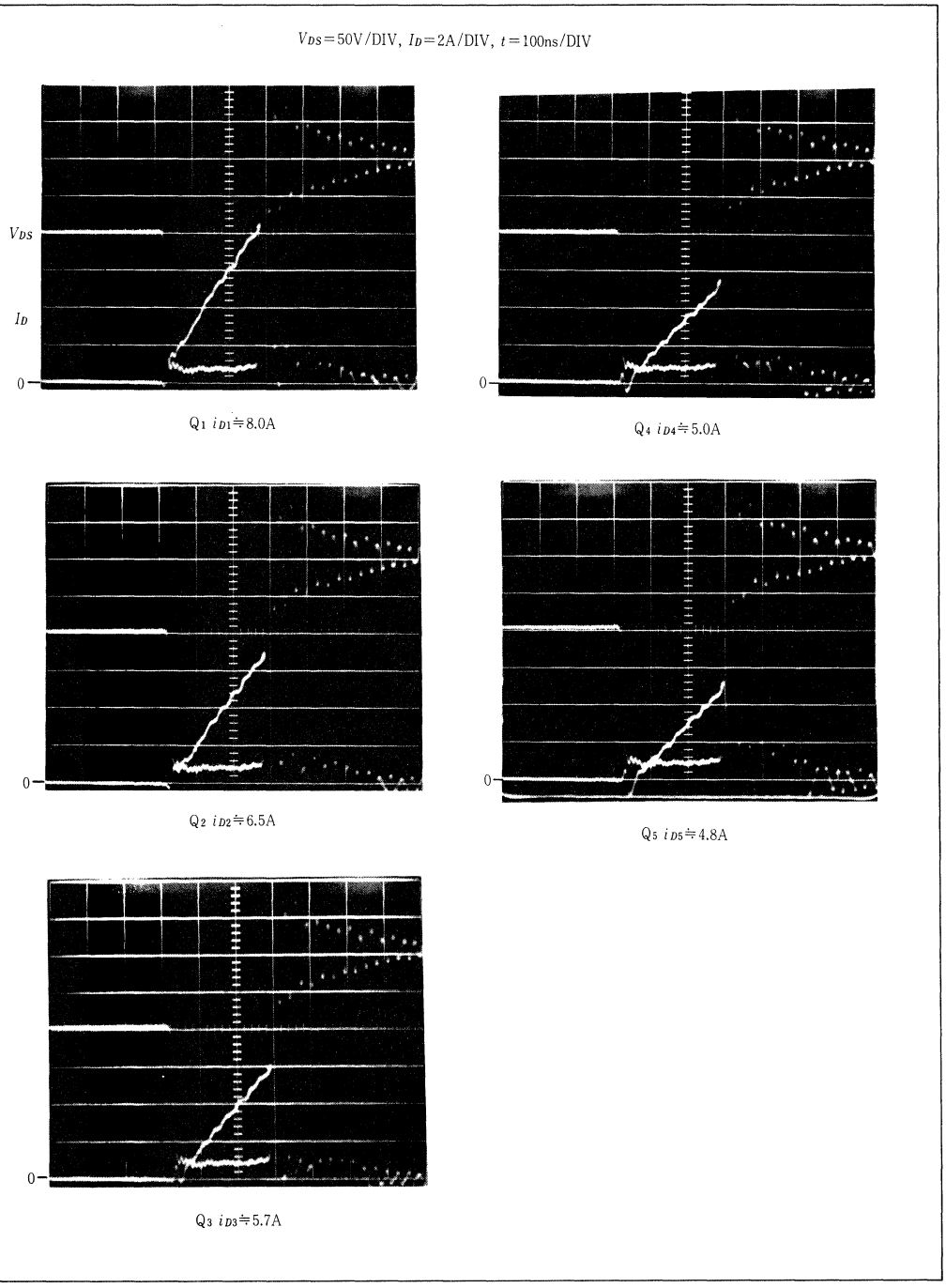


Fig. 4-11 Current distribution in the 2SK313 L load switching parallel operation (Interconnection I)

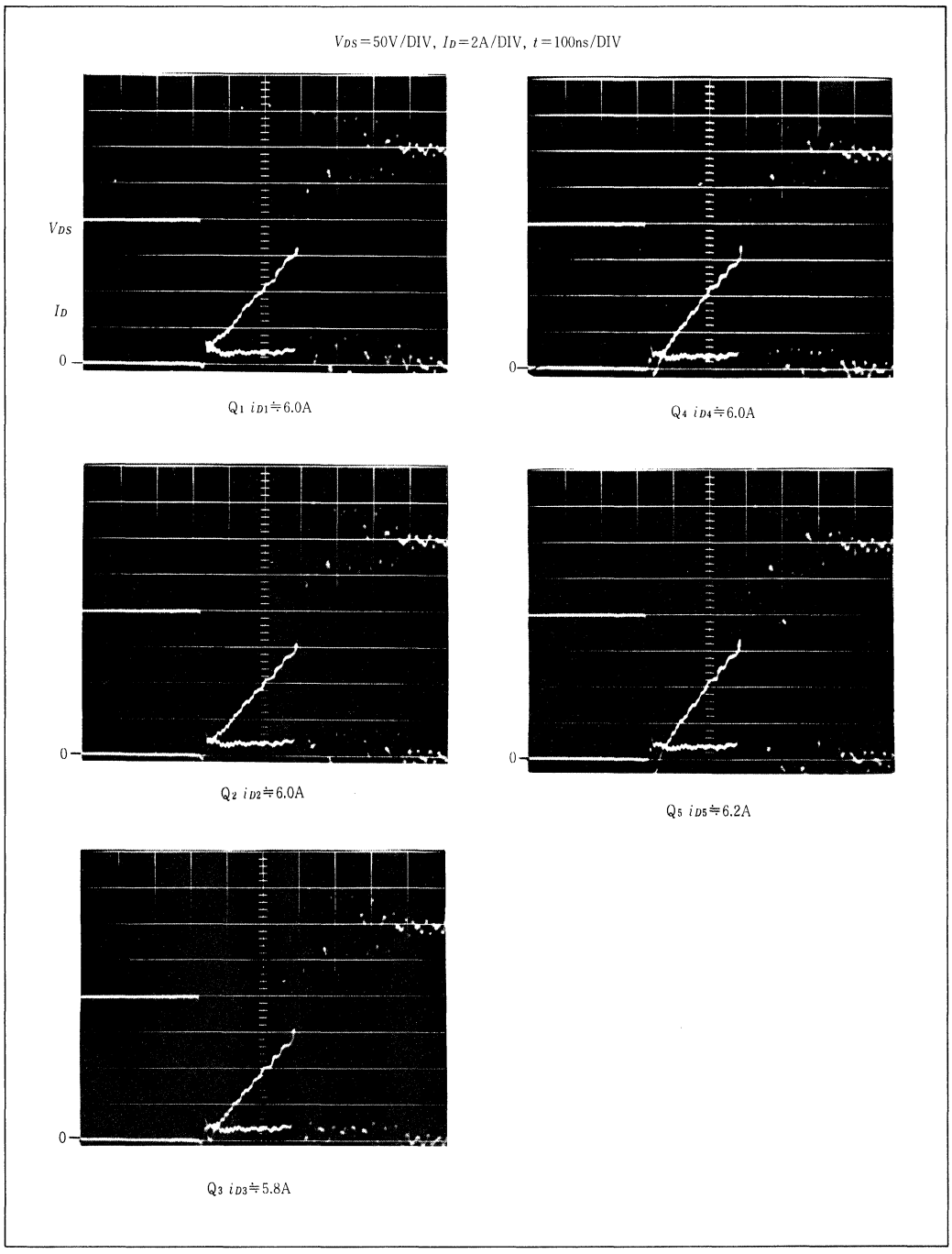


Fig. 4-12 Current distribution in the 2SK313 L load switching parallel operation (Interconnection II)

CHARACTERISTICS OF POWER MOS FETS

5.1 Output Characteristics

Fig. 5-1 shows the output characteristics of the D series 2SK413 and S series 2SK134, which have the same specification. Whereas in a small signal MOS FET the forward transconductance $|Y_{fs}|$ is 10 ~ 20 mS (milli-Siemens) at best, in a power MOS FET it is 1.0 ~ 15S. Also, as is obvious from Fig. 5-1, they have what is called pentode characteristics and excellent linearity of $|Y_{fs}|$ in relation to I_D.

P channel MOS FETs also have similar characteristics. P channel and N channel types have complementary characteristics.

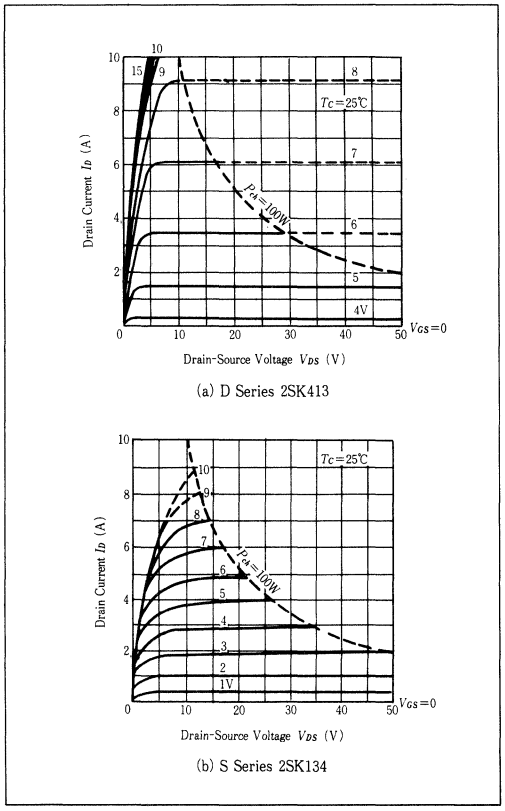


Fig. 5-1 Typical Output Characteristics

5.2 Frequency Response Characteristics

One of the outstanding features of the power MOS FET is that it has excellent high speed and high frequency characteristics. Therefore, they can be applied in high-speed switching regulators, high-output broadcasting transmitters, etc.

The cut-off frequency of an intrinsic MOS FET is defined by the ratio of the mutual conductance and the input capacitance, and in a typical MOS FET, it will be in the order of GHz. In fact, however, the cut-off frequency is limited by the parasitic resistance and the input capacitance of the gate.

Fig. 5-2 shows the equivalent circuit of MOS FET in the saturation region.

In Fig. 5-2, the cut-off frequency (f_c), at which the voltage gain falls to −3dB of its low-frequency value, is given by the following equation.

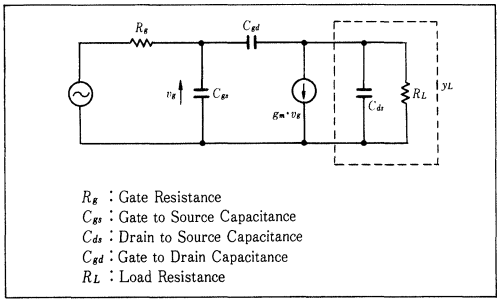


Fig. 5-2 Equivalent circuit of MOS FET

$$f_c \simeq \frac{1}{2\pi} \cdot \frac{1}{R_g\{C_{gs} + (1 - A_0)C_{gd}\}} \quad \cdots\cdots (1)$$

Here, A_0 is the low-frequency voltage gain, and R_g is the series resistance of the gate.

Fig. 5-3 shows the cut-off frequencies of the vertical and the lateral structure devices, found by substituting into equation (1) the parameters (calculated values) of a power MOS FET which has a silicon gate. In the lateral structure, C_{gd} is much smaller than C_{gs}, and can be neglected.

In the vertical structure, as explained in paragraph 2, C_{gs} is a function of the voltage gain (A_0) in the low frequency region, because C_{gd} is large.

We would like to summarize the above, as follows.

(1) In the case of low voltage gain, the cut-off frequencies of the vertical and the lateral structures show the same level. The input impedance ratio at f_C depends on R_g ratio, so the impedance of the vertical structure is 1.5 ~ 2 times lower than that of the lateral structure.

(2) In the case of high gain amplifier circuits, the frequency characteristics of the lateral structure and better than that of the vertical structure, because in the vertical structure the feedback capacitance (C_{gd}) has a great influence.

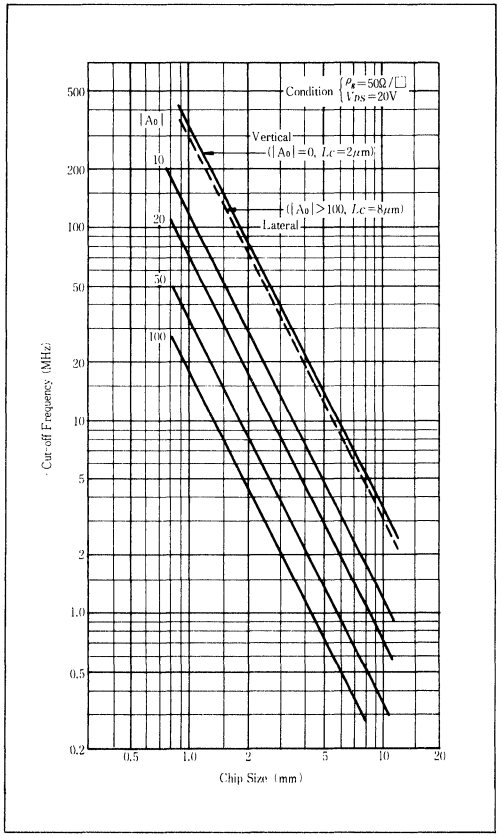


Fig. 5-3 Cut-off Frequency of Silicon Gate Power MOS FETs

To further improve the frequency characteristics, the use of low resistance material such as metal is required. This will improve the cut-off frequency by 10 ~ 100 times. Fig. 5-4 shows the frequency characteristics and the test circuits of typical kinds of MOS FETs. In 2SK317 and 2SK221Ⓗ, the gate material is metal-gate.

5.3 Switching Characteristics

When using power MOS FETs for power switching, such as in switching regulators, the

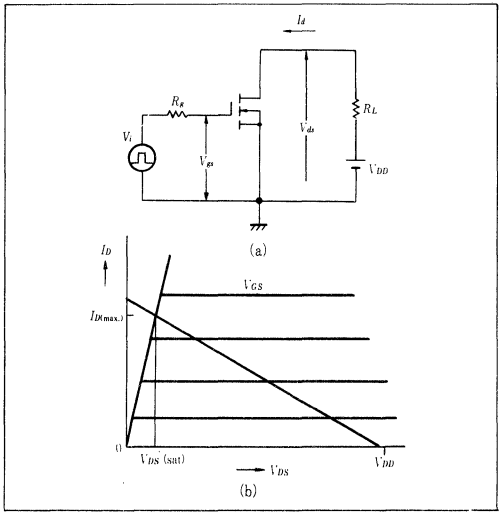


Fig. 5-5 Switching Circuit and Typical Output Characteristics & Load Curve

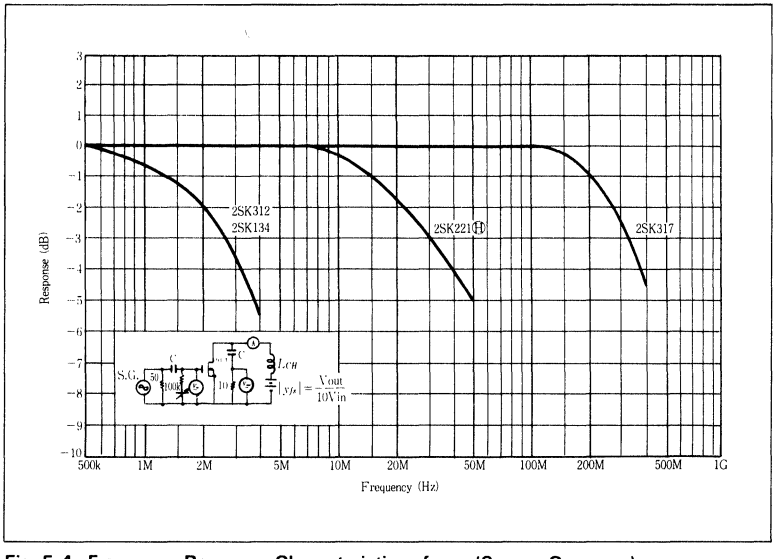


Fig. 5-4 Frequency Response Characteristics of y_{fs} (Source Common)

load of the switching device is usually inductive. Here, however, we would like to assume a resistance load, because it can be treated easily.

Fig. 5-5 shows the resistance load switching circuit (a), simplified current-voltage characteristics, and the load line (b). In this figure, we suppose that the rising curve of current vs. voltage is shown by a straight line, and $g_m=0$.

Therefore, in Fig. 5-5 (b), the point of the drain voltage=V_{DS}

(sat) is included in the non-saturation region, and the region of $V_{DS}>V_{DS}$ (sat) is the saturation region.

In the lateral structure, C_{gd} is much smaller than C_{gs} and C_{ds}, so it can be neglected. The time constants are given by the following equations.

$$\tau_i \simeq R_g \cdot C_{in}=R_g \cdot C_{gs} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (2)$$

$$\tau_o \simeq R_L \cdot C_{out}=R_g \cdot C_{ds} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (3)$$

τ_i : input time constant

τ_o : output time constant

Then, the switching waveform is shown in Fig. 5-6.

The quantity of charge, Q_{on}, which is stored in the gate and shows how easily the device can be driven, is given by the following equation.

$$Q_{on}=C_{gs} \cdot V_G \text{ max} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (4)$$

The transitional charge current (i_{rush}) is given as follows.

$$i_{rush}=\frac{C_{gs} \cdot V_G \text{ max}}{t_{on}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (5)$$

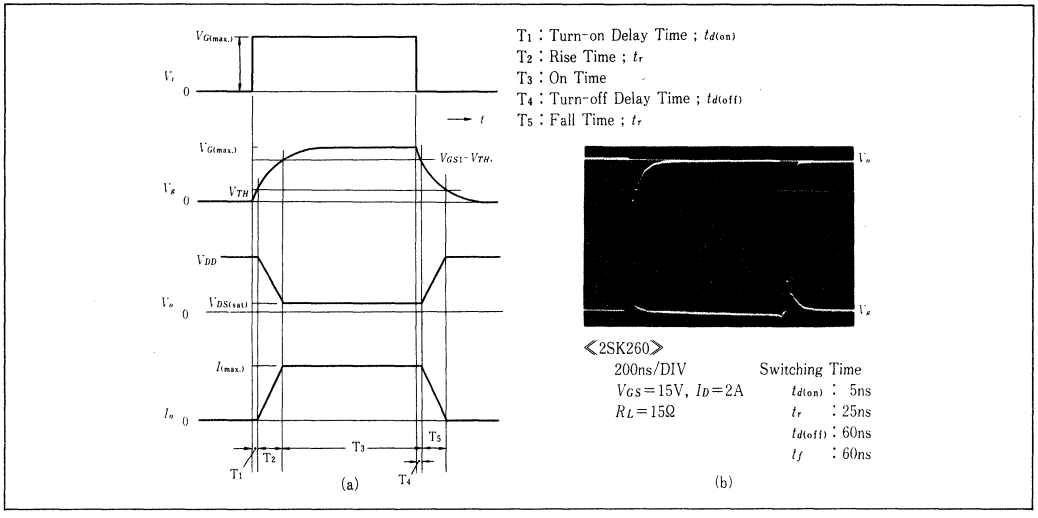


Fig. 5-6 Switching Waveform of Lateral Power MOS FETs

In the vertical structure, the feedback capacitance (C_{gd}) is large and depends largely on the drain voltage, so the operation analysis will be more complicated. Fig. 5-7 shows the C_{gd}-drain voltage dependency of the vertical and the lateral structures (2SK312, 2SK260) under the conditions of the same chip size and the same 400V breakdown voltage. With a depletion layer spreading in the drain just under the gate electrode, the value of C_{gd} will decrease sharply.

Considering the above, we would like to show the C_{gd}- and g_m-drain voltage dependencies in Fig. 5-8 at $V_{GS}>V_{DS}$, C_{gd} is equal to C_{gd0}, the oxide film capacitance just under the drain electrode. When $V_{GS}<V_{DS}$, the depletion layer expands to the drain region, and $C_{gd}<<C_{gs}$. The threshold voltage, at which the drain surface is P-inverted, is supposed to be 0. Under these conditions, we would like to look at the switching operations. When the drain voltage is in the region of $V_{DS}>V_{DS}$ (sat), the device is in the saturation region, and in the region of V_{DS} (sat) $<V_{DS}<V_{GS}$, C_{gd} is equal to C_{gd0}. The equivalent circuit is as shown in Fig. 5-8 (c). The time constant of the input capacitance at charging or discharging is given by the following equations.

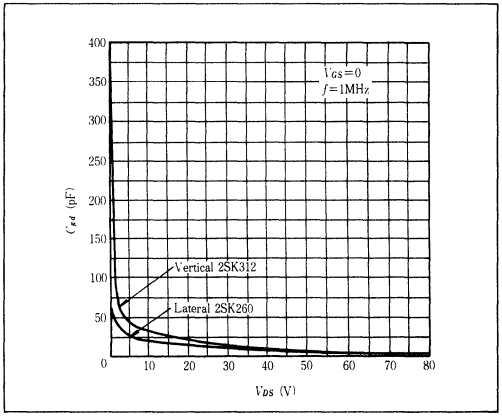


Fig. 5-7 Feedback Capacitance (C_{gd})-Drain Voltage Dependency

$$\tau_1 \simeq R_g \cdot C_{gs} \ (V_{DS}>V_{GS})$$

$$\tau_1' \simeq R_g \{C_{gs}+(1+g_m \cdot R_L)\}C_{gd}$$

$$(V_{DS} \text{ (sat)} <V_{DS}<V_{GS}) \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (6)$$

When $V_{DS}=V_{DS}$ (sat), the device is in the non-saturation region. The equivalent circuit is

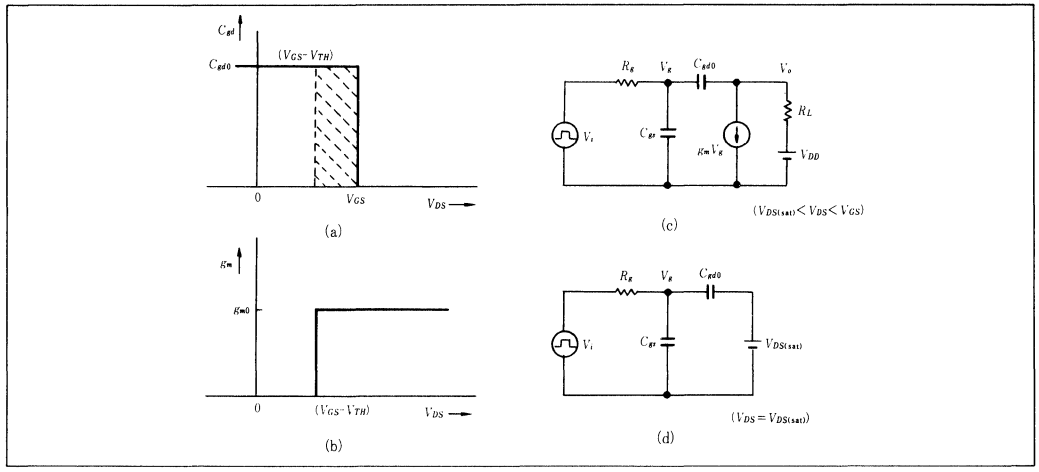


Fig. 5-8 Drain Voltage Dependencies of C_{gd} and g_m (a), (b), & Equivalent Circuit (c), (d)

as shown in Fig. 5-8 (d) and the time constant is given as follows.

$$\tau_2 \simeq R_g (C_{gs} + C_{gd0}) \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (7)$$

Fig. 5-9 shows the switching waveform as a model, based on the above operations. T_1, T_2, T_4, and T_5 show the turn-on delay time $t_{d(on)}$, the rise time t_r, the turn-off delay time $t_{d(off)}$ and the fall time t_f ($t_{on} = t_{d(on)} + t_r$, $t_{off} = t_{d(off)} + t_f$) respectively.

$T_6 \sim T_9$ show the charging and discharging time of C_{gd}. T_6 and T_9 indicate the region in which the mirror integration is operated, and it is equal to the time to charge and discharge the changes, whose quantity is equivalent to the shaded part of Fig. 5-8 (a).

Fig. 5-9 (b) shows the gate driving waveform V_g and the output voltage waveform V_o of the vertical structure, as actually measured. The gate voltage waveform is similar to the basic waveform shown in (a), quantitatively. This

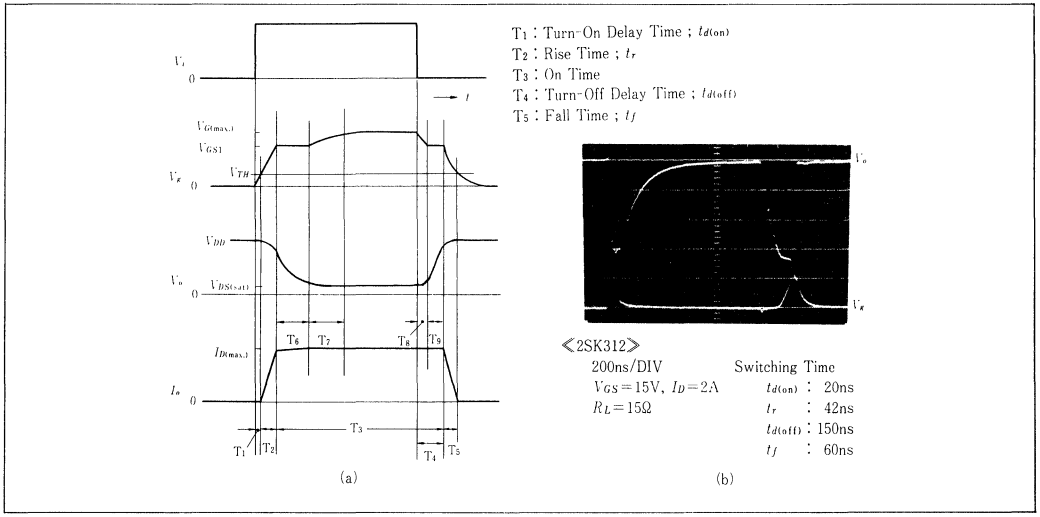


Fig. 5-9 Switching Waveform of Vertical Power MOS FET

means that we can explain the switching operation using the approximate values of the feed back capacitance and g_m shown in Fig. 5-8 (a), and (b).

The quantity of stored charges, which shows how easily the gate can be driven, is given by the following equation.

$$Q_{on} = (C_{gs} + C_{gd0}) V_{G\,max} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots \quad (8)$$

The transitional charge current (i_{rush}) is given as follows.

$$i_{rush} = \frac{(C_{gs} + C_{gd0})V_{G\,max}}{t_{on}} \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots (9)$$

The following summarizes a comparison of the switching operations of the vertical and the lateral structures.

(1) The gate driving power required is determined by the ratio of the quantity of stored charges in gate capacitance. The driving power for the vertical structure device is larger than that for the lateral structure device by $(C_{gs} + C_{gd0})D/(C_{gs})S$.

(2) When the device is driven by a high speed pulse, the rise time (t_r) and the fall time (t_f), for both structures, are given by the following equations.

$$t_r \simeq C_{gs} R_g \ln \left(\frac{V_{Gmax} - V_{th}}{V_{GSmax} - V_{GS1}}\right) \quad \cdots\cdots (10)$$

$$t_f \simeq C_{gs} R_g \ln \left(\frac{V_{GS1}}{V_{th}}\right) \quad \cdots\cdots\cdots\cdots (11)$$

Here V_{GS1} is the gate voltage for saturation.

We would like to show the gate resistance (R_g) and the gate — source capacitance (C_{gs}) in Table 5-1, for reference.

In the vertical structure, t_r and t_f are faster than those of the lateral one, because of the small value of the gate resistance. The turn-off delay time, however, is larger, so the value of t_{off} $(= t_{d(off)} + t_f)$ will be larger.

In an actual circuit, the output resistance (R) of the drive circuit will be added to this gate resistance (R_g).

Therefore, in high speed operation, the vertical structure device should be designed so that the output resistance of the drive circuit will be as small as possible, by adding one or two emitter follower circuits to the driver.

Fig. 5-10 and Fig. 5-11 show the turn off time of the device with the drive circuit added and that of the standard measuring circuit. Moreover, as shown in circuit (c), the operation speed will be further improved by making the gate potential negative at cut off time.

In power MOS FETs, in contrast with bipolar transistors, the switching time is not influenced by temperature, and the circuit design will be easier. Fig. 5-12 shows the relation of the switching time vs. temperature characteristics, compared to that of bipolar transistors.

Table 5-1 Gate Resistance (Rg) and Gate-Source Capacitance of Each Device

Package		Type Number		R_g (Ω)	C_{gs} (pF)	f_c (MHz)
		N-ch	P-ch	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=5V, f=1 MHz		
D Series	DPAK	2SK535	—	35	700	10
	TO-126	2SK511	—	2	40	250
	TO-220AB	2SK346	2SJ102	3/3	650/1400	7
		2SK294	—	3	900	5
		2SK296	—	35	400	10
		2SK310	—	3	1200	10
		2SK319	—	8	2000	5
	TO-3	2SK308	—	5	2300	4
		2SK298	—	3	2100	5
		2SK312	—	3	4100	3
		2SK351	—	3	6000	2
S Series	TO-220AB	2SK213	2SJ76	20/30	90/120	40/30
	TO-39	2SK196Ⓗ	—	20	90	30
	TO-3	2SK134	2SJ49	40/40	600/900	3/2
		2SK175	2SJ55	80/70	800/1200	2/1
		2SK221Ⓗ	—	2	600	50
		2SK258Ⓗ	—	20	800	7
		2SK260Ⓗ	—	20	800	7
	RFPAK	2SK317	—	2	600	300

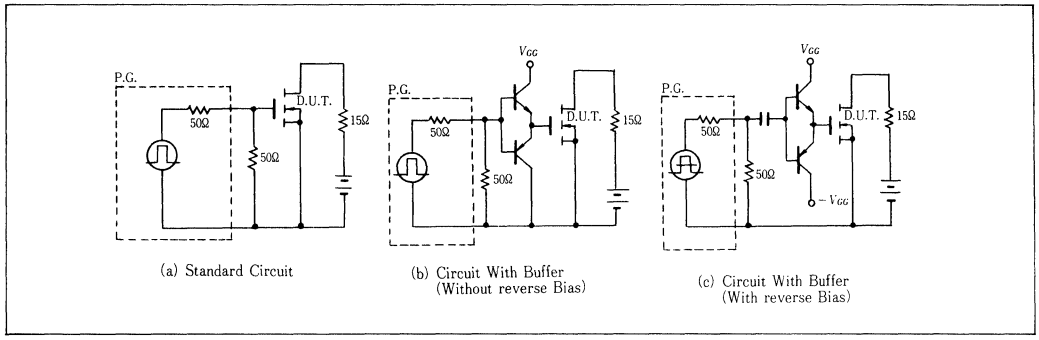


Fig. 5-10 Drive Circuit

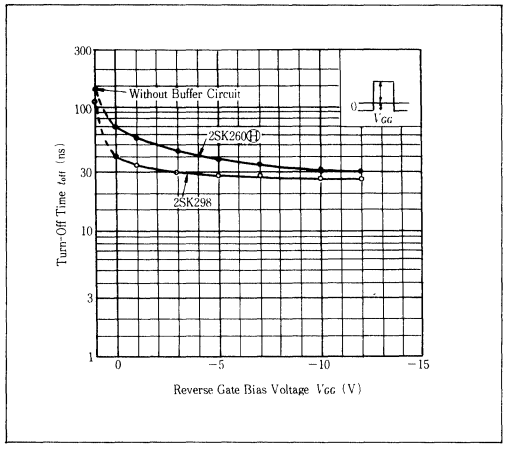


Fig. 5-11 Turn-Off Time vs. Reverse Gate Bias

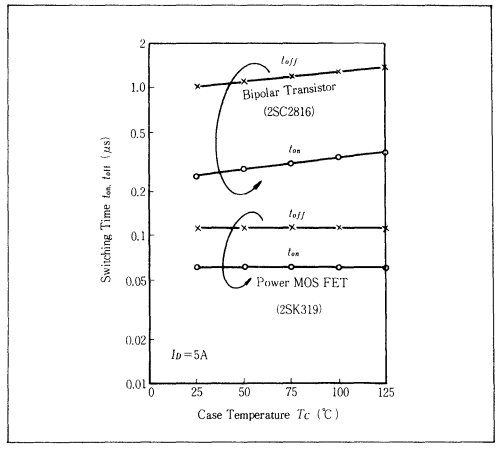


Fig. 5-12 Switching Time vs. Case Temperature

5.4 Input Dynamic Characteristics

Generally, when calculating the peak-rush current necessary for charging drive loss and gate input capacity in designing the power MOS FET drive circuit, evaluate from the following equations.

Drive loss $P_d = f \cdot C_{in} \cdot V_{GS}$ ..... (12)

Peak rush current $i_{(rush)} = \frac{C_{in} \cdot V_{GS}}{t}$ .. (13)

Where, input capacity C_{in} is generally the value when the bias is fixed in the data sheet. If using this value as it is, some problems occur. This is because in the C_{in}, gate drain capacity C_{gd}, which is a mirror capacity, exists, and is a function of the drain-source voltage V_{DS}. Also, since the gate-source capacity, C_{gs} is a function of V_{GS}, it contains complicated elements. These details are described in 5.3 Switching Characteristics. It is very complicated to design the drive circuit. As a function of V_{GS} and V_{DS}, gate charge load Q_g should be regulated.

(1) Gate charge factor

Fig. 5-13 shows the measurement circuit of the gate charge load, Q_g. This measuring theory is that when driving the gate with constant current, I_g, the time axis, t is multiplied by I_g and the time axis reads as the load, Q_g.

Fig. 5-14 shows $Q_g - V_{GS}$, V_{DS} characteristics at Turn-on and Turn-off measured in 2SK299. The vertical axis represents the drain-source voltage V_{DS}, and the gate-source voltage V_{GS}. The horizontal axis represents the gate charge load Q_g. In waveforms (a) and (b), the stage rised from zero shows the gate-source capacity C_{gs} charging time, and the next flat stage shows the gate-drain capacity C_{gd} charging time. To the contrary, waveforms (c) and (d) shows the discharging time. The loads necessary for charging C_{gs} and C_{gd} are

different from each other.
Fig. 5-15 shows Q_g — V_{GS} characteristics when V_{DD}·I_D of 2SK299 is a parameter. In Fig. 5-15-(b) waveform, the charge necessary for flowing V_{DD} = 100V and I_D = 1A is 16 nC. At this time, necessary V_{GS} is about 5.2V. (This value changes by V_{th}, g_m). However, in the actual switching operation, it is generally used in the following conditions that drain-source voltage is in "ON" (saturation) state, and a margin is added to reduce the ON resistance, and the overdrive when V_{GS} = 10 to 15V. Therefore, when designing the drive voltage as I_D = 1A, V_{GS} = 10V, the gate charge load is 28nC. Q_g is different between V_{DD} = 100V and V_{DD} = 200V because C_{gd} varies with V_{DS}.

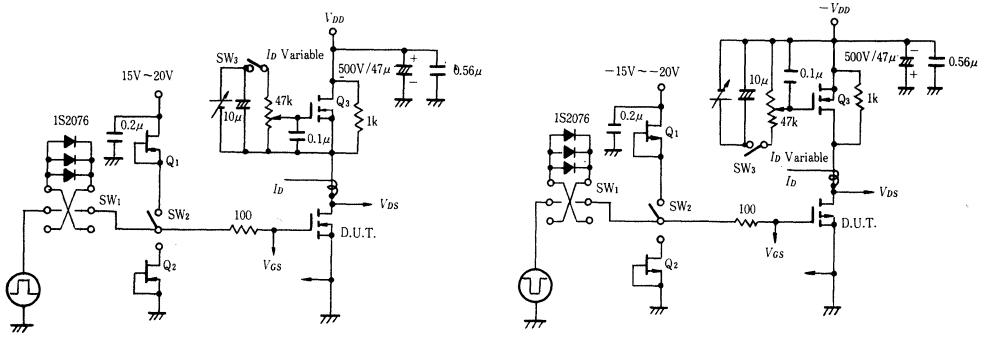


Fig. 5-13 Gate charge measurement circuit

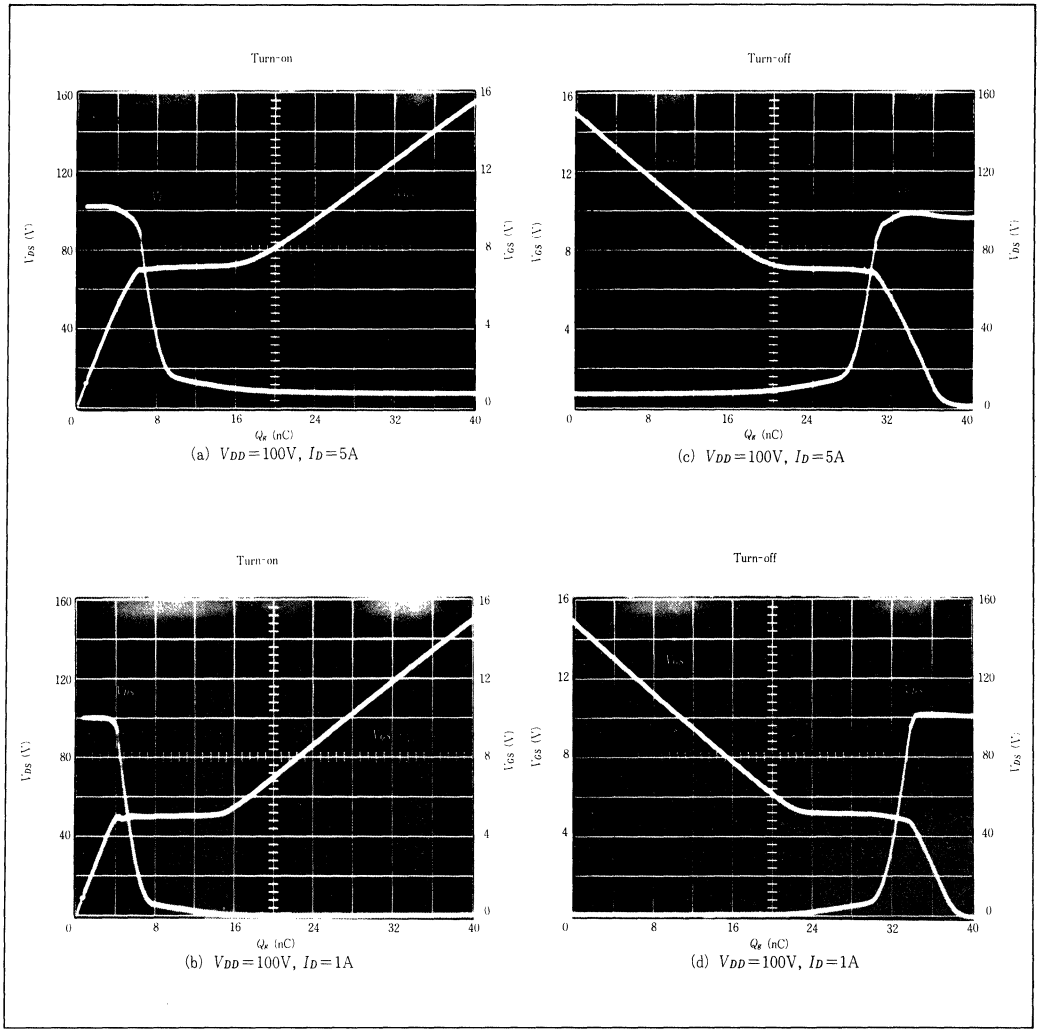
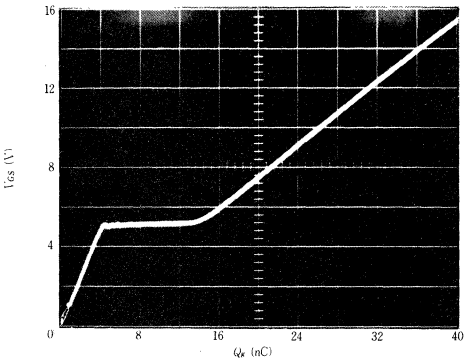
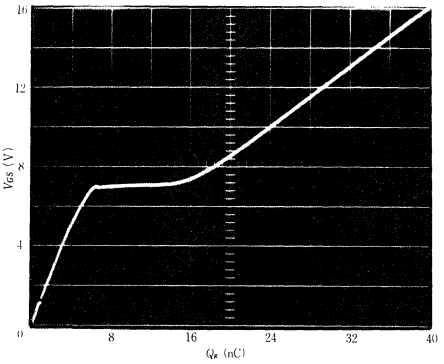


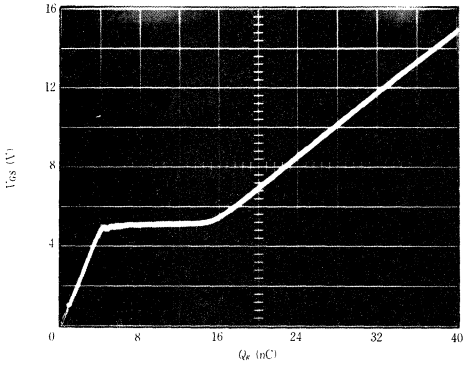
Fig. 5-14 2SK299 $Q_g - V_{GS}$·V_{DS} Characteristics



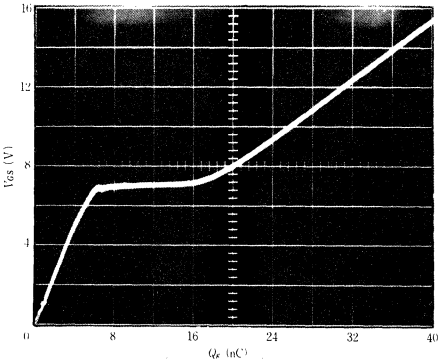
(a) V_{DD}=50V, I_D=1A



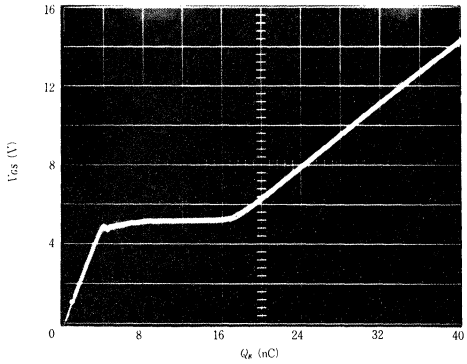
(d) V_{DD}=50V, I_D=5A



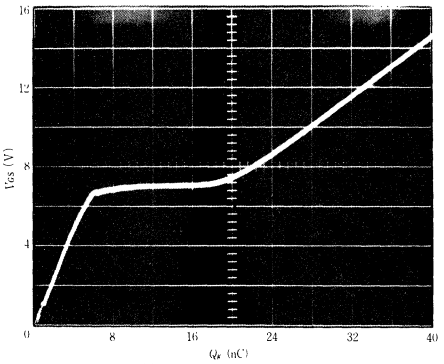
(b) V_{DD}=100V, I_D=1A



(e) V_{DD}=100V, I_D=5A



(c) V_{DD}=200V, I_D=1A



(f) V_{DD}=200V, I_D=5A

Fig. 5-15 2SK299 $Q_g - V_{GS}$ Characteristics

(2) Designing of drive circuit

The drive loss and necessary peak rush current of the drive circuit are evaluated by the following equations with the gate charge load Q_g.

Drive loss $P_d = f \cdot Q_g \cdot V_{GS}$ ..... (14)

Peak rush current $i_{(rush)} = \dfrac{Q_g}{t}$ ..... (15)

<Example>

Using the 2SK299, when $f = 100$kHz, $V_{DD} = 100$V, $V_{GS} = 15$V, switching time $t_{on} = 50$ ns, and $I_D = 5$A, what is the drive loss and necessary peak rush current?

<Solution>

Since Q_g in the above conditions is 39 nC in Fig. 5-15 (e),

$$P_d = f \cdot Q_g \cdot V_{GS}$$
$$= 100 \times 10^3 \times 39 \times 10^{-9} \times 15$$
$$= 58.5 \text{ mW}$$
$$i_{(rush)} = \frac{Q_g}{t} = \frac{39 \times 10^{-9}}{50 \times 10^{-9}} = 0.78\text{A}$$

As shown above, the answer can be obtained with ease.

Fig. 5-16 shows the comparison between the drive loss measured by the Fig. 5-17 Circuit and the drive loss calculated using the equation (14). The horizontal axis represents frequency. As shown in this figure, calculated value and measured value match well, which indicates that determining the gate charge Q_g facilitates designing the drive circuit accurately.

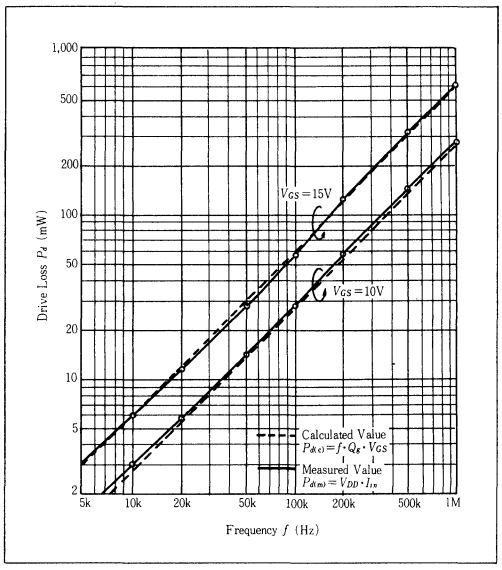


Fig. 5-16 Drive loss of Power MOS FET (2SK320)

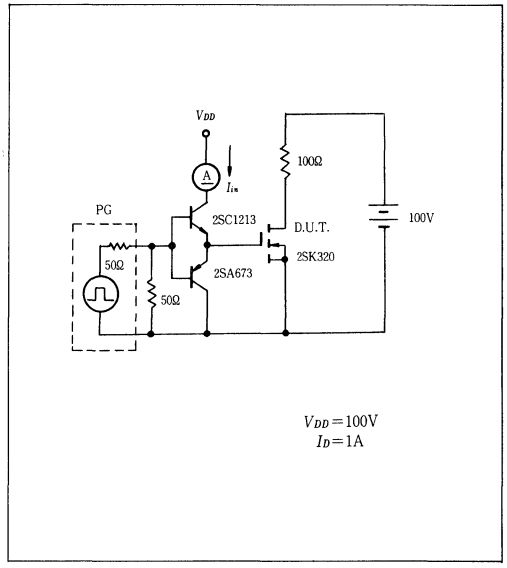


Fig. 5-17 Test circuit

(3) Gate Charge Characteristics

Fig. 5-18 shows typical gate charge characteristics and the waveforms of V_{GS}, V_{DS} and I_D. The characteristic curve can be divided into three areas. Area 1 indicates a period in which the gate source capacity (C_{gs}) is charged until the V_{GS} reaches the value required to supply specific drain current I_D. The FET is "off" between the threshold voltage V_{GS}(th) and t_1 during this period. When the V_{GS} value exceeds V_{GS}(th), the drain current I_D begins to flow and becomes stable at t_2. Area 2 is a transition area between the V_{DS} active and inactive areas. That is, the drain source pressure V_{DS} varies and the gate drain (mirror) capacity C_{gd} is charged. This mirror effect increases C_{in}, activates the FET, the V_{DS} transition lessens, and as a result, the effect is lost at t_3. In area 3, the V_{DS} is inactive and doesn't very much. That is, the $V_{DS(on)}$ of the FET is maintained as $I_D \times R_{DS(on)}$. C_{in} (3) in area 3 is larger than C_{in}(1), but smaller than C_{in}(2). C_{in}(1) and C_{in}(3) correspond to C_{iss} and are equivalent to the value of $C_{gs} + C_{gd}$. However, C_{iss} and $C_{gs} + C_{gd}$ are not equal because the value of V_{DS} differs between areas 1 and 3 (the C_{gd} value differs). That is, C_{in}(3) of area 3 is larger than C_{in}(1) because of the large C_{gd} caused by the thin depletion

layer immediately under the gate.

(4) Calculating Method of Switching Time Using the Gate Charge Characteristic Q_g
Fig. 5-19 (c) shows a standard circuit which measures switching time, and Fig. 5-19 (a) shows the transient response characteristic of gate input pressure. In the figure (a), when C_{in} is fixed, the V_{GS} characteristic is;

$$V_{GS(t)} = V_{GG}\{1 - \exp(-\frac{t}{C_{in} \cdot R_s})\} \ldots (16)$$

V_{g1} and V_{g2} are;

$$V_{g1} = V_{GG}\{1 - \exp(-\frac{t_1}{C_{in} \cdot R_s})\} \ldots\ldots (17)$$

$$V_{g2} = V_{GG}\{1 - \exp(-\frac{t_2}{C_{in} \cdot R_s})\} \ldots\ldots (18)$$

t_1 and $t_2 - t_1$ can be got from formulas (17) and (18). They are as follows because C_{in} differs between area 1 and area 2 as seen from Fig. 5-20.

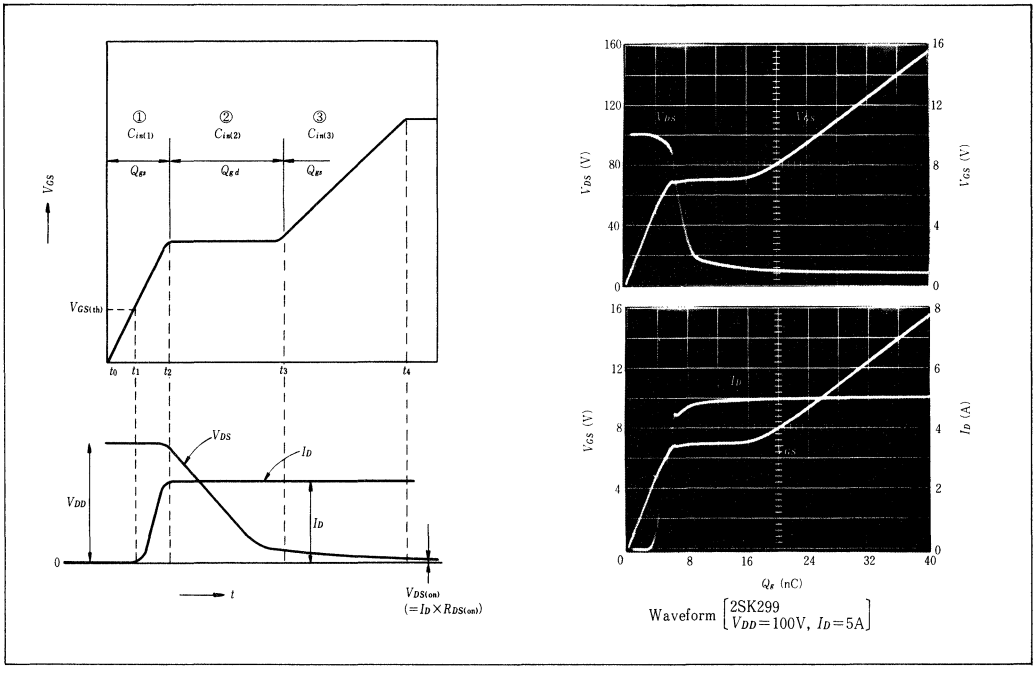


Fig. 5-18 Typical Gate Charge Waveform and V_{DS}, I_D Waveforms

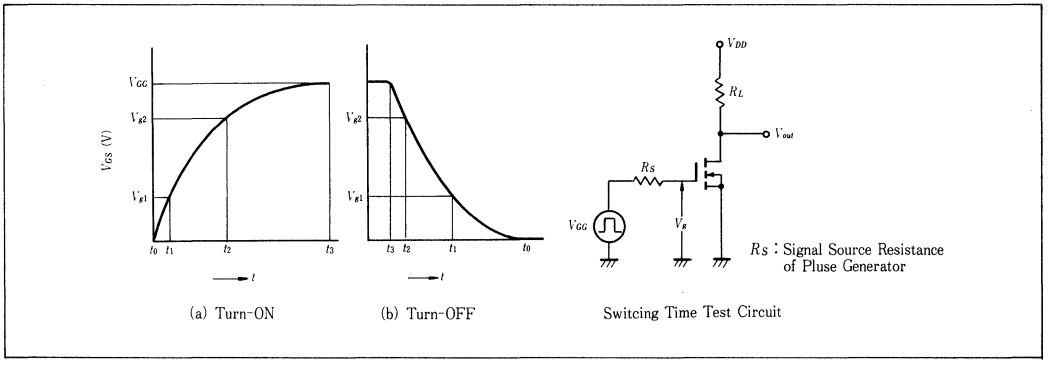


Fig. 5-19 Switching Time Test Circuit and V_{GS} Waveforms

$$t_1 = (C_{in}(1)\cdot R_s)\ \ln\left(\frac{V_{GG}}{V_{GG}-V_{g1}}\right) \quad \ldots (19)$$

$$t_2 - t_1 = (C_{in}(2)\cdot R_s)\ \ln\left(\frac{V_{GG}-V_{g1}}{V_{GG}-V_{g2}}\right) \quad \ldots (20)$$

$C_{in}(1)$ and $C_{in}(2)$ of area 1 and area 2 are obtained with following formulas.

$$C_{in}(1) = \frac{\Delta Q_g}{\Delta V_g} = \frac{Q_{g1}}{V_{g1}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (21)$$

$$C_{in}(2) = \frac{\Delta Q_g}{\Delta V_g} = \frac{Q_{g2}-Q_{g1}}{V_{g2}-V_{g1}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (22)$$

In the Fig. 5-20 waveforms, t_1 is the turn-on delay time $t_{d(on)}$, and $t_2 - t_1$ is the rise time t_r. If substituting formulas (21) and (22) for formulas (19) and (20), $t_{d(on)}$ and t_r are;

$$\therefore t_{d(on)} = \frac{Q_{g1}}{V_{g1}} \cdot R_s \ln\left(\frac{V_{GG}}{V_{GG}-V_{g1}}\right) \quad \ldots (23)$$

$$\therefore t_r = \left(\frac{Q_{g2}-Q_{g1}}{V_{g2}-V_{g1}}\right)\cdot R_s \ln\left(\frac{V_{GG}-V_{g1}}{V_{GG}-V_{g2}}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (24)$$

The turn-off delay time $t_{d(off)}$ and fall time t_f can be also obtained using the above method. With Fig.5-19(b);

$$V_{GS(t)} = V_{GG}\cdot\exp\left(-\frac{t}{C_{in}\cdot R_s}\right) \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (25)$$

t_2 and $t_1 - t_2$ are;

$$t_2 = (C_{in}(1)\cdot R_s)\ \ln\frac{V_{GG}}{V_{g2}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots (26)$$

$$t_1 - t_2 = (C_{in}(2)\cdot R_s)\ln\frac{V_{g2}}{V_{g1}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (27)$$

With Fig. 5-21, $C_{in}(1)$ and $C_{in}(2)$ are;

$$C_{in}(1) = \frac{\Delta Q_g}{\Delta V_g} = \frac{Q_{g3}-Q_{g2}}{V_{GG}-V_{g2}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (28)$$

$$C_{in}(2) = \frac{\Delta Q_g}{\Delta V_g} = \frac{Q_{g2}-Q_{g1}}{V_{g2}-V_{g1}} \quad \ldots\ldots\ldots (29)$$

In the Fig. 5-21 waveforms, t_2 is the turn-off delay time $t_{d(off)}$, and $t_1 - t_2$ is the fall time t_f.

$$\therefore t_{d(off)} = \left(\frac{Q_{g3}-Q_{g2}}{V_{GG}-V_{g2}}\right)\cdot R_s \ln\left(\frac{V_{GG}}{V_{g2}}\right) \quad \ldots (30)$$

$$\therefore t_f = \left(\frac{Q_{g2}-Q_{g1}}{V_{g2}-V_{g1}}\right)\cdot R_s \ln\left(\frac{V_{g2}}{V_{g1}}\right) \quad \ldots (31)$$

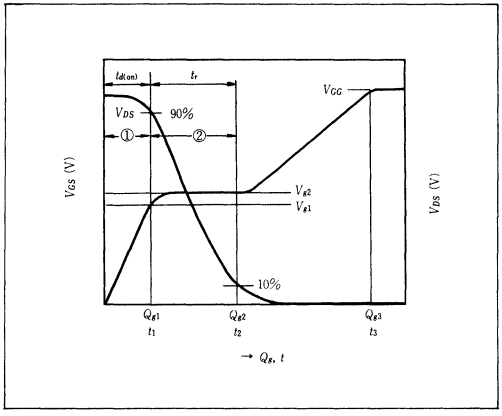


Fig. 5-20 Gate Charge Characteristic (Turn-on)

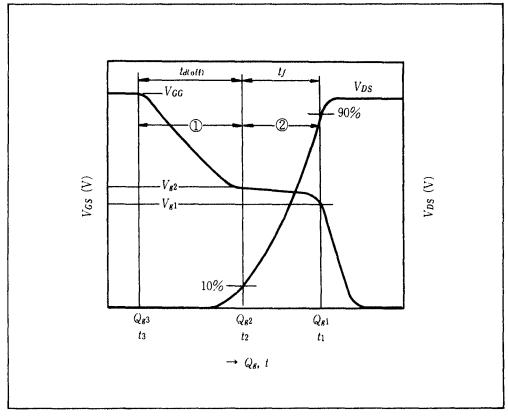


Fig. 5-21 Gate Charge Characteristic (Turn-off)

5.5 Area of Safe Operation (ASO)

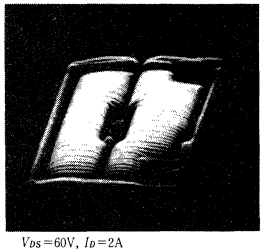
5.5.1 Forward Bias ASO

The most basic and important characteristic required for a power device is a high breakdown strength.

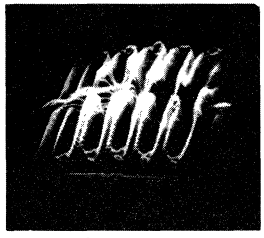
Since the current flowing in power MOS FETs does not concentrate locally, power MOS FETs are free from secondary breakdown in the high voltage region.

Fig. 5-22 shows thermal mapping of chip surfaces, under power on, for a power MOS FET and conventional bipolar transistor.

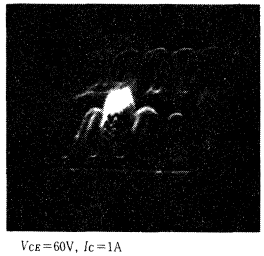
Whereas the thermal mapping in the power MOS FET is uniform, a hot spot is generated in the bipolar transistor, although the power applied is one-half that applied to the power MOS FET. Fig. 5-23 shows breakdown points of power MOS FETs in relation to those of bipolar transistors.ASO of bipolar transistors is limited by secondary breakdown in the high voltage region. On the other hand, in a power MOS FET, the guaranteed area of safe operation is equal to the range of thermal limitation. ASO design is very simple.



V_{DS}=60V, I_D=2A
(A) Power MOS FET (2SK135)



V_{CE}=30V, I_C=4A
(B) Bipolar Transistor (2SC1343)



V_{CE}=60V, I_C=1A
(C) Generation of Hot Spot
Bipolar Transistor (2SC1343)

Fig. 5-22 Chip Surface Temperature at Power ON

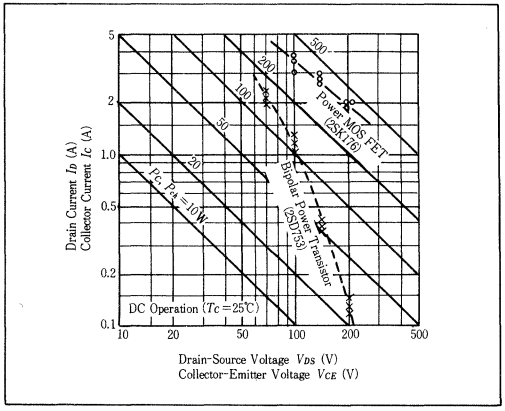


Fig. 5-23 Area of Safe Operation

We would like to show an example of ASO design as follows.

ASO design concepts of a power MOS FET are all thermal problems. (Surge may be considered as a thermal problem after all, but in this case, we will consider P_{ch} in a general sense of the term.

(1) Condition $T_j \leqq T_{jmax}$ should be satisfied.
(2) Both DC ASO curve and Pulse ASO curve are the lines on which P_{ch} is constant.
(3) Pulse ASO is given by calculation of transient thermal resistance.
(4) Temperature derating is "one" at T_C = 25 °C, and is "zero" at $T_C = T_{jmax}$.

<<example>>

In 2SK260Ⓗ (P_{ch}=125W, T_{jmax}=150 °C), is the following application example within the ASO:

T_C (the case temperature) =55 °C
V_{DS}=200V
I_D=1A
PW (pulse width)=2ms
T(Period)=10ms

Answer

(1) Find the value of transient thermal resistance at the point of PW=2ms, Duty=PW/T=0.2 in Fig. 5-24. γ(t)=0.44
(2) $\theta_{j\text{-}c}$ of 2SK260Ⓗ is found from the maximum rating; $\theta_{j\text{-}c}$=(150−25)/125=1.0 (°C/W), then the transient thermal resistance is; $\theta_{j\text{-}c(t)} = \theta_{j\text{-}c} \cdot \gamma$(t)=0.44(°C/W).
(3) The junction temperature (T_j) = $\theta_{j\text{-}c(t)} \cdot P_{ch} + T_C = 0.44 \times 200 + 55 = 143$(°C). This meets the condition of $T_j \leqq T_{jmax}$, and concludes that the above application example is within ASO.

Fig. 5-25 shows the ASO of 2SK260Ⓗ, based on the graph in Fig. 5-24.

The actual breakdown points are shown by (x, and they are outside the transient ASO. This means that actually the device will be destroyed at approximately 300 °C, not at the point of $T_j = T_{jmax}$.

5.5.2 Reverse Bias ASO

For power switching applications, such as switching regulators, the load of the switching device is usually inductive. Therefore, not only the forward bias ASO, as described in the preceding section, but also the reverse bias ASO should be considered. Generally, in a switching power supply, the emitter-base junction is reverse biased to reduce t_{stg} and t_f. In this case, the larger the current becomes, the smaller t_{stg} and t_f will be. And, according to it, the reverse bias ASO will be narrower, which

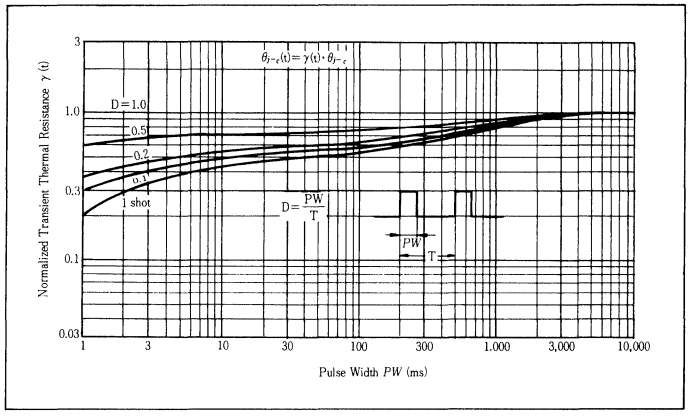


Fig. 5-24 Transient Thermal Resistance (TO-3 Package)

means the operation area is more limited, as shown in Fig. 5-26. On the other hand, in a power MOS FET, it is possible to make t_{off} smaller by reverse bias of the gate, without narrowering the operation area. This gives flexibility in circuit design.

5.6 Temperature Characteristics

Fig. 5-27 shows the transfer characteristics of power MOS FETs. In the high current area, the temperature coefficient is negative and current concentration does not occur. A wide area of safe operation is provided and destruc-

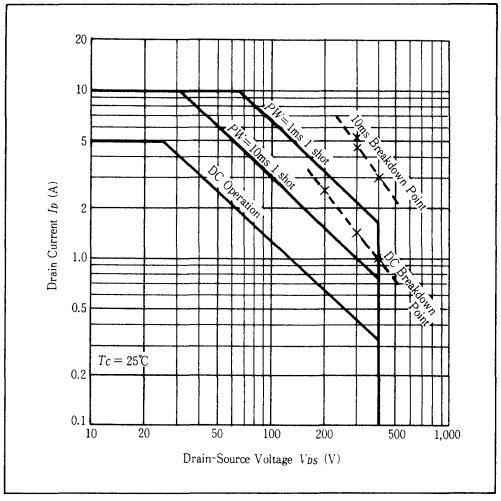


Fig. 5-25 2SK260Ⓗ ASO

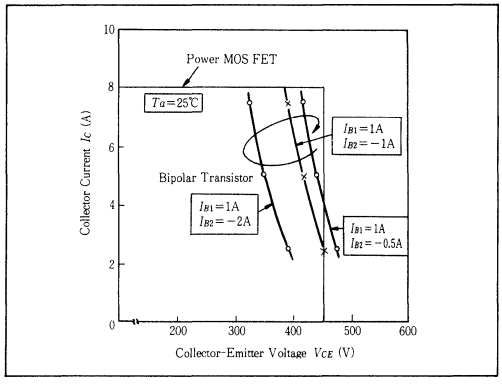


Fig. 5-26 Reverse ASO

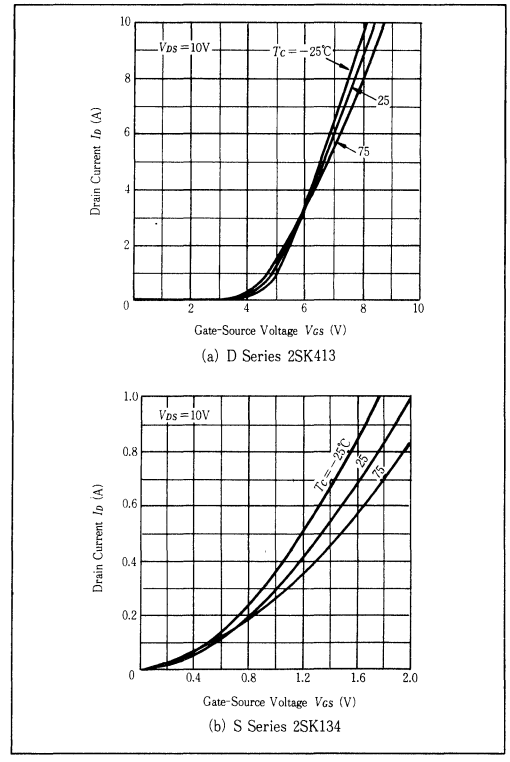


Fig. 5-27 Typical Transfer Characteristics

tion by thermal runaway is largely prevented.

Since the transfer characteristics of power MOS FETs are of the enhancement type, as in the case of bipolar transistors, power MOS FETs don't require a complex biasing circuit like depletion type FETs do.

The cross point at which the temperature coefficient becomes zero, is quite different between the D series device and the S series device, owing to their structures and processes. The cross point is 2 ~ 6A in D series device, and about 100mA, in S series device, although it depends on device type.

Therefore, by setting the idling current about 100mA, the S series MOS FET, when applied to a class-B push-pull audio power amplifier, can dispense with a current temperature compensation circuit, which is required in bipolar transistor circuits.

5.7 Source-Drain Diode Characteristics

In both D series and S series Power MOS FETs, as shown in Fig. 5-28 and Fig. 5-29, a diode exists parasitically, between source and drain.

The forward current and the breakdown voltage ratings of this diode have the same characteristics as those of the power MOS FET.

Fig. 5-30 shows the V_F-I_F characteristics of this diode, and Fig. 5-31, the waveform of the backward recovery time (t_{rr}). Also we would like to show the t_{rr}'s on a line scale, comparing the Fast Recovery Diode with some MOS FET's.

As is obvious from it, this diode has excellent characteristics, much the same as a typical diode. Moreover, when this diode is used in a bridge circuit, PWM amplifier output stage, etc, it can dispense with the external commutating diode, resulting in a reduction of the number of components.

If a channel is produced by making V_{GS} positive, the current flows equally in both directions. When the current is low, V_F is given by $I_F \times R_{on}$. The V_F of this diode is smaller than that of a typical diode. Therefore, in some cases, this diode is better than a typical one.

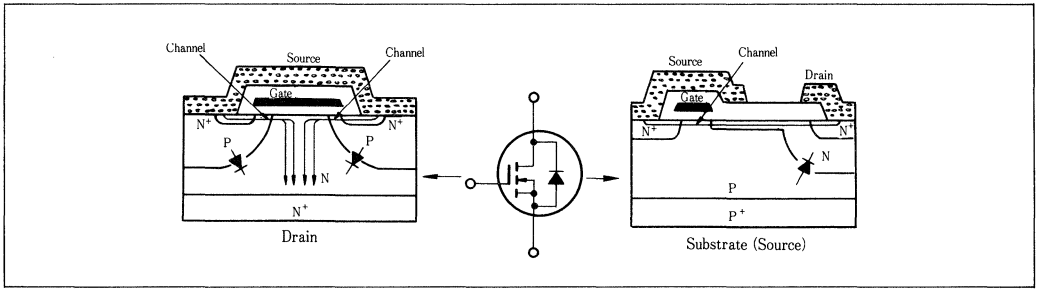


Fig. 5-28 Structure of D Series (Vertical type) (N channel)

Fig. 5-29 Structure of S Series (Lateral type) (N channel)

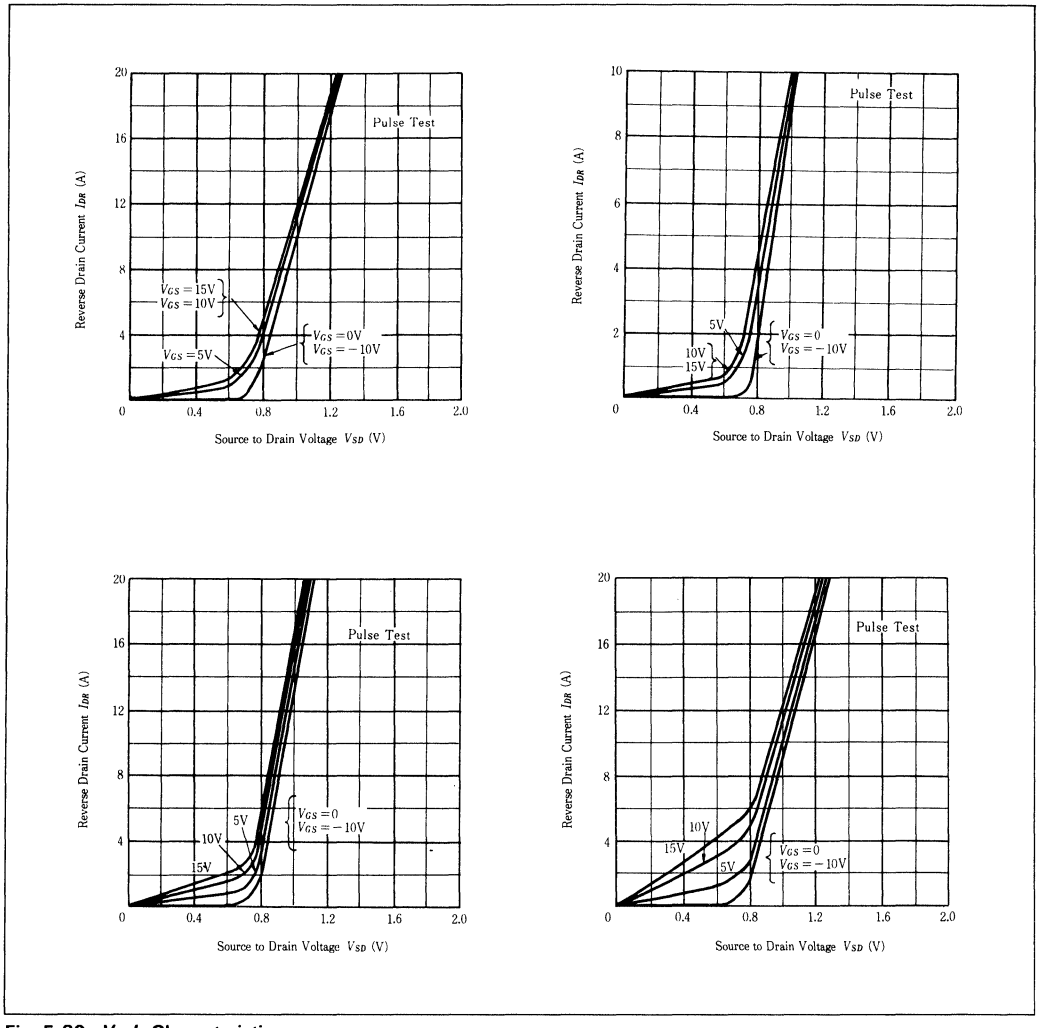
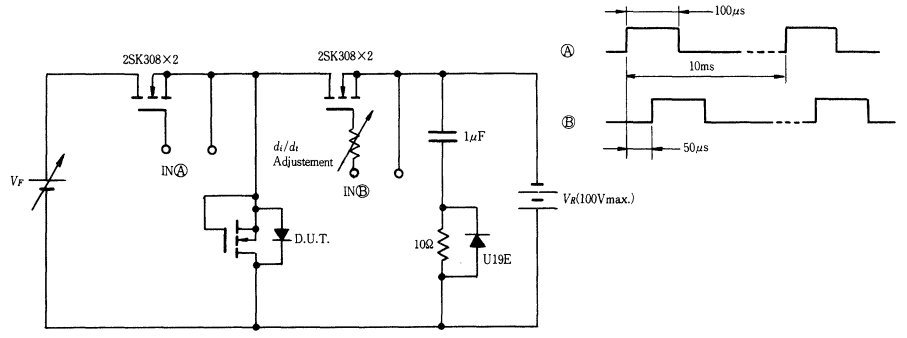
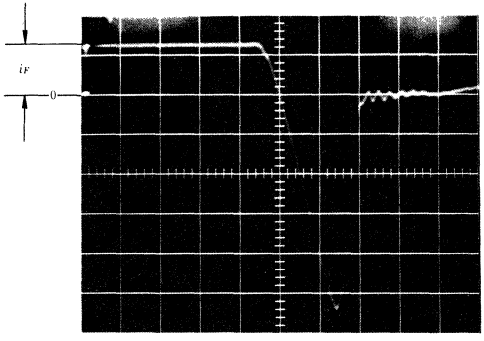


Fig. 5-30 V_F-I_F Characteristics

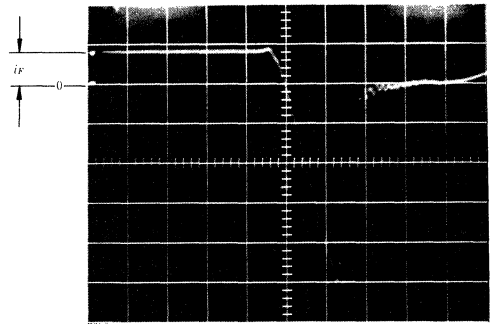


Measuring Circuit

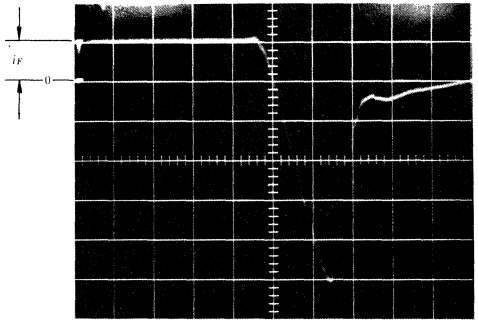
Scale I : 5A/DIV
t : 0.2μs/DIV



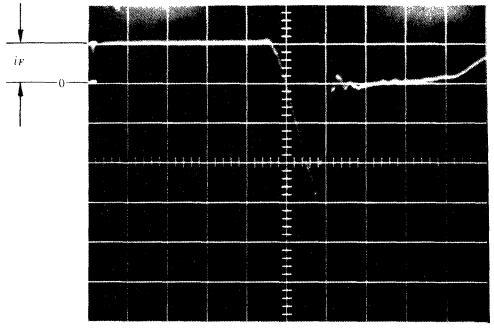
2SK313, 2SK350
(i_F=6A, di/dt=100A/μs)



2SK299, 2SK320
(i_F=4A, di/dt=100A/μs)



2SK401, 2SK412
(i_F=5A, di/dt=100A/μs)



2SK308, 2SK383
(i_F=5A, di/dt=100A/μs)

Fig. 5-31 t_{rr} Waveform of the Built-in Diode

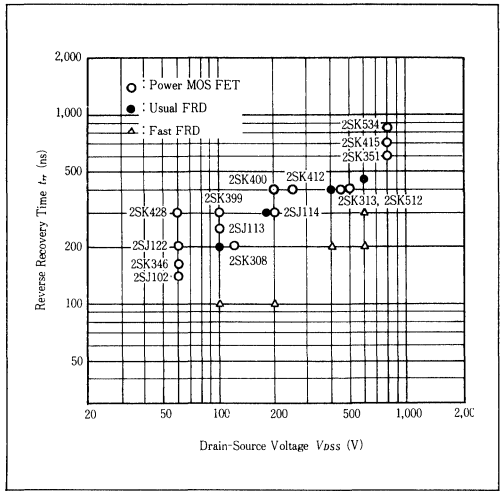


Fig. 5-32 Comparison to the built-in diode and the FRD t_{rr}

5.7.1 Precautions in Handling the Built-in Diode

An built-in diode of the power MOS FET is used as a commutating diode in a motor control circuit. In this case, if the reverse voltage is charged immediately after a high current is supplied to the diode, it may be destroyed depending on the circuit and the operating conditions.

Fig. 5-33 and 5-34 show a basic motor control circuit and the waveform of the motor control operation. These waveforms are at Q_2 and Q_3 off and Q_1 and Q_4 on. Q_4 is continuously on when Q_1 is chopping.

Gate drive signal is put into G_1, then Q_1 is switched on and i_{D1} flows. When Q_1 current i_{D1} is switched off, forward current, i_F flows through the built-in diode of Q_2 by the energy accumulated at the motor inductance. If Q_1 is switched on in this condition, Q_2 is into on-state under the influence of reverse recovery time, t_{rr} of built-in diode on Q_2, and high level of reverse current (recovery current), i_{Dr} flows.

This excess recovery current may destroy the diode at a point in the shaded area in the figure, which indicates the period in which the built-in diode voltage recovers. Therefore, restricting the recovery current i_{Dr} is an effective method to prevent diode destruction. Table 5-2 shows the detailed circuit countermeasures.

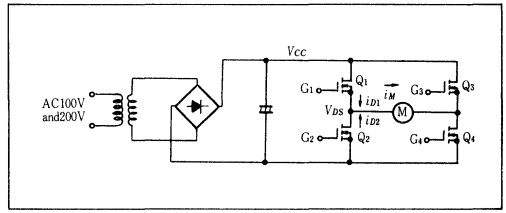
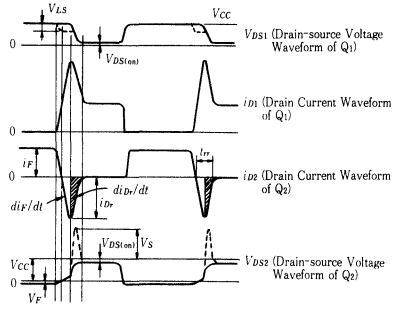


Fig. 5-33 Typical Motor Control Circuit



<Description>

i_F : Forward Current of Q_2 Built-in Diode

V_F : Forward Voltage Drop of Q_2 Built-in Diode

$V_{DS(on)}$: Drain-Source Saturation Voltage of Q_2

t_{rr} : Reverse Recovery Time of Q_2 Built-in Diode

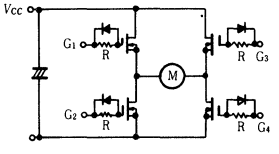
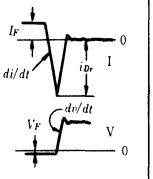
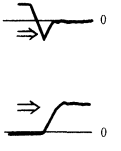
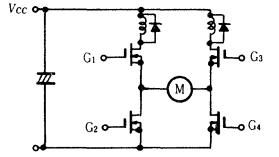
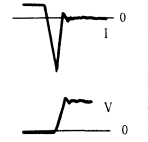
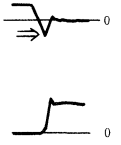
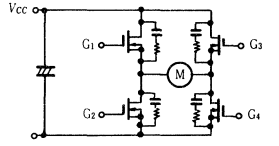
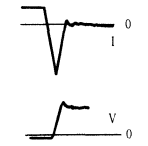
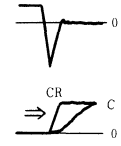
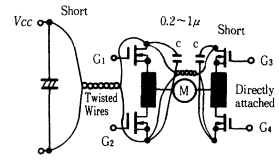
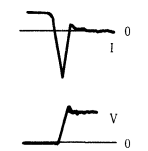
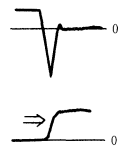
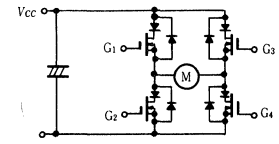
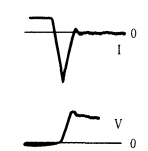
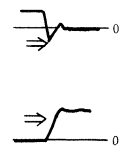
V_{LS} : Voltage Drop with Current Inductance L_S

i_{Dr} : Reverse Recovery Current of Q_2 Built-in Diode (Depends on the Drive Signal Source Impedance d_{iF}/dt of Q_1, Circuit Inductance L_S, Supply Voltage V_{CC}, and Electric Charge Q_{rr} (or t_{rr}) in the Built-in Diode)

V_S : Spike voltage (Depends on the Inductance L_S, i_{Dr}, and di_D/dt of the Circuit)

Fig. 5-34 Waveform of the Motor Control Operation

Table 5-2 Circuit Countermeasures against Built-in diode Destruction

Classification	Countermeasures	Circuit	Waveforms of the built-in diode		Circuit constants, etc.
			Before improvement	After improvement	
①	Delay the turn-on time, by inserting a resistor and diode which are connected in parallel into the gate of the Power MOS FET. This controls di/dt and dv/dt of the built-in diode to restrict the recovery current (in this case, the turn-off time does not have to be delayed).				R=330Ω~820Ω (di/dt=20~50A/μs)
②	Insert an L and diode connected in parallel into the drain of the Power MOS FET. This controls di/dt to restrict the recovery current i_{Dr}.				L=2μH~20μH
③	Insert a C or CR snubber between the drain and source of the Power MOS FET to restrict dv/dt and voltage spike of the built-in diode.				R=10~47Ω C=0.01μF~0.1μF Wiring of the snubber be as short as possible.
④	Wires between +, − terminals of the power supply line and the drain/source of each arm (in the case of N/N) should be twisted. C are also connected. By directly attaching wires to the upper and lower arms and minimizing stray inductance, the voltage spike and dv/dt are restricted.				Should be done together with countermeasures ① to ③.
⑤	Connect the fast diode to the external of the Power MOS FET not to flow the current in the built-in diode.				

5.8 Design of High Breakdown Voltage Application (Series Operation)

(1) Totem pole connection

Fig. 5-35 shows a basic "totem pole" circuit, in which power MOS FETs are connected in series. This circuit has been used extensively as a saturated logic circuit, the basic circuitry for TTL IC. Operation of this circuit will be explained.

When no bias is applied to Q_1, Q_1 is cut off because power MOS FETs have enhancement type transfer characteristics, thus the following relationships hold;

$$V_{G1} = 0,\ I_D = 0$$

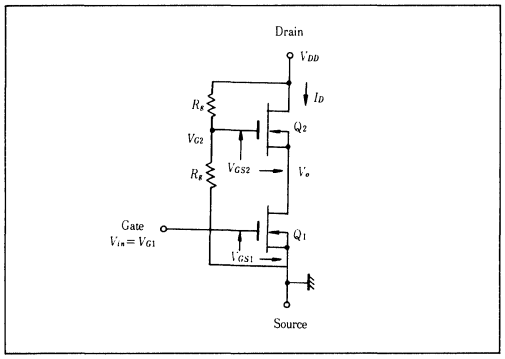


Fig. 5-35 Basic Totem Pole Circuit

$$V_{G2} = \tfrac{1}{2}V_{DD} \left(\because V_{G2} = V_{DD} \cdot \frac{R_g}{R_g + R_g}\right)$$

$$V_O = V_{G2} - V_{GS2}$$
$$= \tfrac{1}{2}V_{DD} - V_{th2}$$

where V_{th2} is the threshold voltage of Q_2. Generally, $V_{th2} \ll V_{DD}$. Therefore $V_O \simeq \frac{1}{2} V_{DD}$. And the voltage applied to Q_1 and Q_2 will be about $\frac{1}{2} V_{DD}$.

Next, let us consider a transient state. When the gate bias of Q_1 is increased gradually from zero, Q_1 will become conductive and so will Q_2 at the same time. If load resistance Z_L is inserted between V_{DD} and drain of Q_2, drain voltage will be $V_D = V_{DD} - Z_L \cdot I_D$ and V_O ($=\frac{1}{2}V_D - V_{GS2}$) will gradually decrease.

If V_{DD} has a much larger value than V_{GS2} and Q_2 is driven up to the saturation region, then the characteristics of an equivalent MOS FET would be dependent on Q_1.

Generally, when devices are operated in series, voltage unbalance due to switching time difference presents a problem. This problem is overcome in power MOS FETs because switching time can be made as short as several tens of nanoseconds.

Fig. 5-36 and 5-37 show breakdown and output characteristics where a single device is used. When this device is used in the circuit shown in Fig. 5-35, the breakdown and output characteristics would be as shown in Figs. 5-38 and 5-39. Breakdown voltage in Fig. 5-38 is twice as high as in Fig. 5-36. The disadvantage is that on-resistance is also doubled, as is obvious from Figs. 5-39 and 5-37. A method of improving on-resistance is described in the following section.

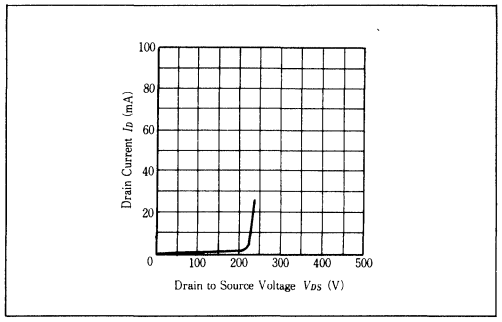


Fig. 5-36 Breakdown Characteristics (Single Device)

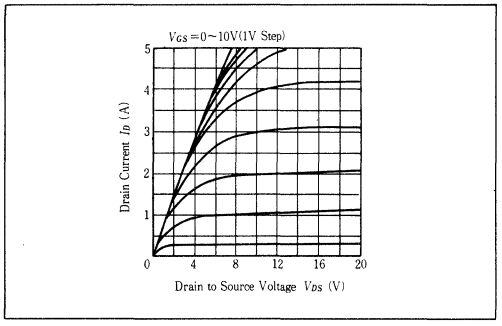


Fig. 5-37 Output Characteristics (Single Device)

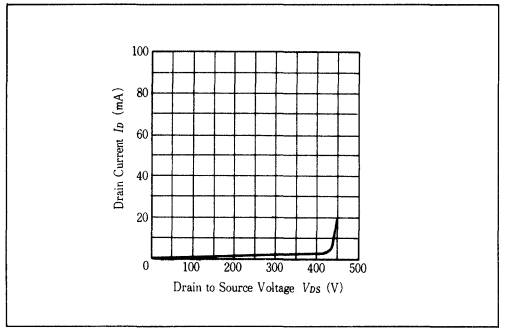


Fig. 5-38 Breakdown Characteristics

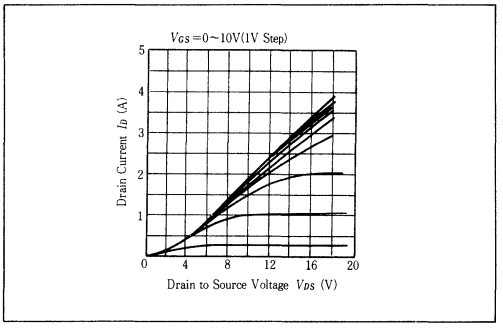


Fig. 5-39 Output Characteristics

(2) How to reduce on-resistance in basic circuit

On-resistance (or saturation voltage) can be reduced by performing level shift of the Q_2 gate potential in the positive direction. This can be accomplished, for instance, by the methods shown in Fig. 5-40. Fig. 5-41 shows the output characteristics for a case where the gate is level-shifted to the positive side. (14V is the maximum allowable gate-to-source voltage.)

In the circuit shown in Fig. 5-40, as in the basic circuit, the equivalent drain to source breakdown voltage is twice as high as when a single device is used.

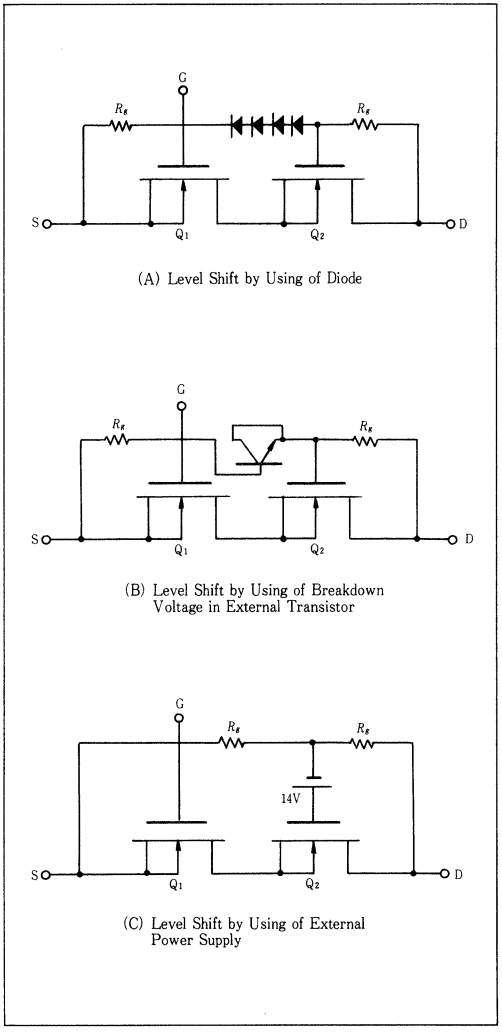


Fig. 5-40 How to Reduce ON-Resistance

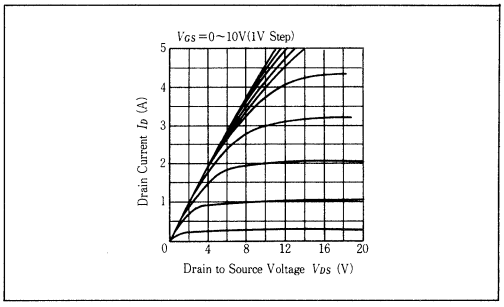


Fig. 5-41 Output Characteristics ((C) Circuit)

(3) Improvement of high frequency characteristics in totem pole connection

When the circuit shown in Fig. 5-35 is modified for a source follower, becasue of the different operation of Q_1 and Q_2, a phase differential occurs under the influence of the power MOS FET input capacitance (about 500 pF for 2SK134, 600 pF for 2SJ49, f=1MHz). As a

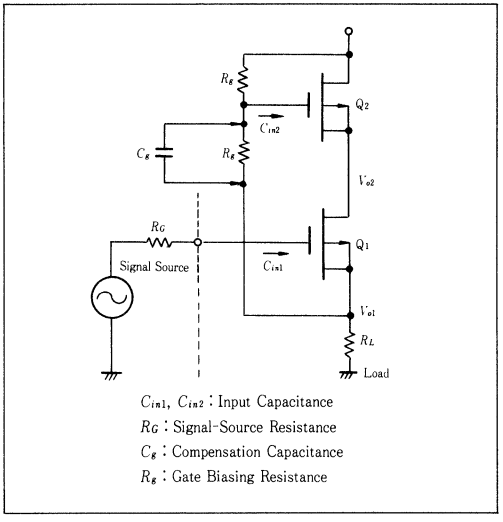


Fig. 5-42 Improved Totem Pole Circuit

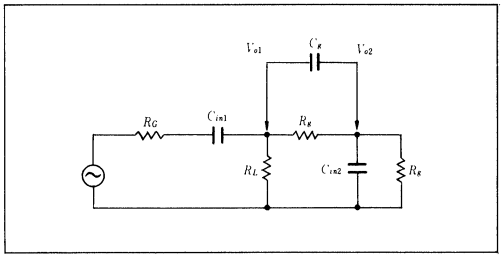


Fig. 5-43 Passive Equivalent Circuit of Totem Pole

result, characteristics worsen, as high frequency gain drops and phase shift increases.

This is expressed in Fig. 5-42. The equivalent circuit with passive devices alone is represented in Fig. 5-43.

It has been verified experimentally that the phase differential of V_{O1} and V_{O2} can be eliminated and driving in the same phase can be achieved by equalizing C_g with C_{in^2} and that phase shift as 100 kHz can be limited within −90 degrees.

5.9 Analysis of Oscillation in Source Follower Circuits

<Reference>

There have been many works on analysis of oscillation in source follower circuits. The most general analysis for source follower circuits is about the case in which the real part of the input impedance is negative and the imaginary part is ZERO. An example is described as followers. The sumplified equivalent circuit of source follower is shown in Fig. 5-44.

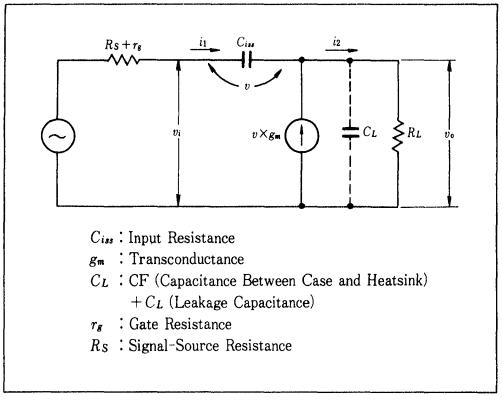


Fig. 5-44 Equivalent Circuit of Source Follower Circuit

The input impedance Z_{in} can be obtained as follows;

$$Z_{in}=\frac{v_i}{i_1}=\frac{1}{j\omega C_{iss}}+R_L\left(1+\frac{g_m}{j\omega C_{iss}}\right) \quad \ldots\ (1)$$

In the case of load consisting of paralleled resistor and capacitor Substitute $\frac{R_L}{1+j\omega C_L R_L}$ instead of R_L in equation (1).

$$Z_{in}=\frac{1}{j\omega C_{iss}}-\frac{j\omega C_L R_L{}^2}{1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2}-\frac{j\omega g_m R_L}{(1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2)\omega^2 C_{iss}}+\frac{R_L}{1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2}-\frac{\omega^2 C_L R_L{}^2 g_m}{(1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2)\omega^2 C_{iss}} \quad \ldots\ (2)$$

The condition for negative resistance is;

$$R_s+r_g+\frac{R_L}{1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2}-\frac{C_L R_L{}^2 g_m}{(1+\omega^2 C_L{}^2 R_L{}^2)C_{iss}}<0 \quad \ldots\ (3)$$

moreover, approximately,

$$R_s+r_g+R_L-\frac{C_L R_L{}^2 g_m}{C_{iss}}<0 \quad \ldots\ (4)$$

Therefore, to prevent oscillation, external gate resistor R_G should be inserted. Then the following equation can be obtained.

$$R_G+R_s+r_g+R_L-\frac{C_L R_L{}^2 g_m}{C_{iss}}\geqq 0$$

However, the insertion of external R_G makes Power MOS FETs frequency response worse. Therefore, when selecting R_G, a compromise between stability against oscillation and amplifier's frequency response should be considered. Voltage gain vs. frequency vs. R_G is shown in Fig. 5-45.

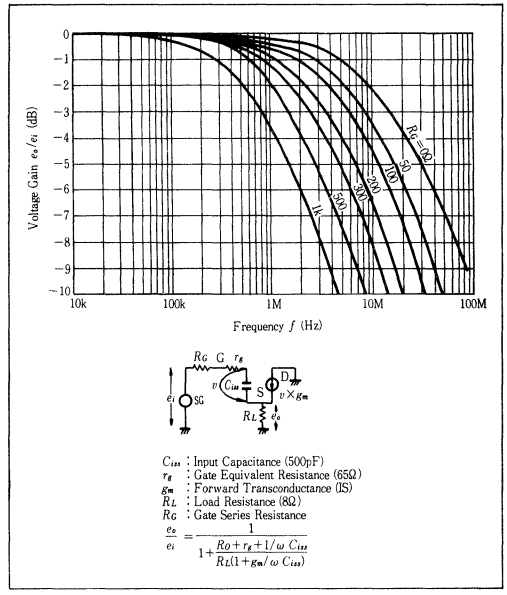


Fig. 5-45 Frequency Characteristics of Source Follower (Calculated Value)

DATA SHEETS

2SJ48,2SJ49,2SJ50

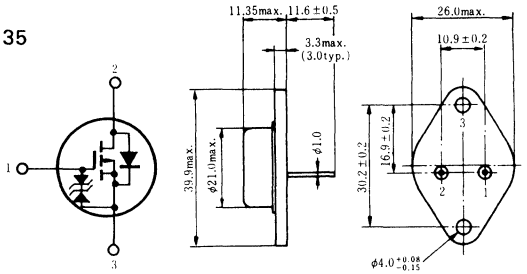
SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary Pair with 2SK133, 2SK134, 2SK135

■ FEATURES

- High Power Gain.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- High Speed Switching.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Equipped with Gate Protection Diodes.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

(JEDEC TO-3

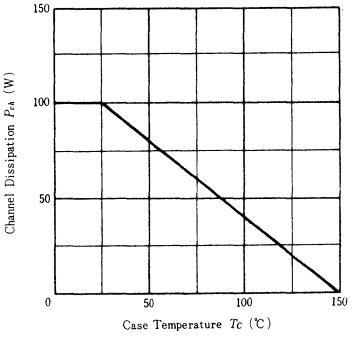
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating			Unit
		2SJ48	2SJ49	2SJ50	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	−120	−140	−160	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±14			V
Drain Current	I_D	−7			A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−7			A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100			W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150			°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150			°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

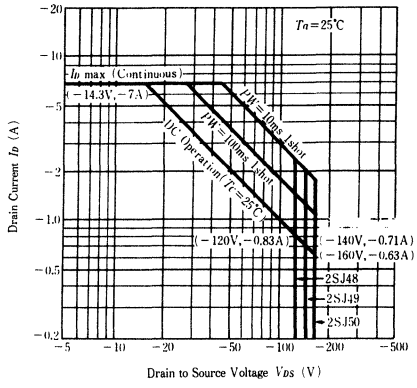


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

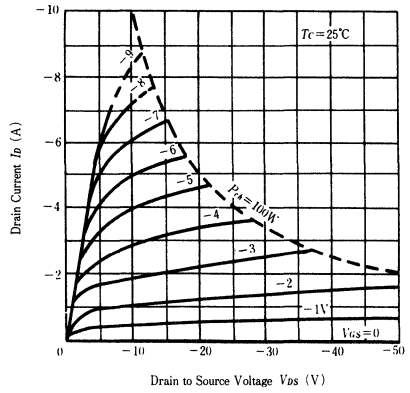
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ48	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=10V	−120	—	—	V
	2SJ49			−140	—	—	V
	2SJ50			−160	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±14	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−100mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−0.15	—	−1.45	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=−7A, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	−12	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−3A, V_{DS}=−10V*	0.7	1.0	1.4	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=−10V, f=1MHz	—	900	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	400	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Admittance		C_{rss}		—	40	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	V_{DD}=−20V, I_D=−4A	—	230	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	110	—	ns

*Pulse Test

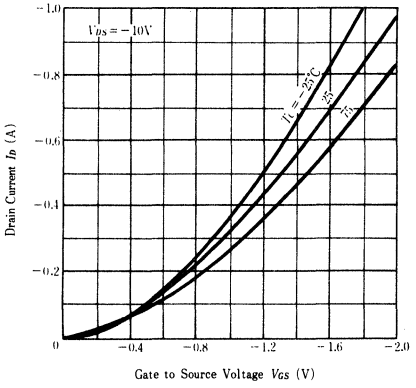
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



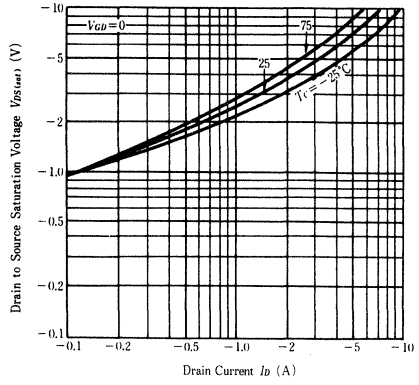
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



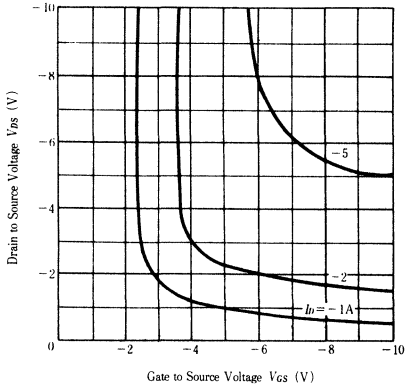
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



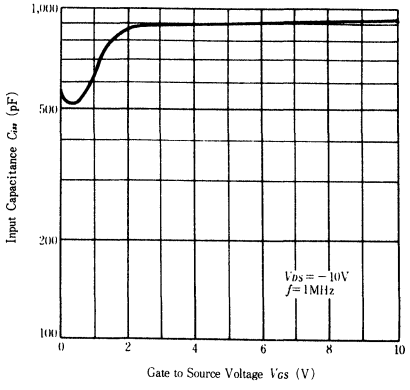
DRAIN TO SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



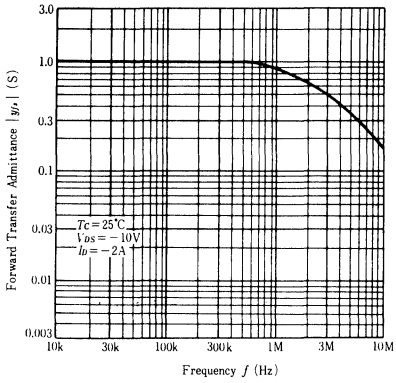
DRAIN TO SOURCE VOLTAGE VS. GATE TO SOURCE VOLTAGE



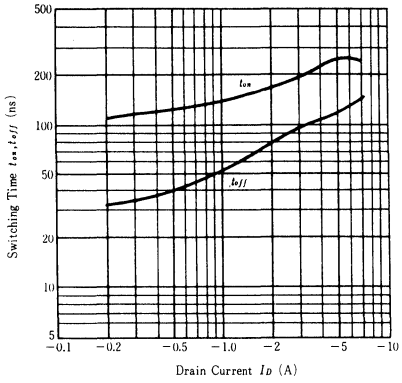
INPUT CAPACITANCE VS. GATE TO SOURCE VOLTAGE



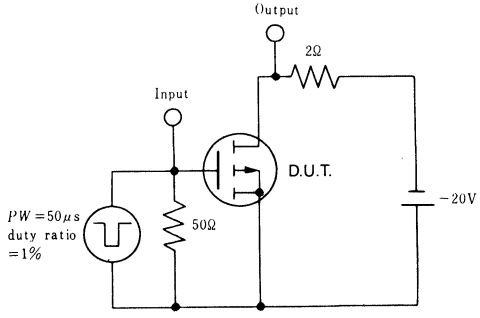
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



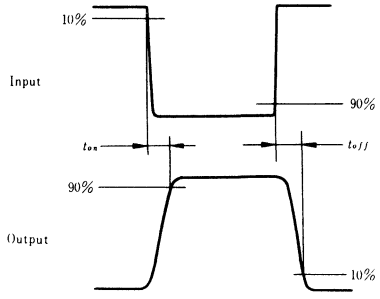
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



2SJ55, 2SJ56

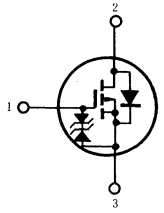
SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

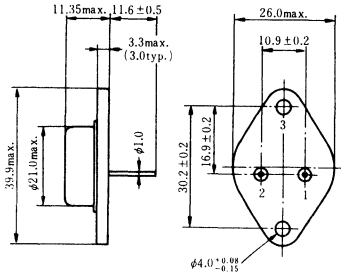
LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary Pair with 2SK175, 2SK176

■ FEATURES

- High Power Gain.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- High Speed Switching.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Equipped with Gate Protection Diodes.





(JEDEC TO-3)

1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

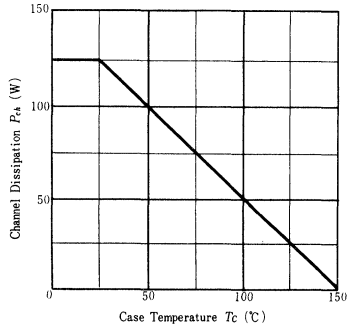
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SJ55	2SJ56	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	−180	−200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	−8		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

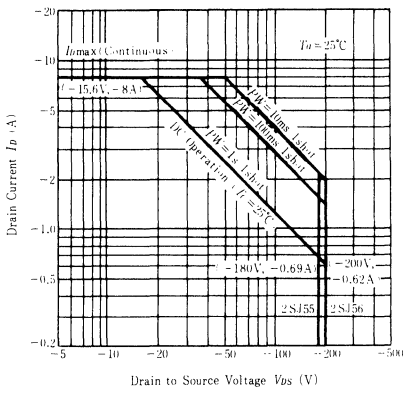


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

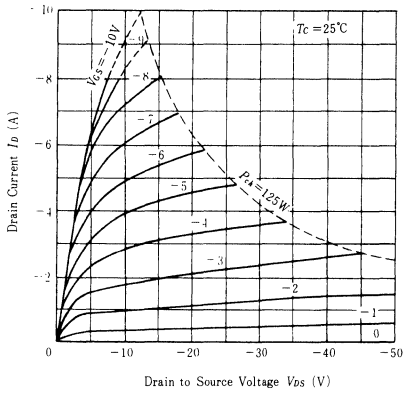
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ55	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=10V	−180	—	—	V
	2SJ56			−200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−100mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−0.15	—	−1.45	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=−8A, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	−12	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−3A, V_{DS}=−10V*	0.7	1.0	1.4	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=−10V, f=1MHz	—	1200	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	700	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	V_{DD}=−30V, I_D=−4A	—	320	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	120	—	ns

*Pulse Test

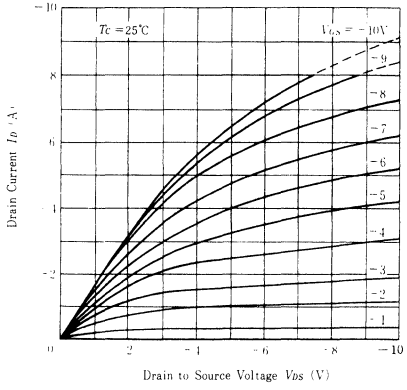
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



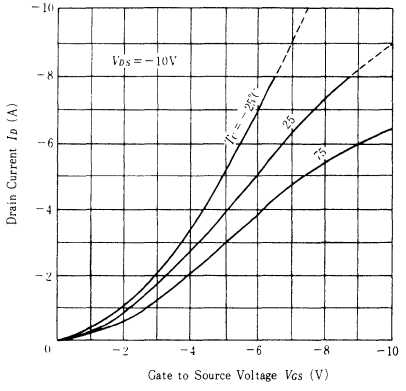
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



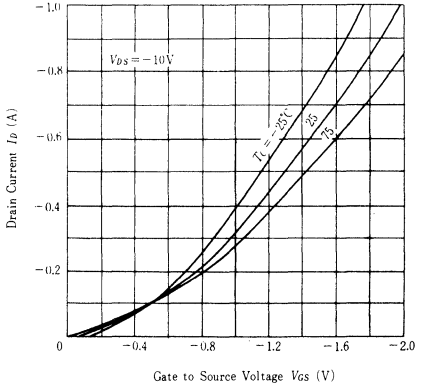
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



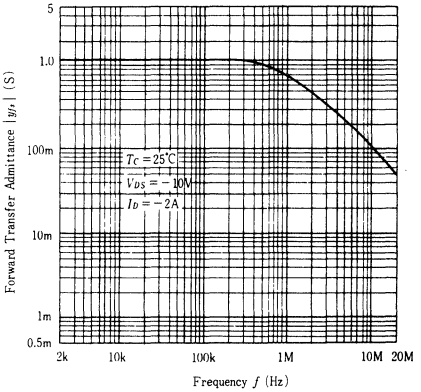
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



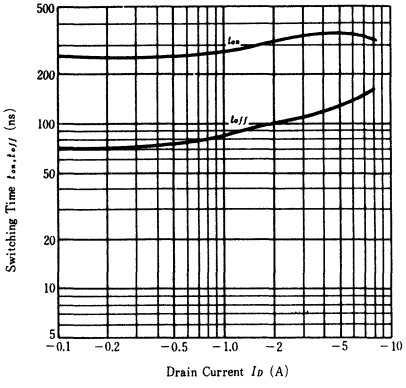
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



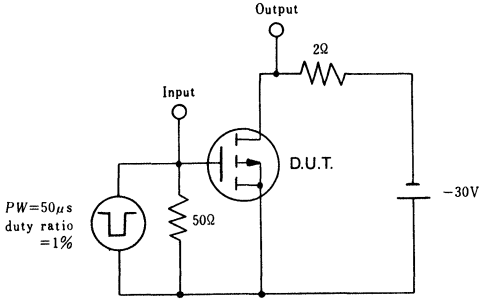
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



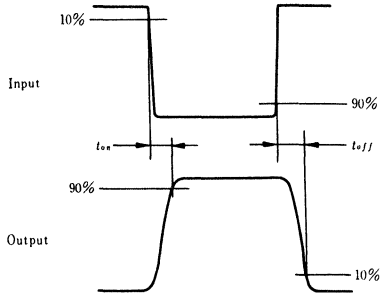
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



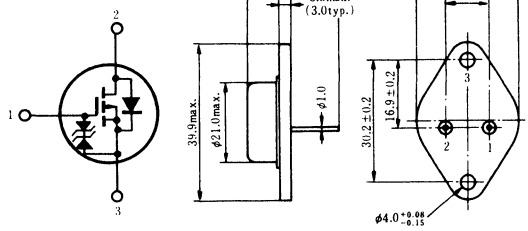
WAVEFORMS



2SJ56H

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

(JEDEC TO-3)

(Dimensions in mm)

■ FEATURES

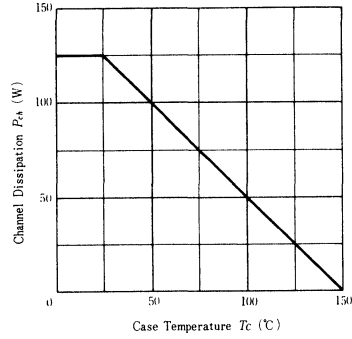
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency. (f_t=1MHz)
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−8	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

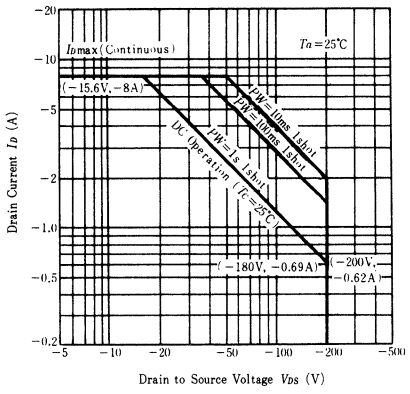


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

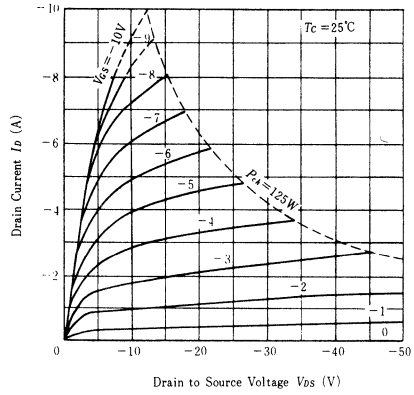
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−160V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−3.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−100mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−0.55	—	−3.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	1.0	1.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−4.0	−6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−3A, V_{DS}=−10V*	0.7	1.0	1.4	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=−10V, f=1MHz	—	1200	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	700	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GD}=5V, f=1MHz	—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Time	t_{on}	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	60	—	ns
Turn-off Time	t_{off}		—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

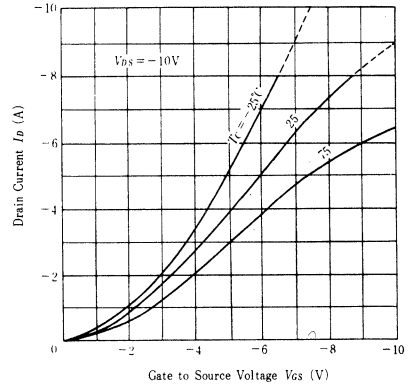
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



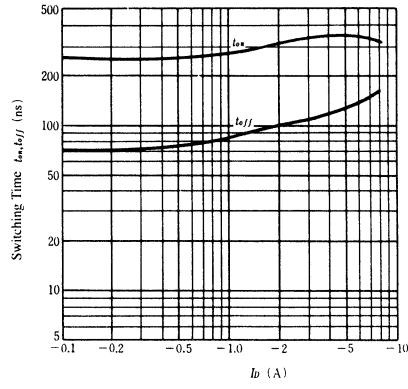
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



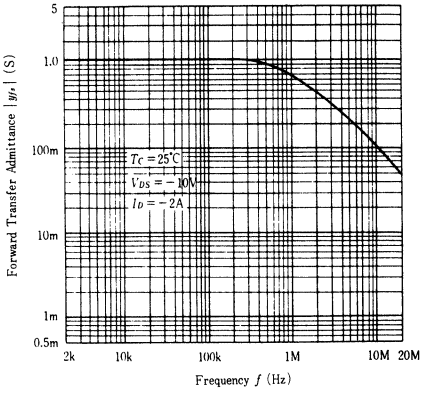
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



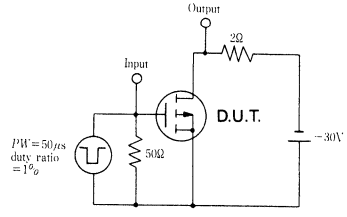
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



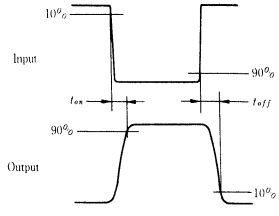
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



2SJ76,2SJ77, 2SJ78,2SJ79

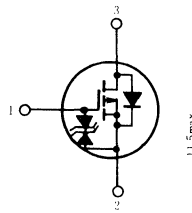
SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

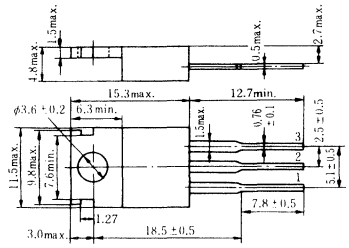
HIGH FREQUENCY AND LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER, HIGH SPEED SWITCHING

Complementary Pair with 2SK213, 2SK214, 2SK215, 2SK216

■ FEATURES

- Suitable for Direct Mounting.
- High Forward Transfer Admittance.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- Enhancement-Mode.





1. Gate
2. Source (Flange)
3. Drain

(Dimensions in mm)

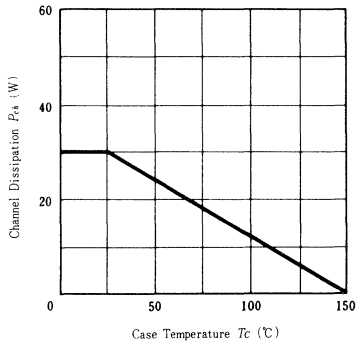
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Ratings				Unit
		2SJ76	2SJ77	2SJ78	2SJ79	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	−140	−160	−180	−200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15				V
Drain Current	I_D	−500				mA
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−500				mA
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}	1.75				W
	P_{ch}*	30				W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150				°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +150				°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

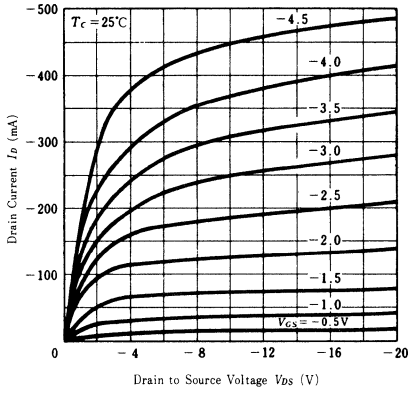
POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



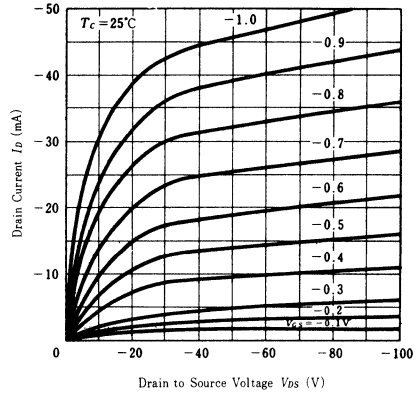
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ76	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	V_{GS}=2V, I_D=−1mA	−140	—	—	V
	2SJ77			−160	—	—	V
	2SJ78			−180	—	—	V
	2SJ79			−200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±10μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Voltage		$V_{GS(on)}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{DS}=−10V*	−0.2	—	−1.5	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	−2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−10mA, V_{DS}=−20V*	20	35	—	mS
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, I_D=−10mA, f=1MHz	—	120	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	4.8	—	pF

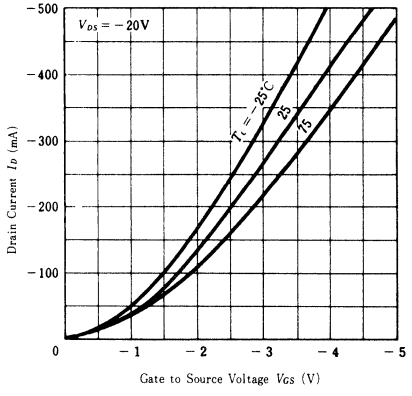
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



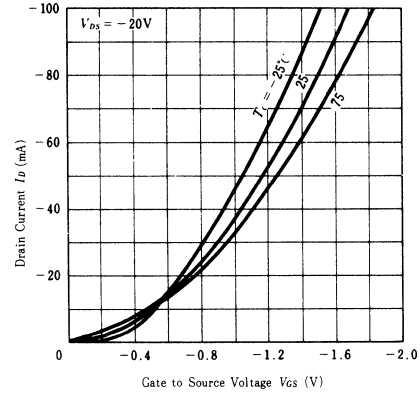
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



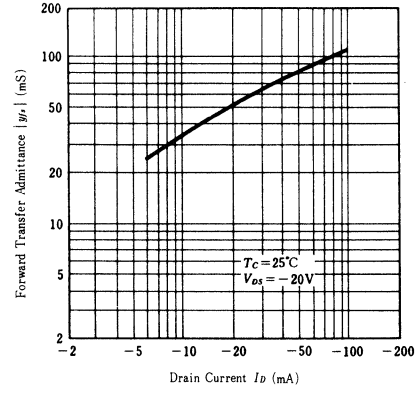
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



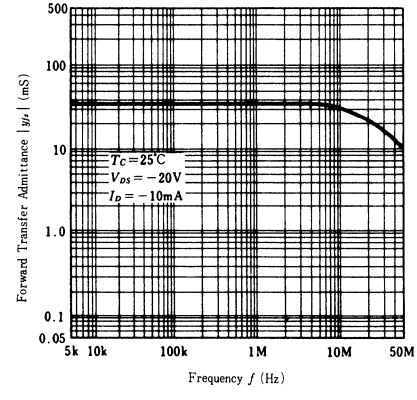
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



2SJ77Ⓚ,2SJ79Ⓚ

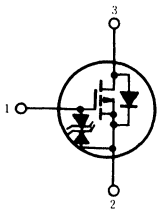
SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

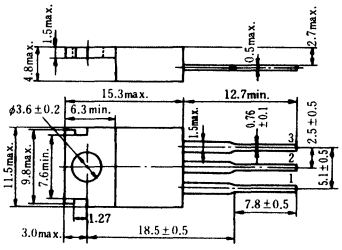
HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary Pair with 2SK214Ⓚ, 2SK216Ⓚ

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency. (f_t=30MHz)
- High Breakdown Voltage.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.





1. Gate
2. Source (Flange)
3. Drain

(Dimensions in mm)

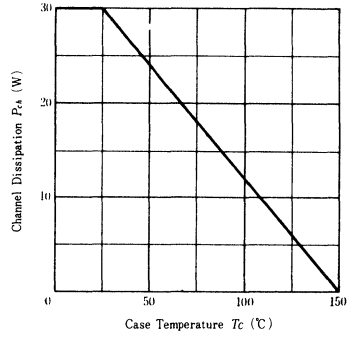
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Ratings		Unit
		2SJ77Ⓚ	2SJ79Ⓚ	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	−160	−200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	−500		mA
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−500		mA
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}	1.75		W
	P_{ch}*	30		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

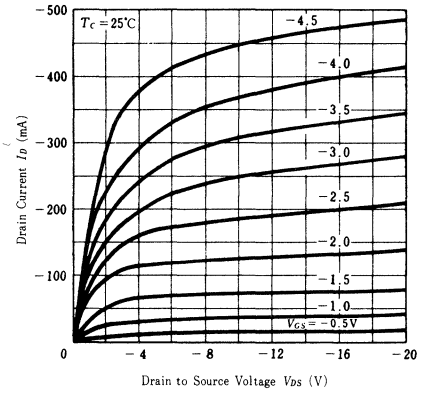


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

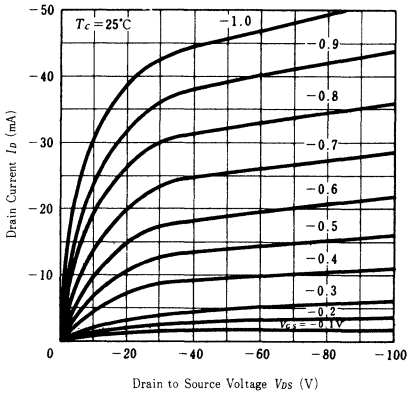
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ77Ⓚ	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{GS}=2V	−160	—	—	V
	2SJ79Ⓚ			−200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±10μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Voltage		$V_{GS(on)}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{DS}=−10V*	−0.2	—	−1.5	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	−2.0	V
Forward Transfer Capacitance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−10mA, V_{DS}=−20V*	20	35	—	mS
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, I_D=−10mA, f=1MHz	—	120	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	4.8	—	pF

*Pulse Test

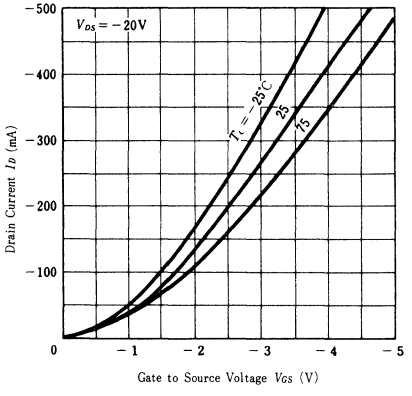
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



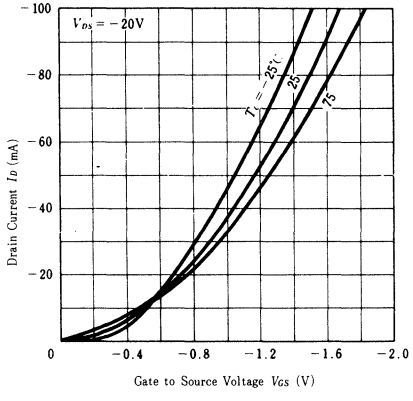
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



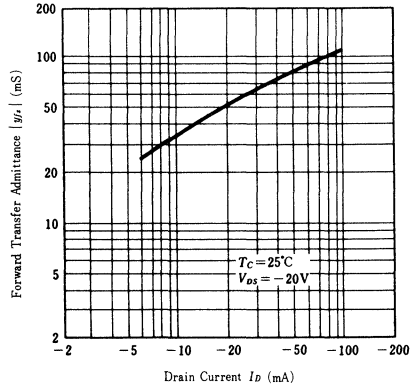
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



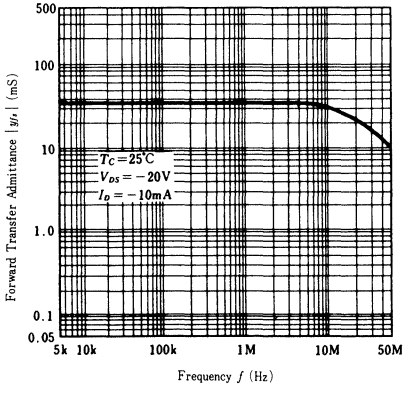
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



2SJ101, 2SJ102

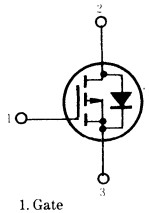
SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SK345, 2SK346

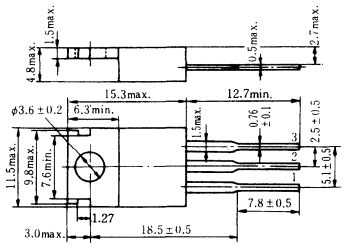
■ Features

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Suitable for PWM Amplifier, Switching Regulator, and DC-DC Converter.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

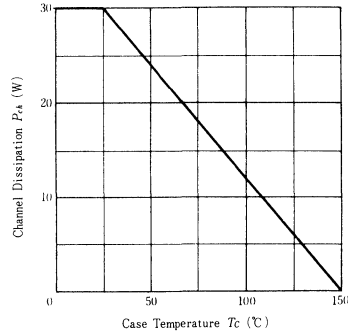


■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SJ101	2SJ102	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−40	−60	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	−5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−10		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

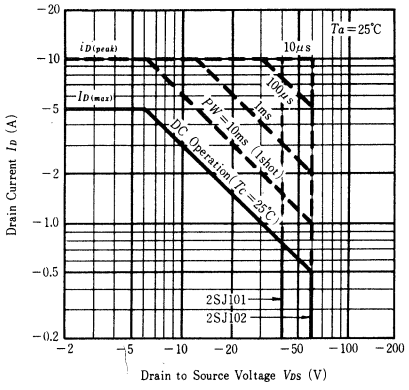


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

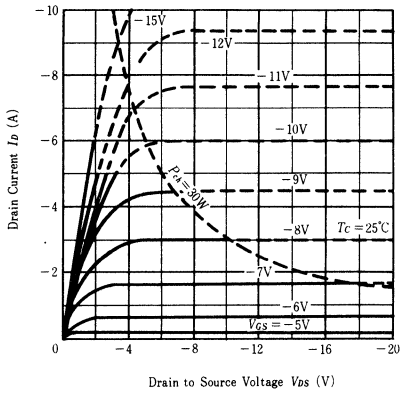
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ101	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−40	—	—	V
	2SJ102			−60	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SJ101	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−30V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
	2SJ102		V_{DS}=−50V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−3A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.3	0.4	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−3A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−0.9	−1.2	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−3A, V_{DS}=−10V*	0.5	1.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	660	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	550	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	140	—	pF
Turn-on Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	45	—	ns
Turn-off Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	45	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	55	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=−3A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=−3A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	140	—	ns

*Pulse Test

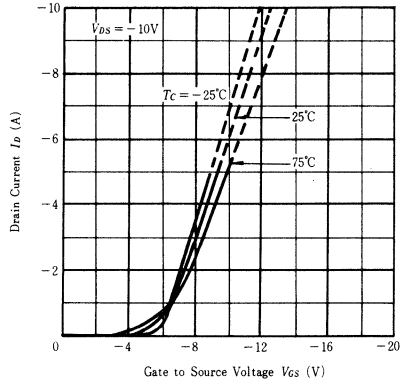
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



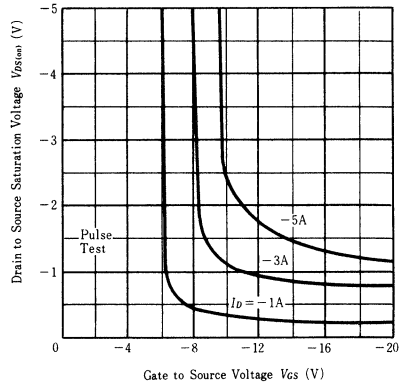
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



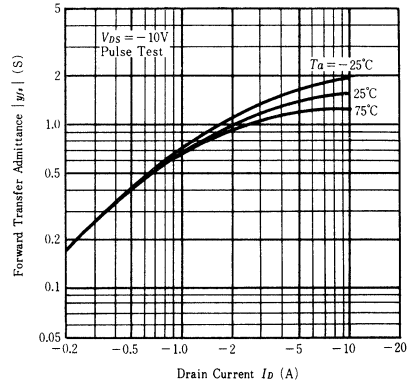
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



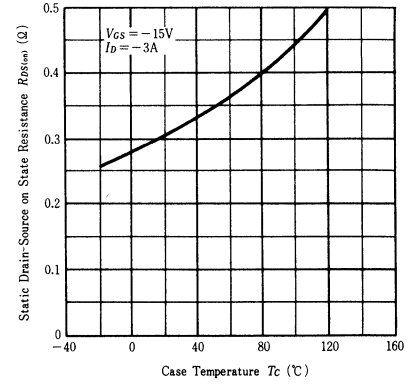
DRAIN—SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE—SOURCE VOLTAGE



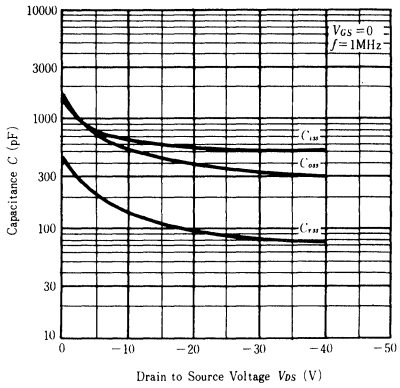
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



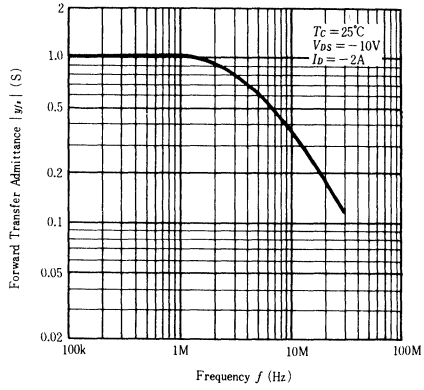
STATIC DRAIN—SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



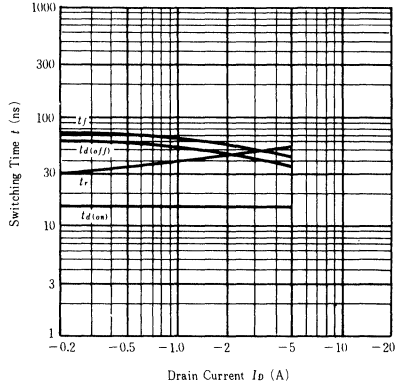
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



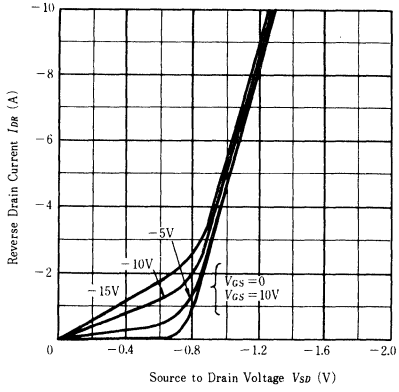
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



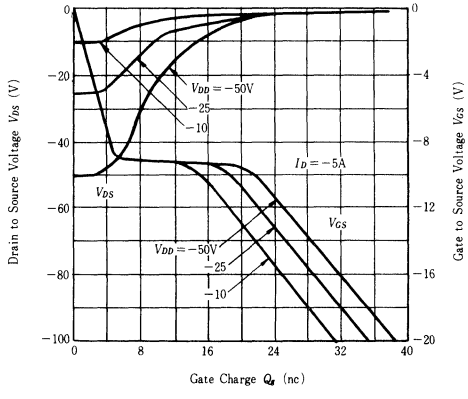
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



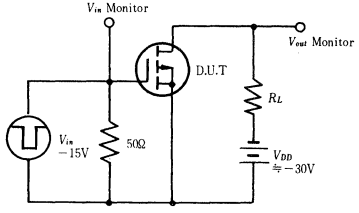
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



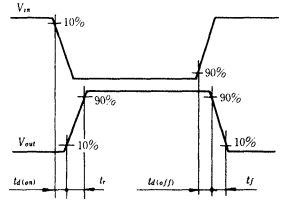
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

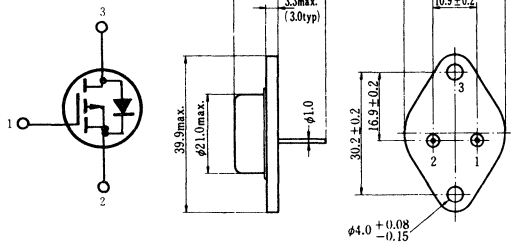


2SJ112

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SK398



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-3)

■ FEATURES

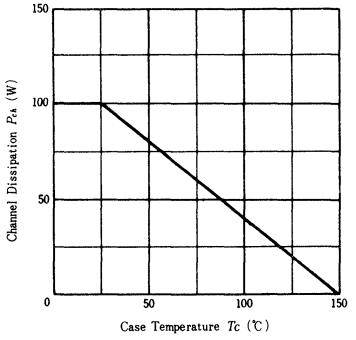
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

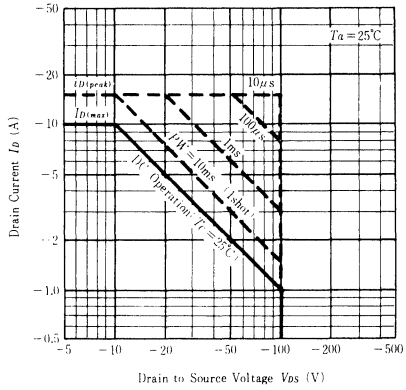


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

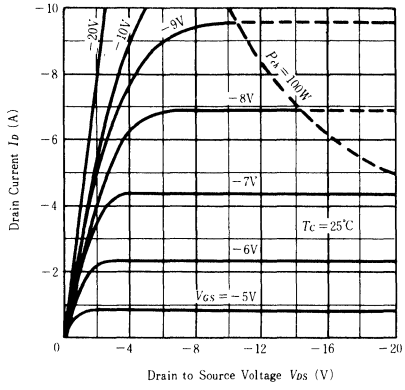
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.25	0.35	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−1.25	−1.75	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−5A, V_{DS}=−10V*	1.5	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1100	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	650	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	90	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	250	—	ns

*Pulse Test

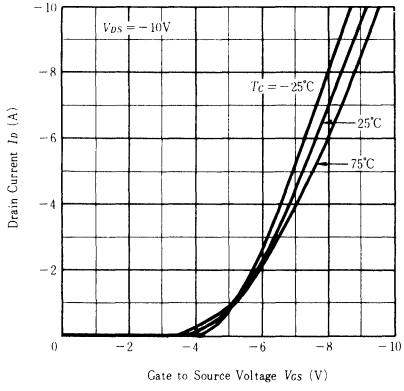
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



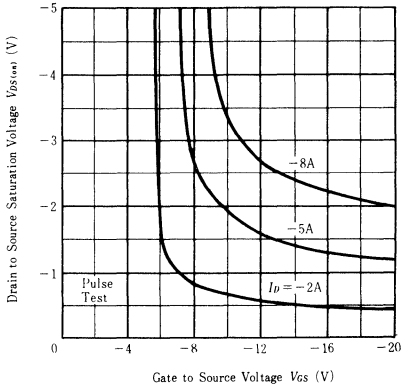
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



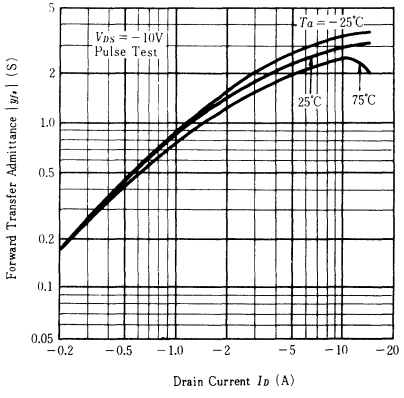
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



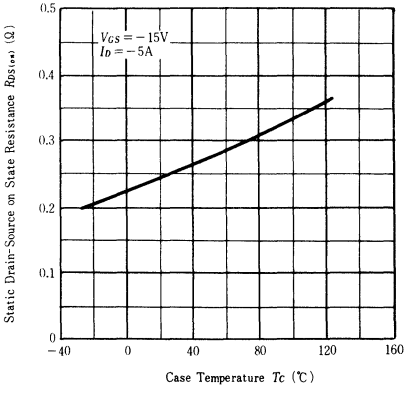
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE—SOURCE VOLTAGE



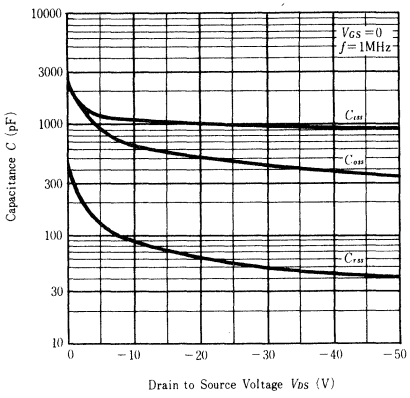
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



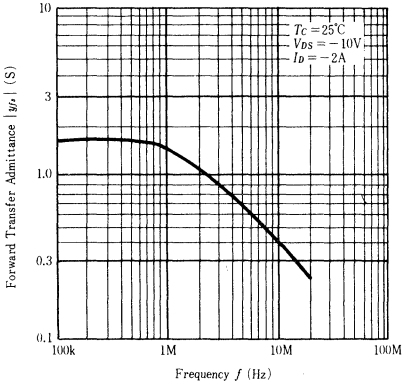
STATIC DRAIN—SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



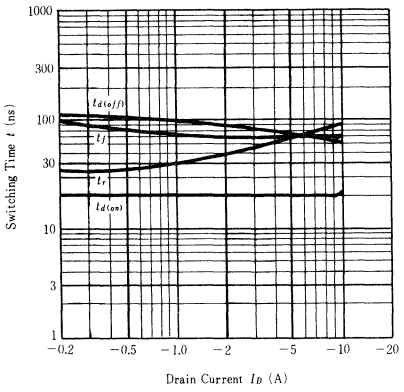
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



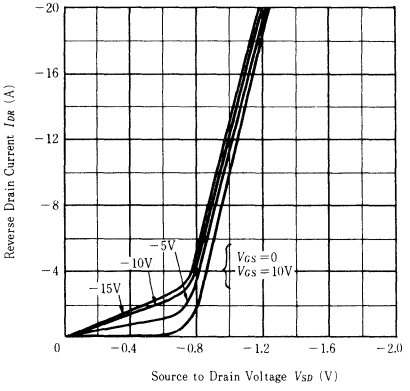
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



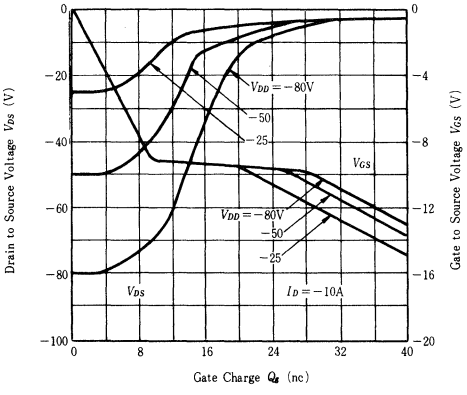
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



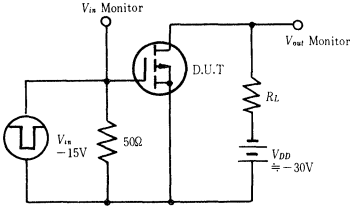
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



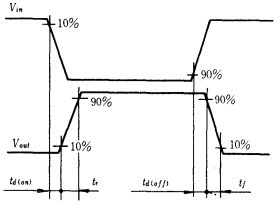
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

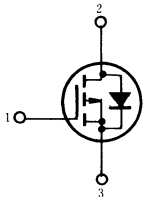


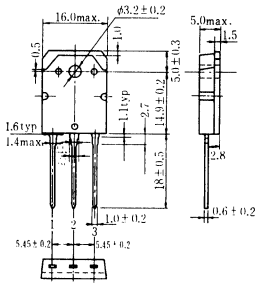
2SJ113

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SK399





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

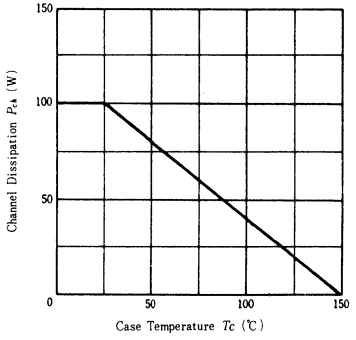
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

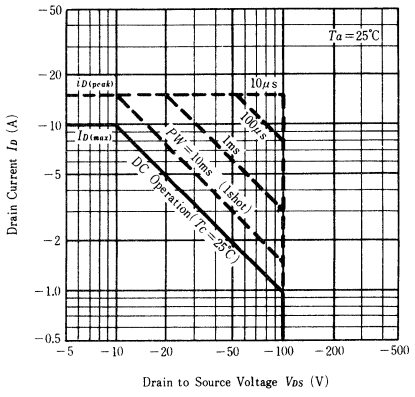


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

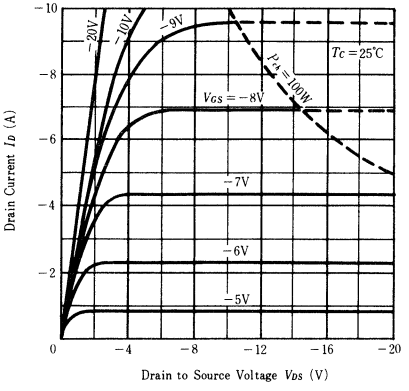
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.25	0.35	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−1.25	−1.75	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−5A, V_{DS}=−10V*	1.5	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1100	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	650	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	90	—	pF
Turn-on Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	250	—	ns

*Pulse Test

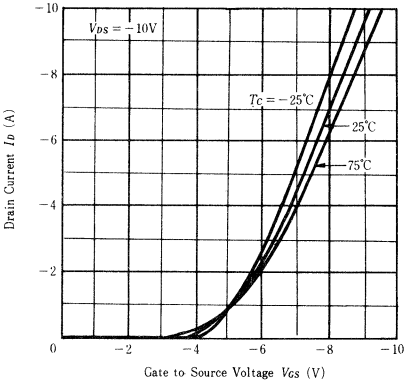
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



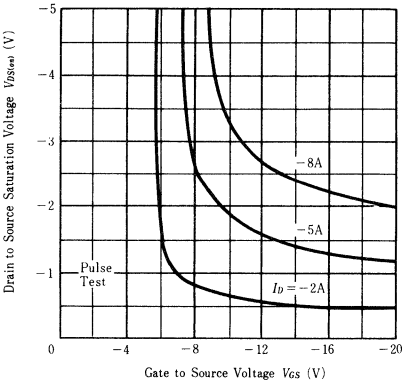
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



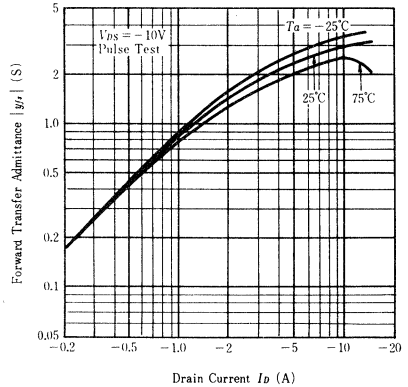
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



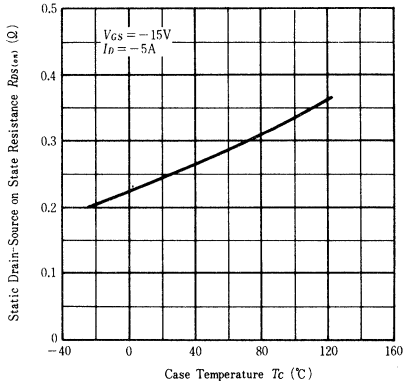
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE—SOURCE VOLTAGE



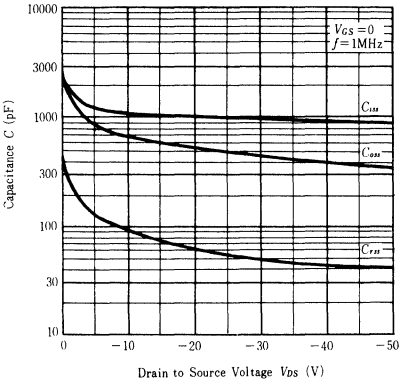
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



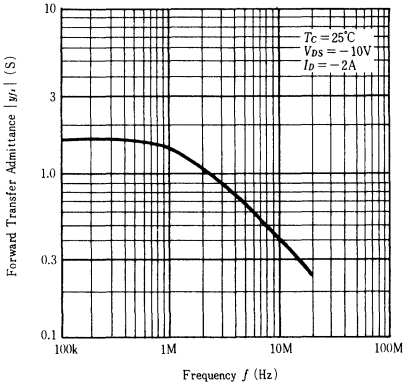
STATIC DRAIN—SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



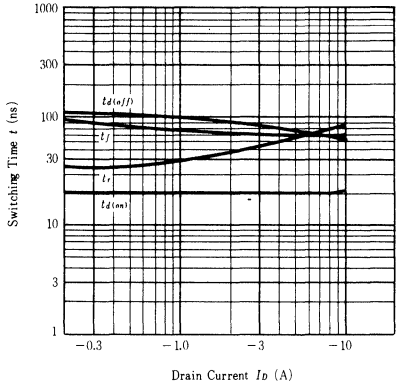
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



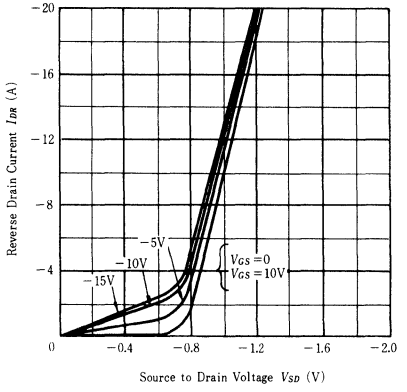
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



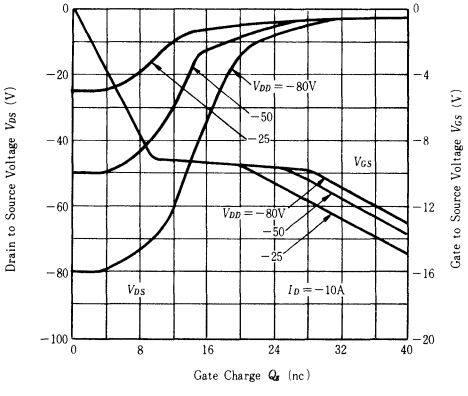
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



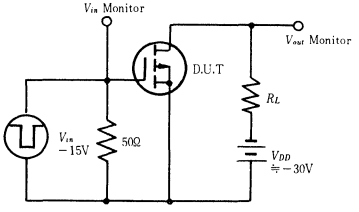
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



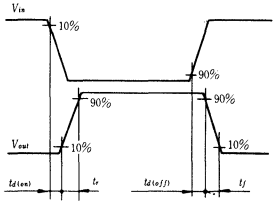
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



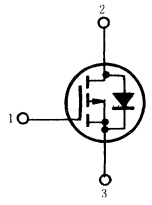
WAVEFORMS

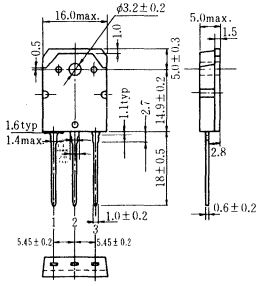


2SJ114

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

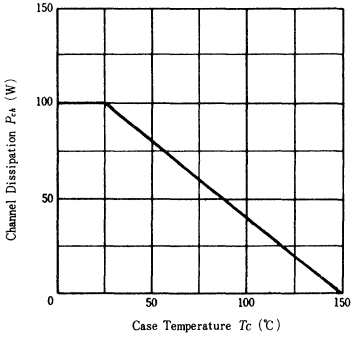
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−8	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−12	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

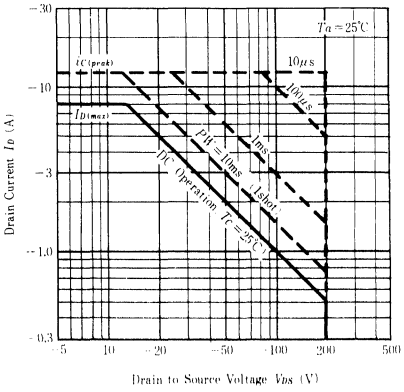


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

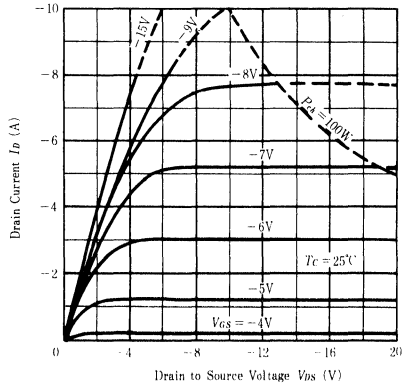
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=10V	−200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−160V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.6	0.8	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−2.4	−3.2	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−4A, V_{DS}=−10V*	1.0	1.8	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1000	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	400	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	70	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	100	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

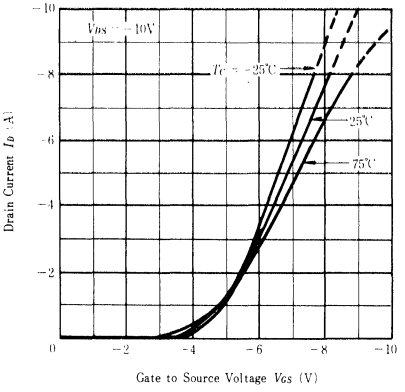
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



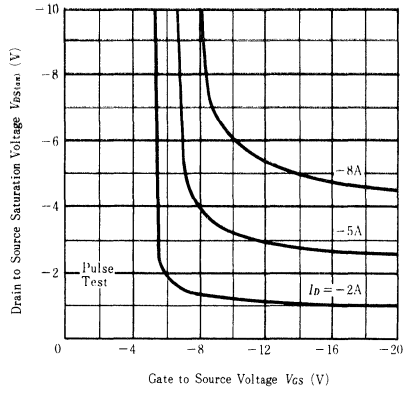
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



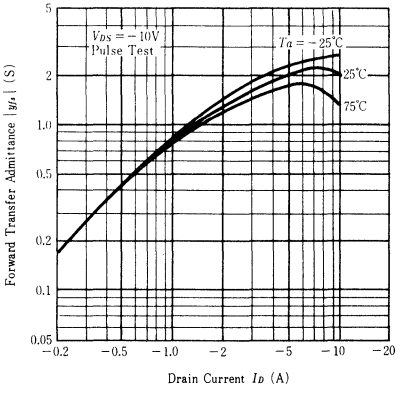
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



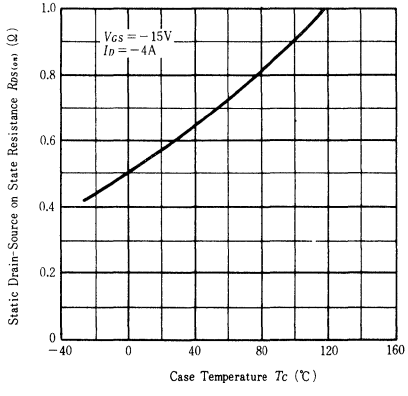
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



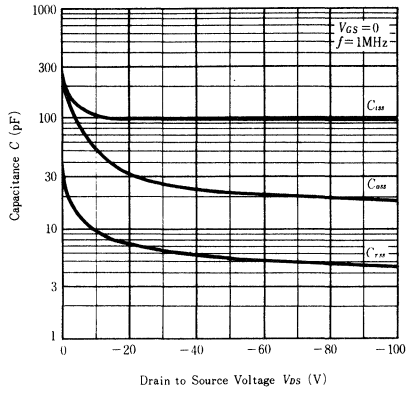
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



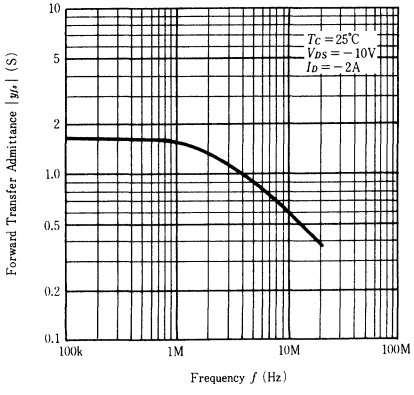
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



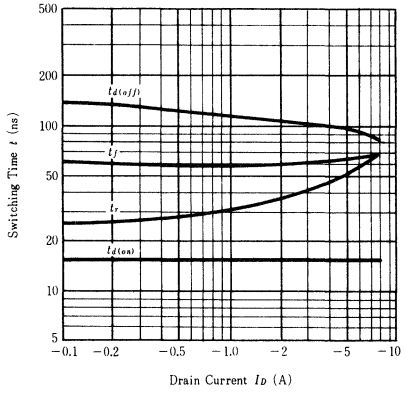
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



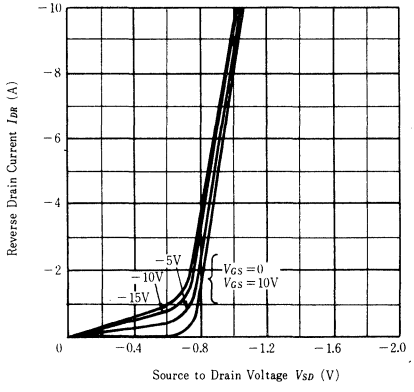
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



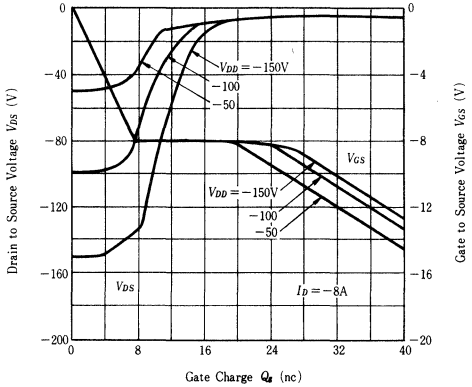
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



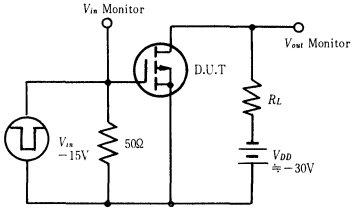
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



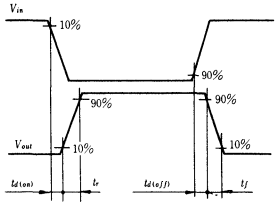
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



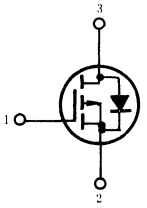
WAVEFORMS

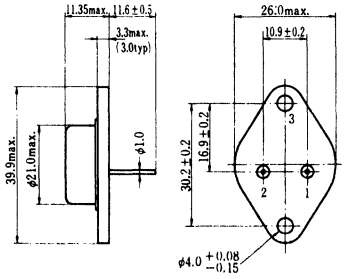


2SJ116

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING,
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER
Complementary Pair with 2SK298, 2SK312





1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-3)

■ FEATURES

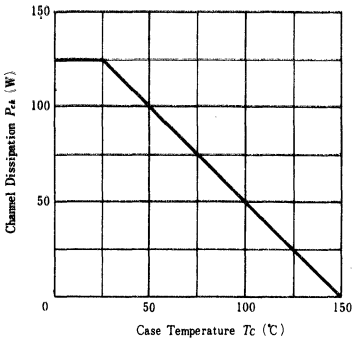
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−400	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−8	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

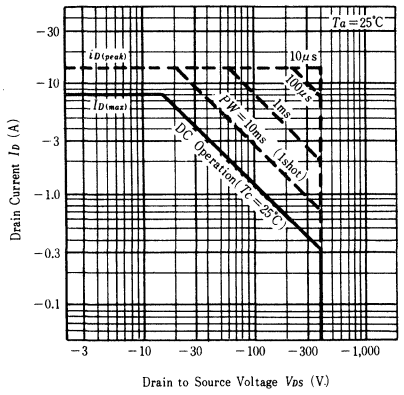


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

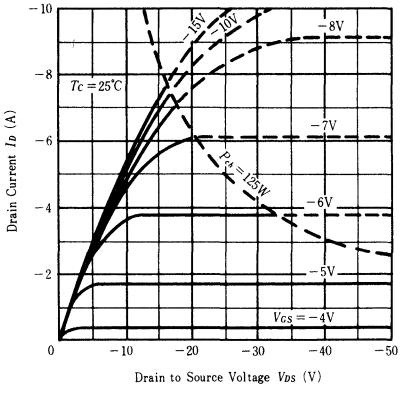
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−400	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−0.2	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	1.75	2.25	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−7.0	−9.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−4A, V_{DS}=−20V*	1.0	1.6	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1400	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	330	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	25	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	45	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	160	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

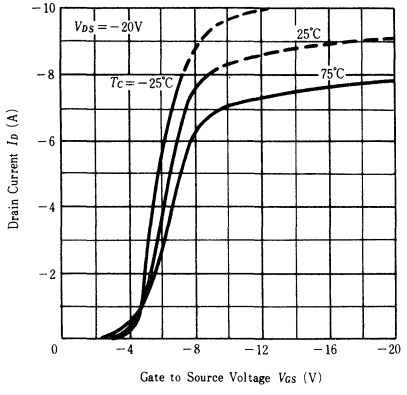
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



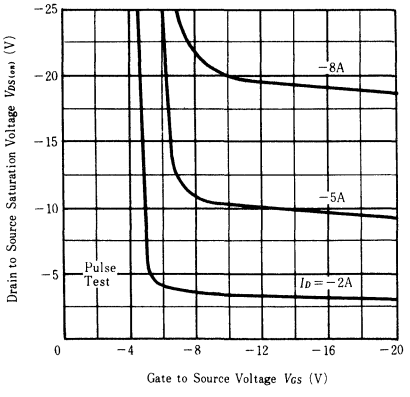
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



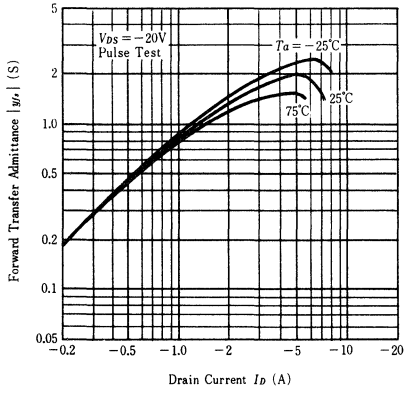
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



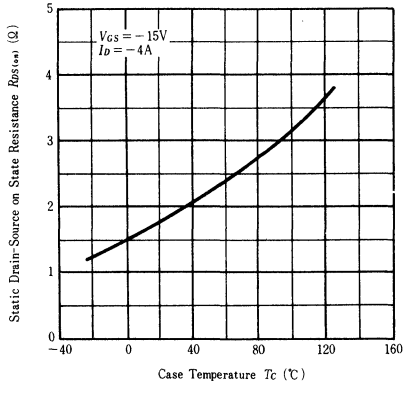
DRAIN - SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



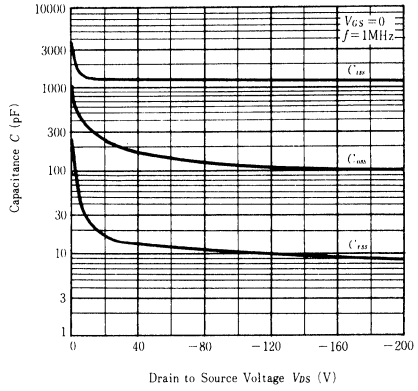
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



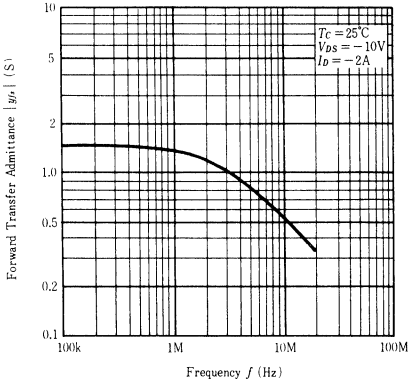
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



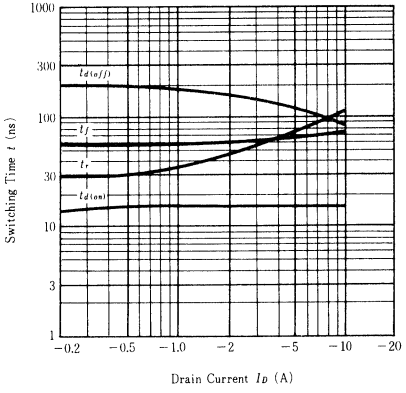
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



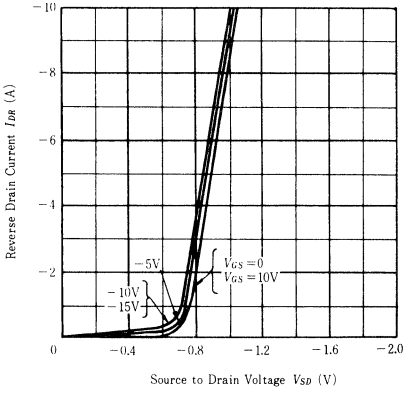
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



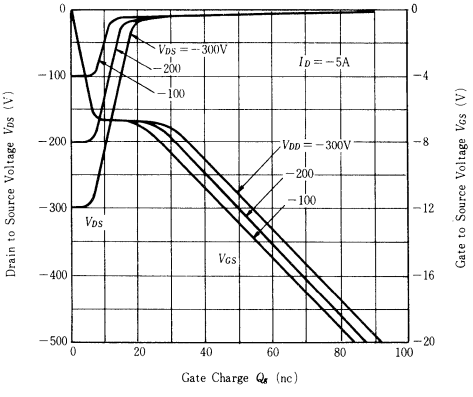
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



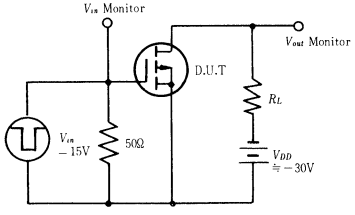
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



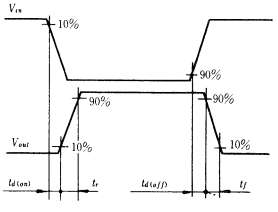
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

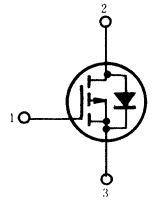


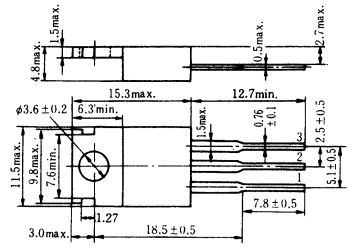
2SJ117

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SK310





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ FEATURES

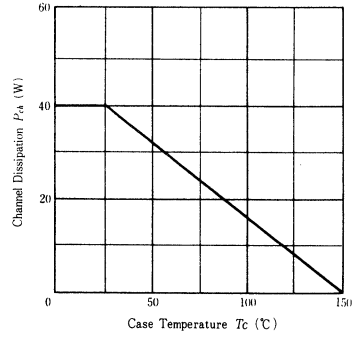
- High Breakdown Voltage.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−400	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−2	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−4	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−2	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	40	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

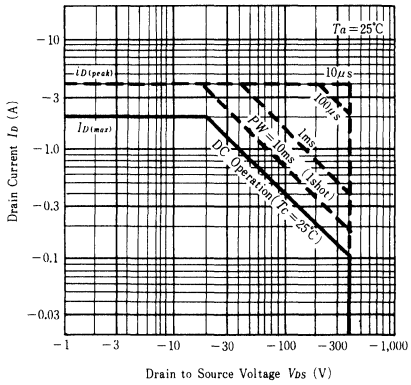


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

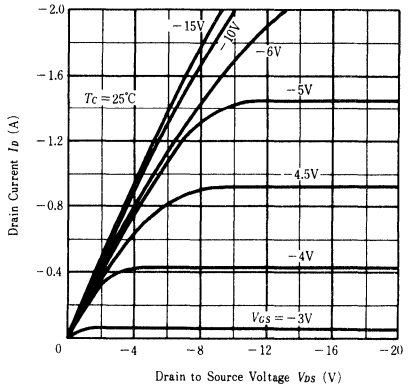
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−400	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−1A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	5	7	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−1A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−5.0	−7.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−1A, V_{DS}=−20V*	0.4	0.7	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	520	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	110	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	15	—	pF
Turn-on Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	45	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−1A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−1A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

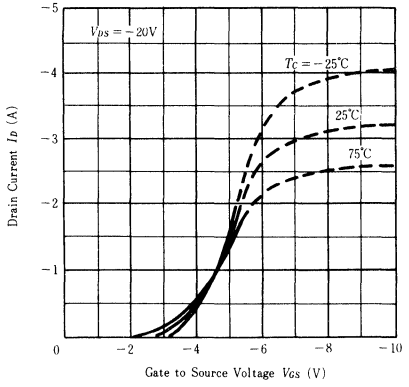
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



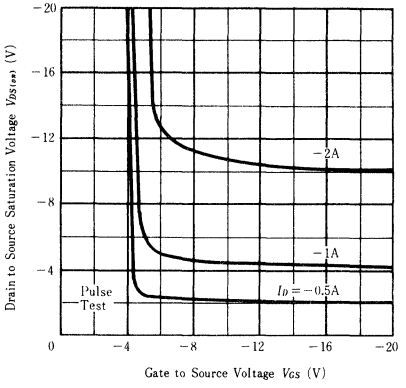
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



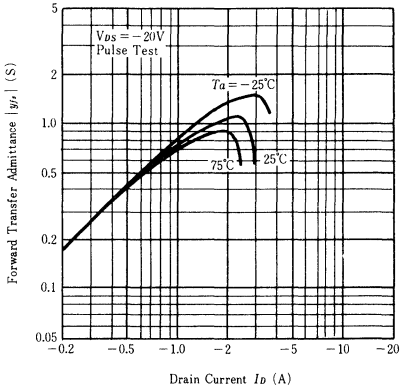
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



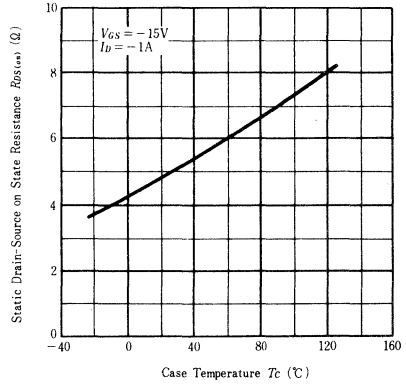
DRAIN - SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



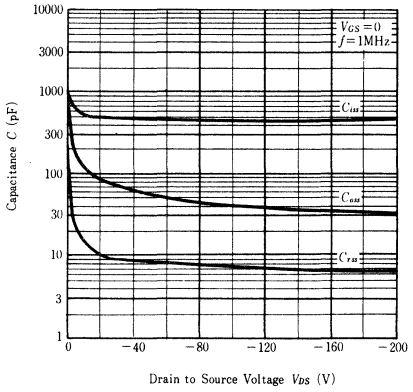
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



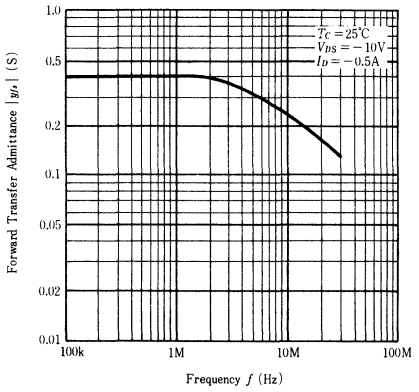
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



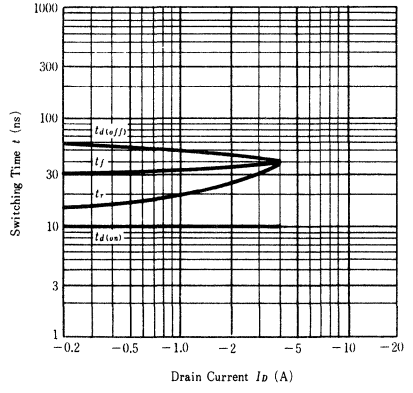
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



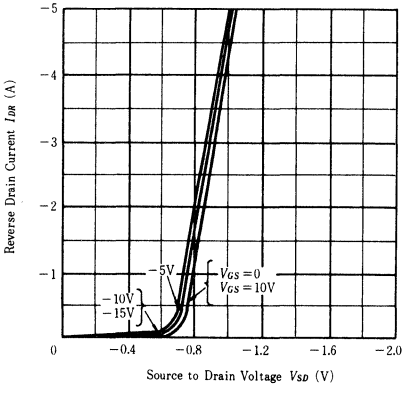
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



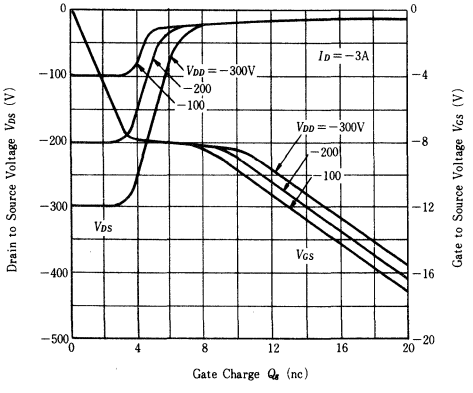
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



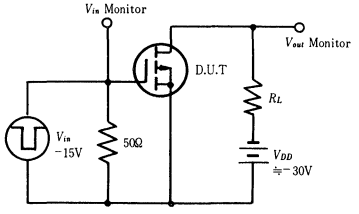
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



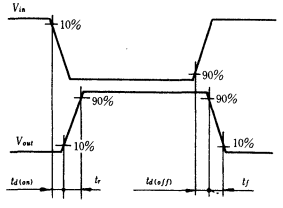
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



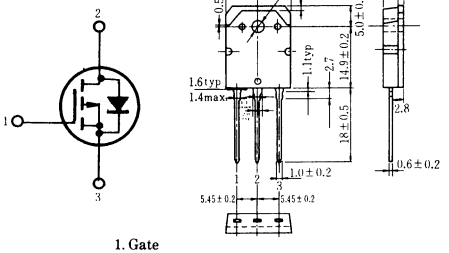
WAVEFORMS



2SJ118, 2SJ119

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING,
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER
Complementary pair with 2SK413, 2SK414



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

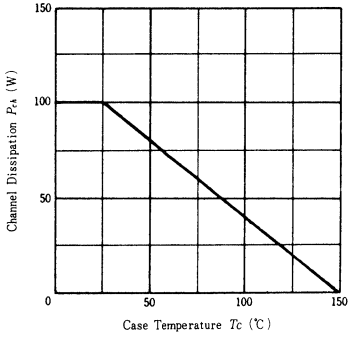
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, PWM Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SJ118	2SJ119	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−140	−160	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	−8		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−12		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

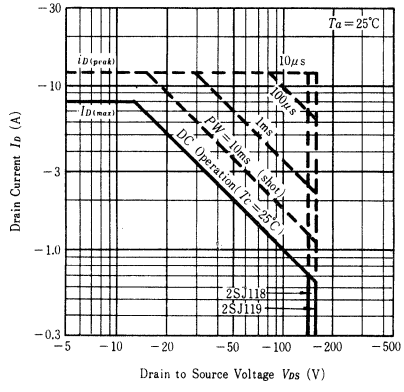


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

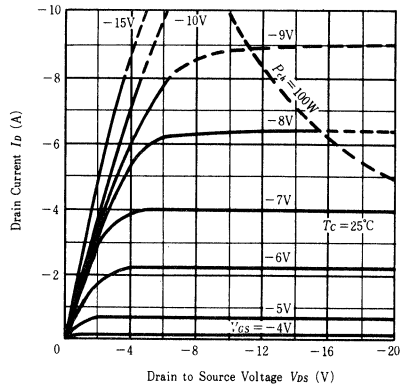
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SJ118	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−140	—	—	V
	2SJ119			−160	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SJ118	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−120V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
	2SJ119		V_{DS}=−140V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.4	0.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−4A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−1.6	−2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−4A, V_{DS}=−10V*	1.0	1.8	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1050	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	450	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V R_L=2Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=−4A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

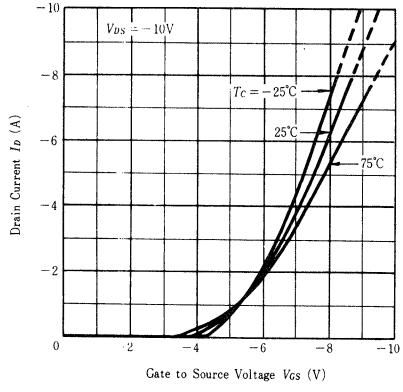
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



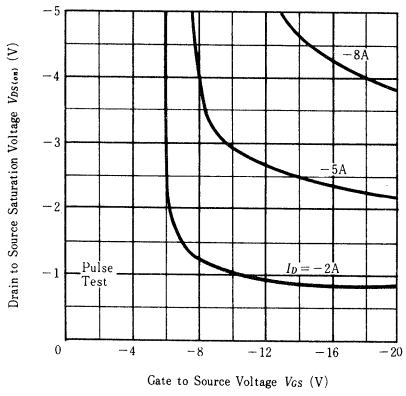
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



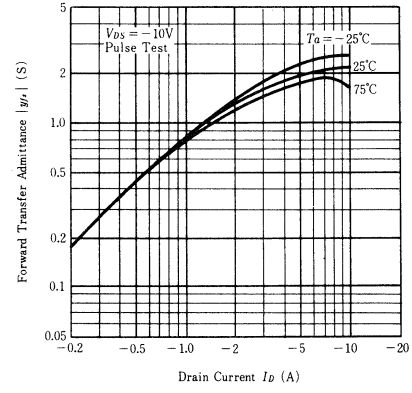
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



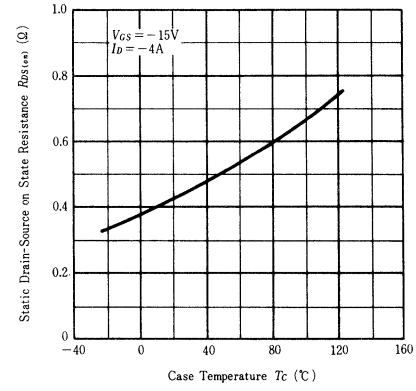
DRAIN - SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



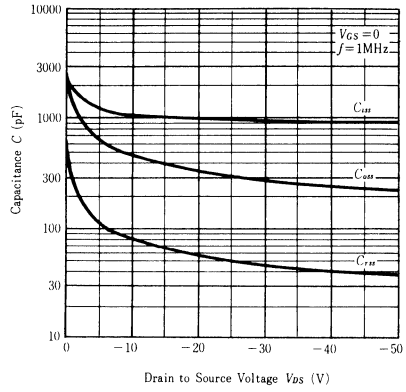
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



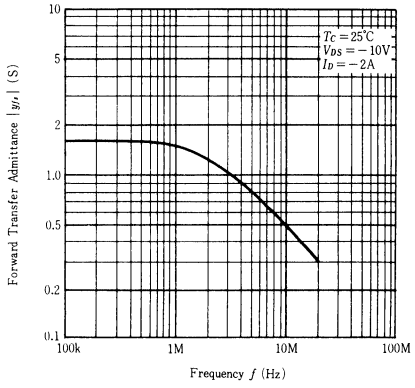
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



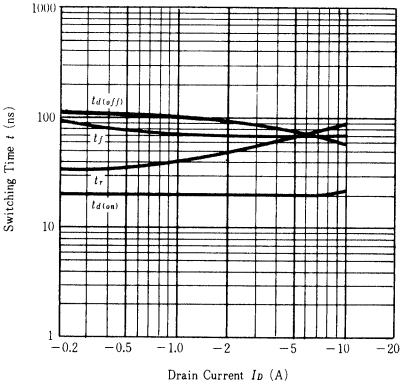
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



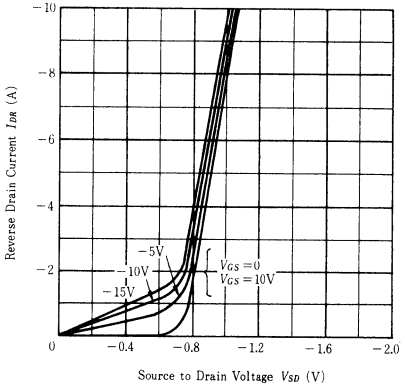
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



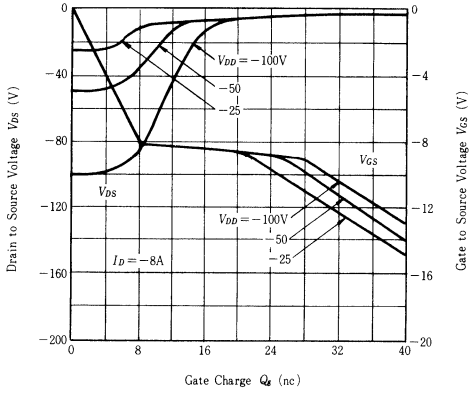
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



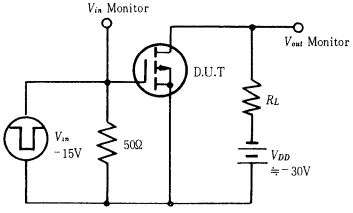
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



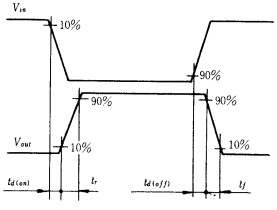
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



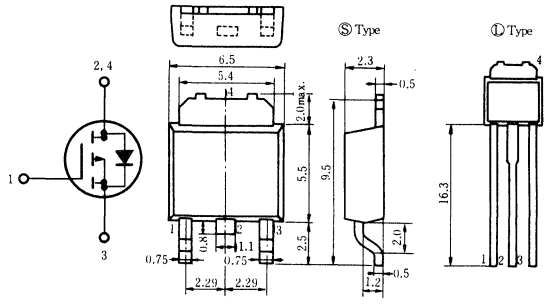
2SJ120Ⓛ, 2SJ120Ⓢ

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING,
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLI
Complementary pair with 2SK416

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and Bubble Memory Driver.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source
(Dimensions in mm)

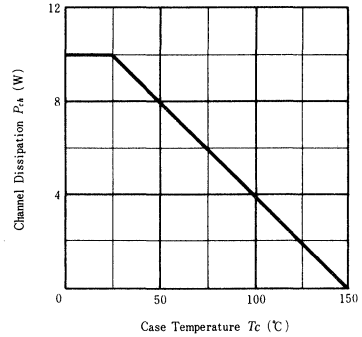
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−40	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−2	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−4	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−2	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	10	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



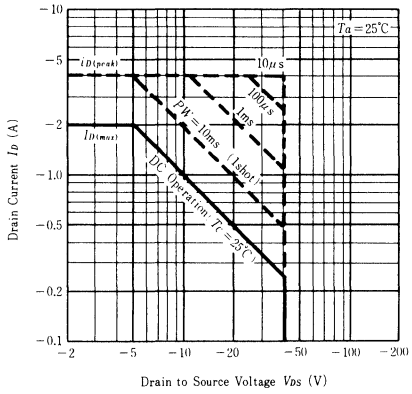
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−40	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−35V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−1.0	—	−4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−1A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	1.2	1.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−1A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−1.2	−1.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−1A, V_{DS}=−10V*	0.1	0.25	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	150	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	150	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	25	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−1A, V_{GS}=−15V, R_L=30Ω	—	9	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	17	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	23	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−1A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−1A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	70	—	ns

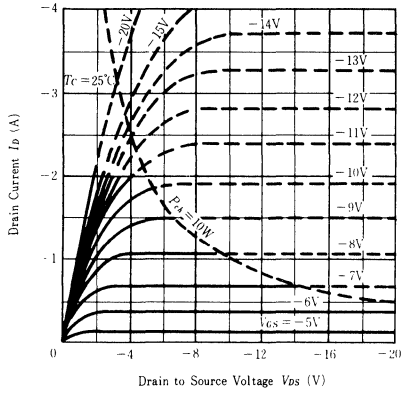
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

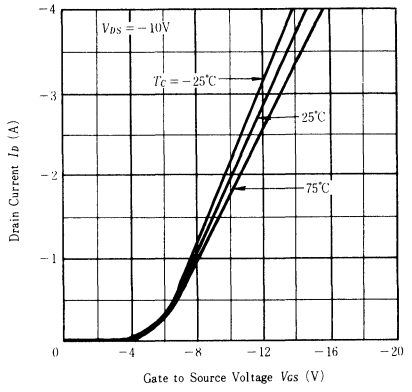
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



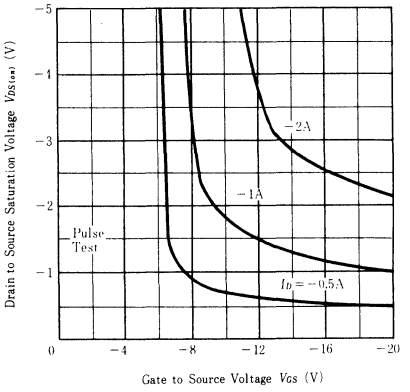
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



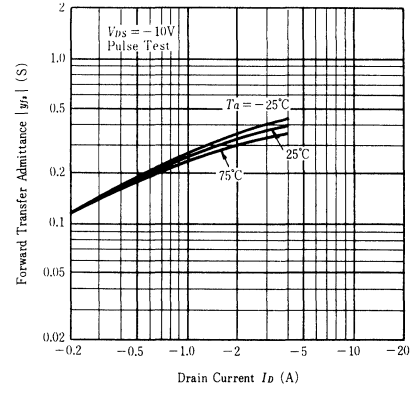
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



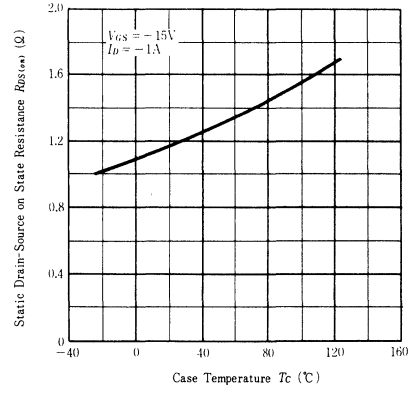
DRAIN TO SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



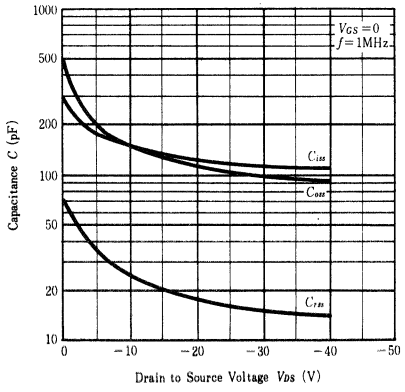
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



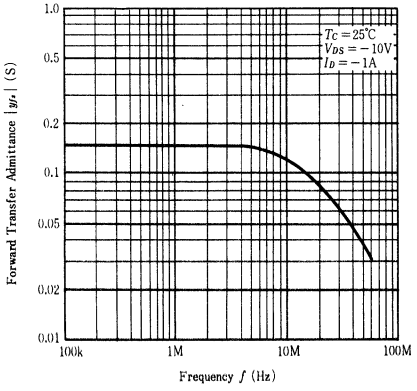
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



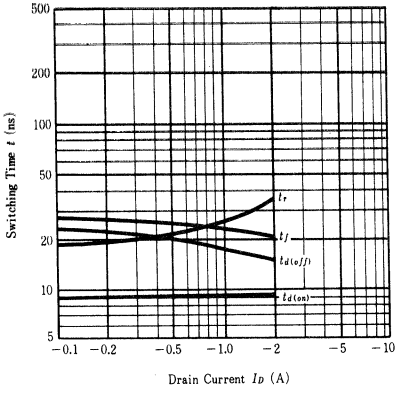
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



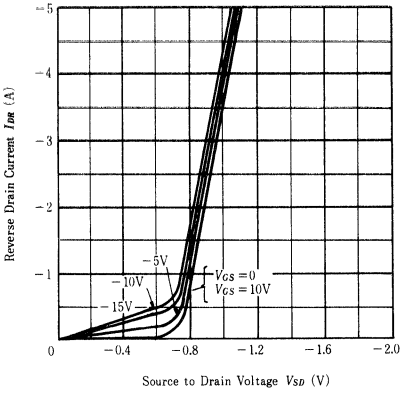
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



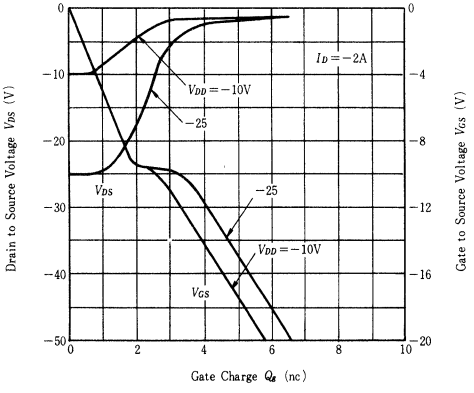
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



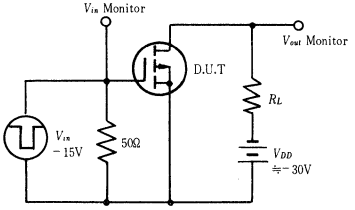
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



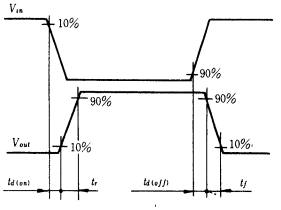
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

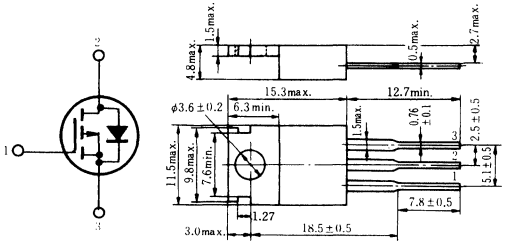


2SJ122

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SK428



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ FEATURES

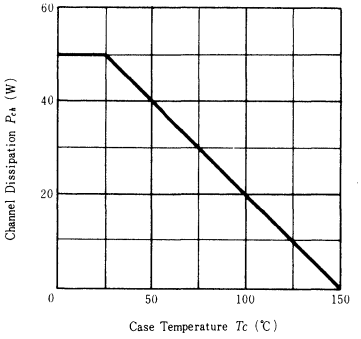
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, PWM Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−60	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	−10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	−15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	50	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

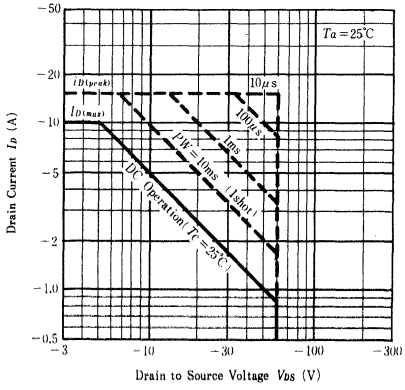


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

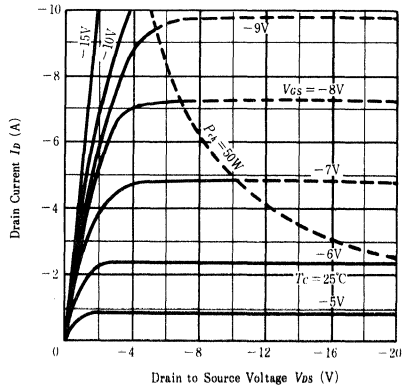
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=−10mA, V_{GS}=0	−60	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=−50V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=−1mA, V_{DS}=−10V	−2.0	—	−5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	0.15	0.2	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=−5A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	−0.75	−1.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=−5A, V_{DS}=−10V*	1.5	2.2	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=−10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1200	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	1050	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	170	—	pF
Turn-on Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=−2A, V_{GS}=−15V R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	60	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	100	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	100	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0	—	−0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=−5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

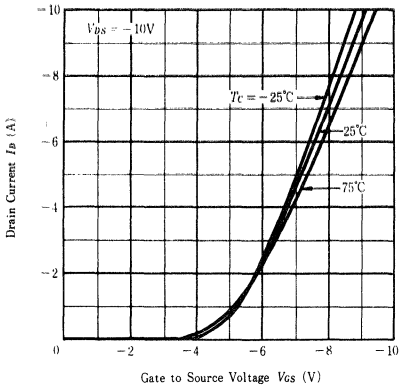
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



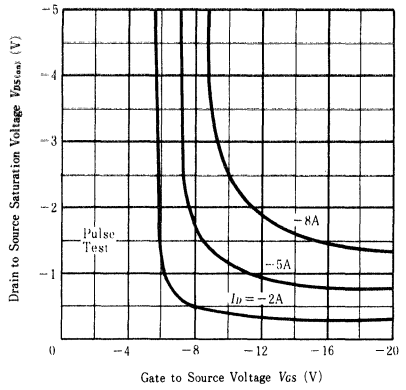
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



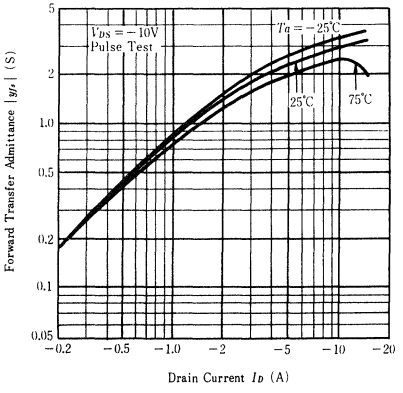
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



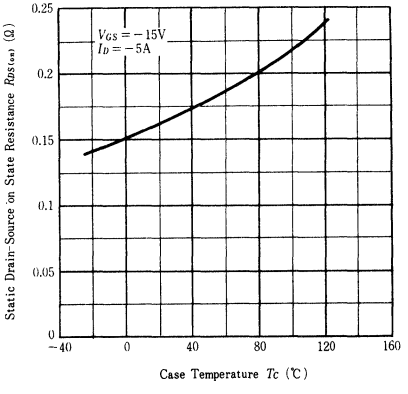
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



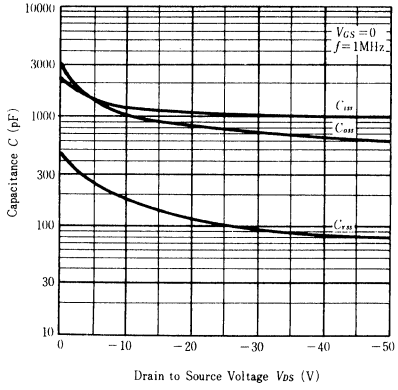
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



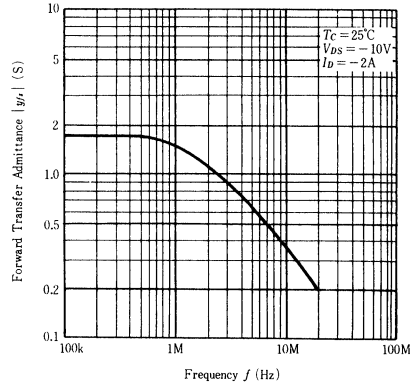
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



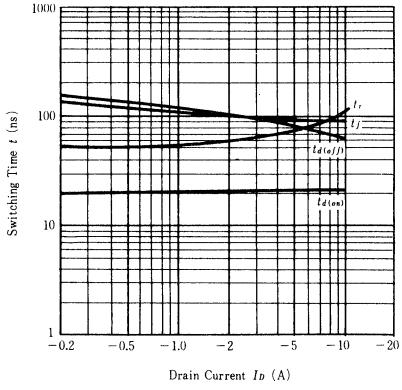
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



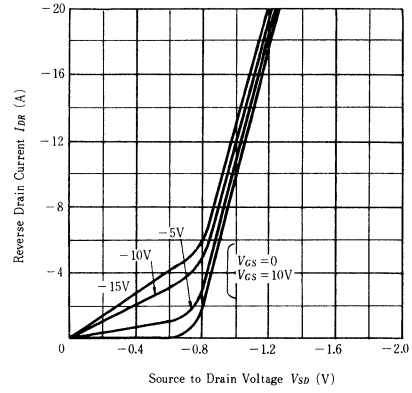
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



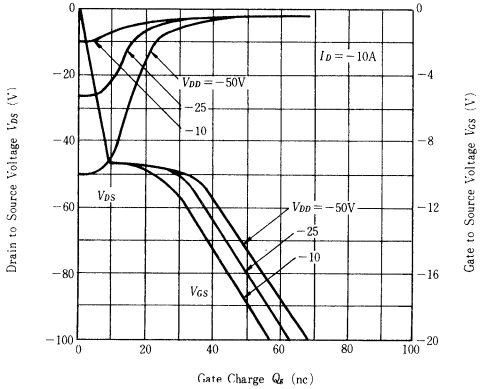
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



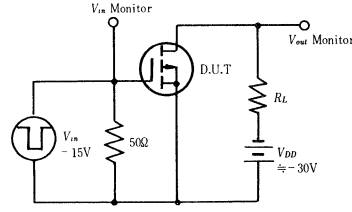
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



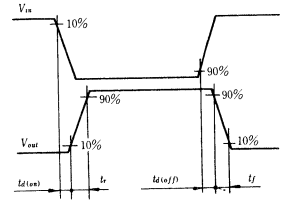
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



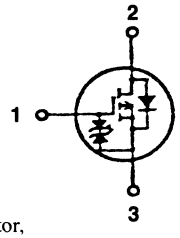
WAVEFORMS



2SJ127

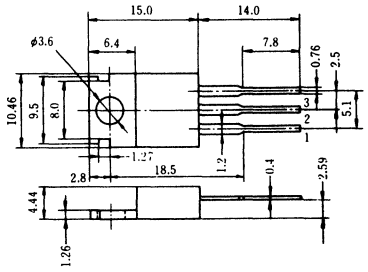
SILICON P CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING



■ Features:

- Low On-Resistance
- High Speed Switching
- Low Drive Current
- No Secondary Breakdown
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

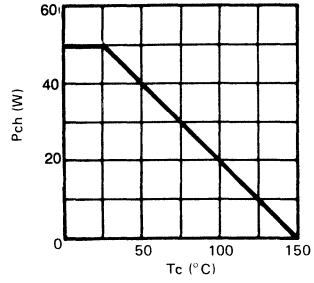
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	−120	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	± 15	V
Drain Current	I_D	−10	A
Drain Peak Current	I_D (pulse)	−40	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	−10	A
Channel Dissipation	Pch*	50	W
Channel Temperature	Tch	150	°C
Storage Temperature	Tstg	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at Tc = 25°C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Testing Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\ DSS}$	I_D = −10mA, V_{GS} = 0	−120	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\ GSS}$	I_G = ± 100μA, V_{GS} = 0	± 15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = ± 12V, V_{DS} = 0	—	—	± 10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = −100V, V_{GS} = 0	—	—	−250	μA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS\ (off)}$	I_D = −1mA, V_{DS} = −10V	−2.0	—	−4.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS\ (on)}$	I_D = −5A, V_{GS} = 10V *	—	0.2	0.25	Ω
Forward Transfer Admittance	|yfs|	I_D = −5A, V_{DS} = −10V *	3.0	5.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	Ciss	V_{DS} = −10V, V_{GS} = 0 f = 1MHz	—	1500	—	pF
Output Capacitance	Coss		—	1000	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	Crss		—	150	—	pF
Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d\ (on)}$	I_D = −5A, V_{GS} = −10V R_L = 6Ω	—	25	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	85	—	ns
Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d\ (off)}$		—	155	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	85	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F = −10A, V_{GS} = 0	—	−1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = −10A, V_{GS} = 0 $dI_{F/dt}$ = 50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

NOTE: The specifications of this device are subject to change without notice.
Please contact your nearest Hitachi Sales Department regarding specifications.

2SK133, 2SK134, 2SK135

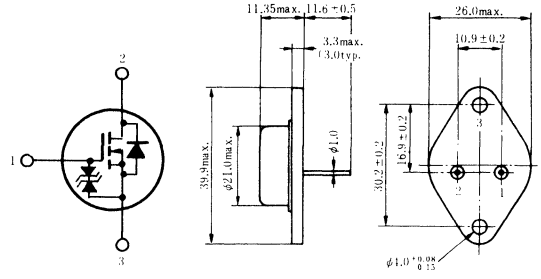
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ48, 2SJ49, 2SJ50

■ FEATURES

- High Power Gain.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- High Speed Switching.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Equipped with Gate Protection Diodes.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

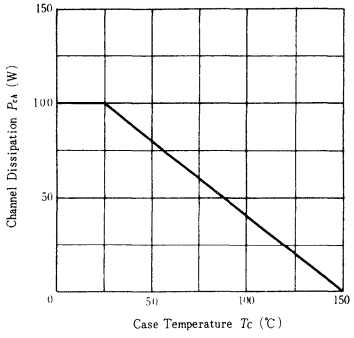
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating			Unit
		2SK133	2SK134	2SK135	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	120	140	160	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±14			V
Drain Current	I_D	7			A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	7			A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100			W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150			°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150			°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

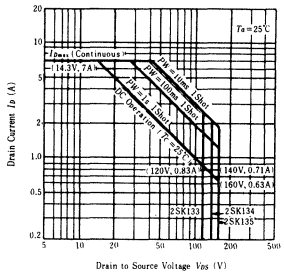


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

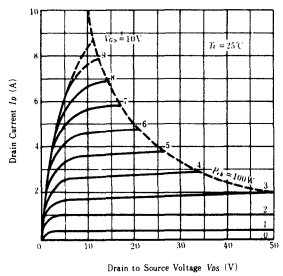
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK133	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=−10V	120	—	—	V
	2SK134			140	—	—	V
	2SK135			160	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±14	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=100mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.15	—	1.45	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=7A, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	12	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.7	1.0	1.4	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	600	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	350	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	10	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	V_{DD}=20V, I_D=4A	—	180	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	60	—	ns

*Pulse Test

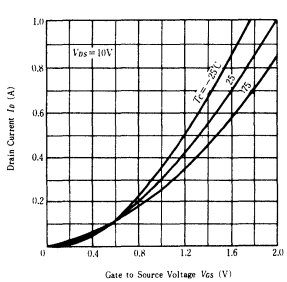
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



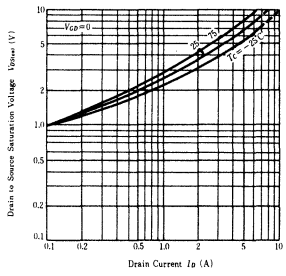
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



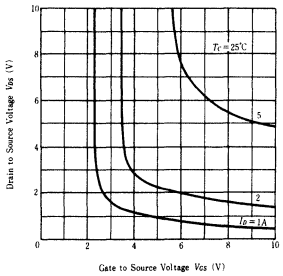
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



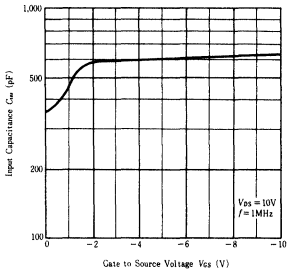
DRAIN - SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



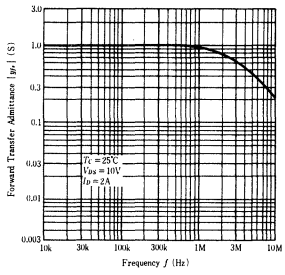
DRAIN - SOURCE VOLTAGE VS. GATE - SOURCE VOLTAGE



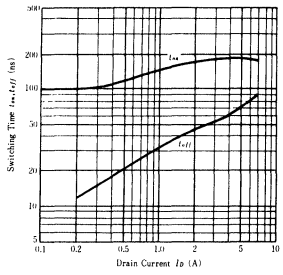
INPUT CAPACITANCE VS GATE SOURCE VOLTAGE



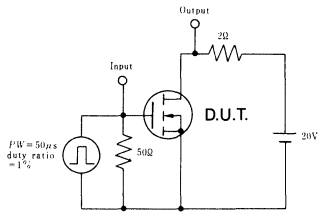
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



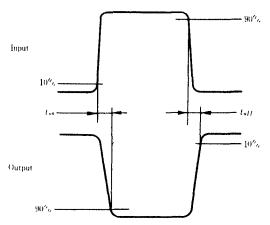
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



2SK175,2SK176

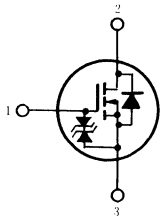
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

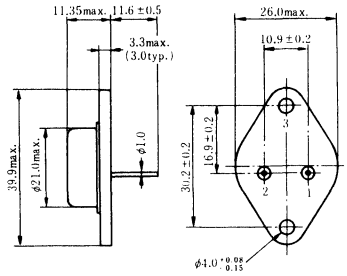
LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ55, 2SJ56

■ FEATURES

- High Power Gain.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- High Speed Switching.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Equipped with Gate Protection Diodes.





1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source
(Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

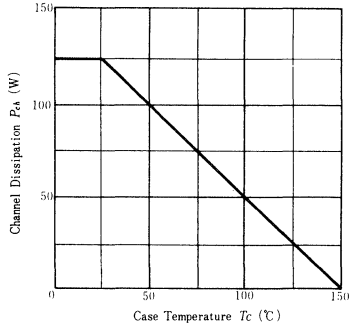
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK175	2SK176	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	180	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	8		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

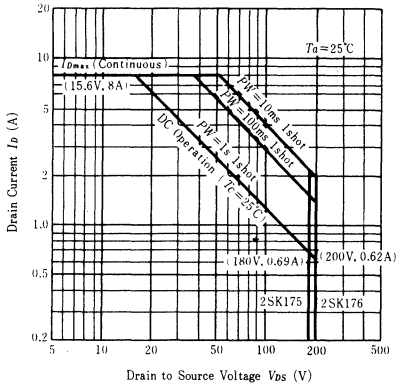


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

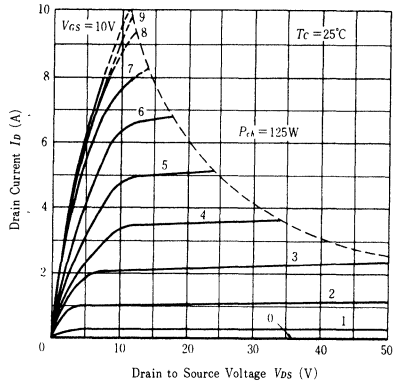
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK175	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=−10V	180	—	—	V
	2SK176			200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=100mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.15	—	1.45	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=8A, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	12	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.7	1.0	1.4	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	600	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	15	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	V_{DD}=30V, I_D=4A	—	250	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	90	—	ns

*Pulse Test

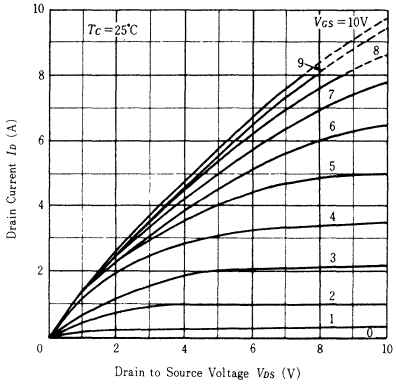
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



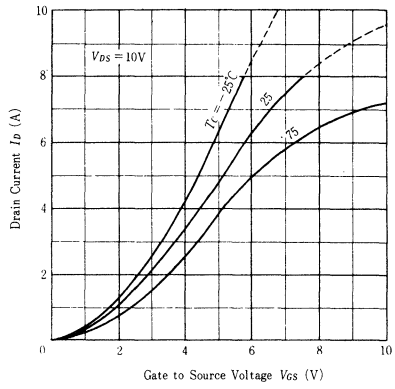
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



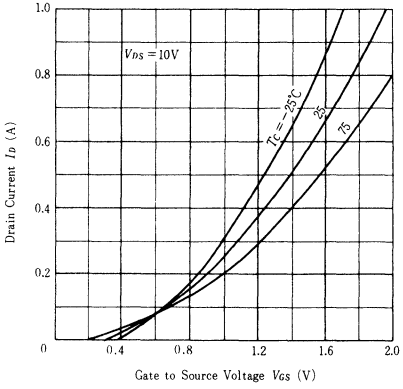
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



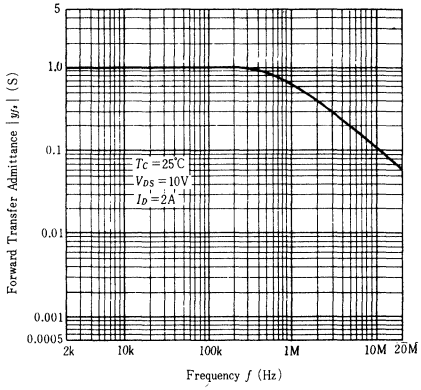
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



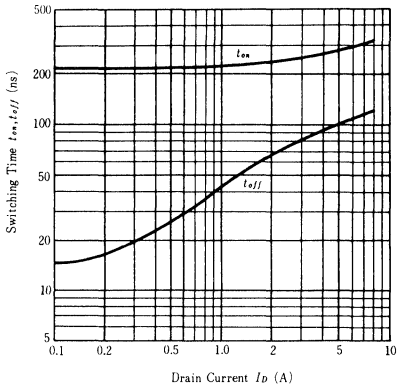
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



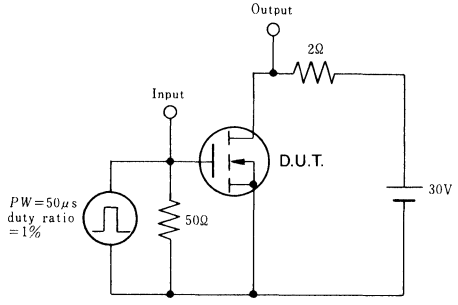
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT

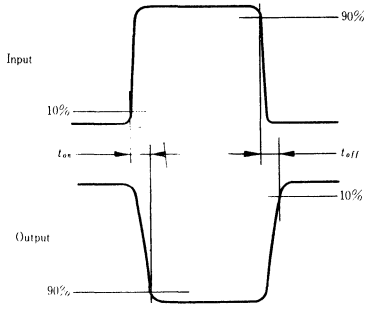


SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



RESPONSE WAVEFORM

WAVEFORMS



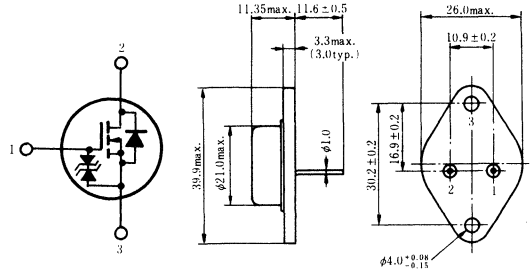
2SK176H

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

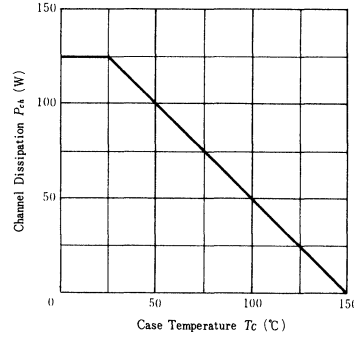
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	8	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

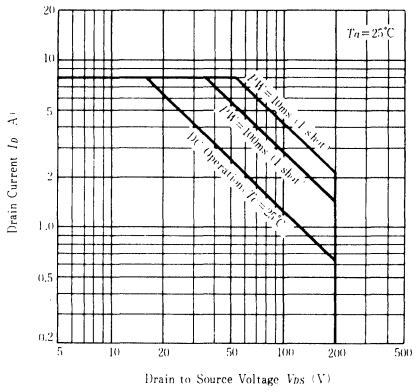


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

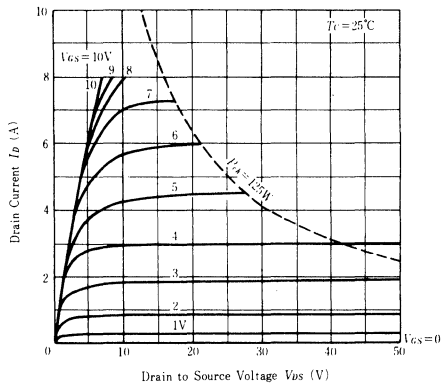
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=160V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	3.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=100mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.55	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	—	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.7	—	1.4	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	600	—	pF
Turn-on Time	t_{on}	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	60	—	ns
Turn-off Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

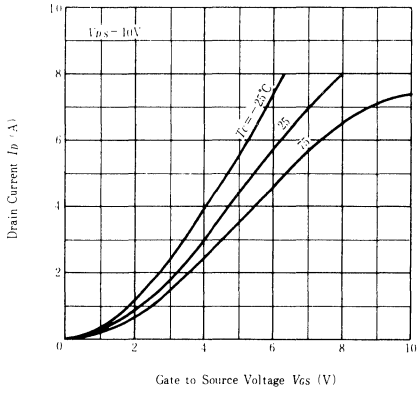
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



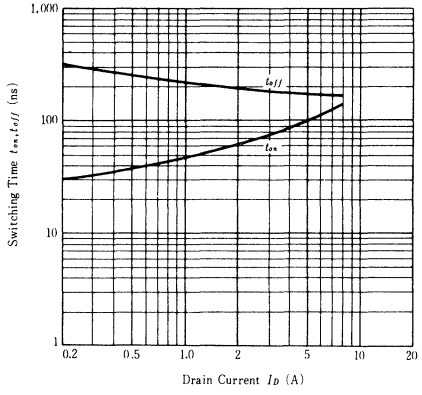
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



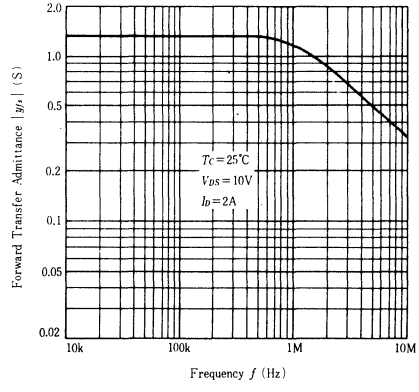
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



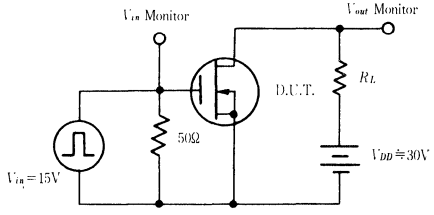
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



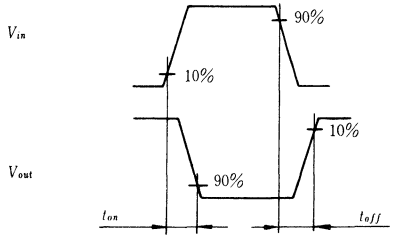
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



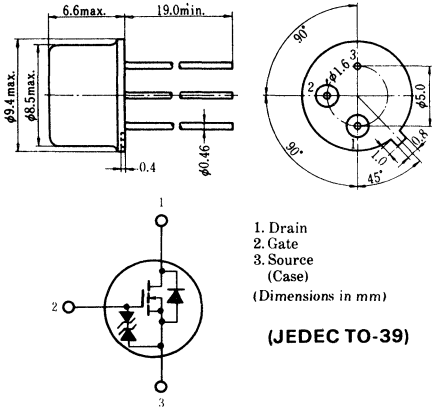
2SK196(H)

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



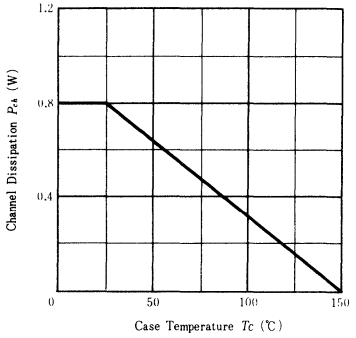
(JEDEC TO-39)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	160	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±14	V
Drain Current	I_D	500	mA
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	500	mA
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	0.8	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

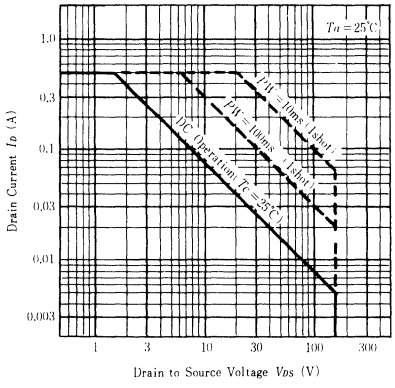


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

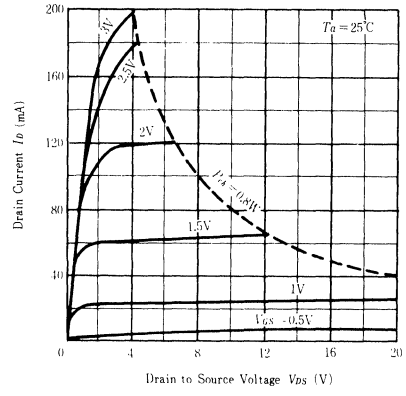
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	160	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±10μA, V_{DS}=0	±14	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=120V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	2.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.2	—	2.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=200mA, V_{GS}=10V*	—	8	15	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=200mA, V_{GS}=10V*	—	—	3.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=200mA, V_{DS}=10V*	50	—	—	mS
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, I_D=10mA, f=1MHz	—	90	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Time	t_{on}	V_{GS}=10V, I_D=20mA	—	20	—	ns
Turn-off Time	t_{off}	R_L=150Ω	—	30	—	ns

*Pulse Test

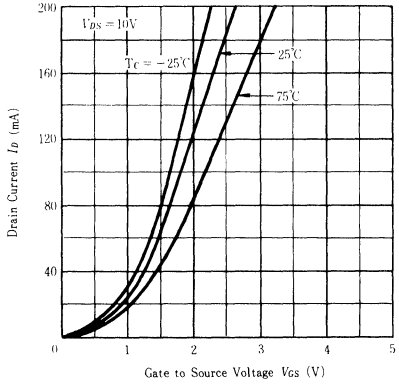
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



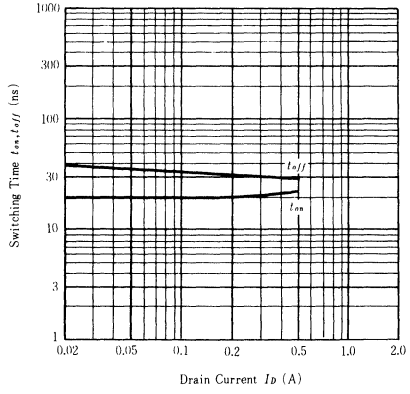
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



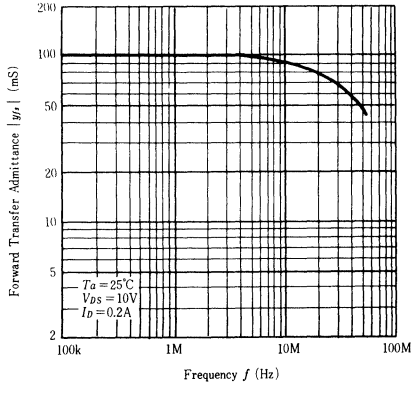
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



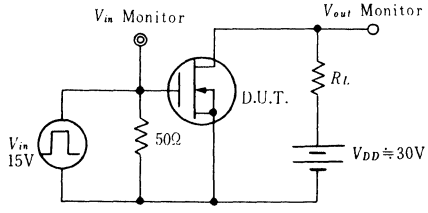
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



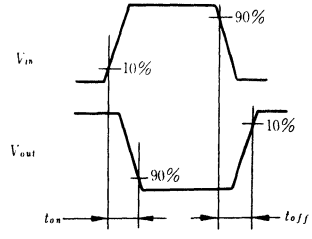
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

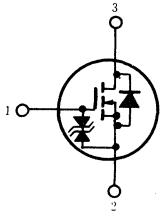


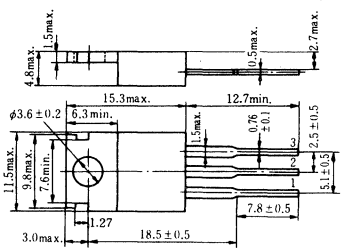
2SK213,2SK214, 2SK215,2SK216

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH FREQUENCY AND LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER, HIGH SPEED SWITCHING

Complementary Pair with 2SJ76, J77, J78, J79





1. Gate
2. Source (Flange)
3. Drain

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ FEATURES

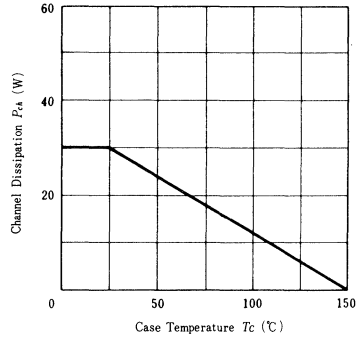
- Suitable for Direct Mounting.
- High Forward Transfer Admittance.
- Excellent Frequency Response.
- Enhancement-Mode.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Ratings				Unit
		2SK213	2SK214	2SK215	2SK216	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	140	160	180	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15				V
Drain Current	I_D	500				mA
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	500				mA
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}	1.75				W
	P_{ch}*	30				W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150				°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +150				°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



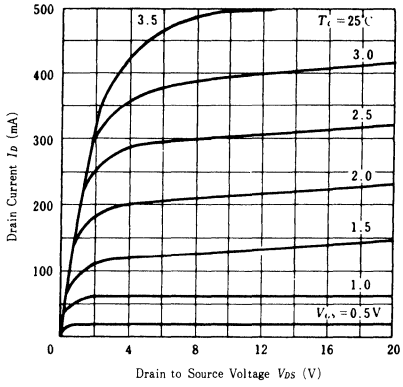
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK213	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=1mA, V_{GS}=−2V	140	—	—	V
	2SK214			160	—	—	V
	2SK215			180	—	—	V
	2SK216			200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±10μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Voltage		$V_{GS(on)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V*	0.2	—	1.5	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=20V*	20	40	—	mS
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	90	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	2.2	—	pF

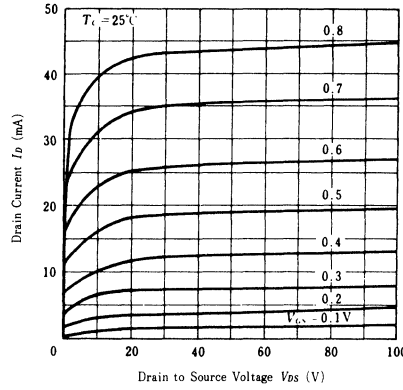
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

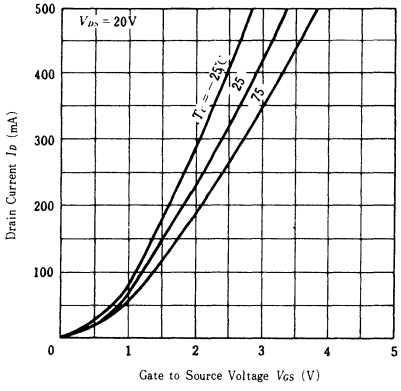
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



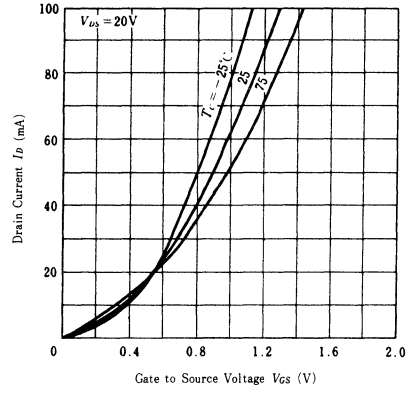
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



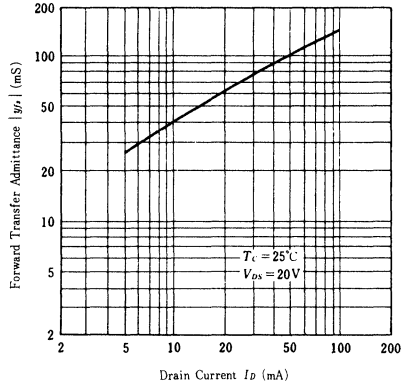
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



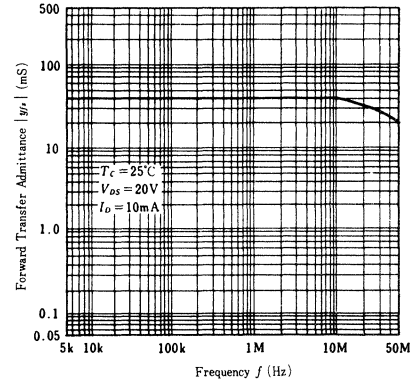
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



2SK214Ⓚ, 2SK216Ⓚ

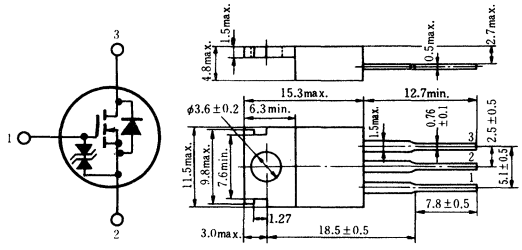
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary Pair with 2SJ77 Ⓚ, J79Ⓚ

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- High Breakdown Voltage.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Source (Flange)
3. Drain

(Dimensions in mm)

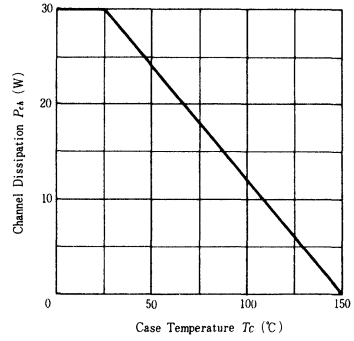
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK214Ⓚ	2SK216Ⓚ	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSX}	160	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	500		mA
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	500		mA
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}	1.75		W
	P_{ch}*	30		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

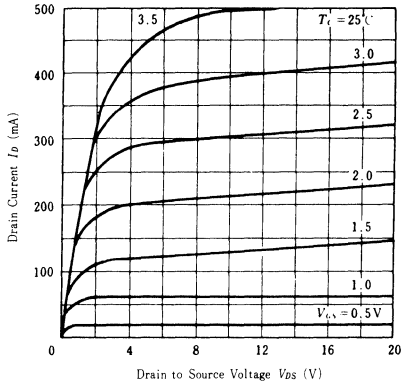


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

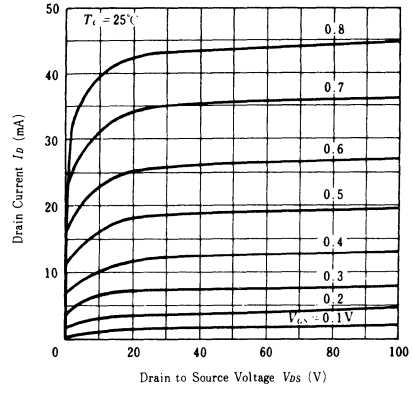
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK214Ⓚ	$V_{(BR)DSX}$	I_D=1mA, V_{GS}=−2V	160	—	—	V
	2SK216Ⓚ			200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±10μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Voltage		$V_{GS(on)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V*	0.2	—	1.5	V
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(sat)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GD}=0*	—	—	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=20V*	20	40	—	mS
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, I_D=10mA, f=1MHz	—	90	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	2.2	—	pF

*Pulse Test

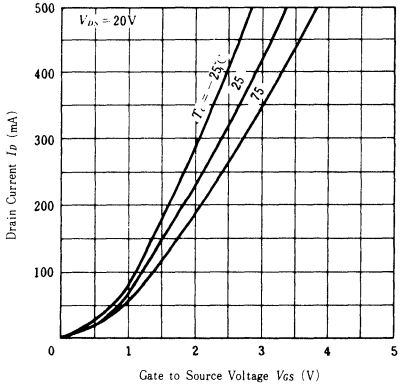
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



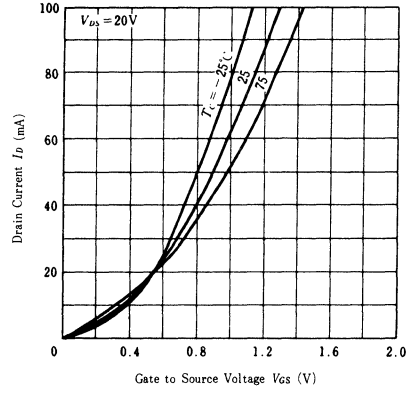
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



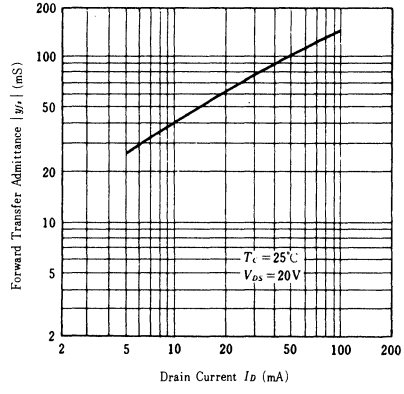
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



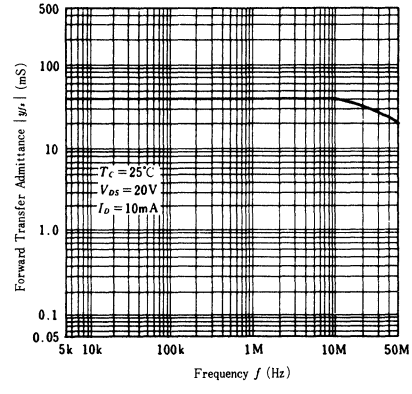
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



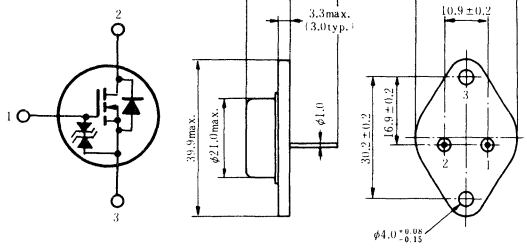
2SK220Ⓗ, 2SK221Ⓗ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source
(Case)
(Dimensions in mm)

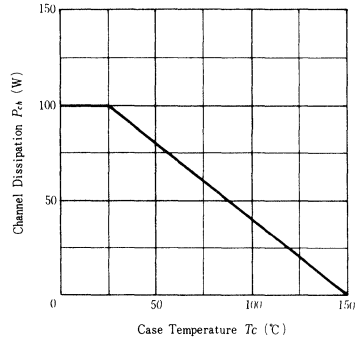
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK220Ⓗ	2SK221Ⓗ	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	160	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	8		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

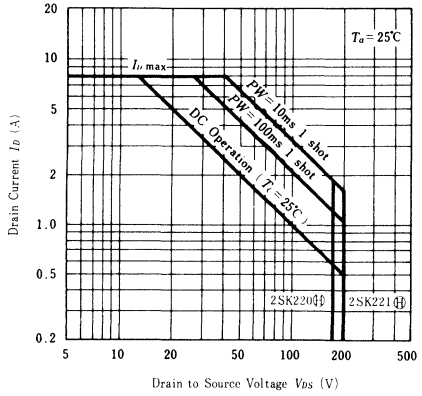


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

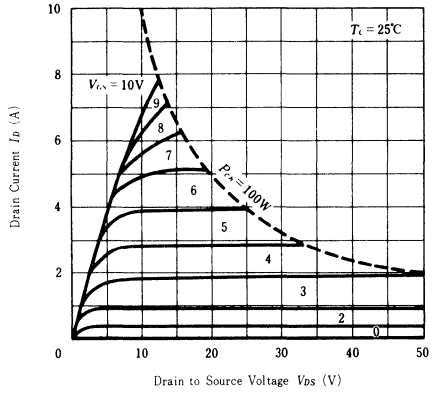
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK220Ⓗ	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	160	—	—	V
	2SK221Ⓗ			200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK220Ⓗ	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=120V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
	2SK221Ⓗ		V_{DS}=160V V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=100mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.4	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	—	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.6	0.9	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	600	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	300	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V	—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	45	—	ns

*Pulse Test

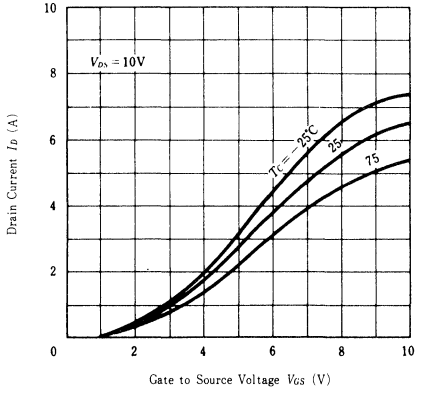
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



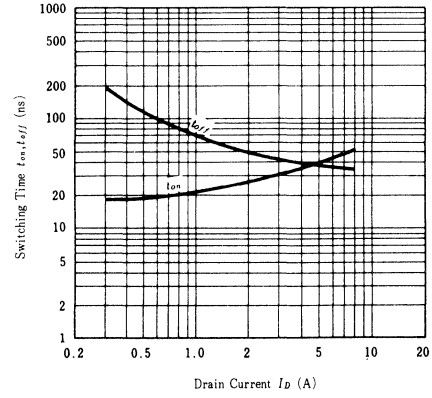
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



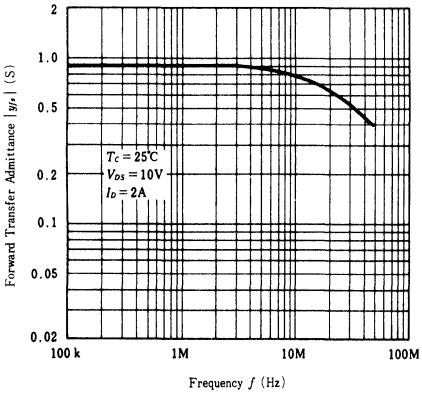
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



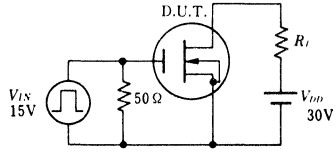
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



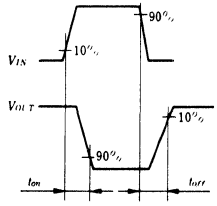
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



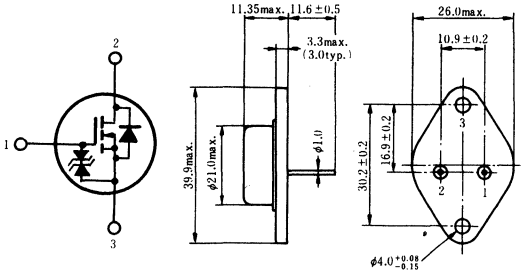
2SK258(H)

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- Enhancement-Mode.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

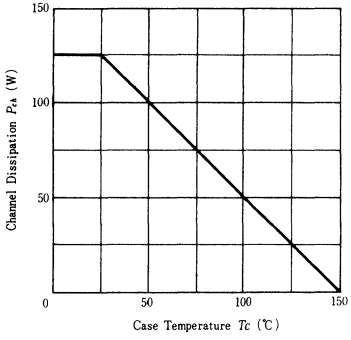
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	8	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

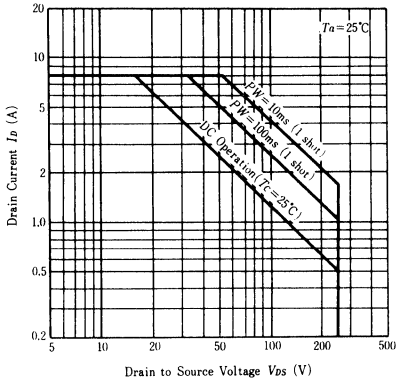


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

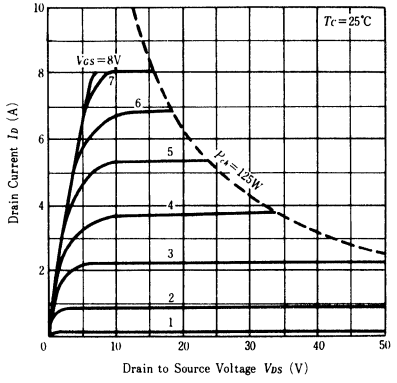
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	250	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=200V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.4	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.8	1.12	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	—	4.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.9	1.3	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	350	—	pF
Turn-on Time	t_{on}	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V	—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Time	t_{off}		—	140	—	ns

*Pulse Test

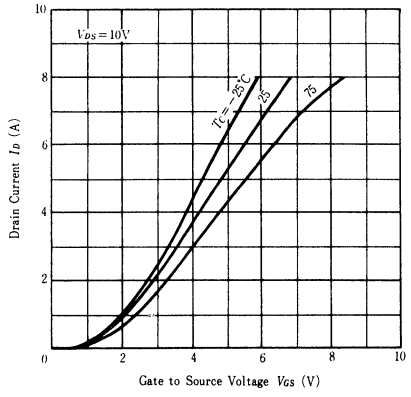
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



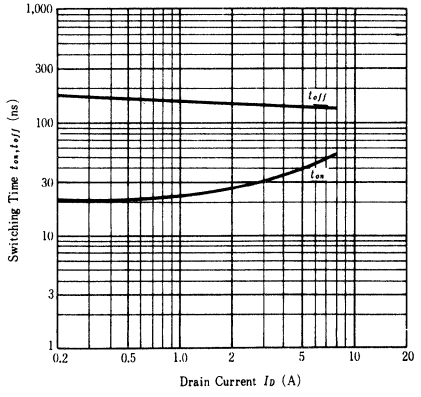
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



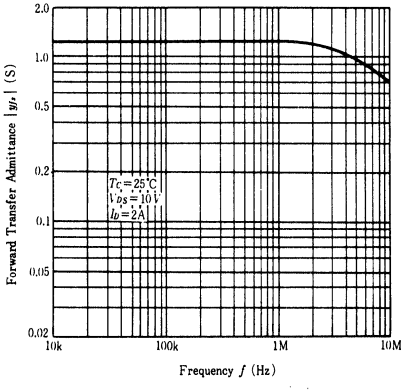
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



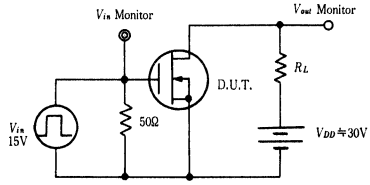
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



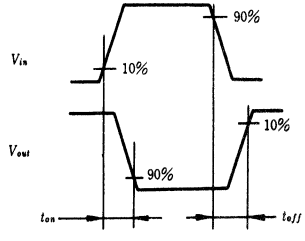
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



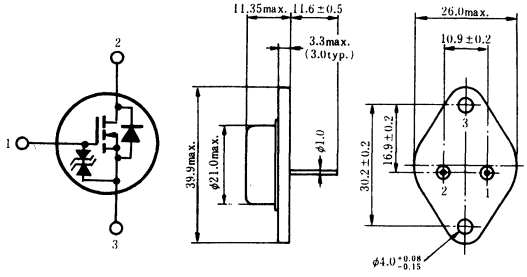
2SK259Ⓗ, 2SK260Ⓗ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- High Breakdown Voltage.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source
(Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

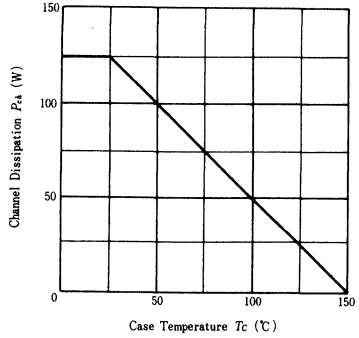
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK259Ⓗ	2SK260Ⓗ	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	350	400	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

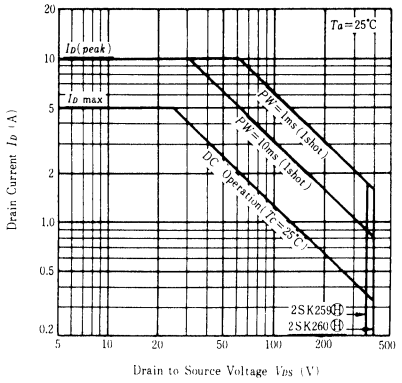


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

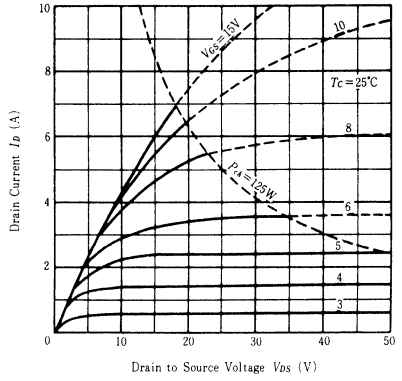
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK259Ⓗ	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	350	—	—	V
	2SK260Ⓗ			400	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK259Ⓗ	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=280V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
	2SK260Ⓗ		V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=10mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.4	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	3.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	7.5	9.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.6	1.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=10V, f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	350	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}	V_{GD}=−5V, f=1MHz	—	15	—	pF
Turn-on Time		t_{on}	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V	—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Time		t_{off}		—	140	—	ns

HITACHI

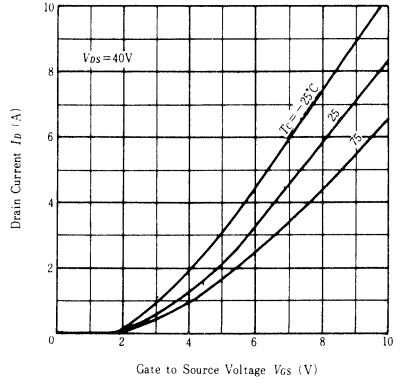
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



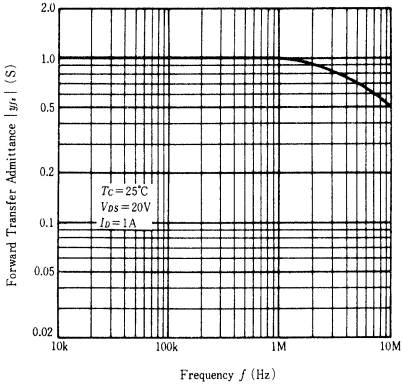
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



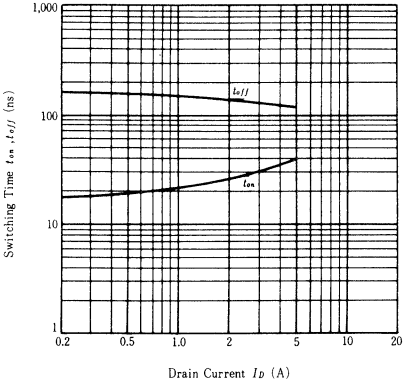
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



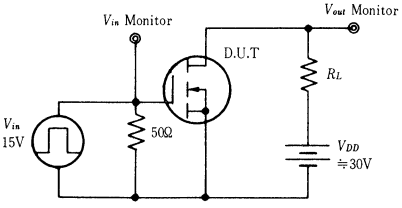
SWITCHING TIME VS. DRAIN CURRENT



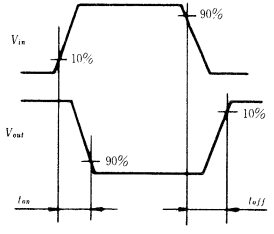
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



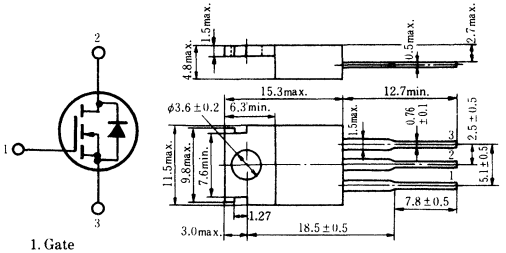
2SK294,2SK295

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

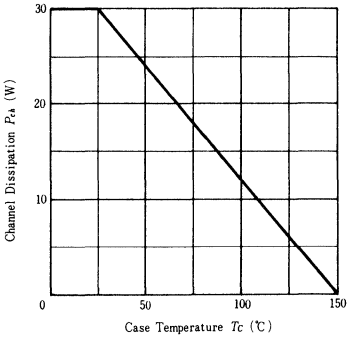
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK294	2SK295	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	80	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



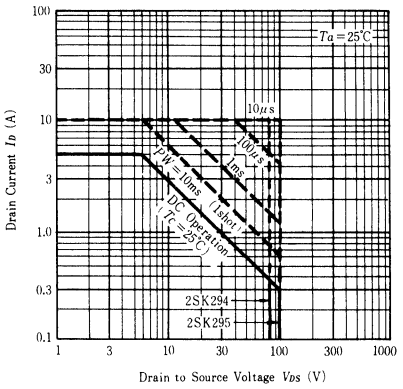
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK294	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	80	—	—	V
	2SK295			100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK294	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=65V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK295		V_{DS}=80V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.4	0.56	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.2	1.7	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.5	0.8	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	450	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	270	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	140	—	pF
Turn-On Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	12	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	28	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	35	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

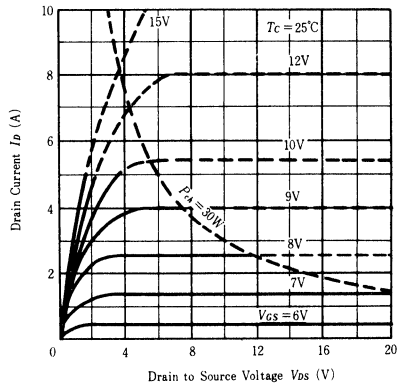
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

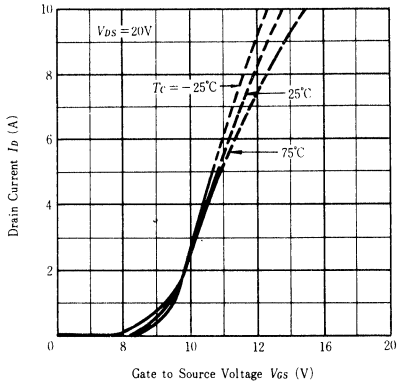
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



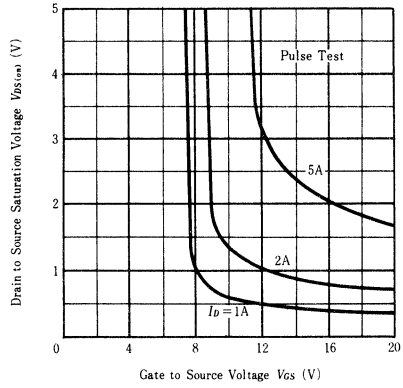
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



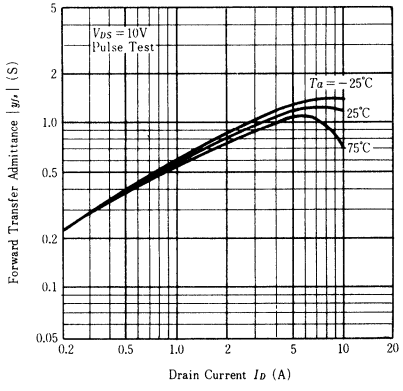
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



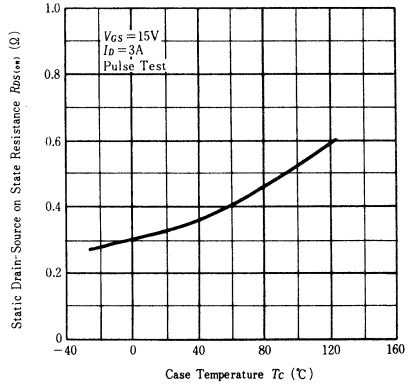
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



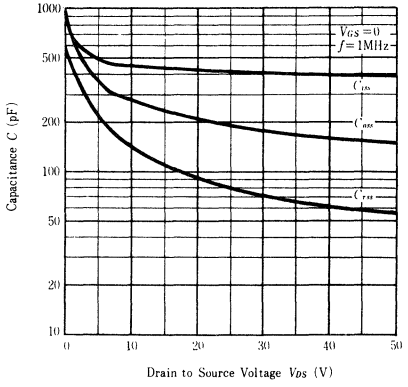
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



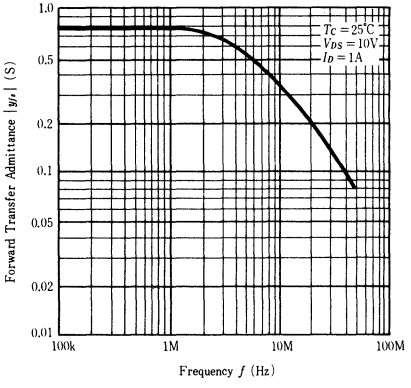
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



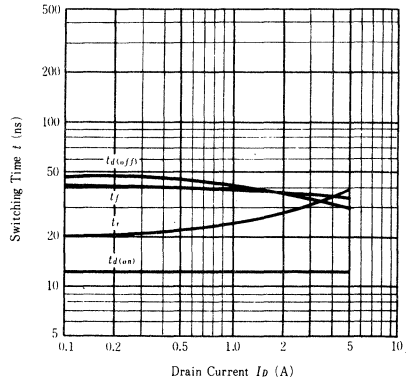
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



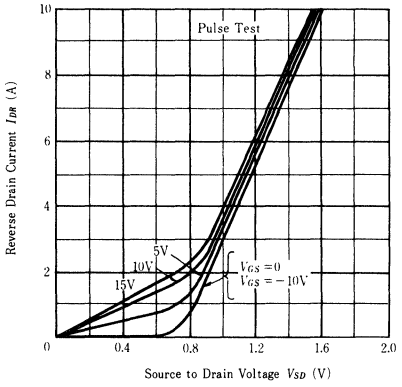
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



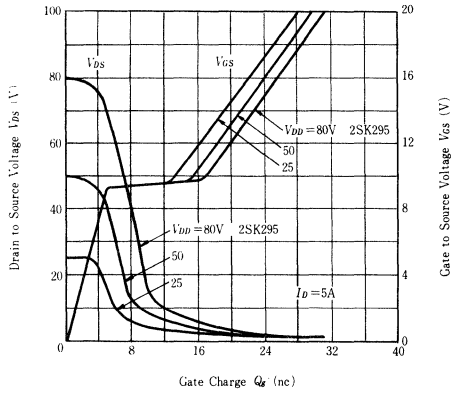
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



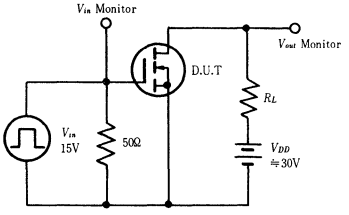
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



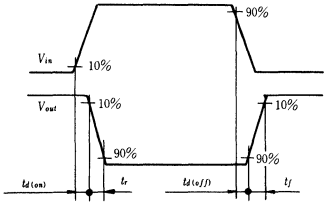
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



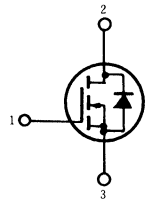
WAVEFORMS

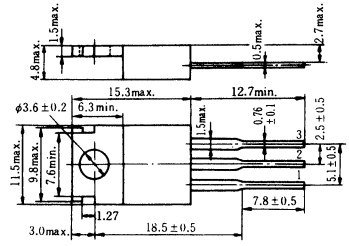


2SK296

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ FEATURES

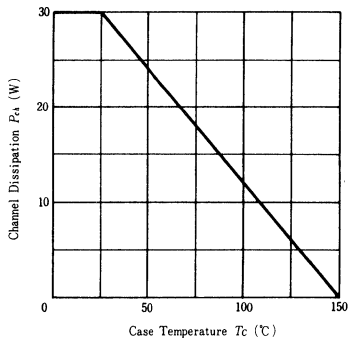
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	300	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	1	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	2	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	1	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

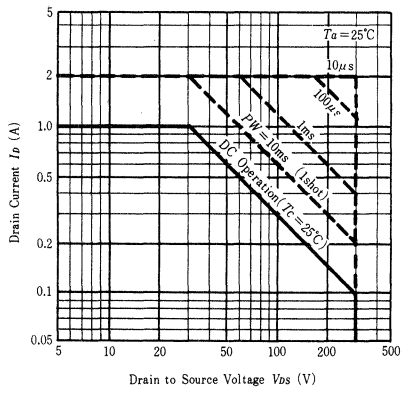


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25° C)

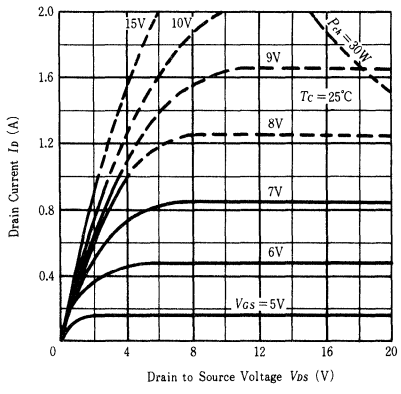
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	300	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=240V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.5	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=0.5A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.2	0.4	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	140	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	65	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	23	—	pF
Turn-on Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=0.5A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=60Ω	—	6	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	14	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	40	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	30	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	250	—	ns

*Pulse Test

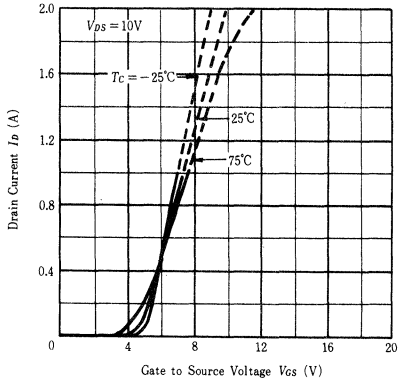
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



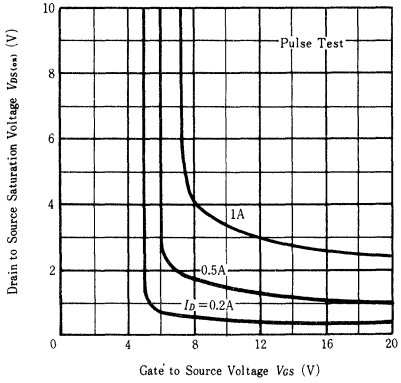
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



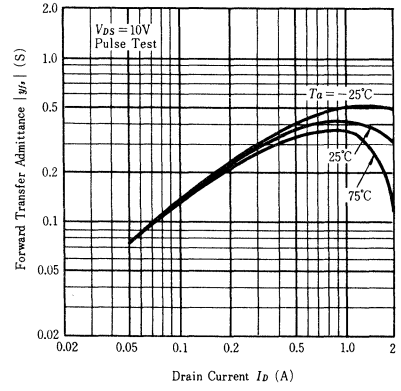
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



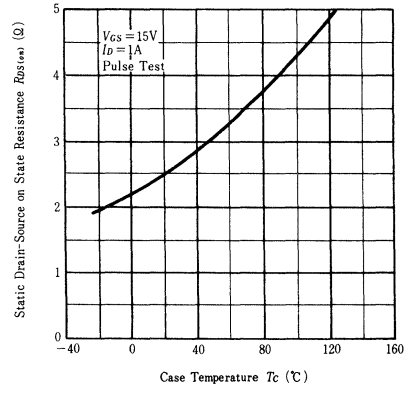
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



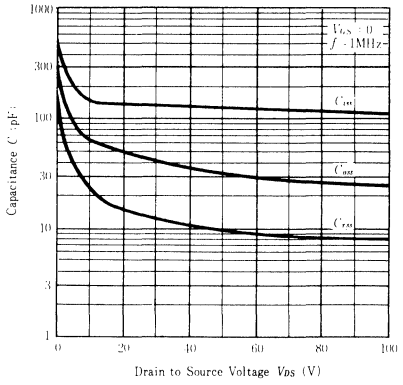
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



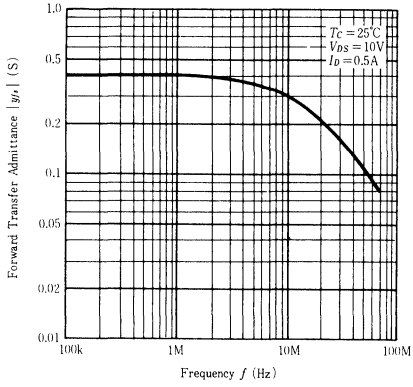
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



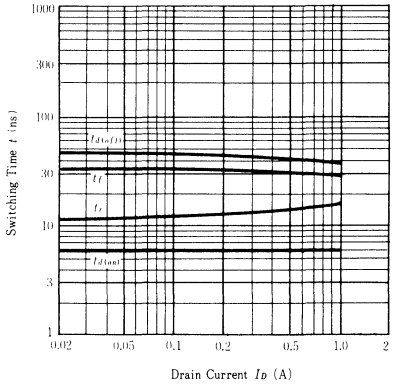
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



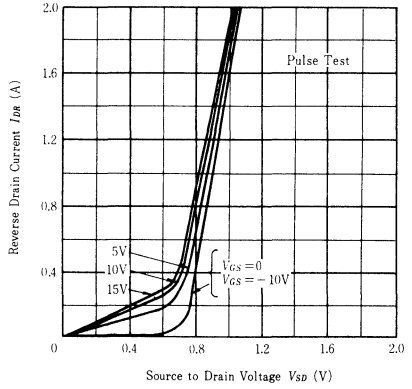
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



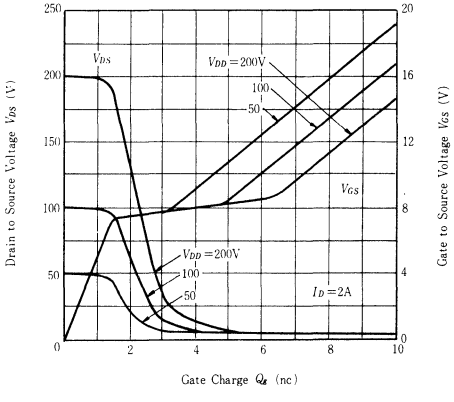
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



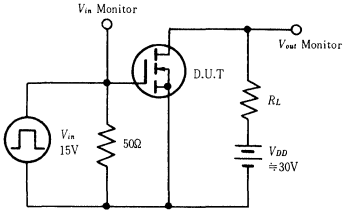
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



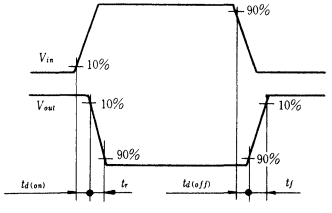
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



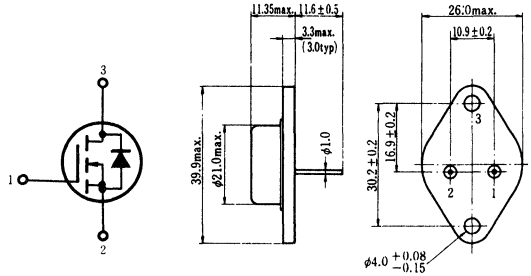
2SK298,2SK299

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

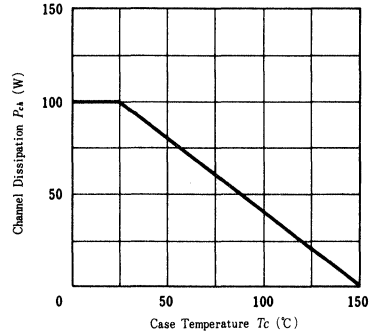
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK298	2SK299	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	8		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	12		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



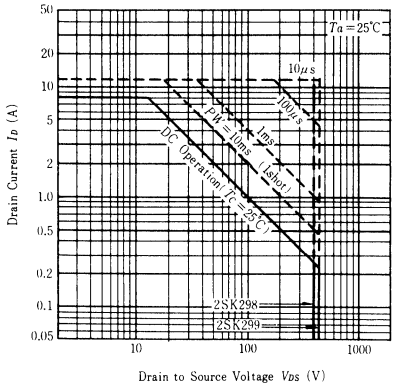
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK298	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK299			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK298	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK299		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.1	1.75	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	4.4	7.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=4A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.2	1.7	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	180	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	20	—	pF
Turn-on Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	85	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

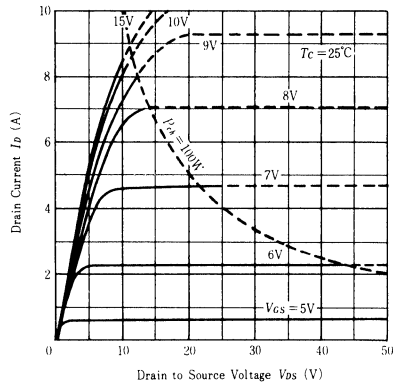
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

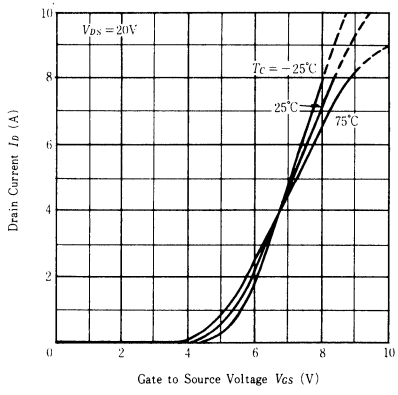
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



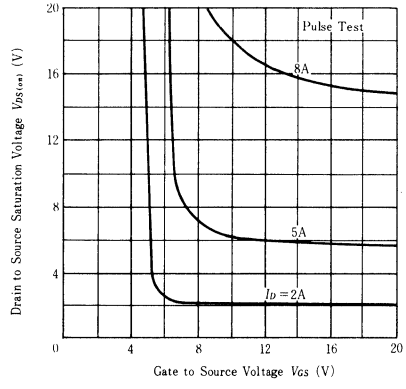
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



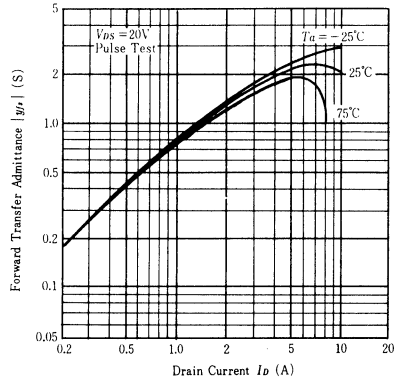
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



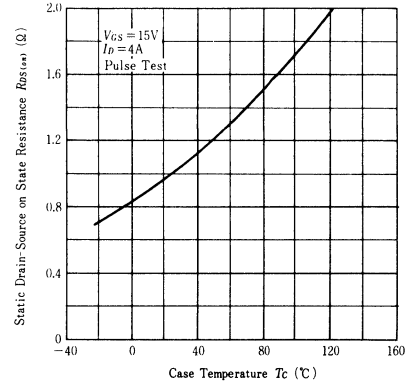
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



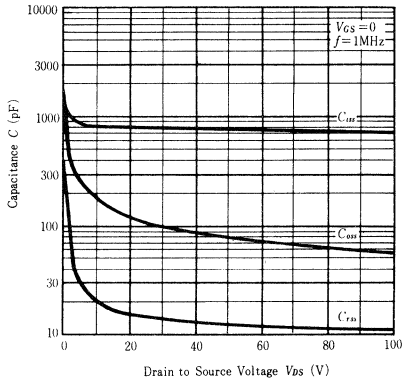
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



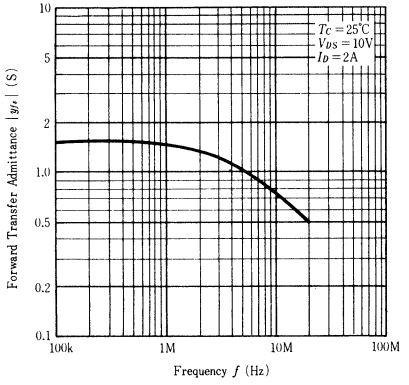
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



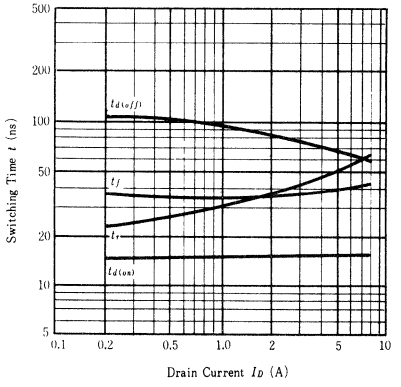
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



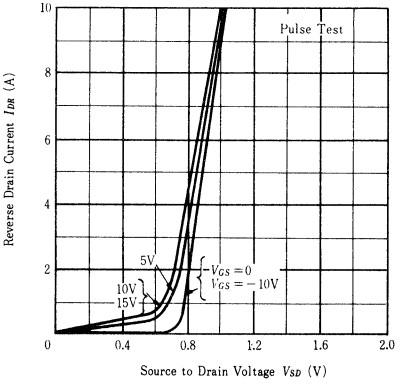
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



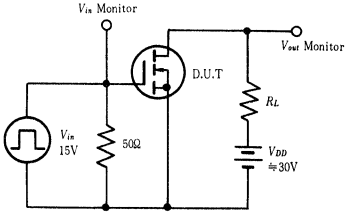
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



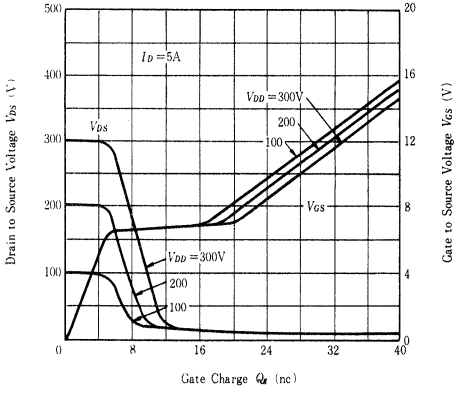
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



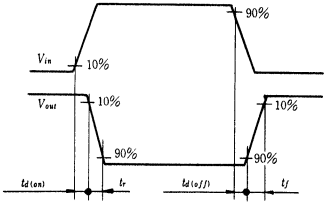
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



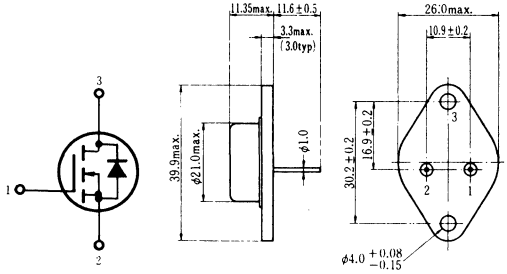
2SK308

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

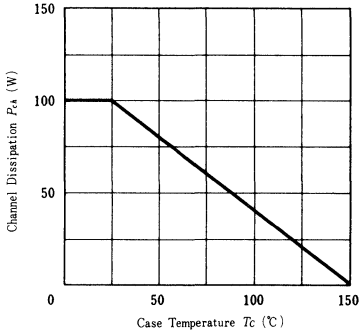
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	120	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

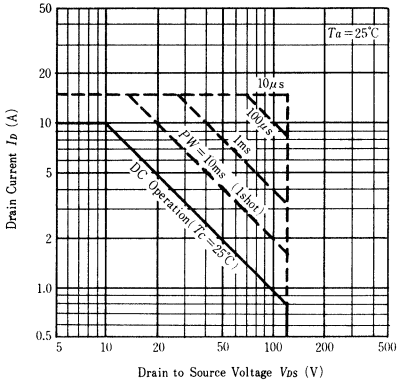


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

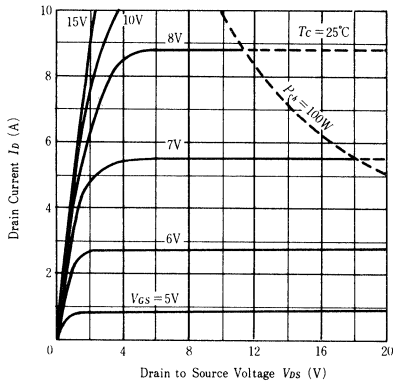
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	120	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=100V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.5	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.2	0.3	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.8	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1130	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	650	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

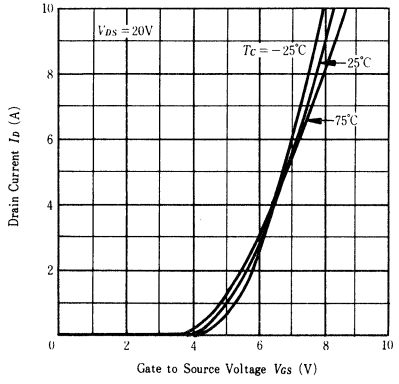
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



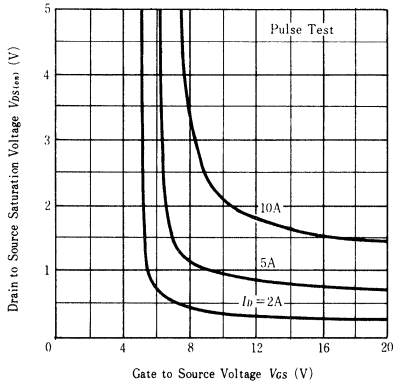
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



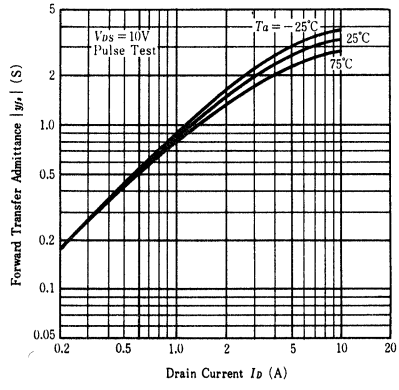
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



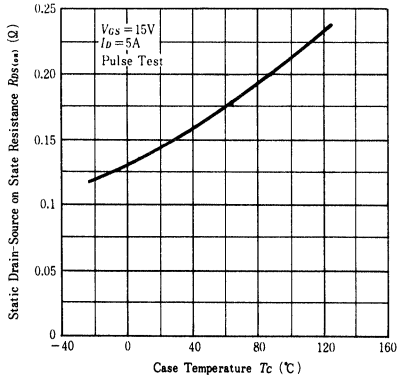
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



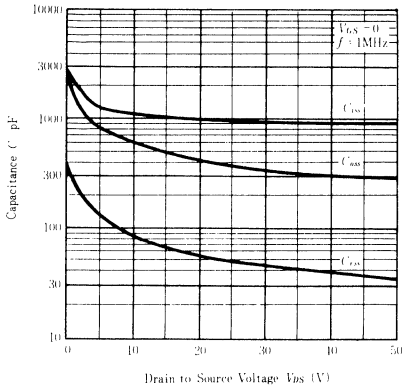
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



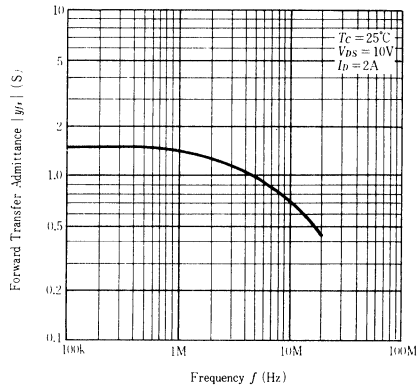
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



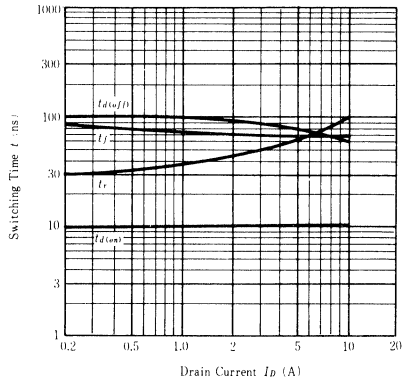
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



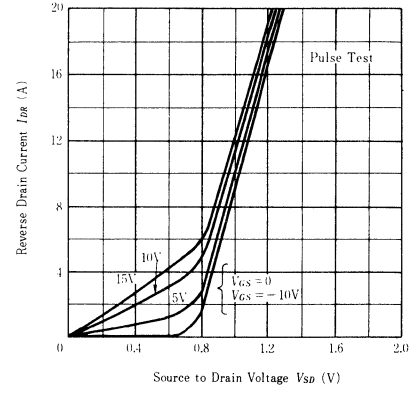
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



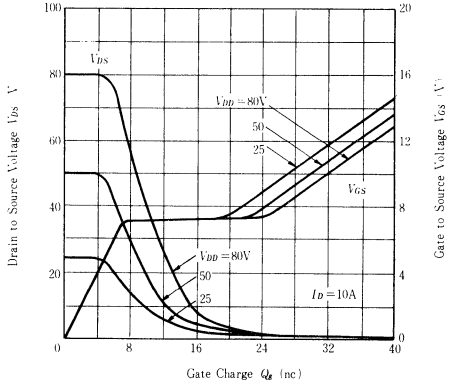
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



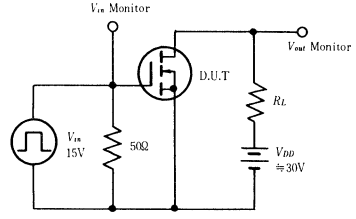
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



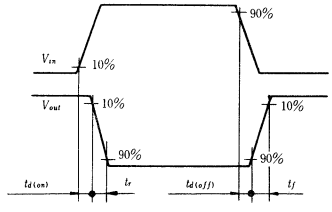
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



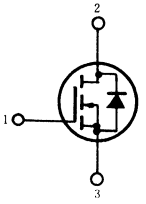
2SK310, 2SK311

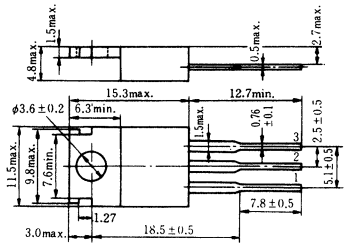
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

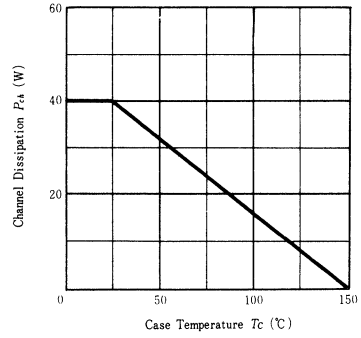
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK310	2SK311	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	3		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	6		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	3		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	40		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



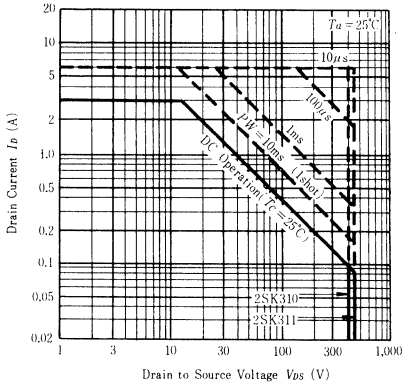
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25° C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK310	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK311			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK310	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK311		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	5.0	8.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.6	1.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	440	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	95	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	13	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	9	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	16	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	40	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	30	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	300	—	ns

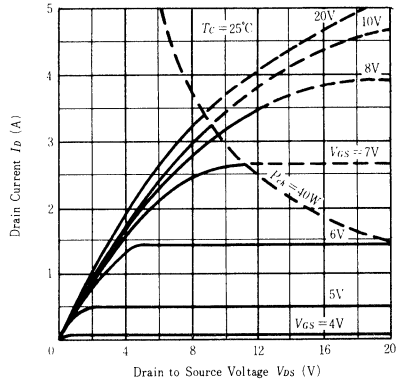
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

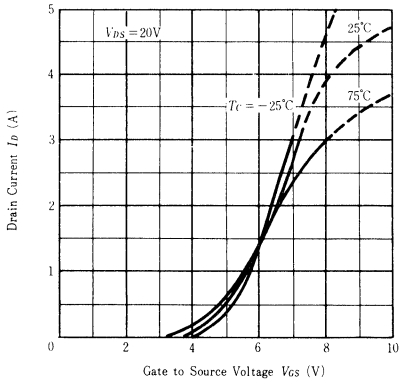
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



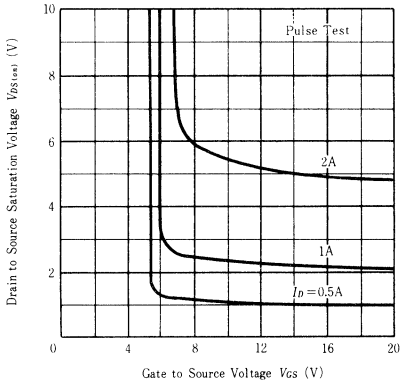
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



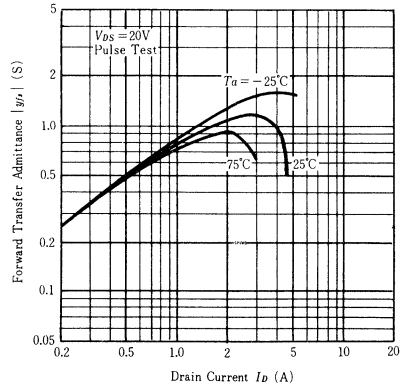
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



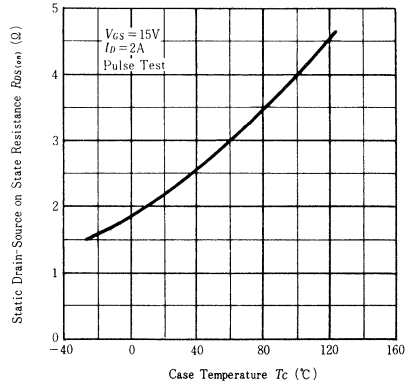
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



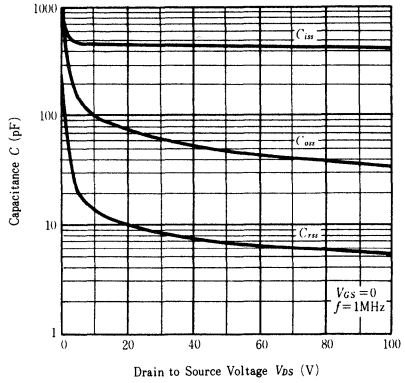
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



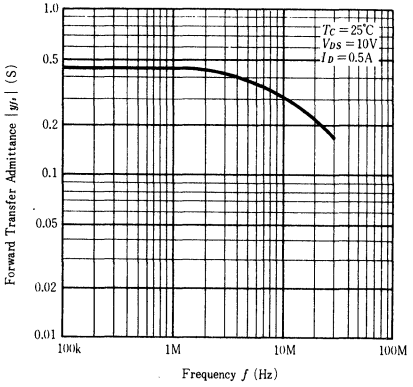
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



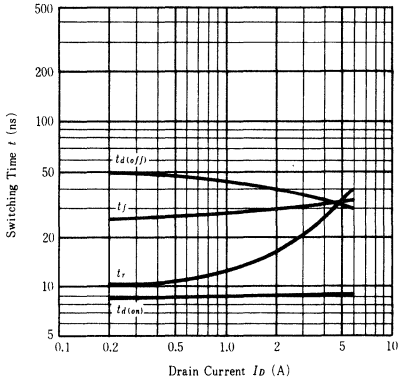
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



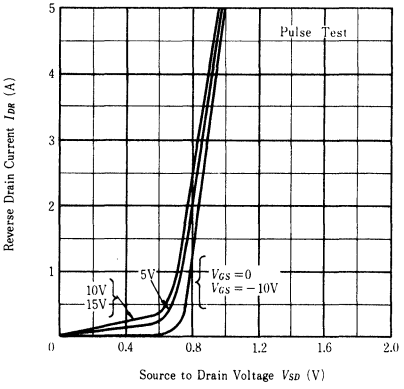
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



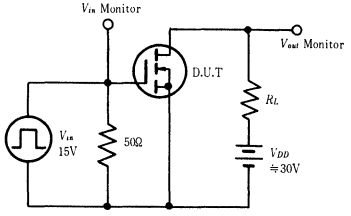
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



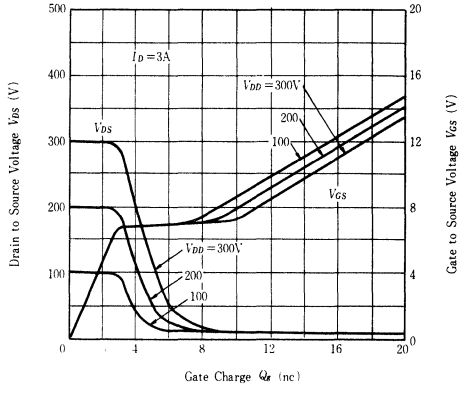
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



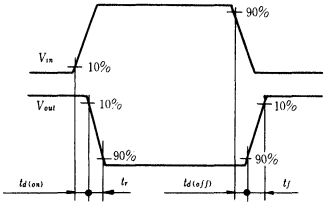
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



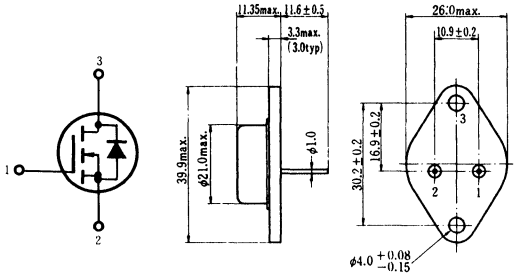
2SK312, 2SK313

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(JEDEC TO-3)

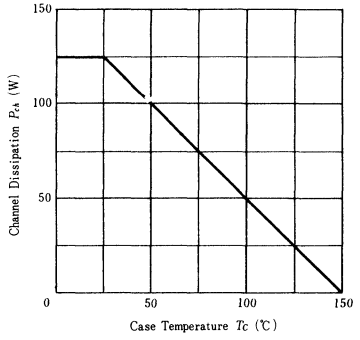
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK312	2SK313	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	12		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	18		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	12		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

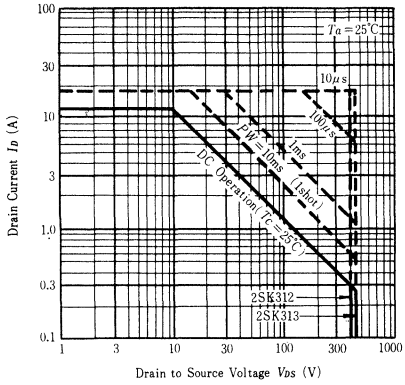


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

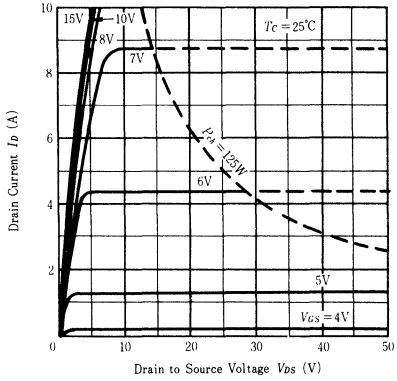
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK312	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK313			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK312	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK313		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.67	0.9	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	4.0	5.4	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=6A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.5	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1500	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	330	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	35	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	140	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=6A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=6A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

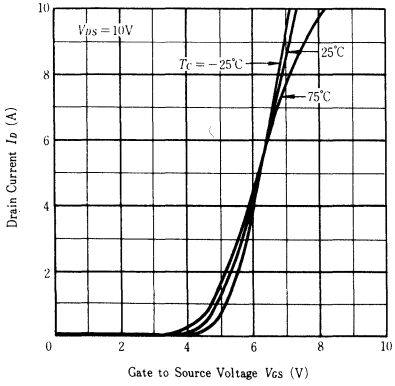
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



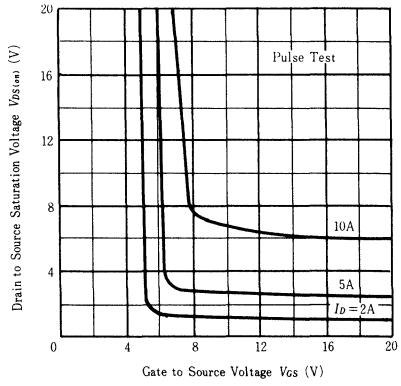
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



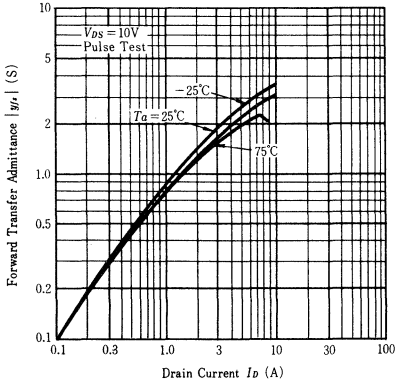
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



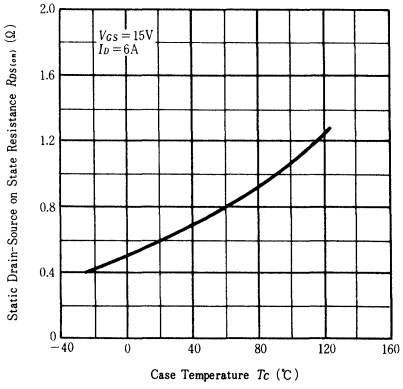
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



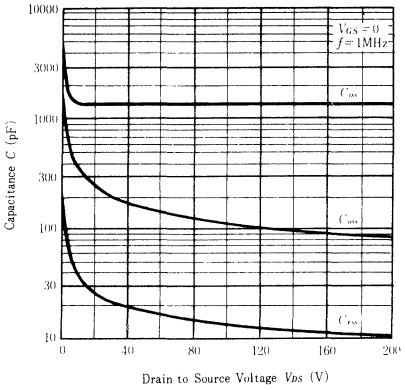
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



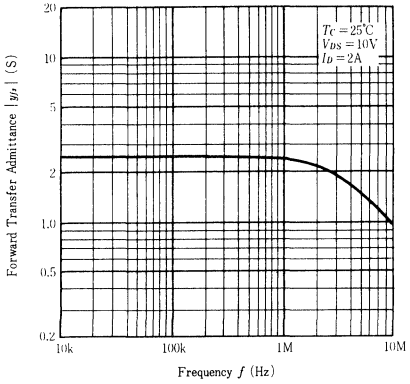
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



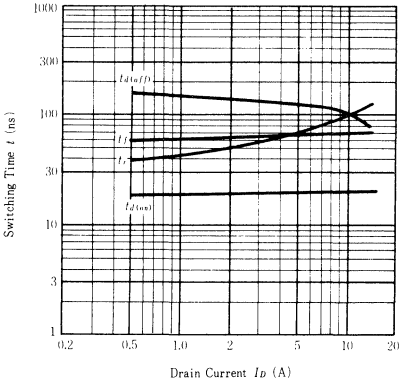
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



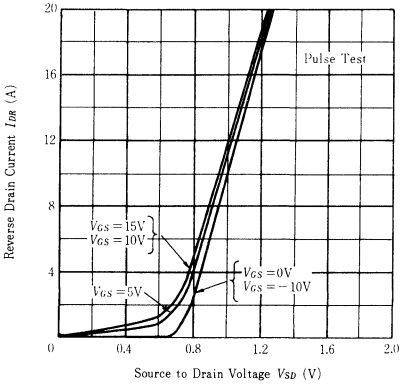
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



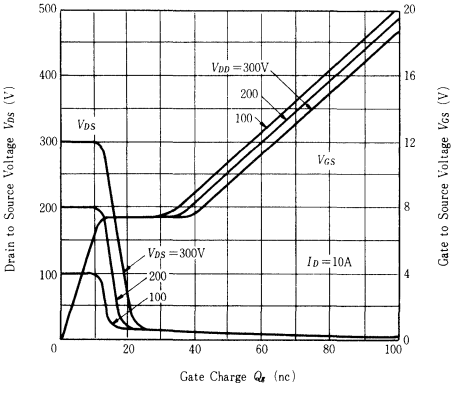
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



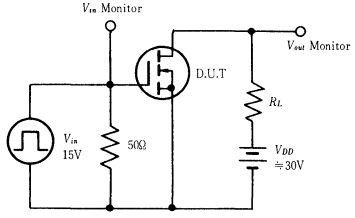
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



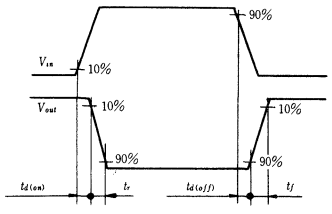
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



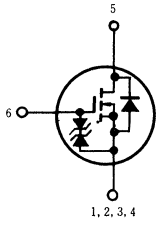
2SK317

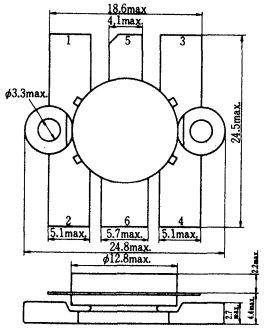
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HF/VHF POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- You Can Decrease Handling Current.
- Gate is Protected by Zenner Diodes.
- No Secondary-Breakdown.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Infinite VSWR.
- No Thermal Runaway.
- Simple Bias Circuitry.





1. Source
2. Source
3. Source
4. Source
5. Drain
6. Gate

(Dimensions in mm)

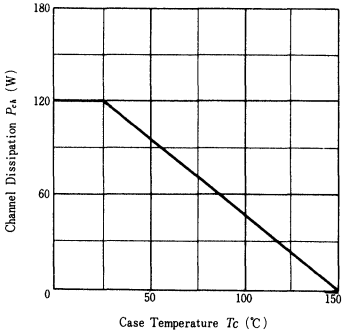
(RF-PAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	180	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	8	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	120	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



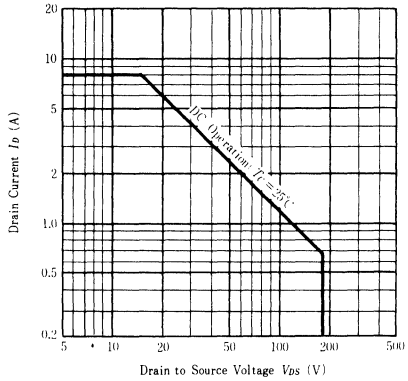
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, I_{DQ}=0.1A	120	—	—	W
Drain Efficiency	η	Pin=8W, f=100MHz	—	(80)	—	%
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	180	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=140V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V*	0.5	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	0.95	1.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	3.8	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.9	1.25	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=0, f=1MHz	—	600	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=50V, f=1MHz	—	90	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GD}=−50V, f=1MHz	—	0.5	—	pF

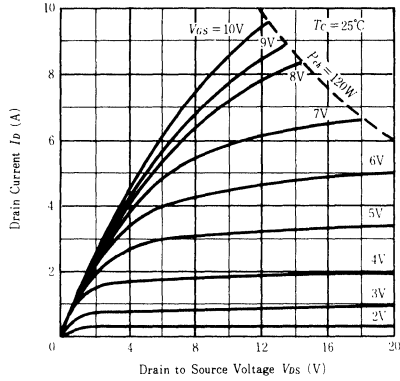
*Pulse Test

CAUTION: OPERATING HAZARDS
Beryllium Oxide Ceramics have been employed in these products.
Since dust or fume of the material is highly poison to the human body, please do not treat them mechanically or chemically in the manner which might expose them to the air. And it should never be thrown out with general industrial or domestic waste.

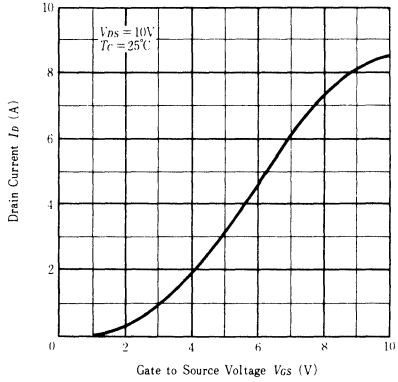
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



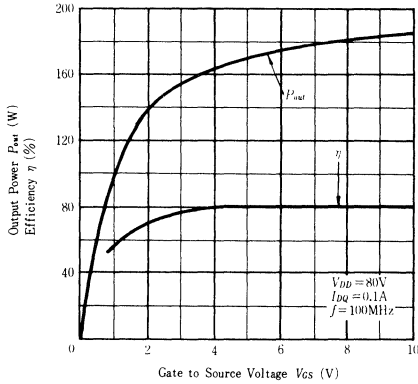
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



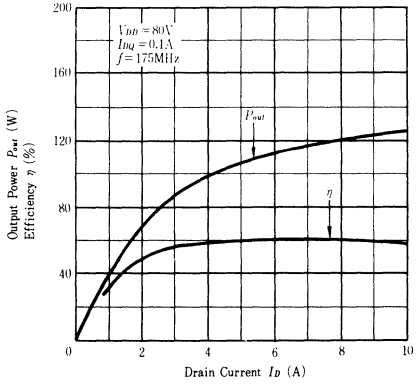
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



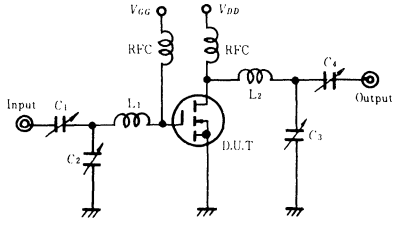
INPUT POWER VS. OUTPUT POWER (1)



INPUT POWER VS. OUTPUT POWER (2)



OUTPUT POWER TEST CIRCUIT



C_1=22pF, C_2=33pF, C_3=10pF, C_4=22pF
L_1, L_2; I_D=6mm, d=1mm
f=100MHz; L_1=3T, L_2=6T
f=175MHz; L_1=1T, L_2=3T

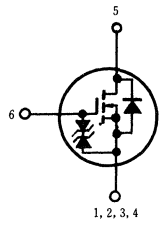
2SK318

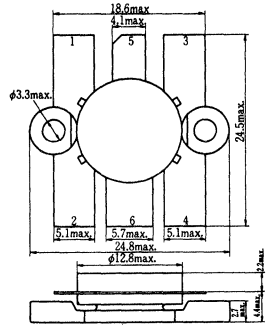
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HF/VHF POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- You Can Decrease Handling Current.
- Gate is Protected by Zenner Diodes.
- No Secondary-Breakdown.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Infinite VSWR.
- No Thermal Runaway.
- Simple Bias Circuitry.





1. Source
2. Source
3. Source
4. Source
5. Drain
6. Gate

(Dimensions in mm)

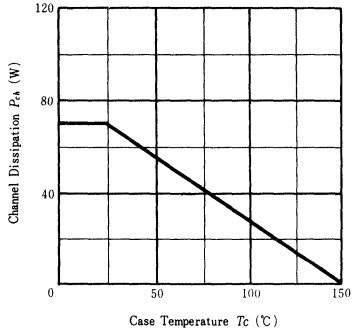
(RF-PAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	180	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	4	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	4	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	70	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



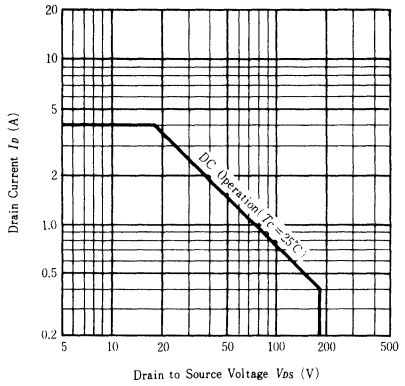
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, I_{DQ}=0.1A	60	90	—	W
Drain Efficiency	η	Pin=4W, f=100MHz	—	(80)	—	%
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	180	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=140V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.5	—	3.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	1.9	3.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	3.8	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1.5A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.4	0.6	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=0, f=1MHz	—	300	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=50V, f=1MHz	—	45	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GD}=−50V, f=1MHz	—	0.3	—	pF

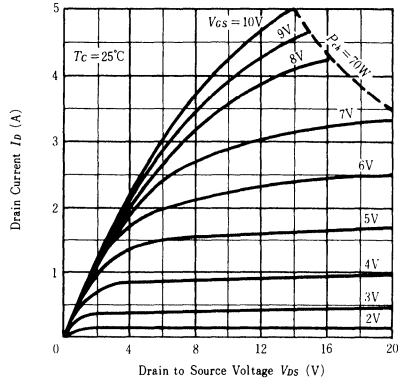
*Pulse Test

CAUTION: OPERATING HAZARDS
Beryllium Oxide Ceramics have been employed in these products.
Since dust or fume of the material is highly poison to the human body, please do not treat them mechanically or chemically in the manner which might expose them to the air. And it should never be thrown out with general industrial or domestic waste.

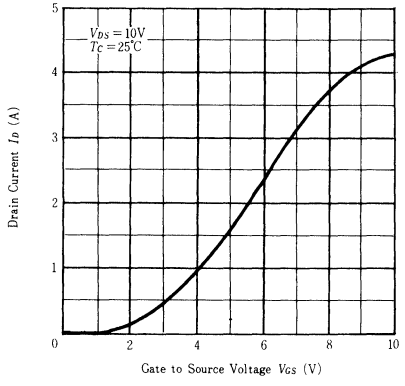
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



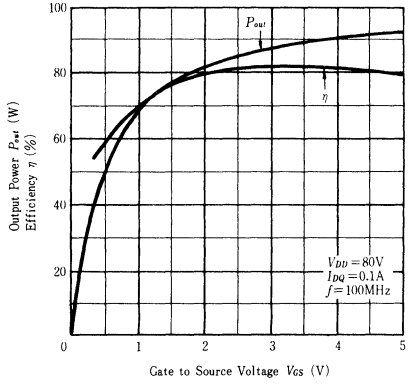
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



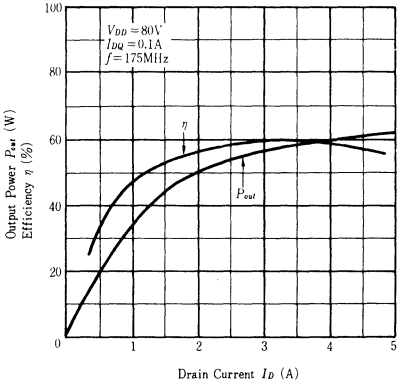
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



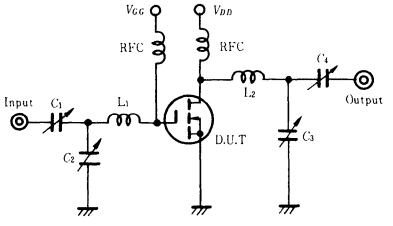
INPUT POWER VS. OUTPUT POWER (1)



INPUT POWER VS. OUTPUT POWER (2)



OUTPUT POWER TEST CIRCUIT



C_1=22pF, C_2=33pF, C_3=25pF, C_4=50pF
L_1, L_2; I_D=6mm, d=1mm
f=100MHz; L_1=3T, L_2=5T
f=175MHz; L_1=1T, L_2=3T

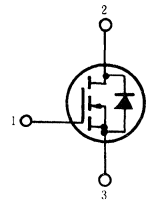
2SK319,2SK320

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

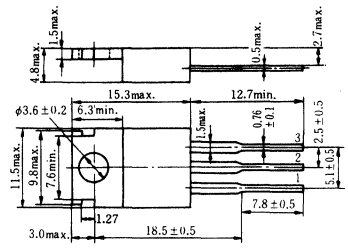
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



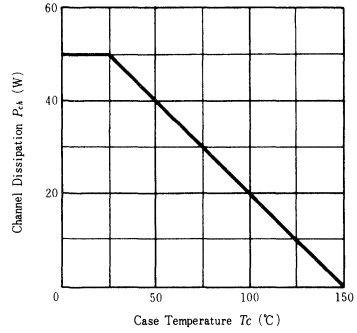
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK319	2SK320	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	50		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



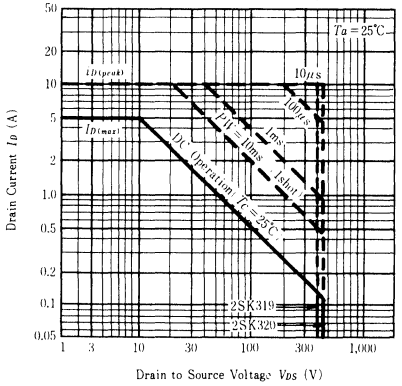
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK319	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK320			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK319	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	−1	mA
	2SK320		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=−15V*	—	1.1	1.83	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	3.3	5.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.0	1.5	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	180	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	20	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	85	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	350	—	ns

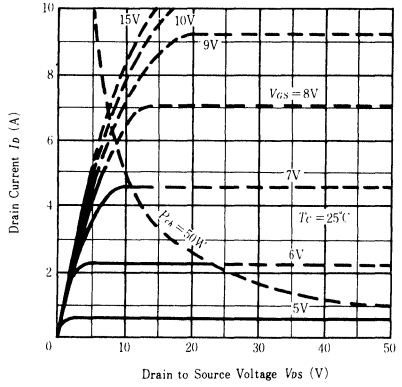
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

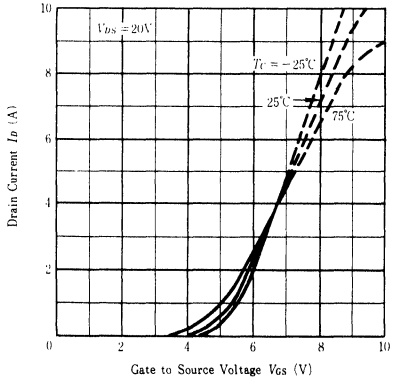
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



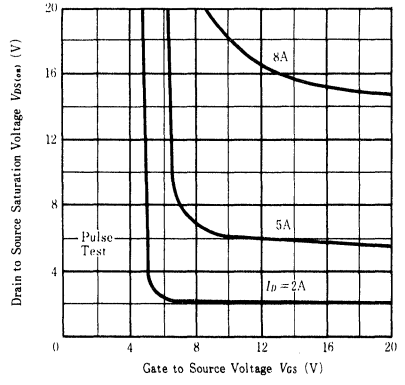
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



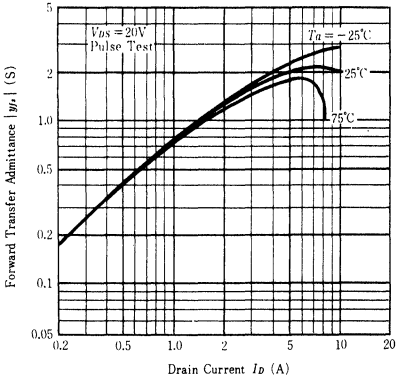
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



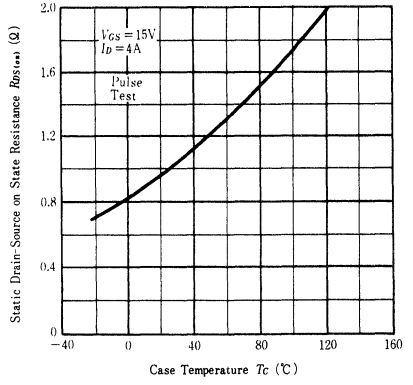
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



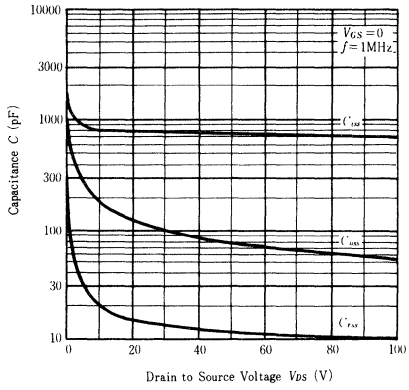
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



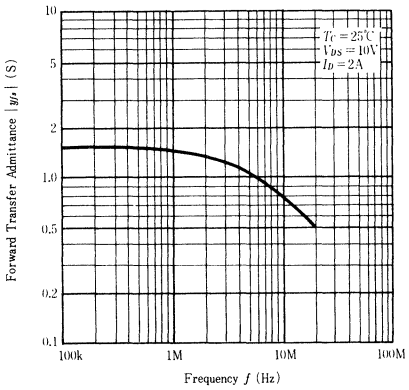
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



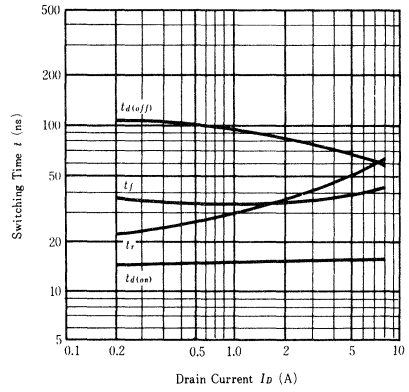
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



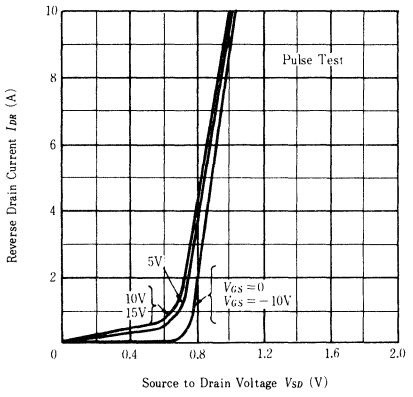
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



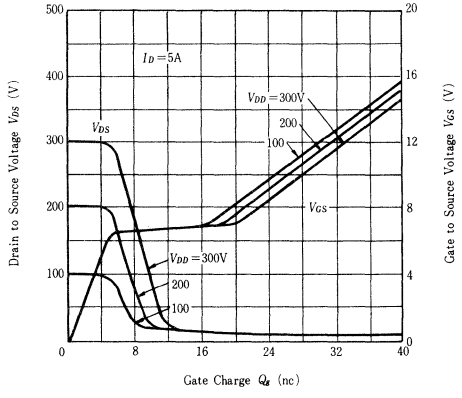
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



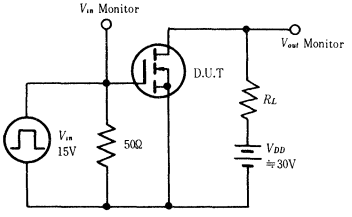
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



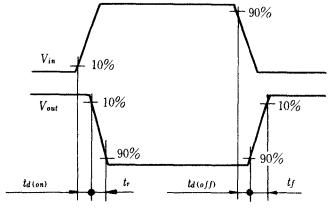
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



2SK345, 2SK346

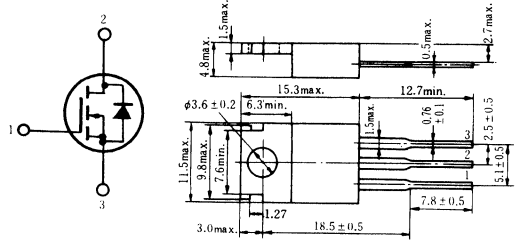
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, LOW FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ101, 2SJ102

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Good Complementary Characteristics.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and PWM Amplifier.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

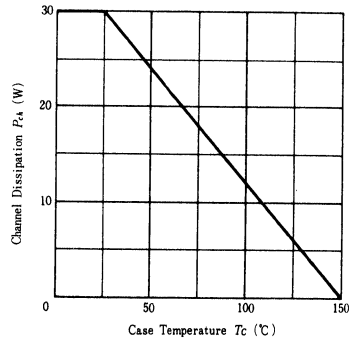
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK345	2SK346	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	40	60	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

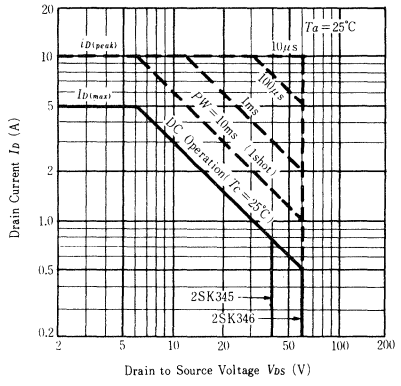


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

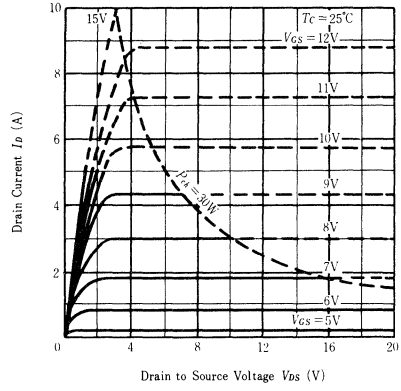
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK345	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	40	—	—	V
	2SK346			60	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK345	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=30V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK346		V_{DS}=50V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.3	0.4	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.9	1.2	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.5	0.9	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	350	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	290	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	12	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	28	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	30	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	40	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=500A/μs	—	160	—	ns

*Pulse Test

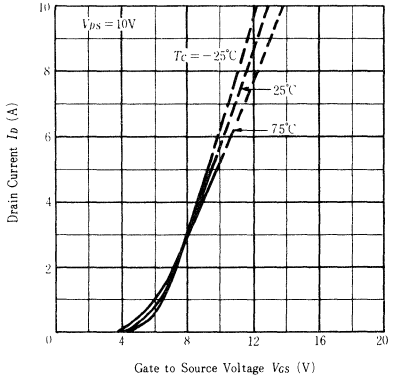
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



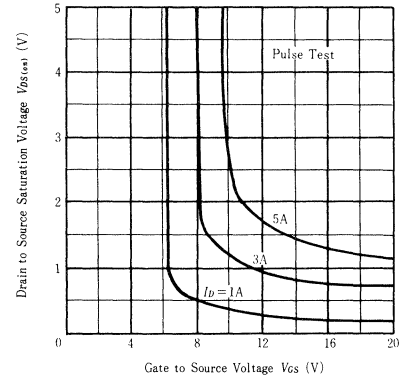
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



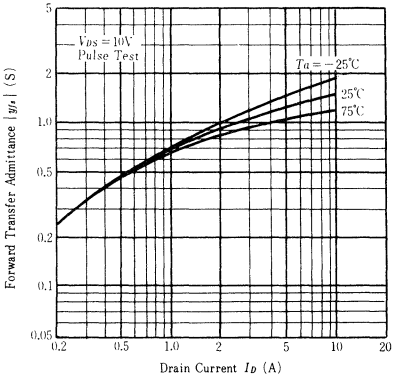
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



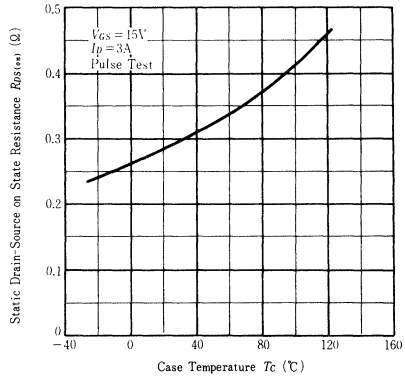
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



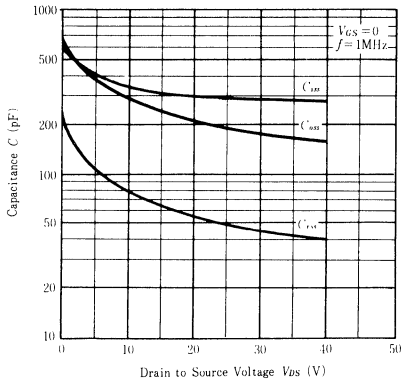
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



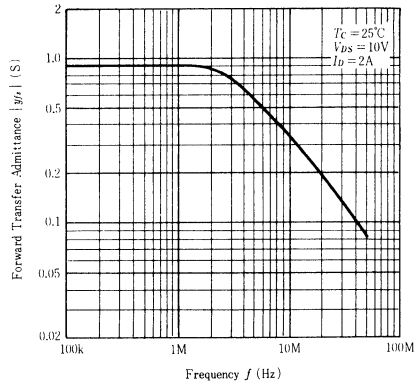
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



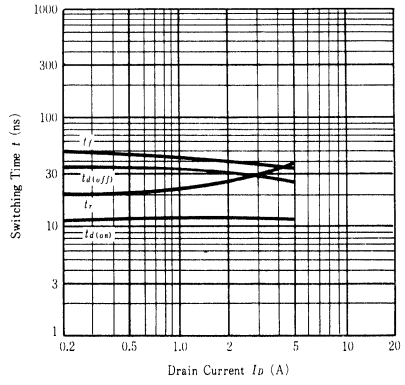
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



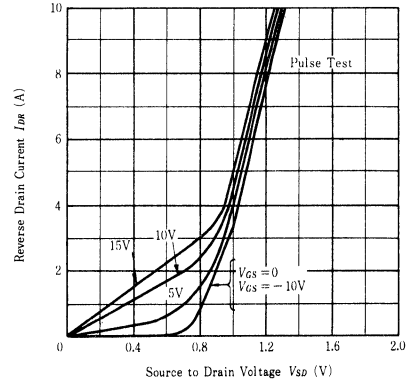
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



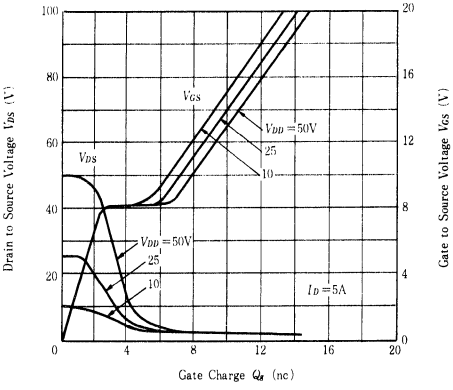
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



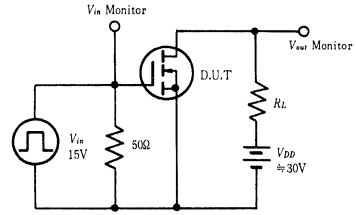
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



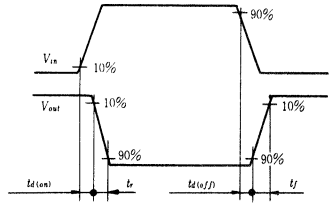
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



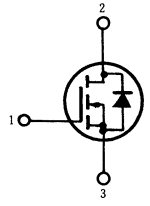
WAVEFORMS

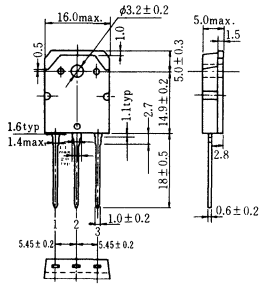


2SK349, 2SK350

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

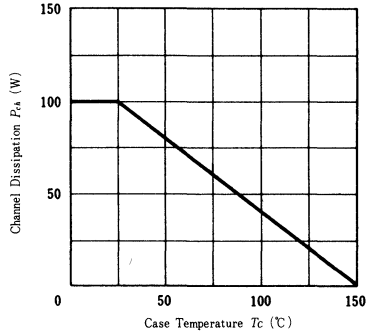
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK349	2SK350	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	10		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



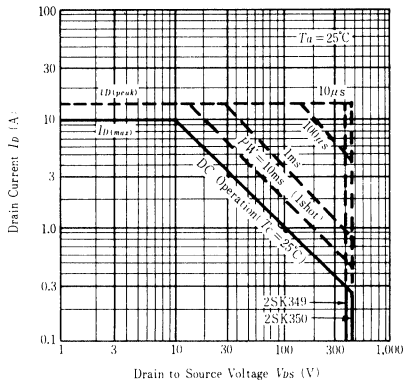
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK349	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK350			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK349	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK350		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.67	0.9	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	3.3	4.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.3	2.5	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1500	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	330	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	35	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	140	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

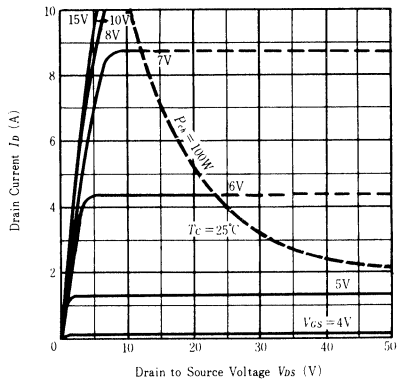
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

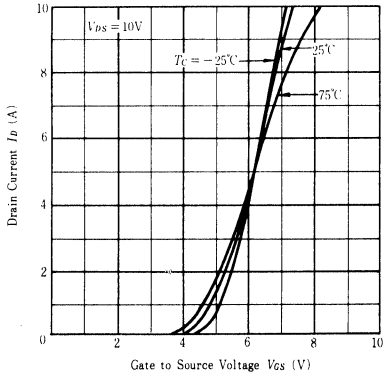
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



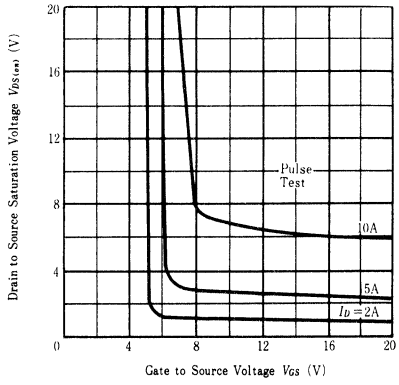
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



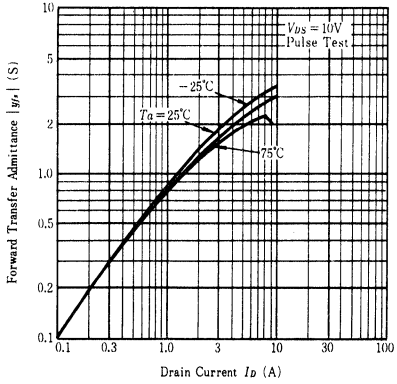
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



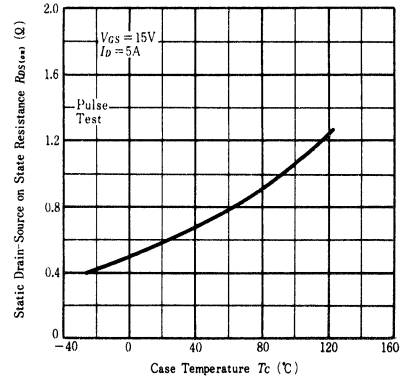
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



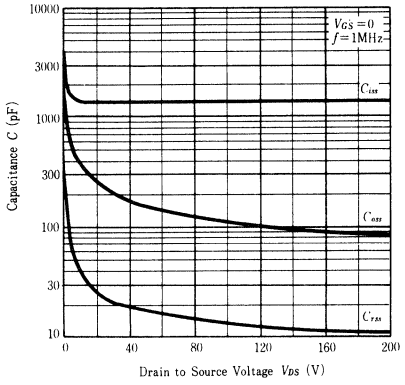
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



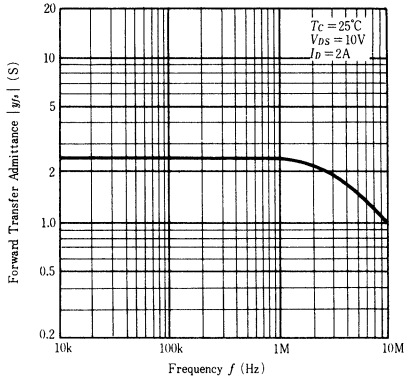
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



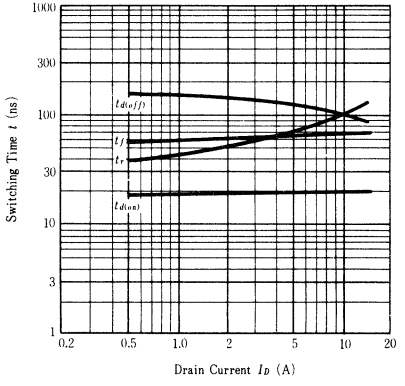
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



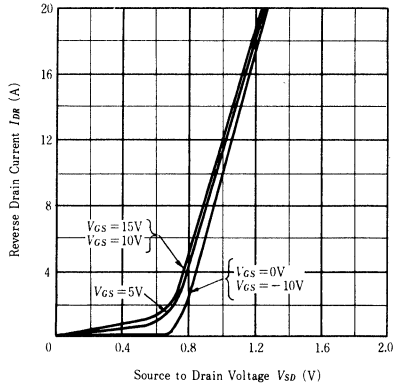
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



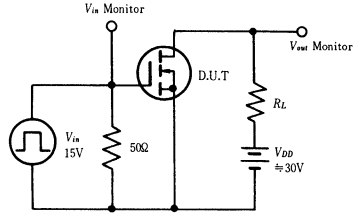
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



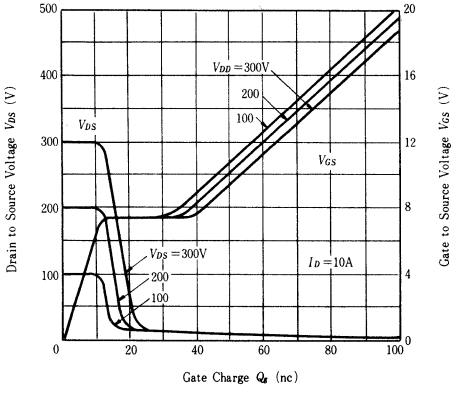
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



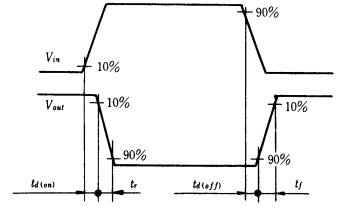
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



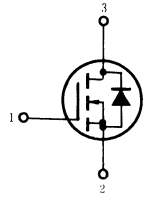
WAVEFORMS

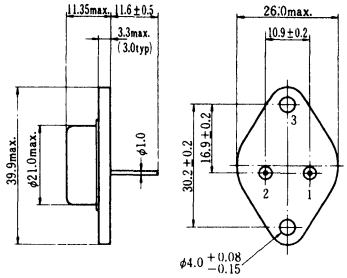


2SK351

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER





1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-3)

■ FEATURES

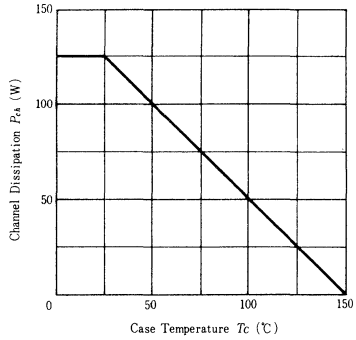
- High Breakdown Voltage.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	800	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	5	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

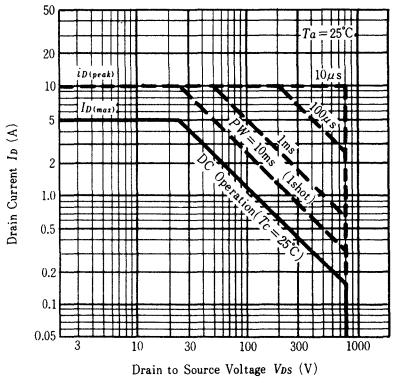


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

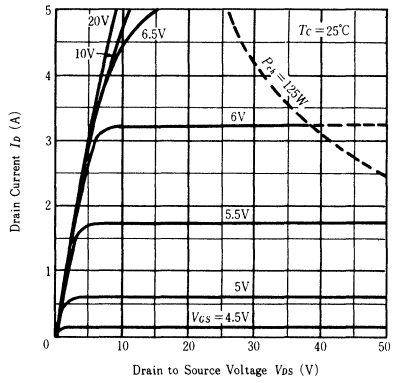
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	800	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=640V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.7	3.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	5.0	9.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.0	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1900	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	320	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	40	—	pF
Turn-on Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	30	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	70	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	220	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	80	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	600	—	ns

*Pulse Test

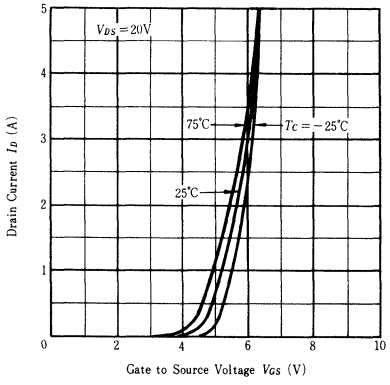
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



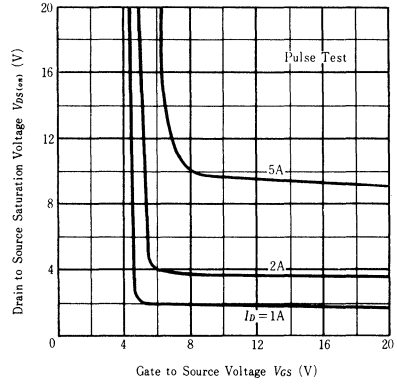
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



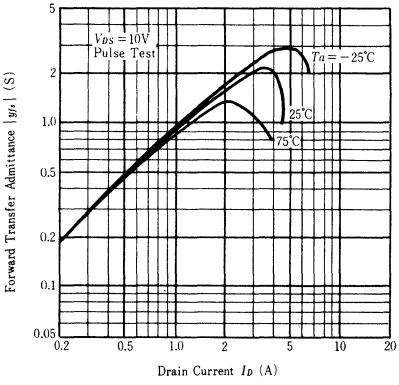
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



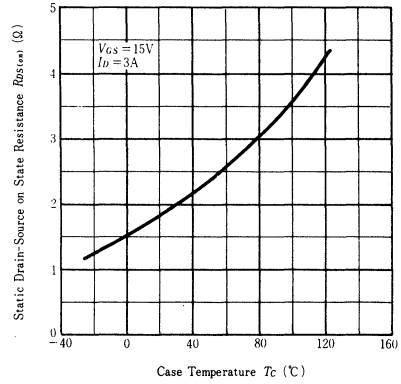
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



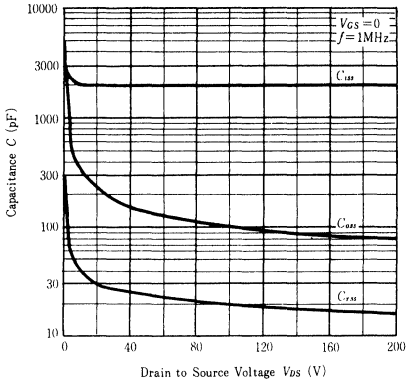
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



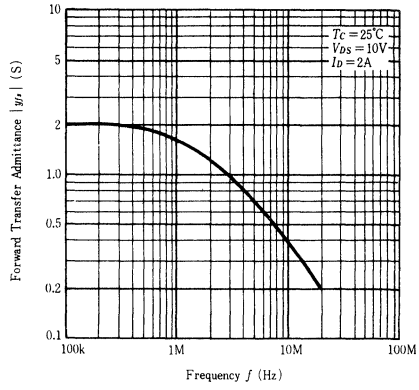
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



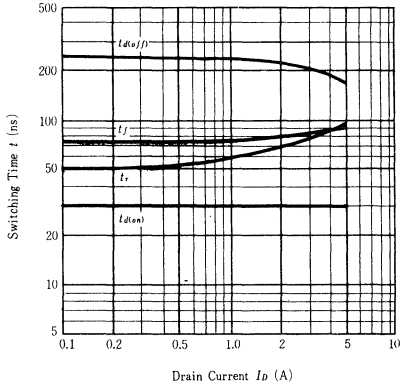
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



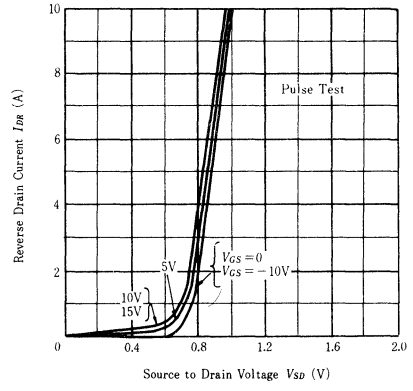
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



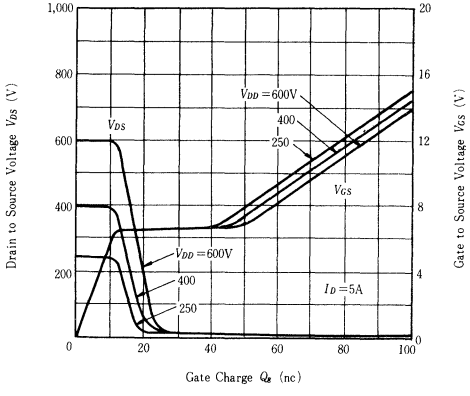
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



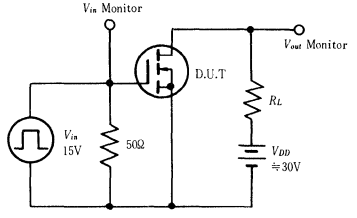
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



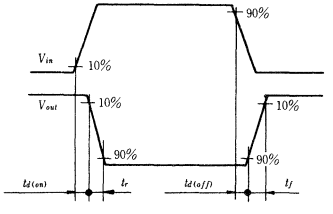
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



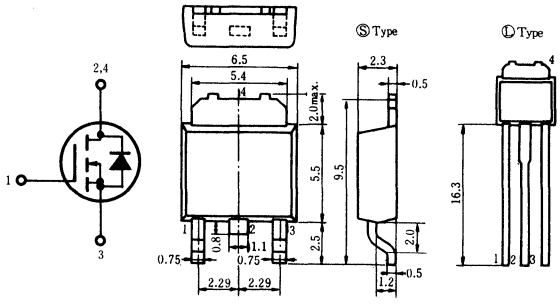
2SK375Ⓛ,2SK375Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Small Package.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source
(Dimensions in mm)

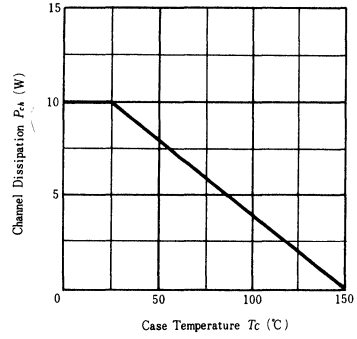
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	300	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	1	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	2	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	1	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	10	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



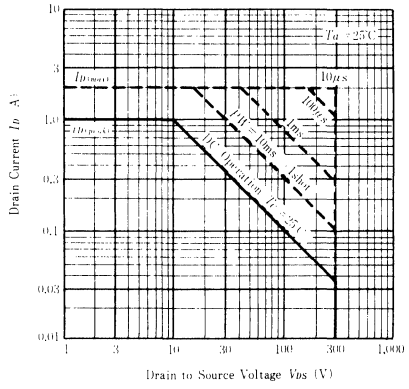
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	300	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=240V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=0.5A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.2	0.4	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	140	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	65	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	23	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=0.5A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=60Ω	—	6	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	14	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	40	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	30	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	250	—	ns

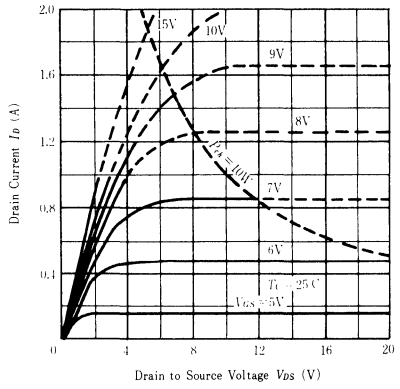
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

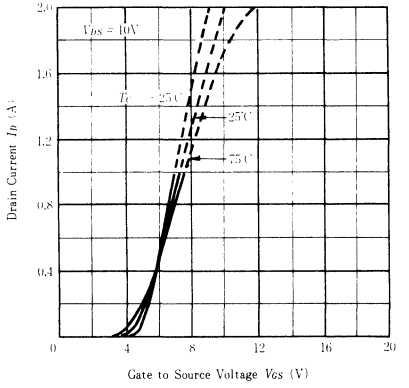
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



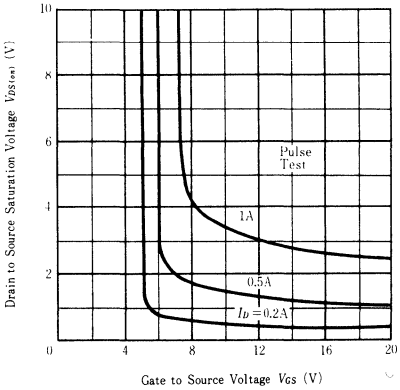
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



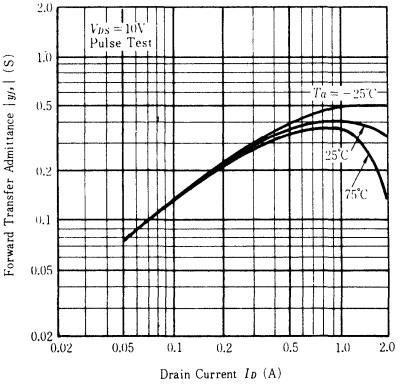
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



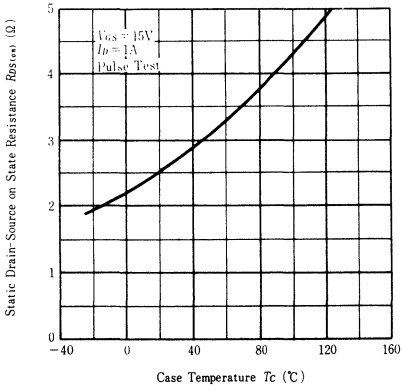
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



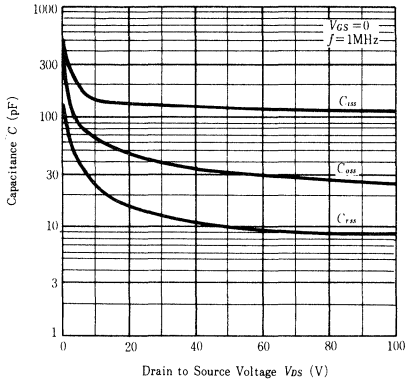
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



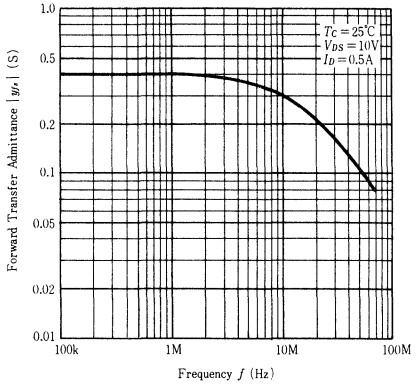
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



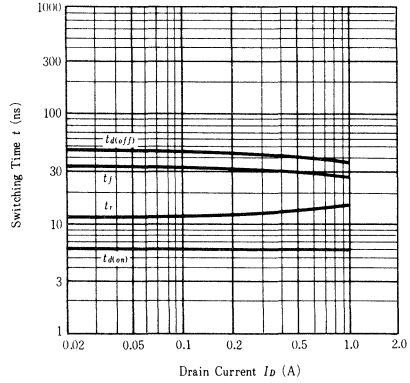
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



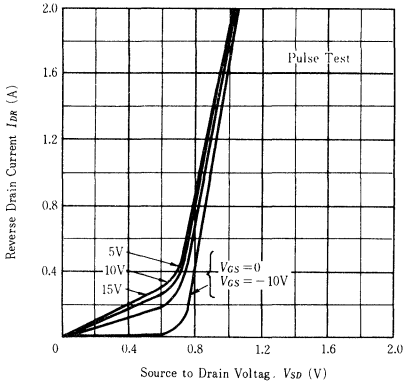
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



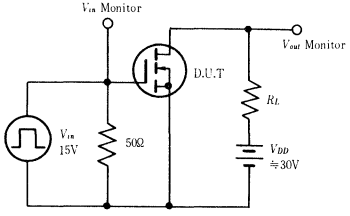
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



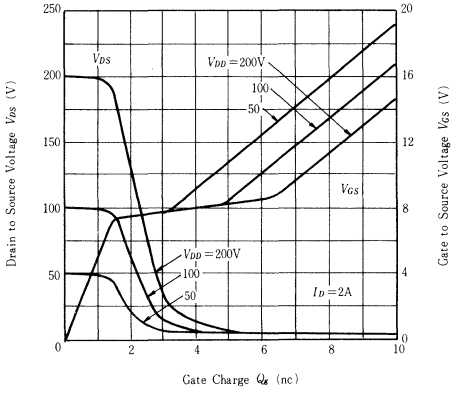
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



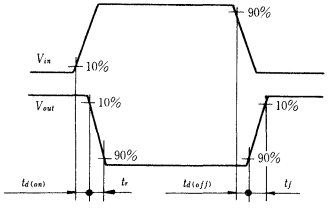
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



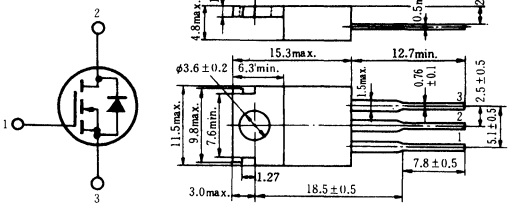
2SK382

SILICON P-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

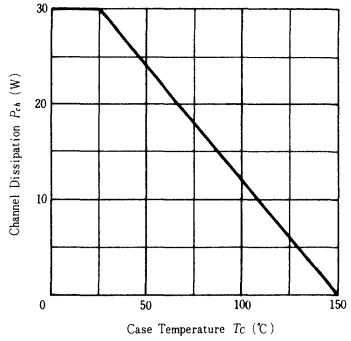
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	2	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	5	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	2	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

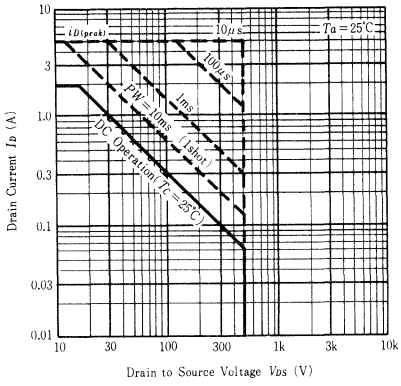


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

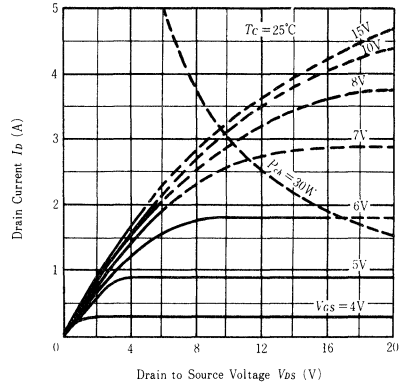
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	500	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.5	4.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.4	0.7	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	440	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	95	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	13	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	7	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	18	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	45	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	25	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

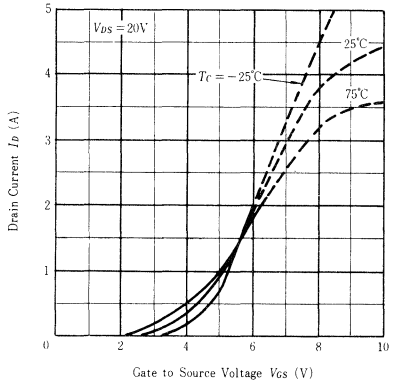
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



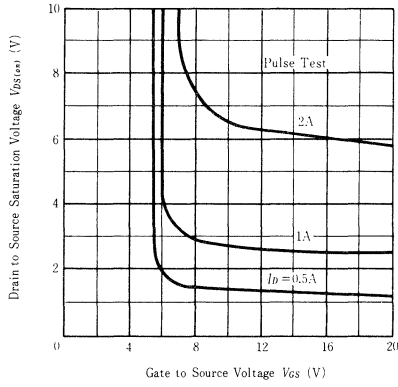
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



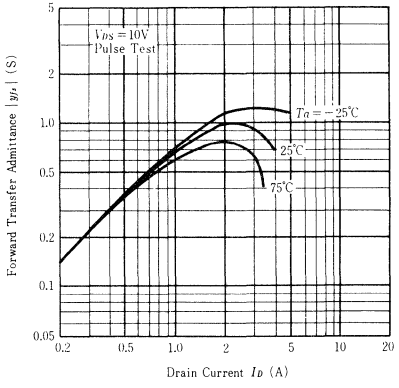
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



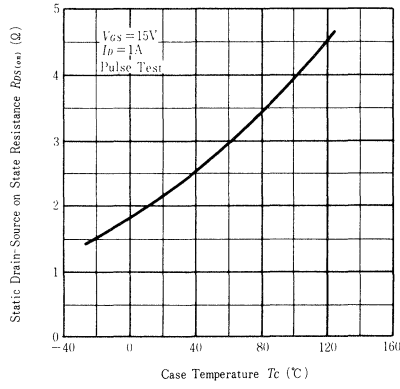
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



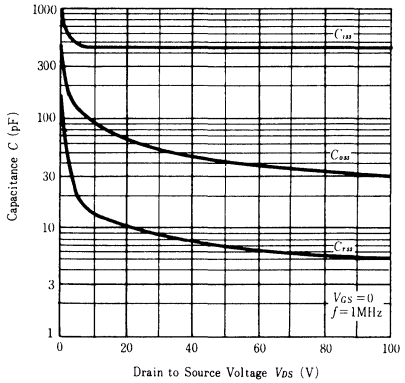
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



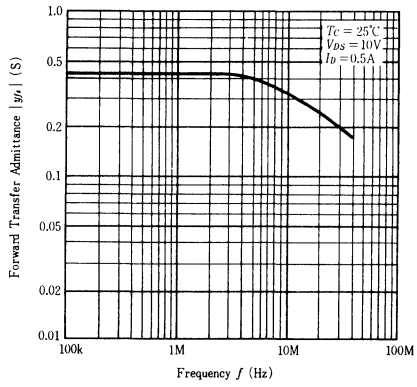
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



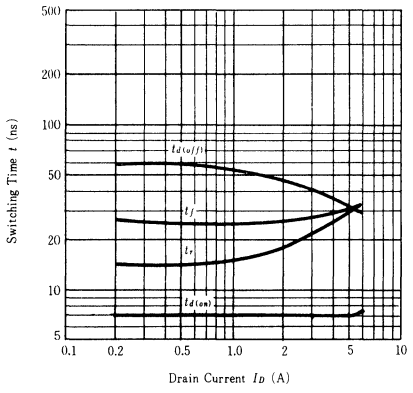
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



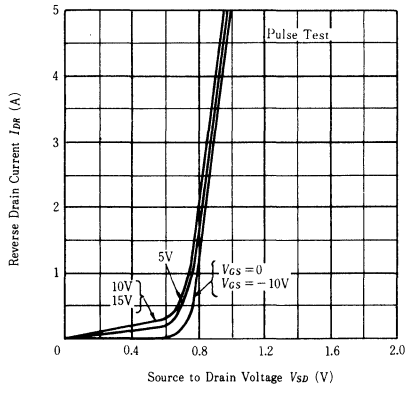
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



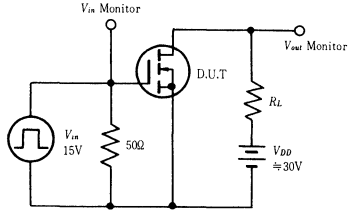
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



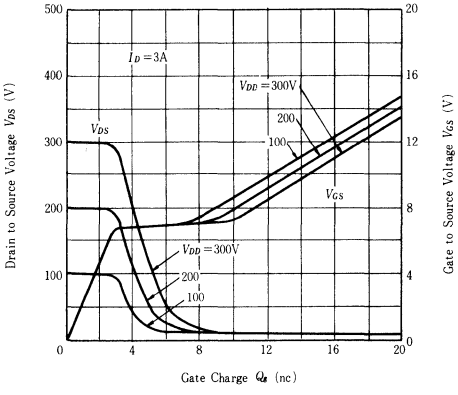
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



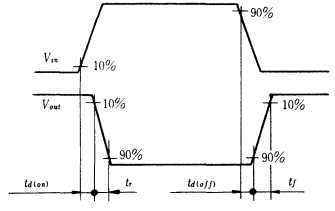
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



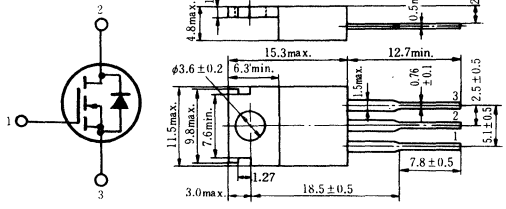
2SK383

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



(JEDEC TO-220AB)

1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

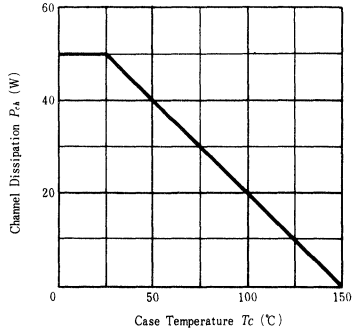
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	50	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

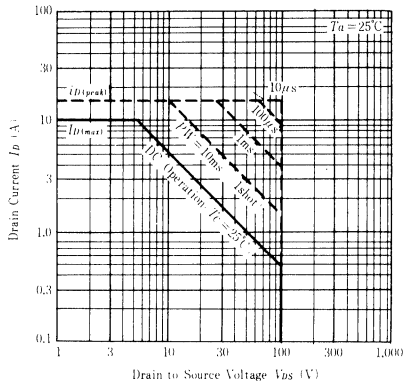


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

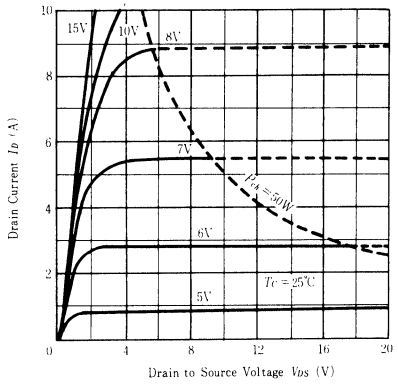
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.15	0.18	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.75	0.9	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.8	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1100	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	600	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

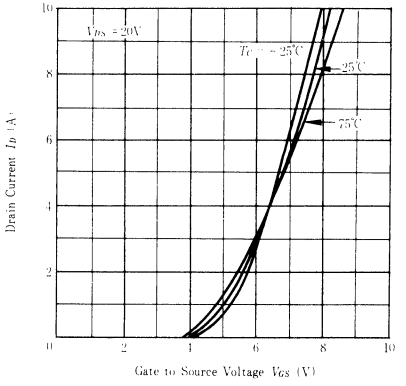
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



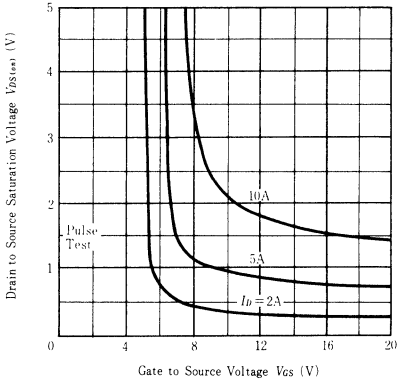
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



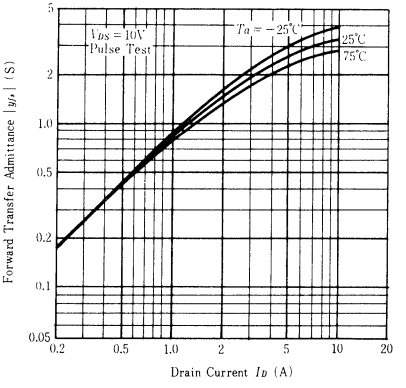
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



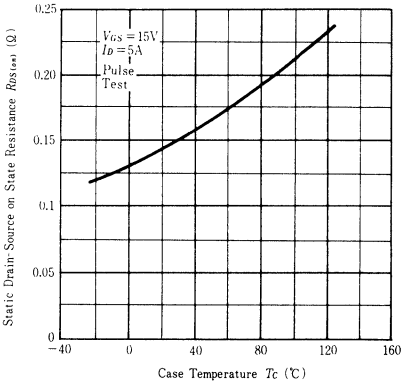
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



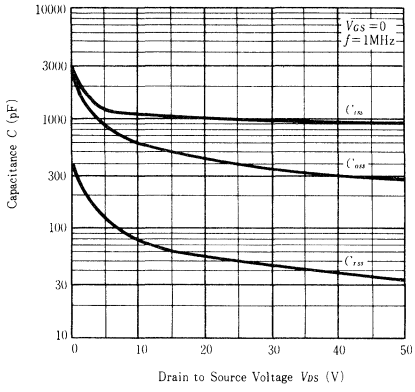
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



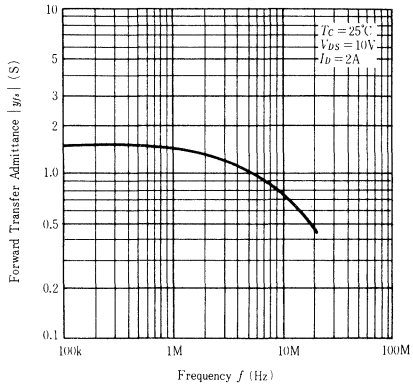
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



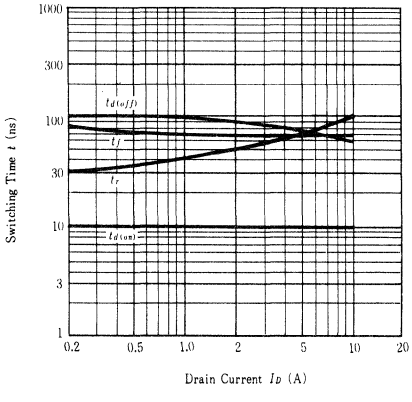
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



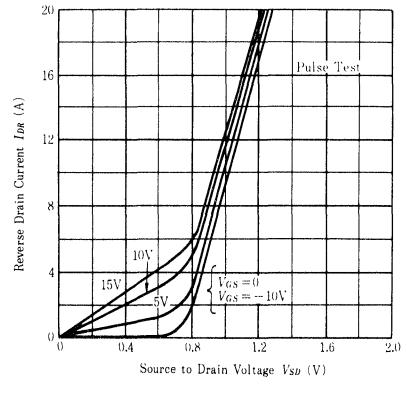
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



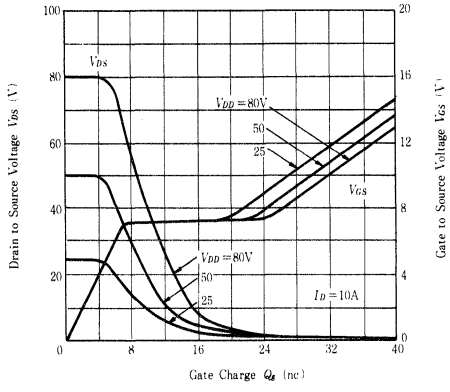
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



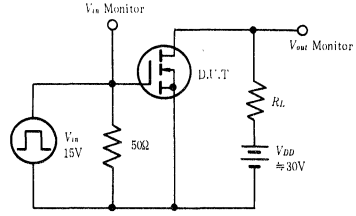
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



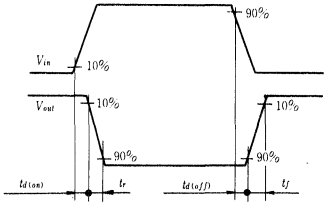
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



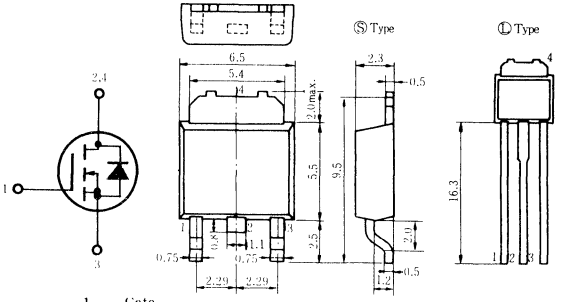
2SK384Ⓛ,2SK384Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Small Package.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source
(Dimensions in mm)

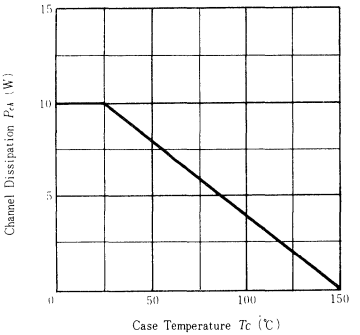
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	0.3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	0.6	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	0.3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	10	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

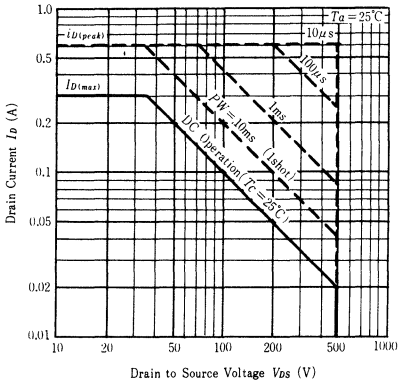


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

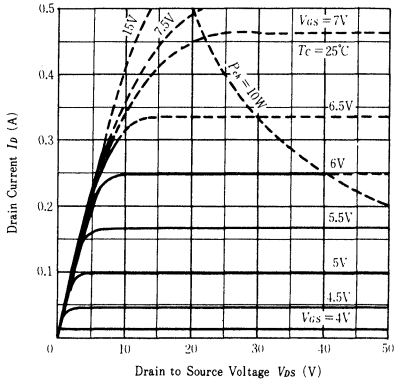
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	500	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=0.2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	25	50	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=0.2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	5.0	10	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=0.2A, V_{DS}=10V*	60	100	—	mS
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	70	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	15	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	5	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=0.2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=150Ω	—	7	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	13	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	11	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	9	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=0.2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=0.2A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	280	—	ns

*Pulse Test

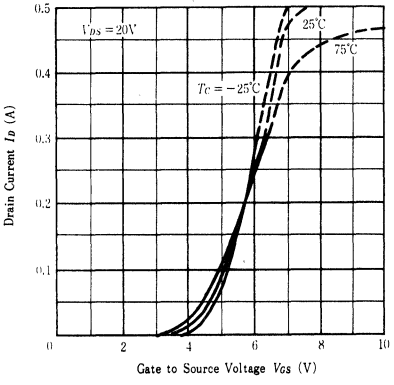
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



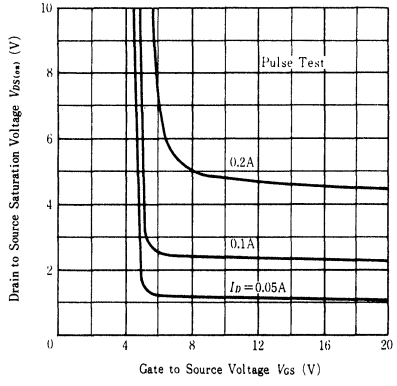
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



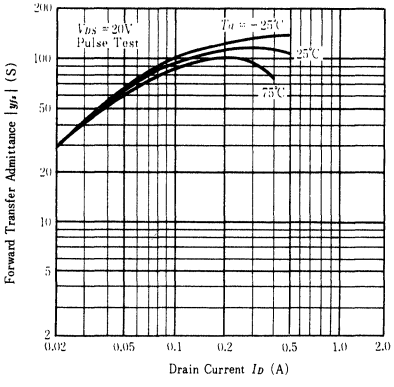
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



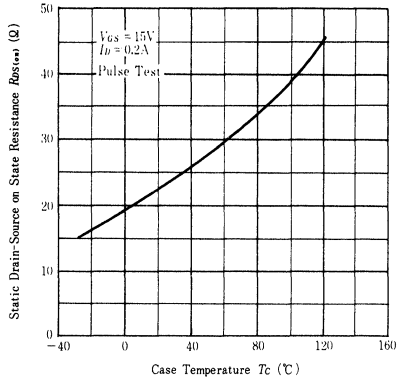
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



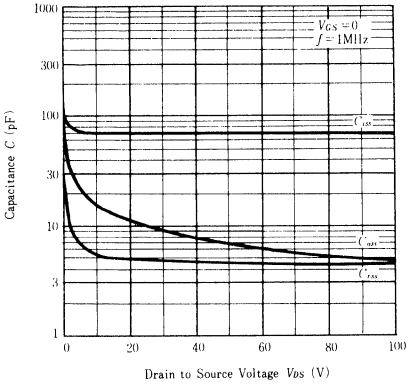
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



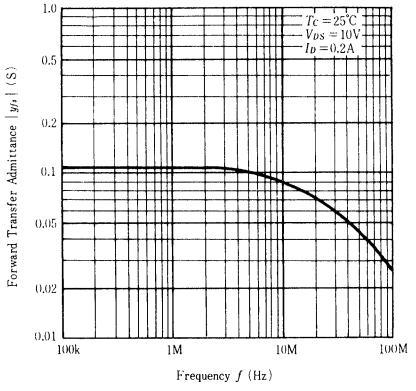
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



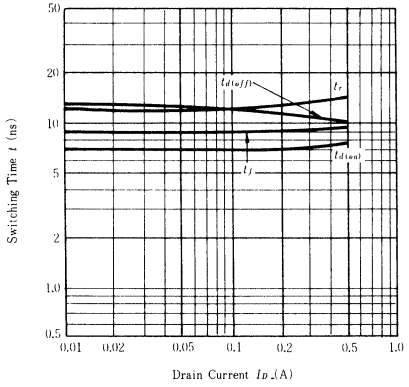
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



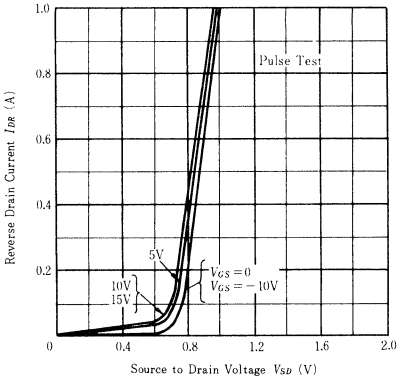
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



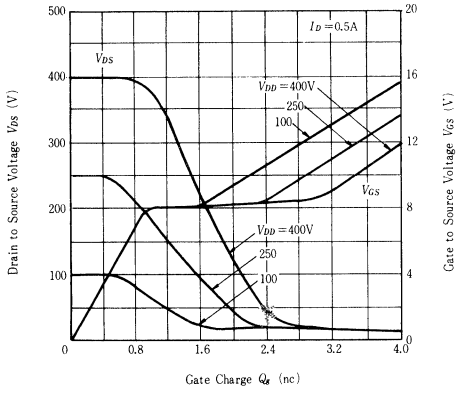
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



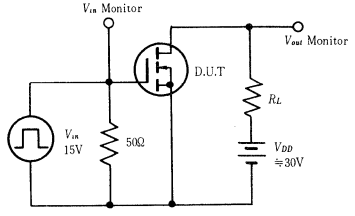
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



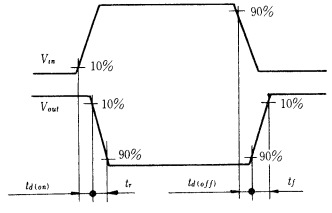
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



2SK398

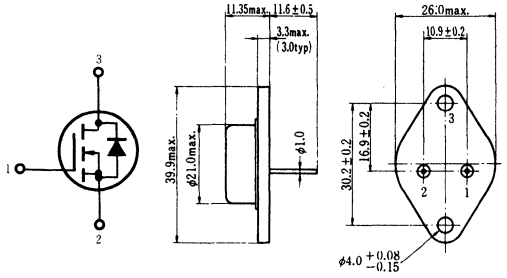
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ112

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

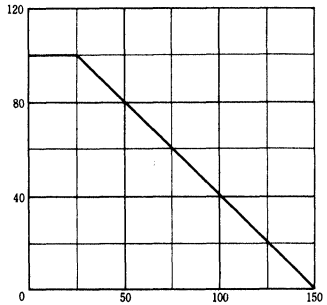
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



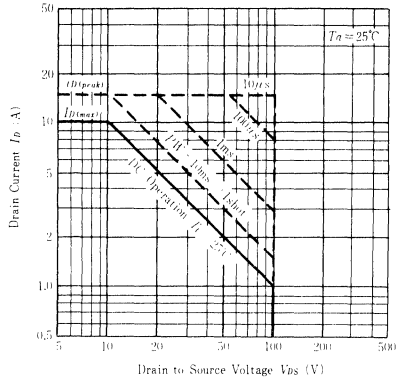
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.2	0.25	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.25	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	500	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	70	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	60	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	50	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

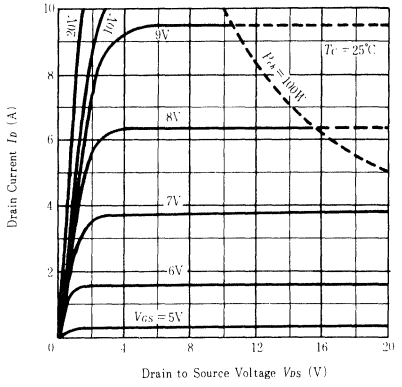
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

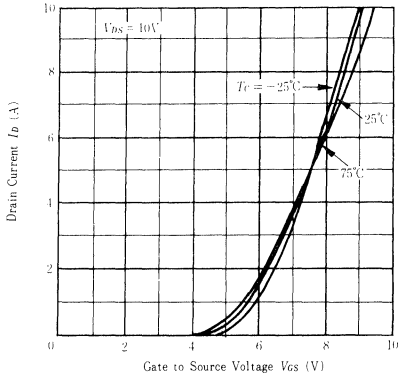
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



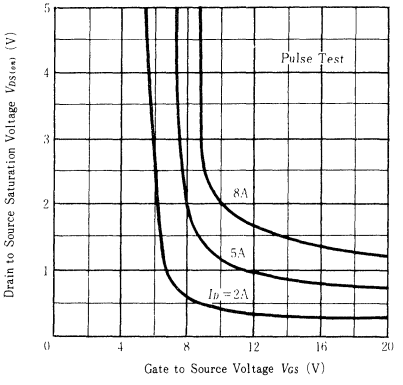
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



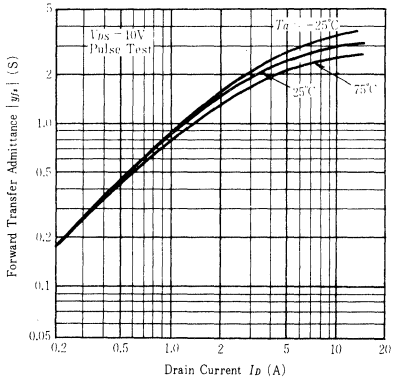
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



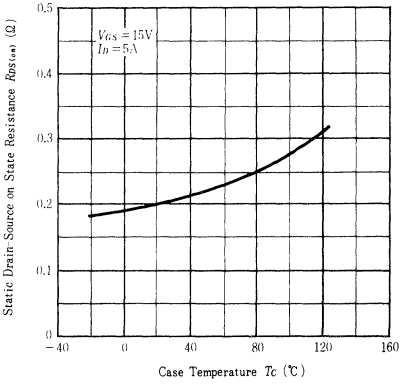
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



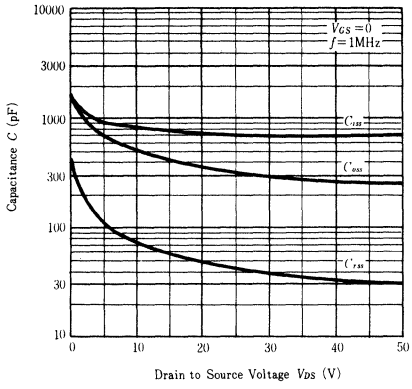
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



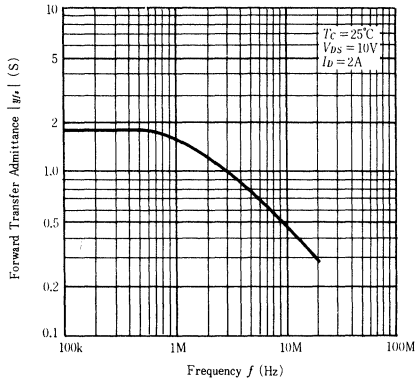
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



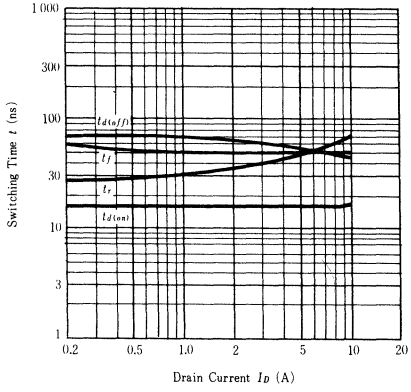
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



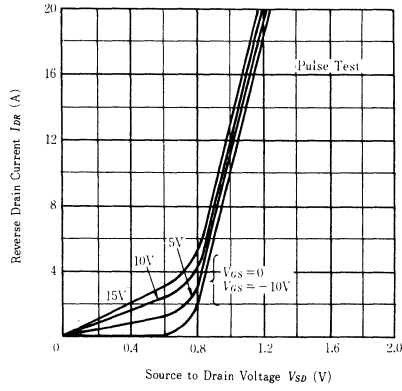
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



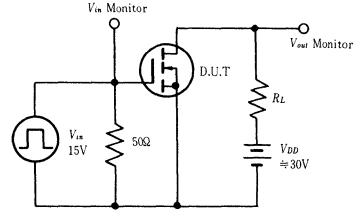
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



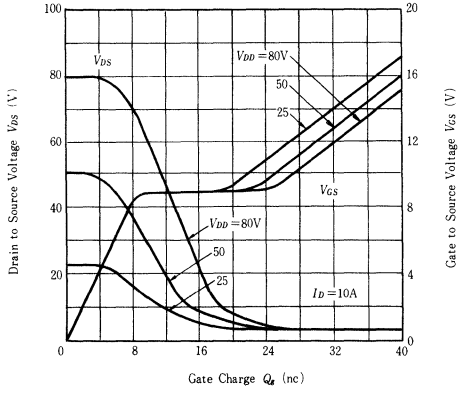
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



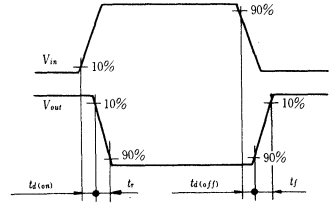
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS

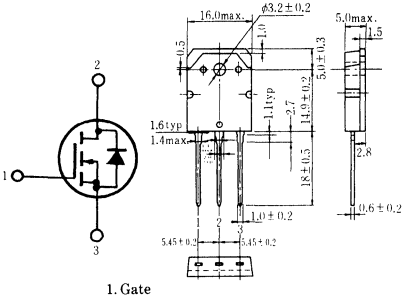


2SK399

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ113



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

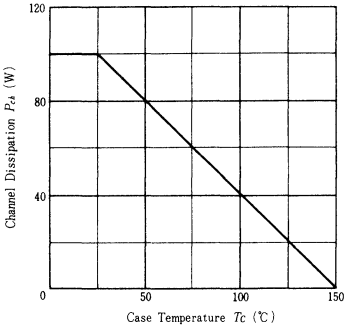
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

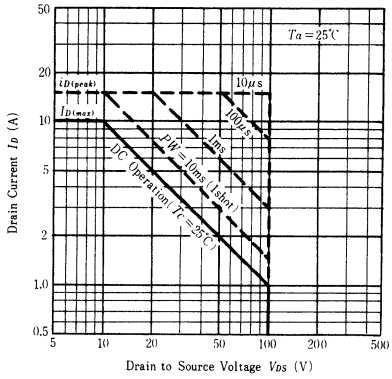


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

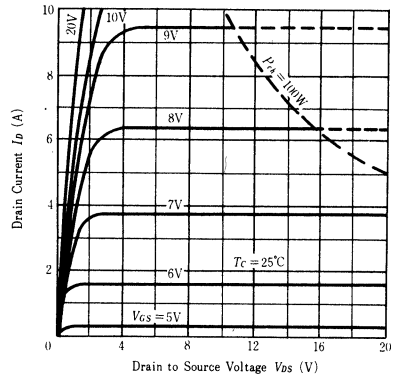
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.20	0.25	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.25	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	500	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	70	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	60	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	50	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

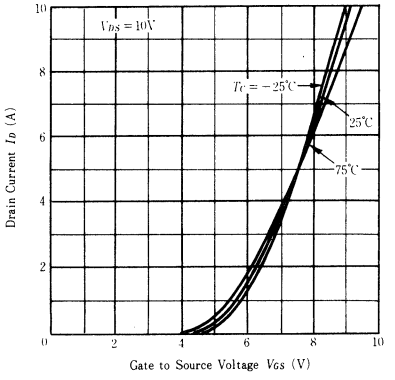
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



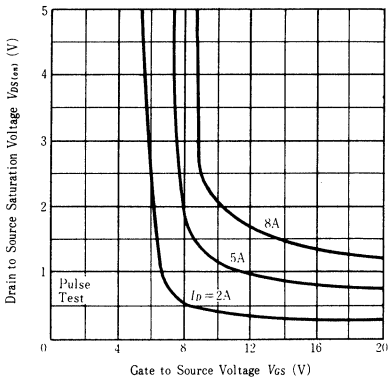
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



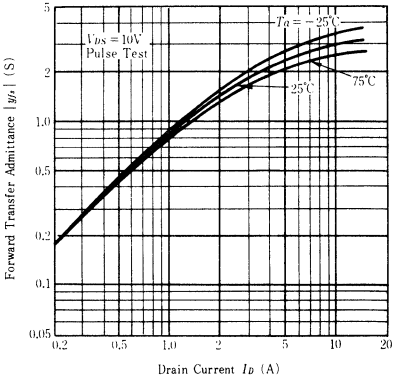
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



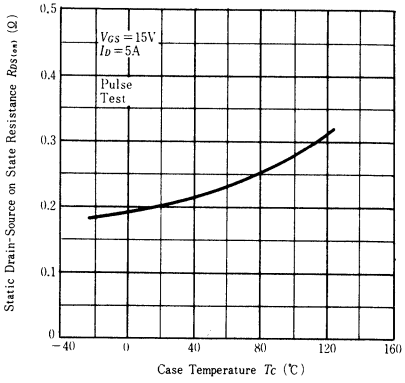
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



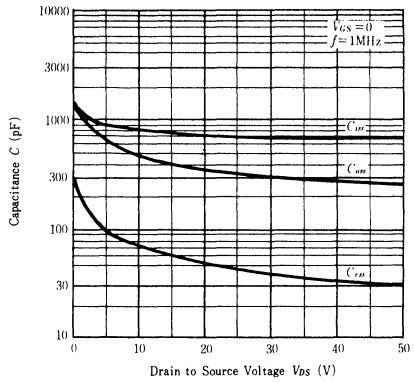
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



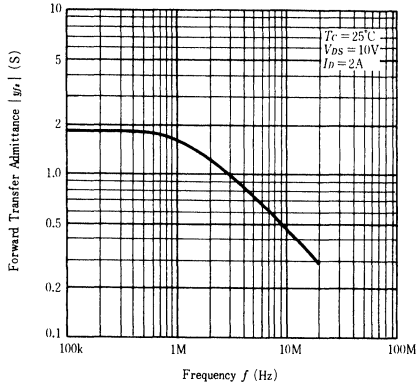
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



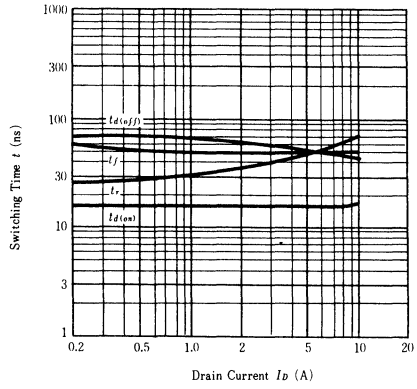
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



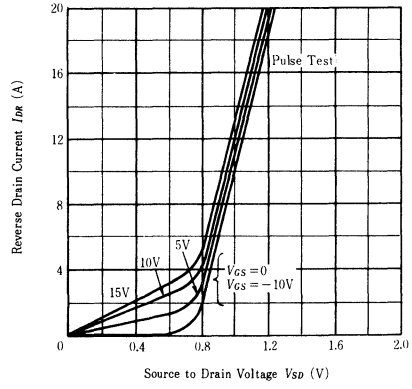
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



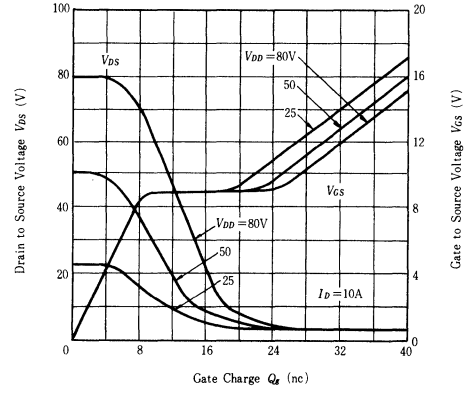
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



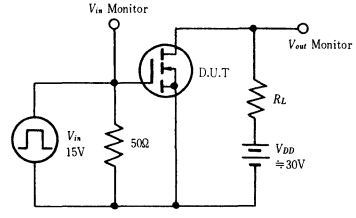
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



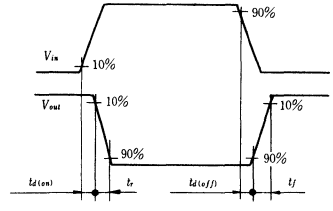
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

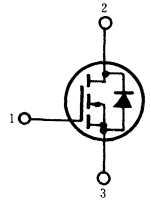


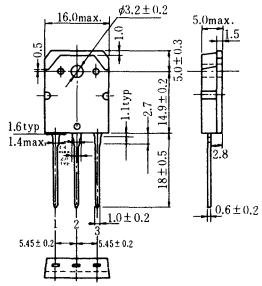
2SK400

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ114





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(TO-3P)

■ FEATURES

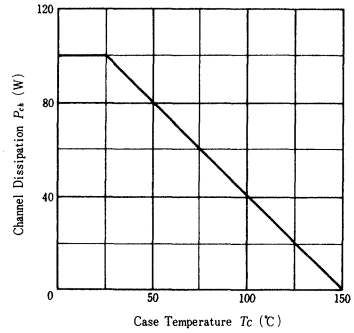
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	8	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	12	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

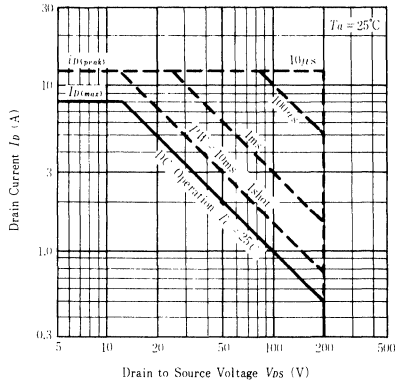


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

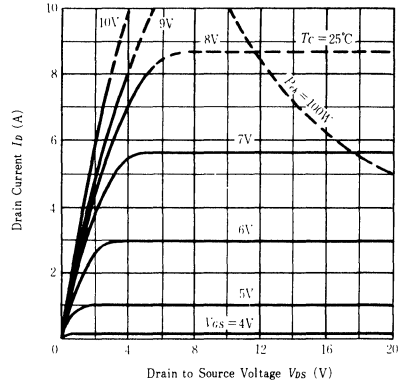
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=160V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.5	0.7	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	2.0	2.8	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=4A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.0	1.8	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	750	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	300	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	70	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	40	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

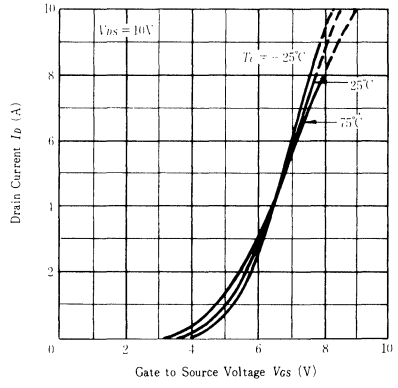
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



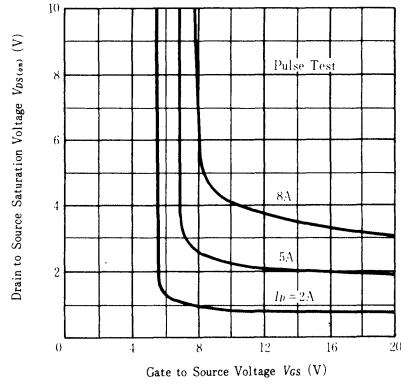
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



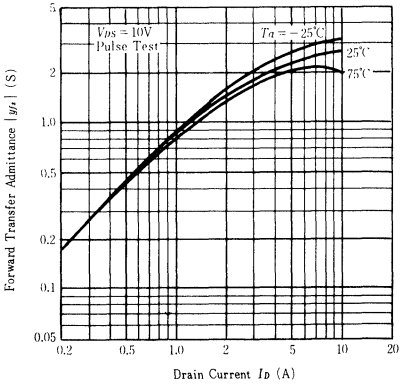
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



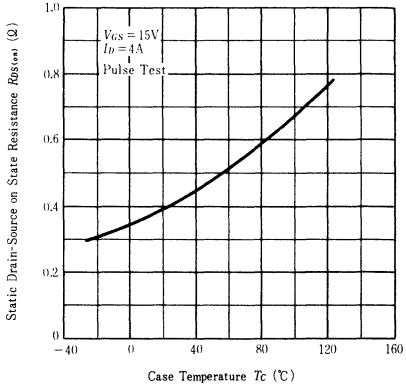
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



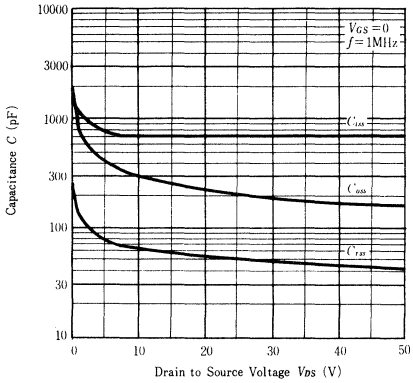
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



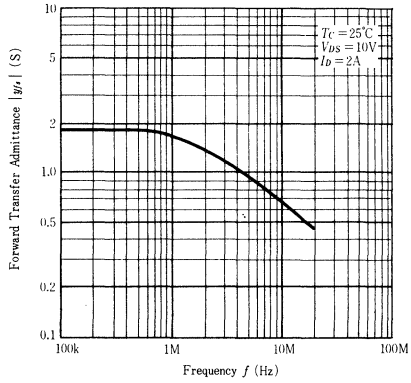
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



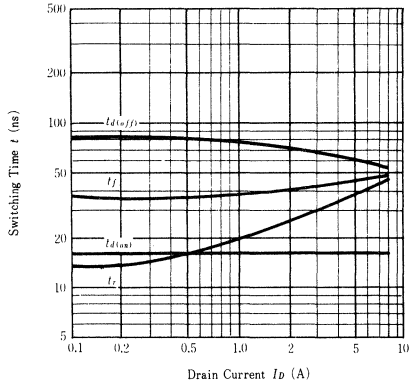
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



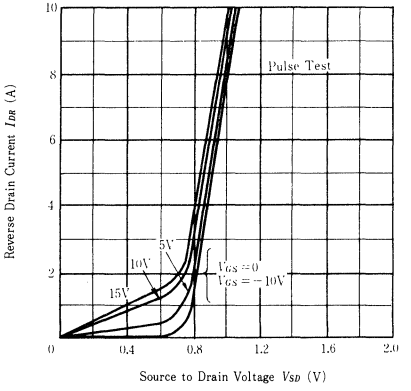
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



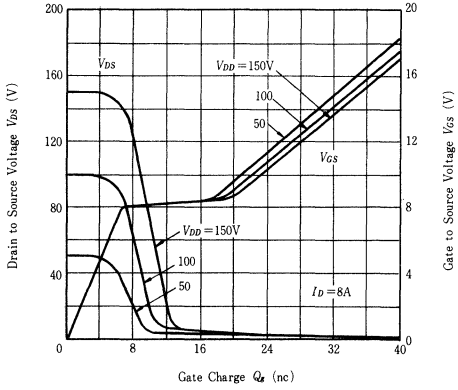
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



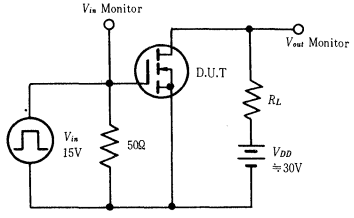
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



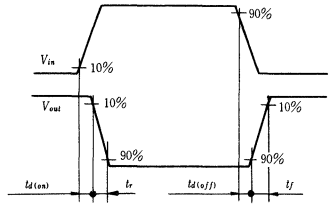
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



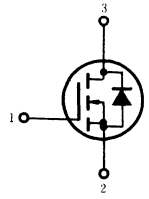
2SK401

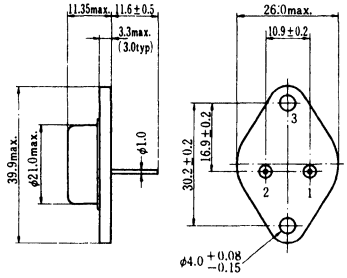
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.





1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)

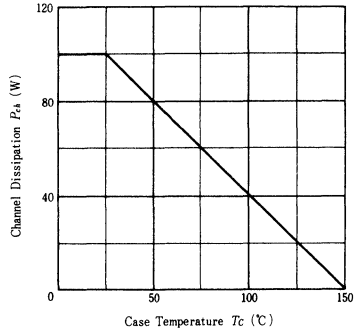
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

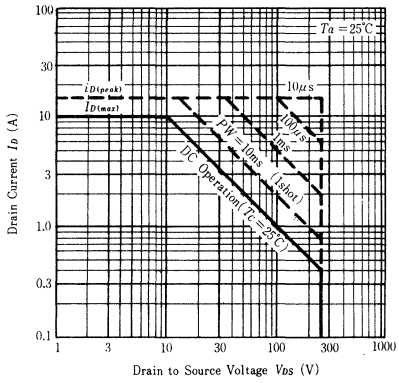


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

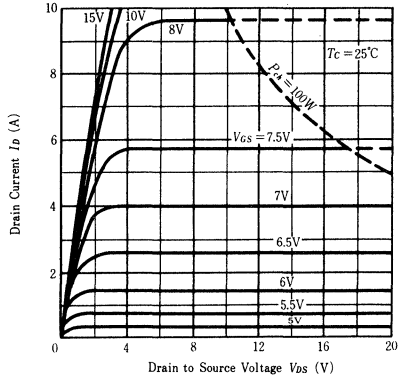
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	250	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=200V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.3	0.4	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.5	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.6	2.5	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1400	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	500	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	35	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	13	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	52	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	120	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

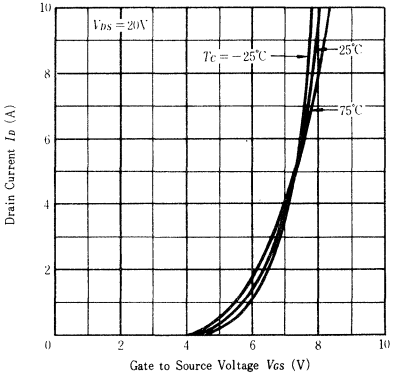
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



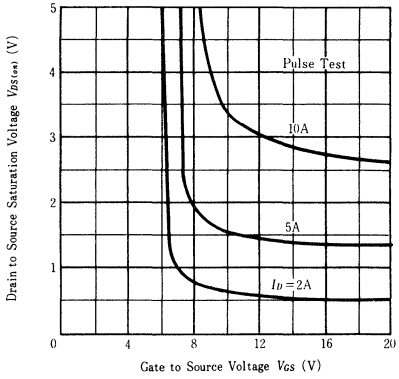
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



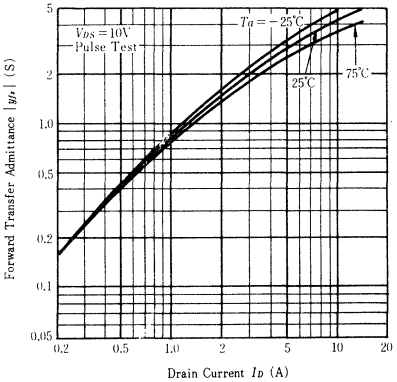
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



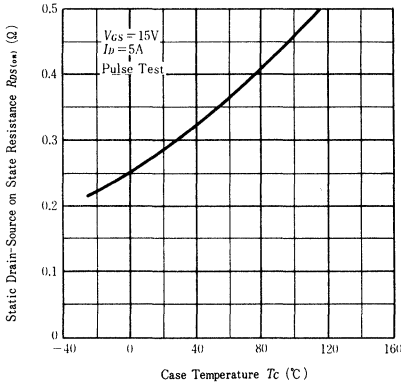
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



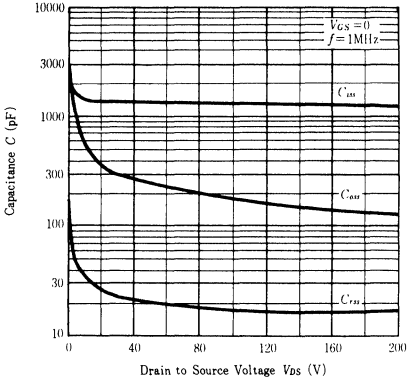
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



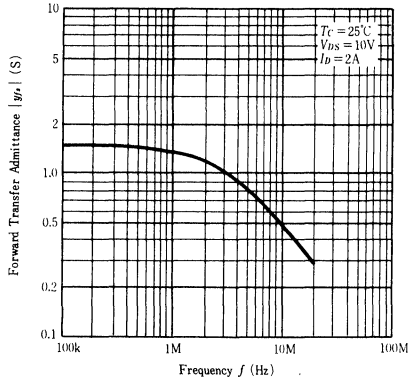
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



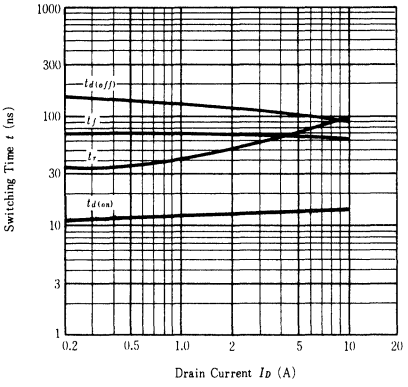
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



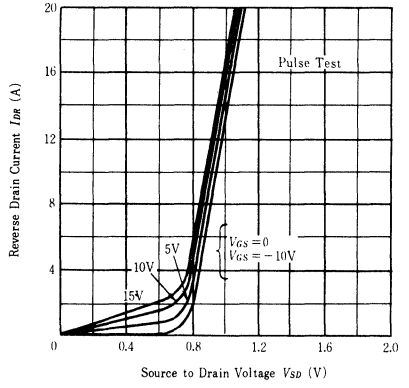
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



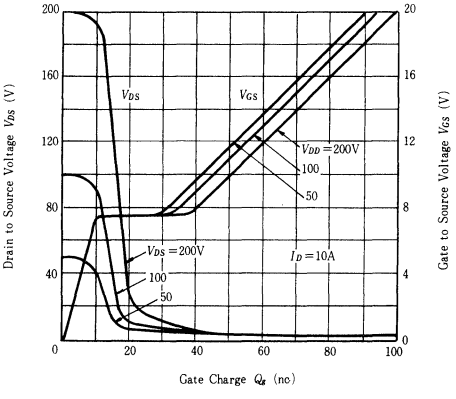
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



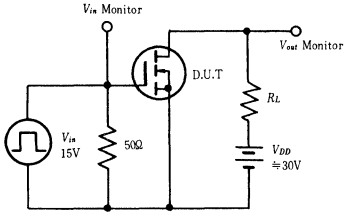
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



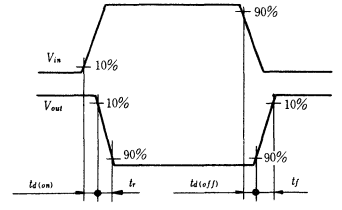
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



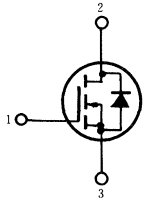
2SK402,2SK403

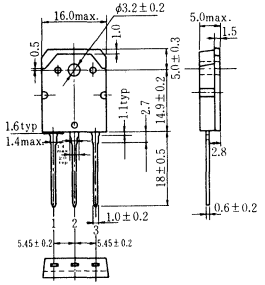
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, RF Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

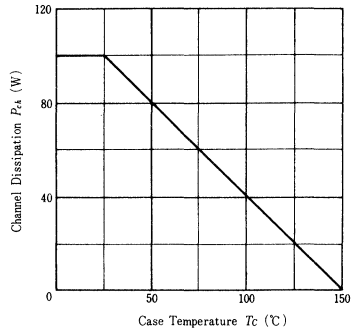
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK402	2SK403	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	8		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	12		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



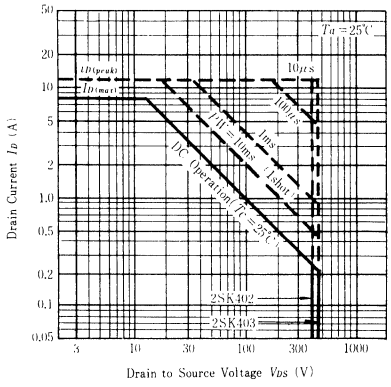
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK402	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
	2SK403			450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK402	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK403		V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.1	1.75	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	4.4	7.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=4A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.2	1.7	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	180	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	20	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	85	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.85	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

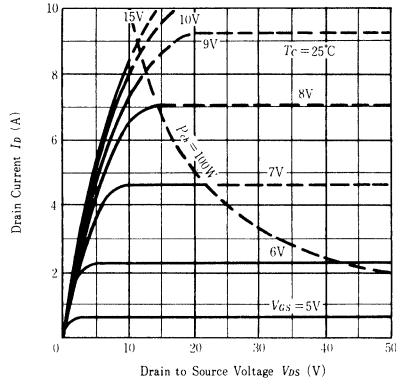
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

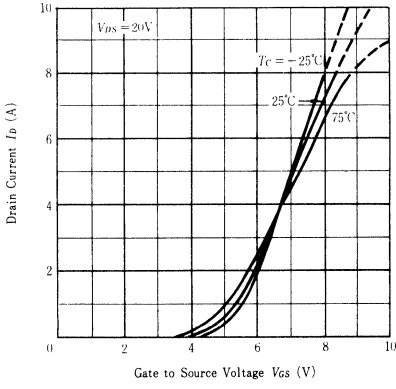
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



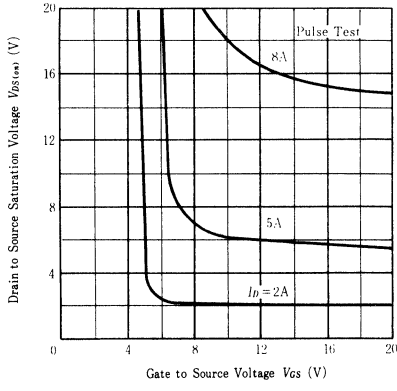
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



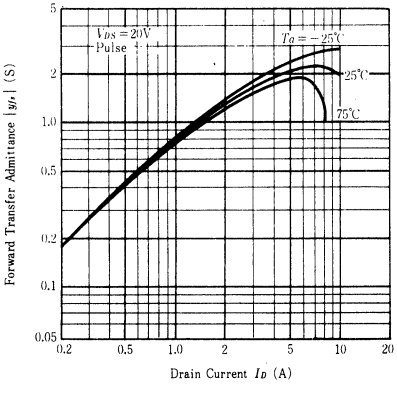
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



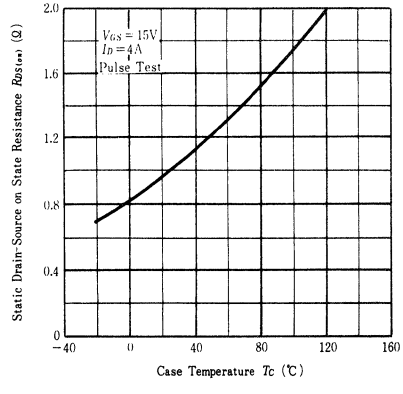
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



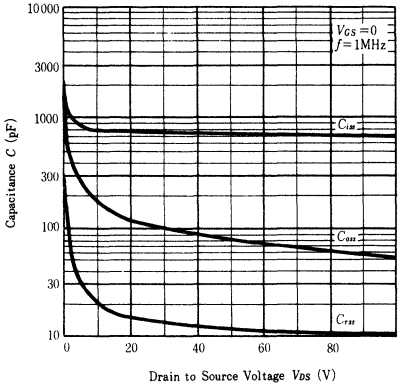
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



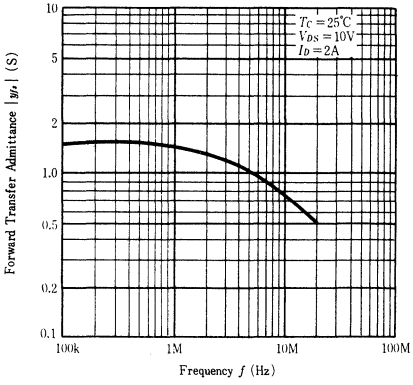
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



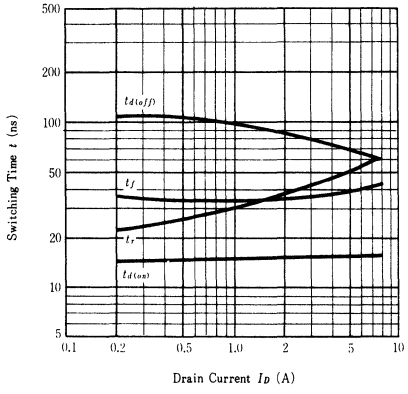
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



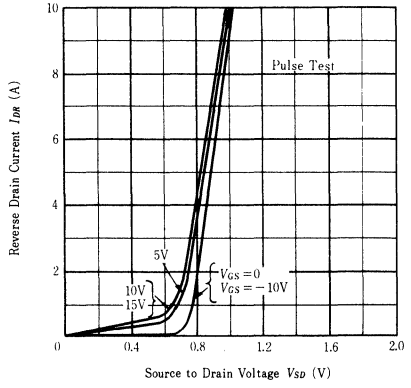
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



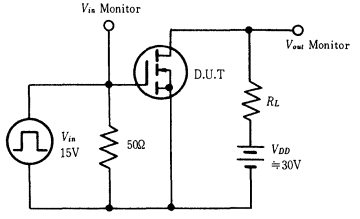
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



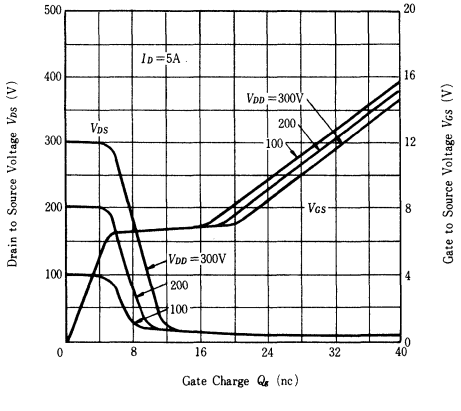
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



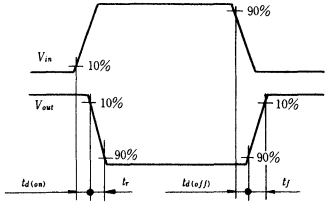
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



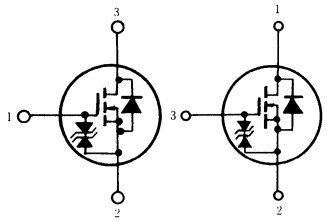
2SK408,2SK409

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HF/VHF POWER AMPLIFIER

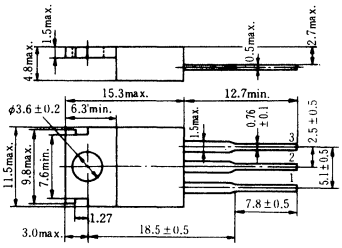
■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- You Can Decrease Handling Current.
- Included Gate Protection Diode.
- No Secondary-Breakdown.
- Wide A.S.O. (Area of Safe Operation)
- Simple Bias Circuitry
- No Thermal Runaway.



2SK408
1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain

2SK409
1. Drain
2. Source
3. Gate



(Dimensions in mm)

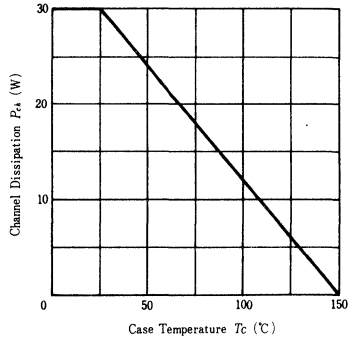
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	180	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	2	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	30	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

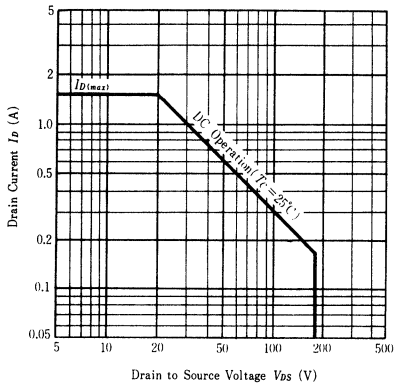


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

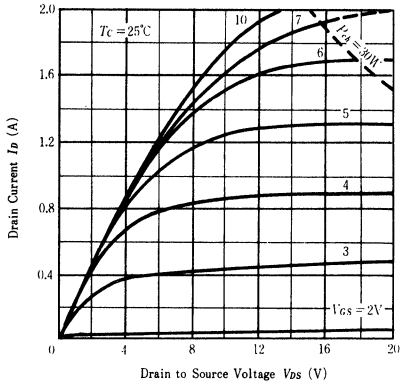
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, f=28MHz	5	10	—	W
Drain Efficiency	η	I_{DQ}=50mA, P_{in}=150mW	—	80	—	%
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	180	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.5	—	3.0	V
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=140V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1.0A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	6.5	8.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1.0A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.2	0.3	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=0, f=1MHz	—	100	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=50V, f=1MHz	—	20	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GD}=−50V, f=1MHz	—	0.2	—	pF
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, f=28MHz	—	10	—	W_{PEP}
Power Gain	P.G	Δf=20kHz, IMD≦−30dB	—	20	—	dB

*Pulse Test

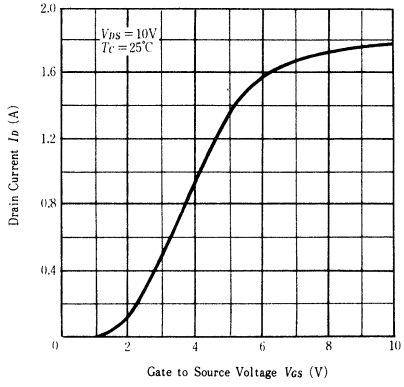
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



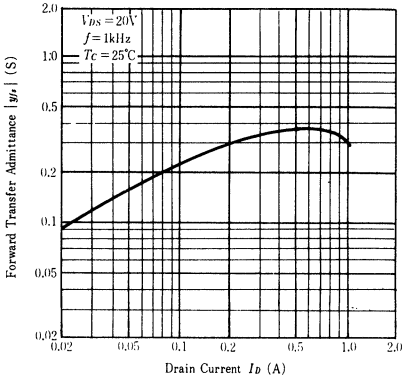
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



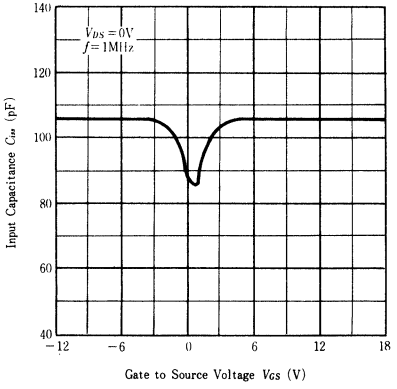
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



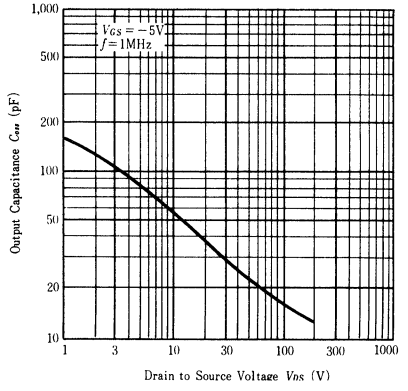
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



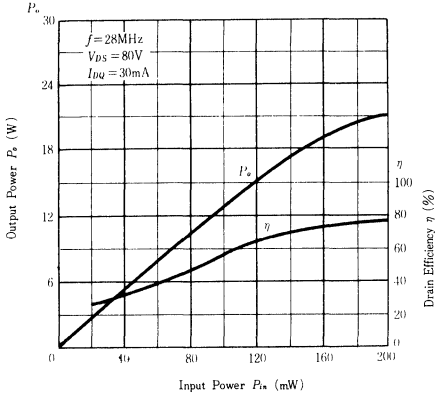
INPUT CAPACITANCE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



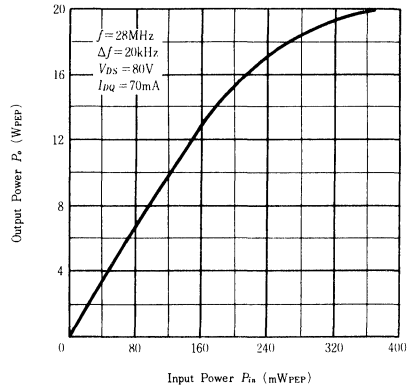
OUTPUT CAPACITANCE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



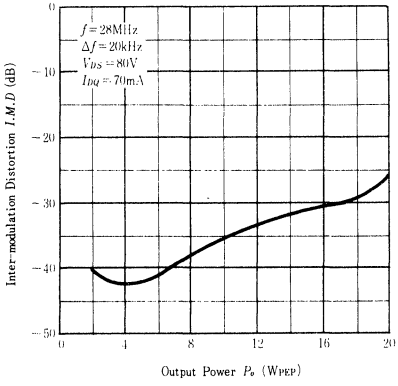
OUTPUT POWER, DRAIN EFFICIENCY VS. INPUT POWER



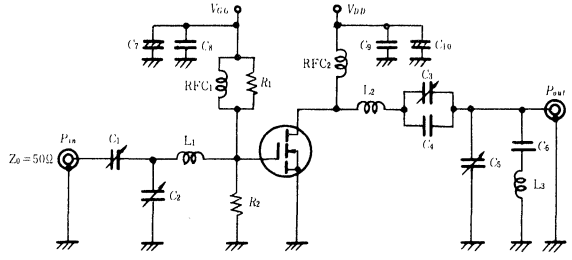
OUTPUT POWER VS. INPUT POWER (2 TONES)



INTER-MODULATION DISTORTION VS. OUTPUT POWER



28MHz Pout TEST CIRCUIT



C_1, C_2, C_3 = ~50pF
C_4 = 68pF
C_5 = ~20pF
C_6 = 1.5pF
C_7, C_9 = 0.1μF
C_8 = 4.7μF
C_{10} = 22μF
L_1 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=6T
L_2 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=9T
L_3 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=5T

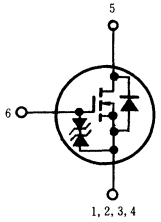
2SK410

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HF/VHF POWER AMPLIFIER

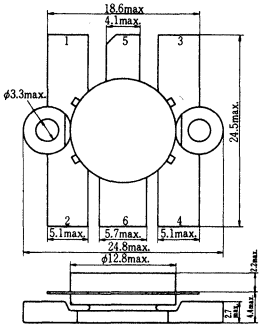
■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- You Can Decrease Handling Current.
- Included Gate Protection Diode.
- No Secondary-Breakdown.
- Wide Area of Safe Operation.
- Simple Bias Circuitry.
- No Thermal Runaway.



1. Source
2. Source
3. Source
4. Source
5. Drain
6. Gate

(Dimensions in mm)



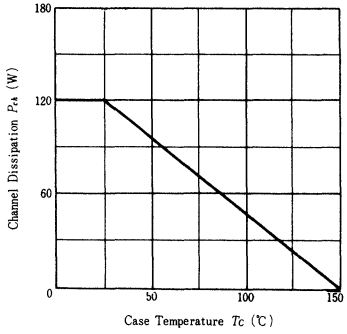
(RF-PAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain to Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	180	V
Gate to Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	8	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	120	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, f=28MHz	140	180	—	W
Drain Efficiency	η	I_{DQ}=0.1A, P_{in}=5W	—	80	—	%
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	180	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±20	—	—	V
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	0.5	—	3.0	V
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=140V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1.0	mA
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	3.8	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.9	1.25	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{GS}=5V, V_{DS}=0, f=1MHz	—	440	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}	V_{GS}=−5V, V_{DS}=50V, f=1MHz	—	75	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}	V_{GD}=−50V, f=1MHz	—	0.5	—	pF
Power Output	P_O	V_{DS}=80V, f=28MHz	—	100	—	W_{PEP}
Power Gain	P.G	Δf=20kHz, IMD≦−30dB	—	17	—	dB

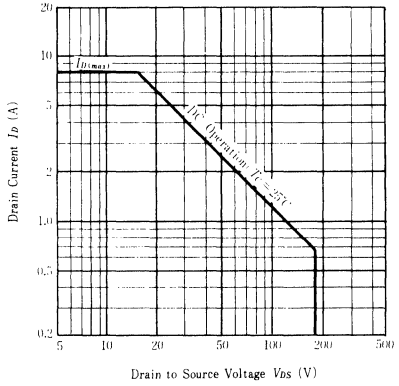
*Pulse Test

■ CAUTION: OPERATING HAZARDS

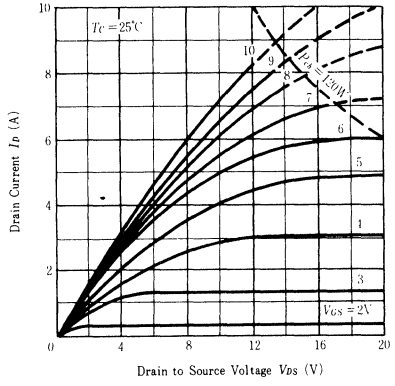
Beryllium Oxide Ceramics have been employed in these products.
Since dust or fume of the material is highly poison to the human body, please do not treat them mechanically or chemically in the manner which might expose them to the air. And it should never be thrown out with general industrial or domestic waste.

HITACHI

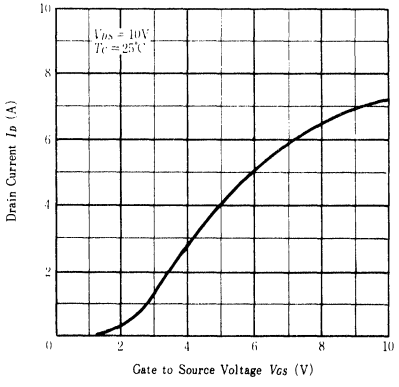
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



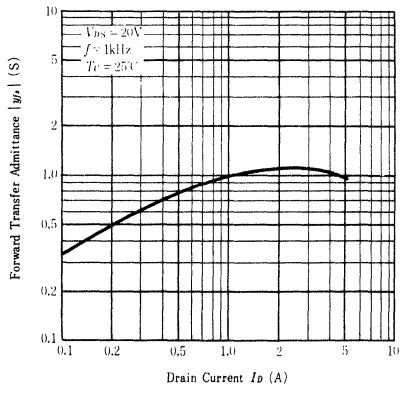
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



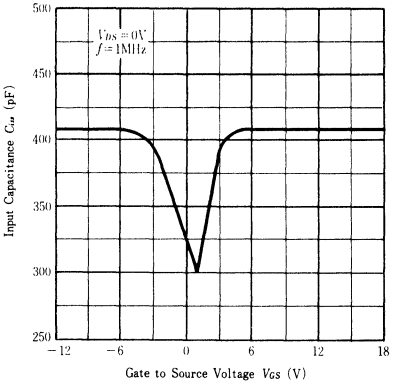
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



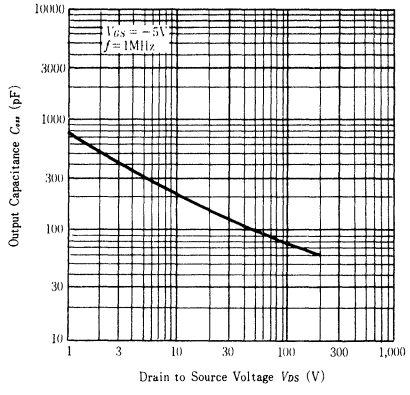
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



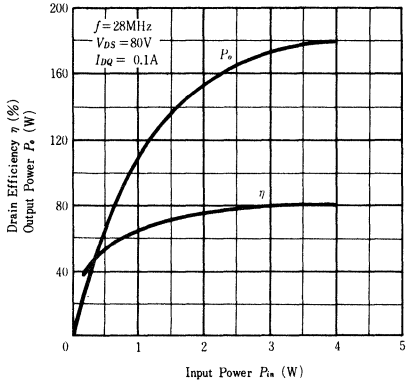
INPUT CAPACITANCE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



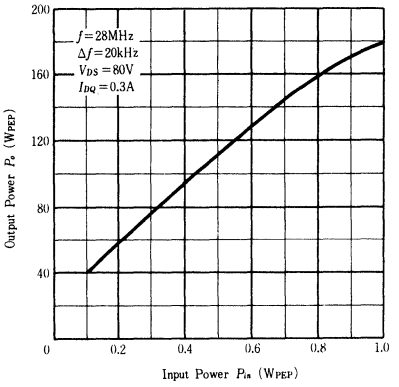
OUTPUT CAPACITANCE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



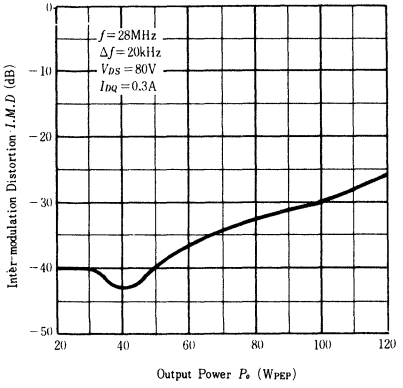
OUTPUT POWER, DRAIN EFFICIENCY VS. INPUT POWER



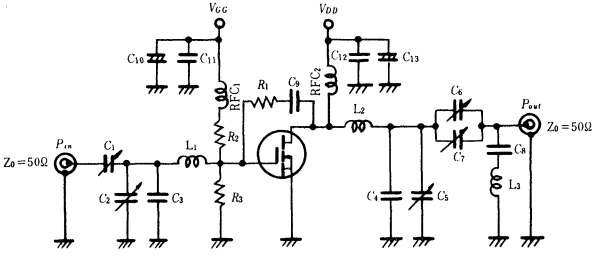
OUTPUT POWER VS. INPUT POWER (2 TONES)



INTER-MODULATION DISTORTION VS. OUTPUT POWER



28MHz Pout TEST CIRCUIT



C_1, C_6 = ~50pF	L_1 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=7T
C_2, C_5 = ~20pF	L_2 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=5T
C_3, C_4 = 10pF	L_3 : ID=12mm, d=1.5mm, T=5T
C_7 = 32pF	R_1 = 1kΩ
C_8 = 15pF	R_2, R_3 = 100Ω
C_9, C_{11}, C_{12} = 0.1μF	RFC1 = FC 15φ, d=1mm, T=3T
C_{10} = 4.7μF	RFC2 = FC 6φ, d=1mm, T=4T
C_{13} = 22μF	

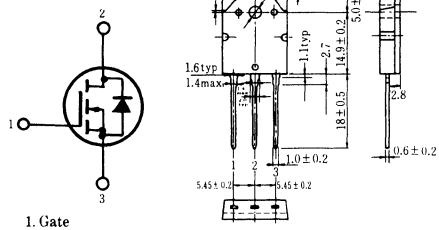
2SK412

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Control, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

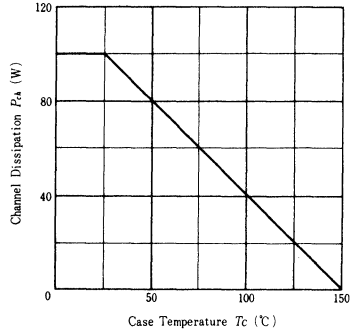
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

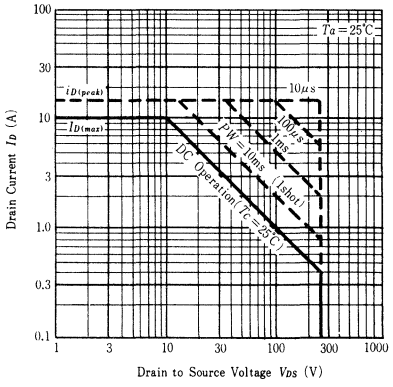


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

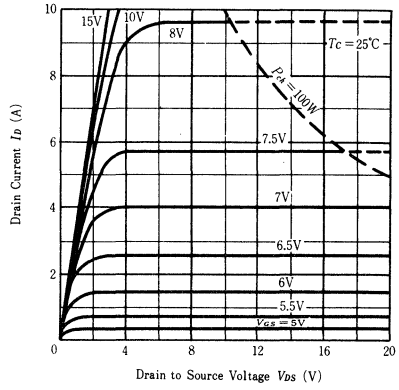
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	250	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=200V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.3	0.4	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.5	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.6	2.5	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1400	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	500	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	35	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	13	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	52	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	120	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	60	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

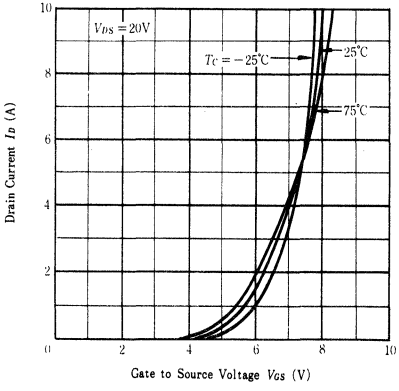
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



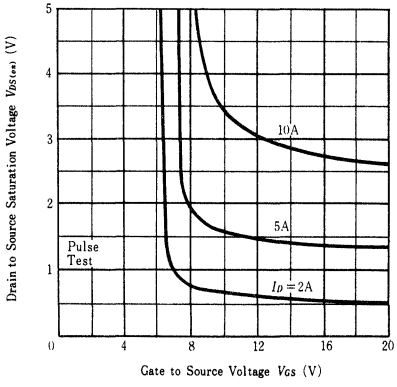
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



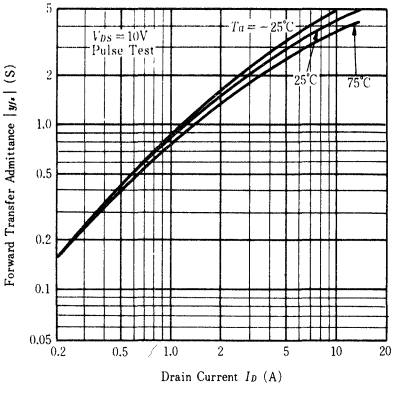
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



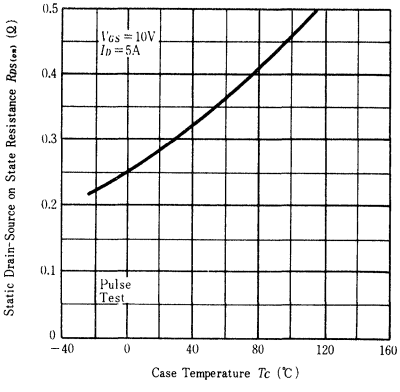
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



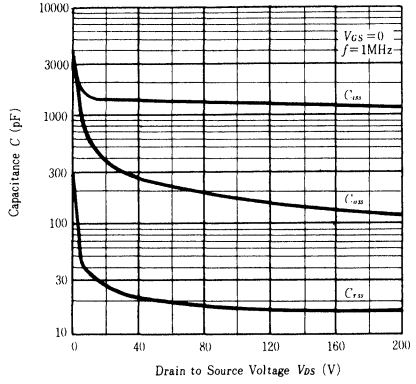
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



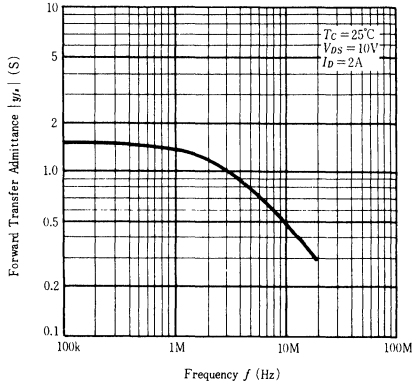
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



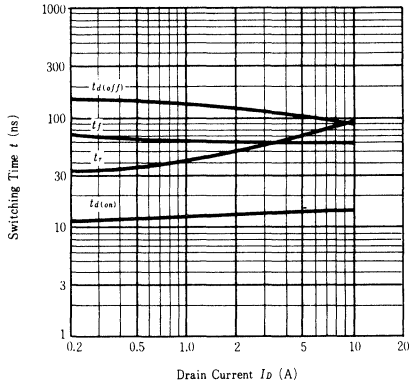
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



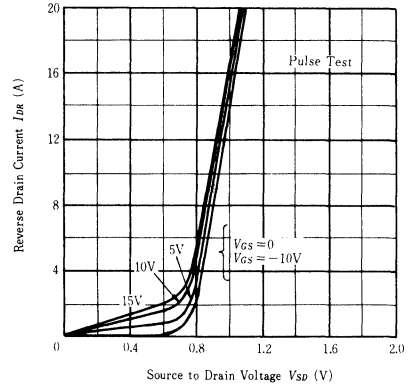
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



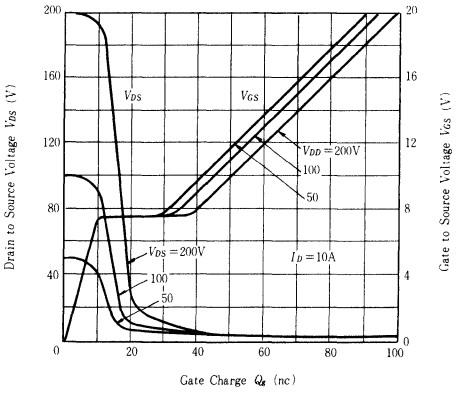
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



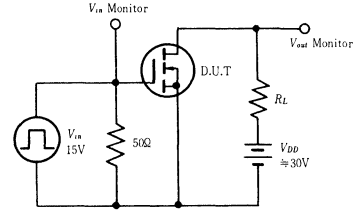
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



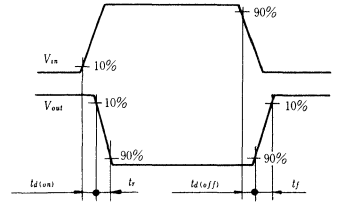
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



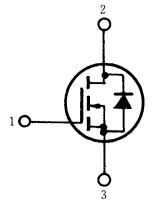
2SK413, 2SK414

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING,
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER
Complementary pair with 2SJ118, 119

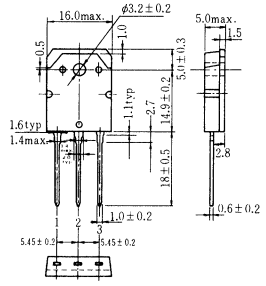
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, PWM Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



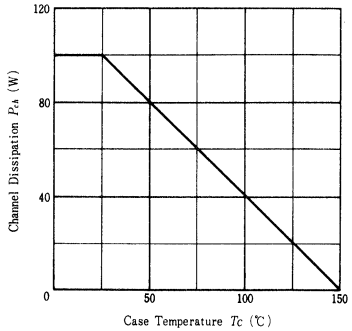
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating		Unit
		2SK413	2SK414	
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	140	160	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20		V
Drain Current	I_D	8		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	12		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	8		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



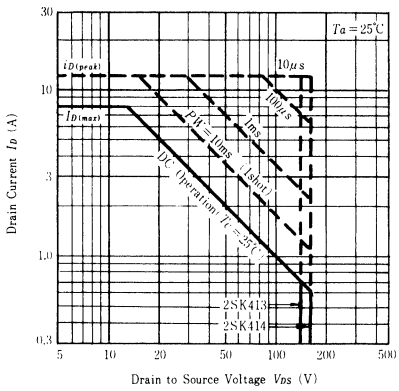
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK413	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	140	—	—	V
	2SK414			160	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK413	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=120V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
	2SK414		V_{DS}=140V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.4	0.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage		$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.6	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=4A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.0	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	800	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	330	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=2Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	60	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	50	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=4A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	250	—	ns

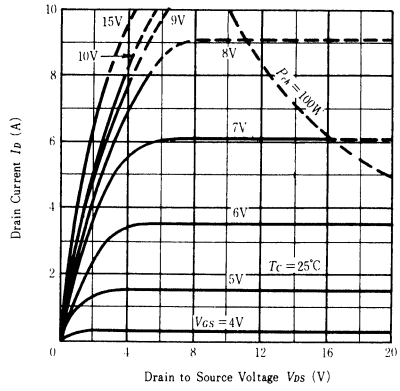
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

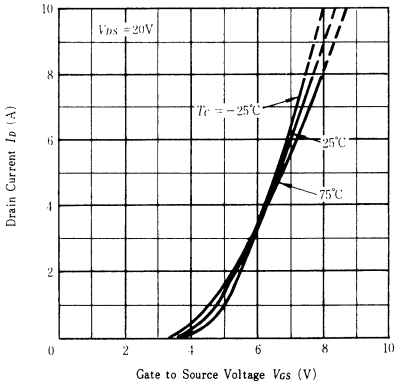
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



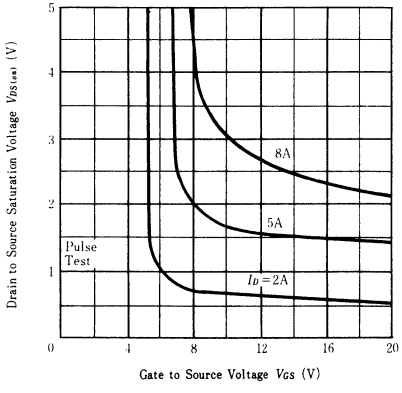
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



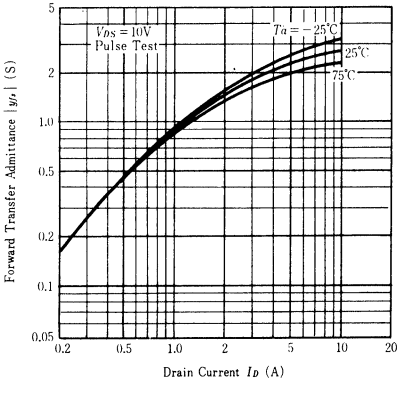
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



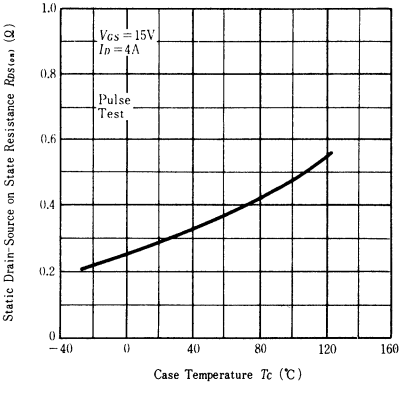
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



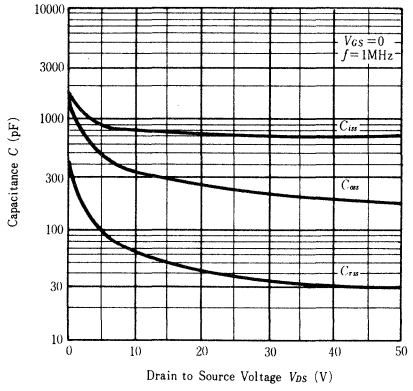
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



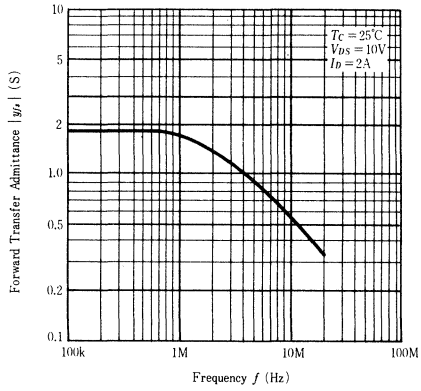
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



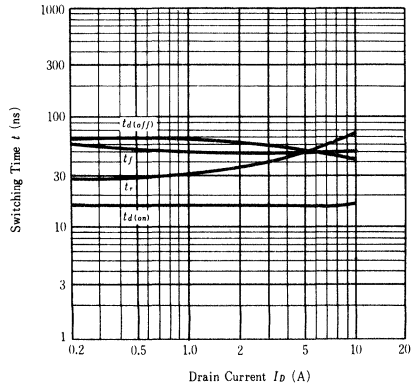
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



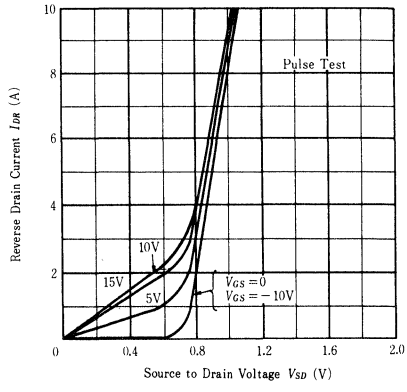
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



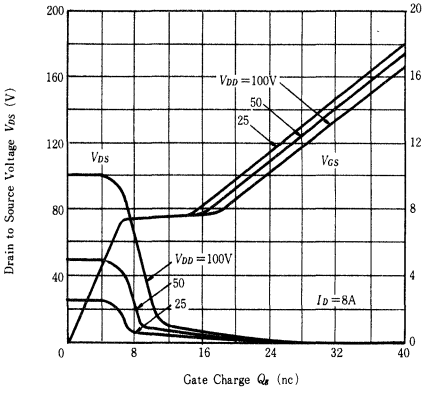
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



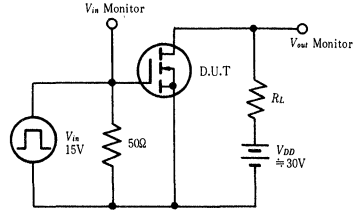
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



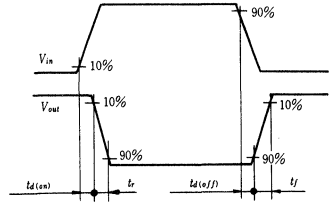
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



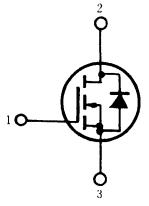
2SK415

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

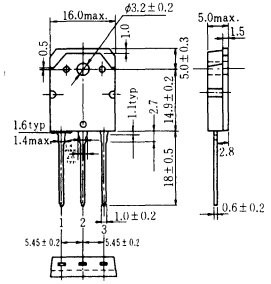
■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



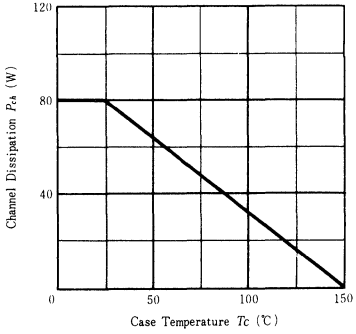
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	800	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	6	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	80	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

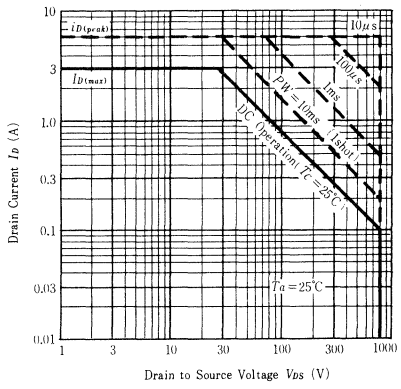


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

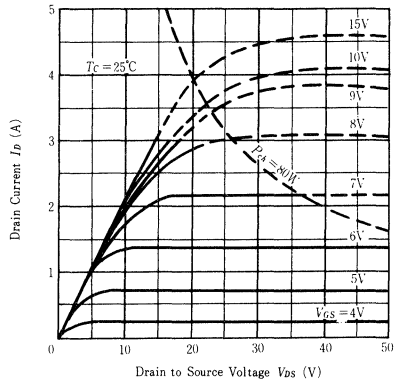
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	800	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=640V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	5.0	6.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	10.0	12.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.4	0.7	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	470	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	120	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	22	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	85	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	700	—	ns

*Pulse Test

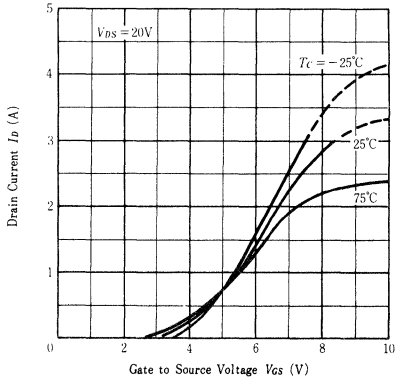
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



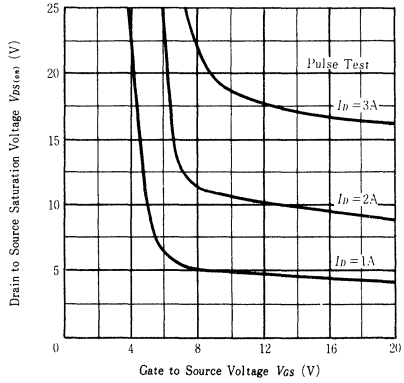
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



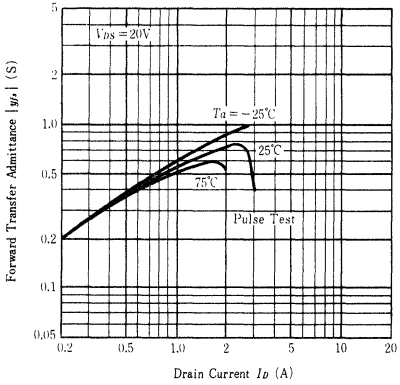
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



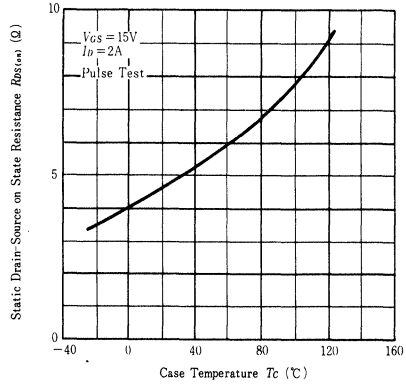
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



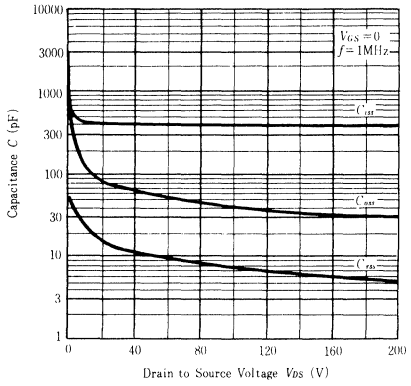
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



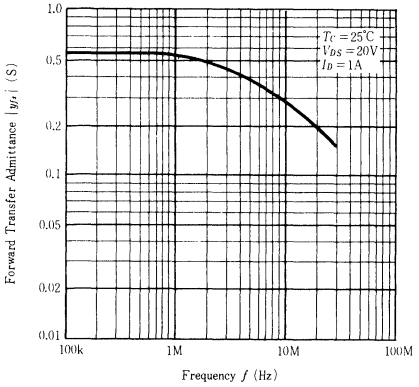
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



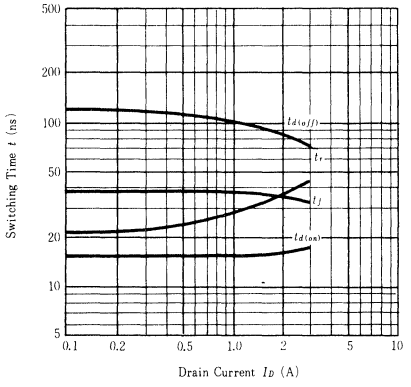
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



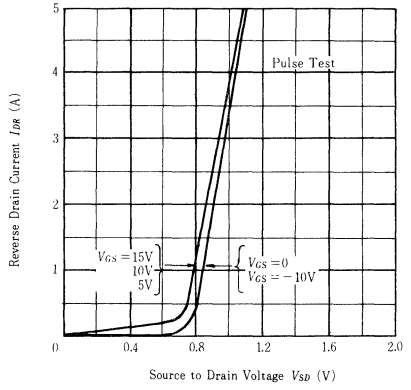
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



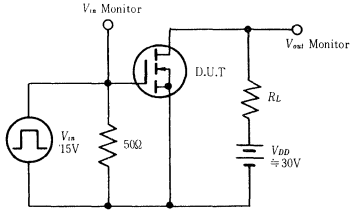
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



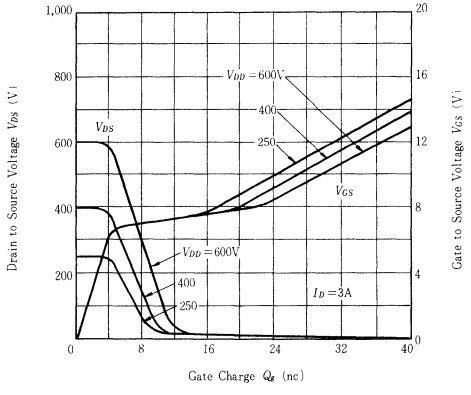
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



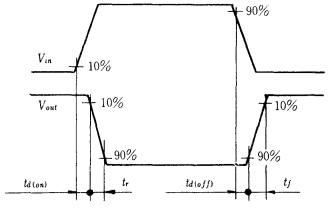
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



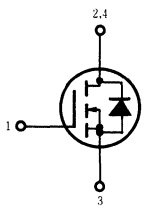
2SK416Ⓛ,2SK416Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

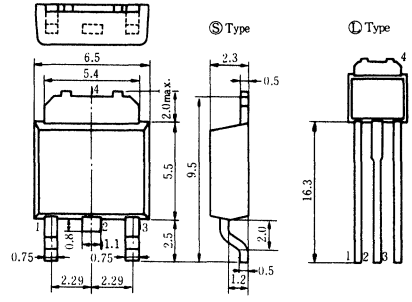
HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING,
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER
Complementary pair with 2SJ120

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and Bubble Memory Driver.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source
(Dimensions in mm)



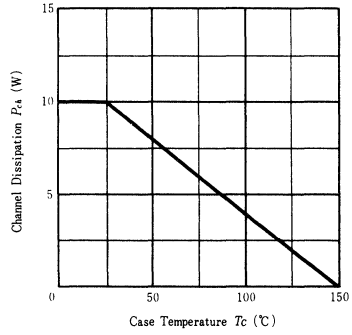
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	40	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	2	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	4	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	2	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	10	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

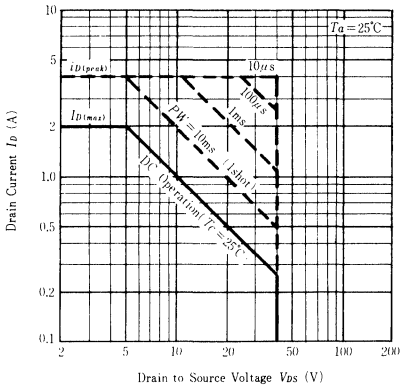


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

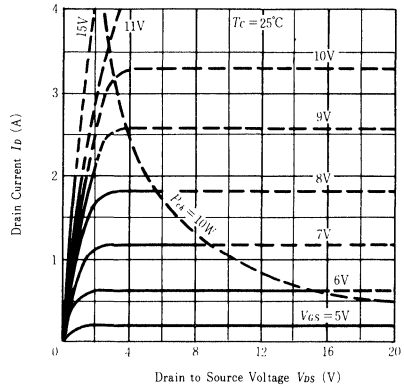
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	40	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=35V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.5	0.8	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.5	0.8	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.2	0.4	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	170	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	160	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	30	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=30Ω	—	7	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	18	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	14	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	21	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	90	—	ns

*Pulse Test

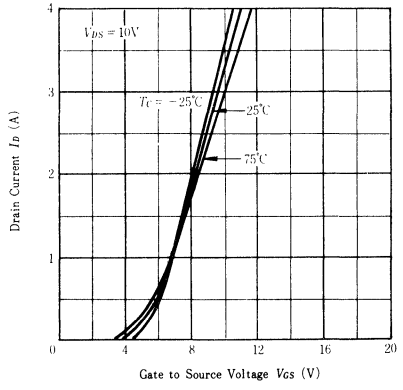
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



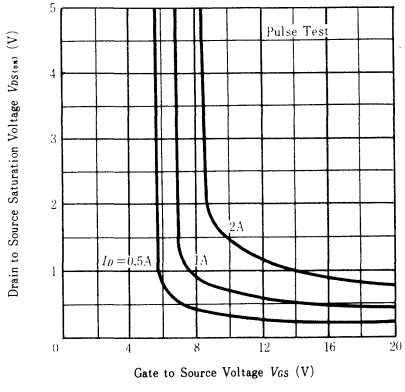
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



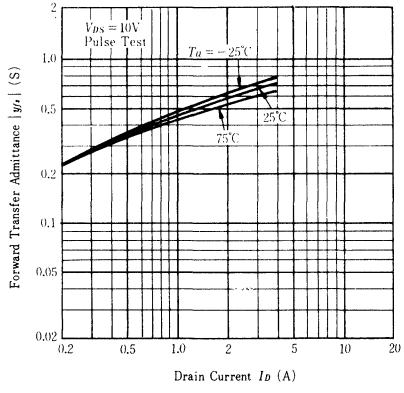
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



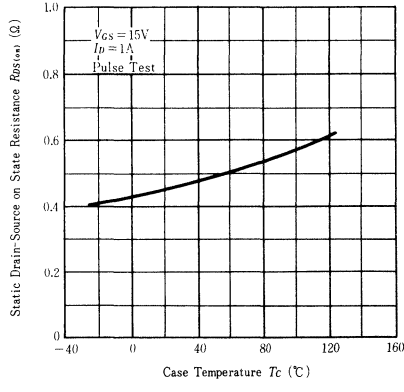
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



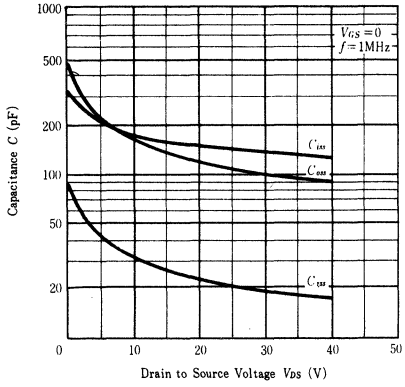
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



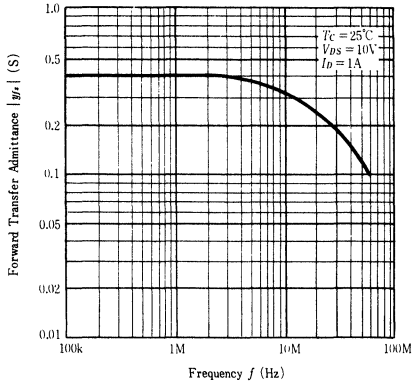
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



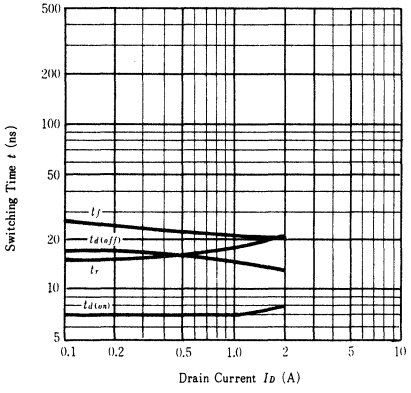
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



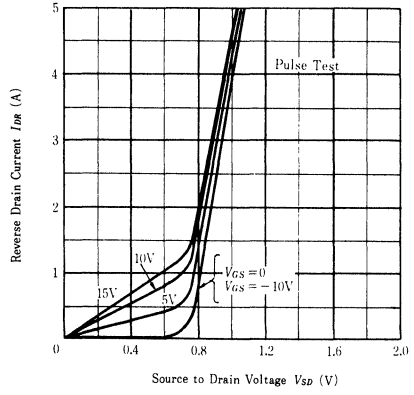
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



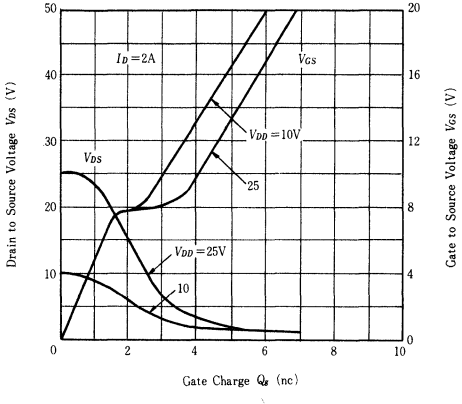
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



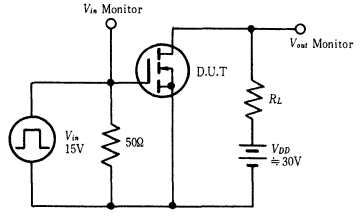
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



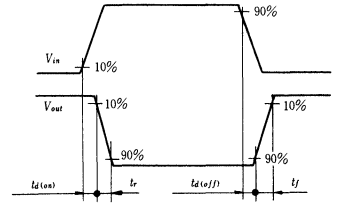
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

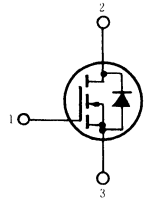


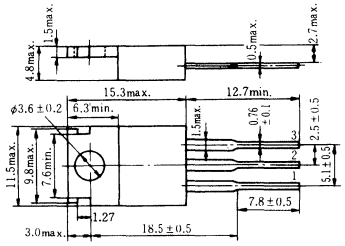
2SK428

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING, HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

Complementary pair with 2SJ122





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

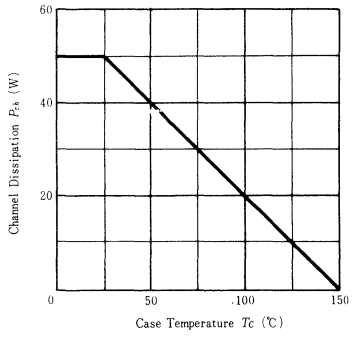
- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, PWM Amplifiers, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	50	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

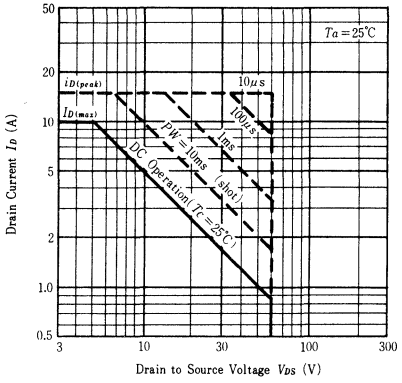


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

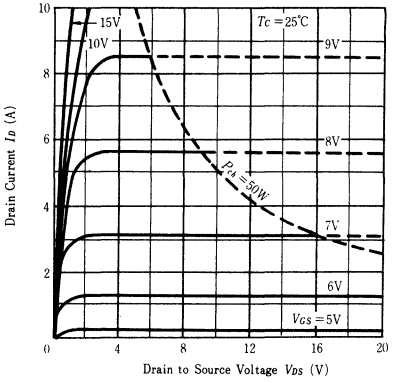
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	60	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=50V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.1	0.15	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.5	0.75	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.2	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	900	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	700	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	120	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	45	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	55	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	65	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

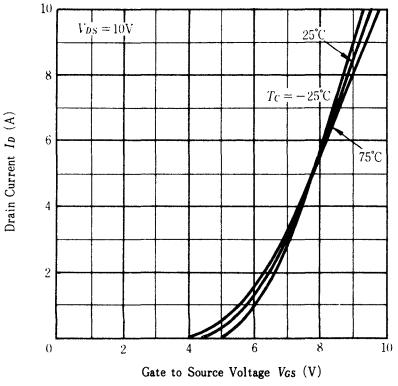
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



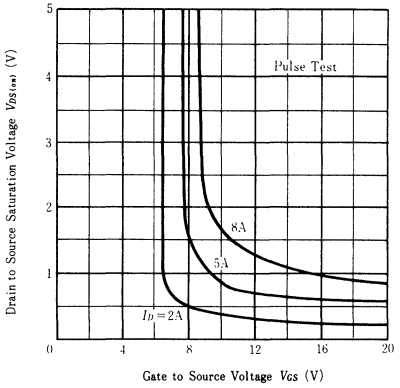
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



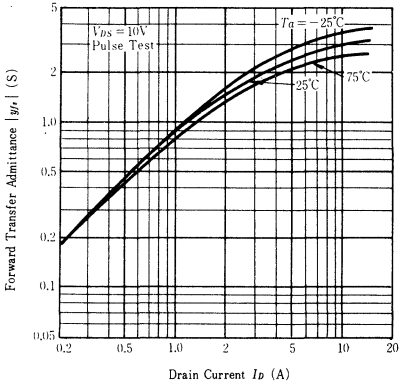
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



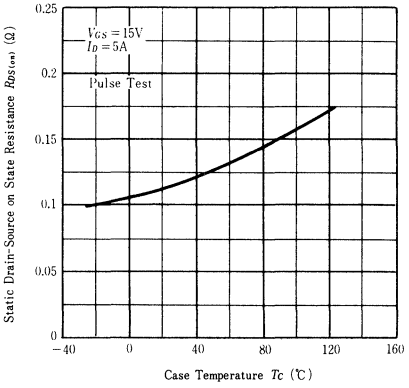
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



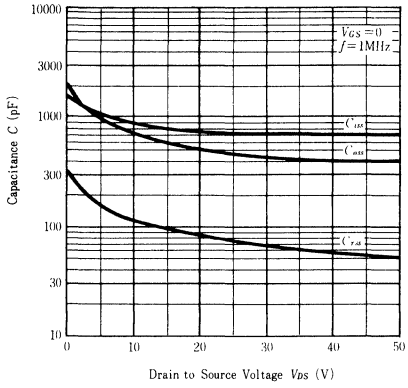
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



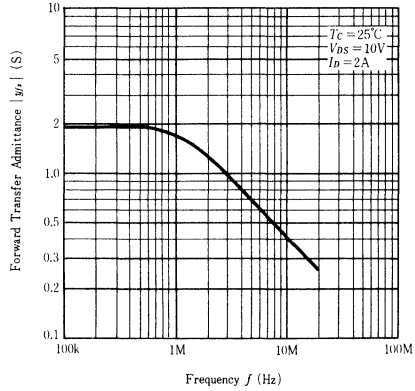
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



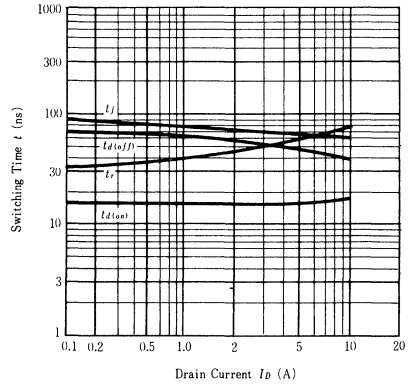
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



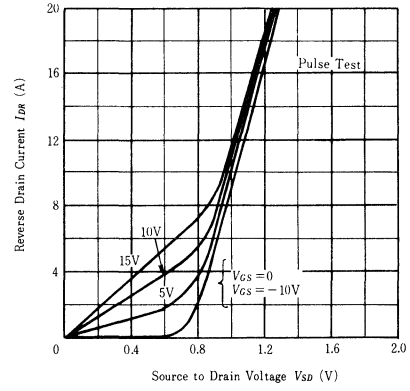
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



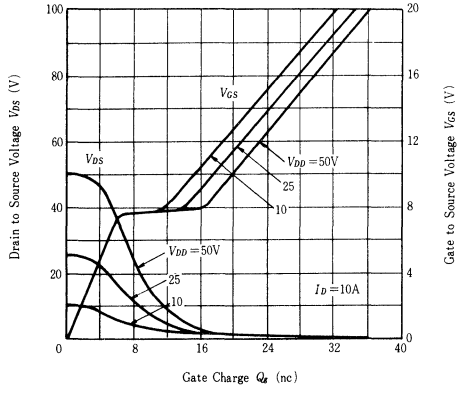
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



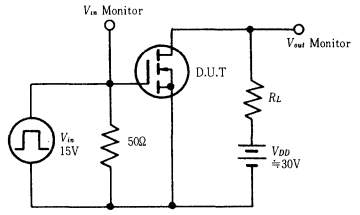
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



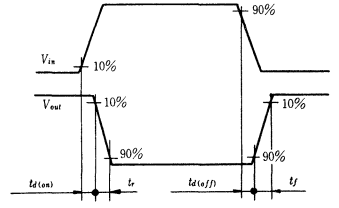
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



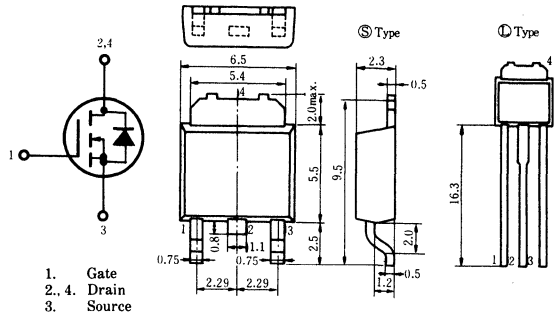
2SK429Ⓛ, 2SK429Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator and DC-DC Converter.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

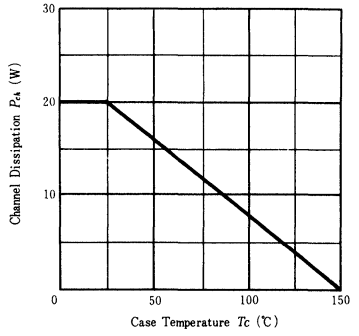
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	6	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	20	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

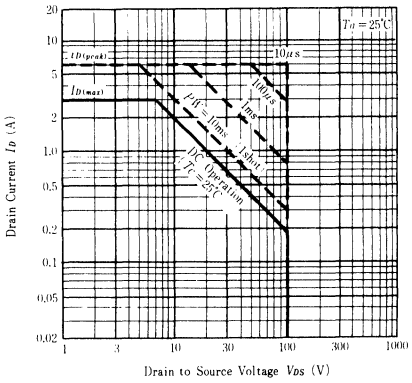


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

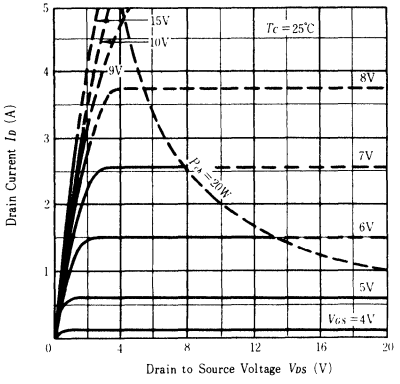
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=80V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.5	0.7	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.4	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.5	0.9	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	280	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	150	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	24	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	30	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	20	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

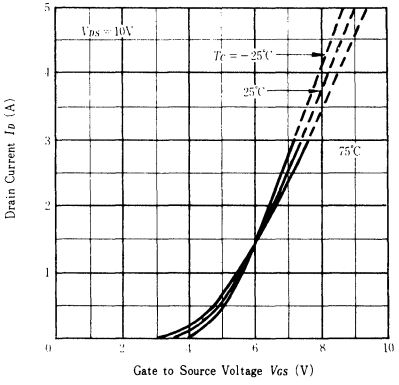
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



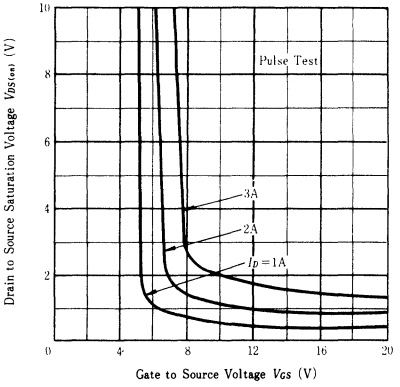
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



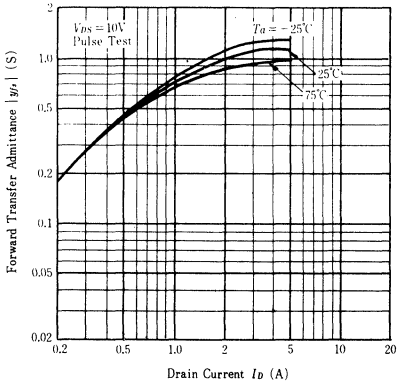
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



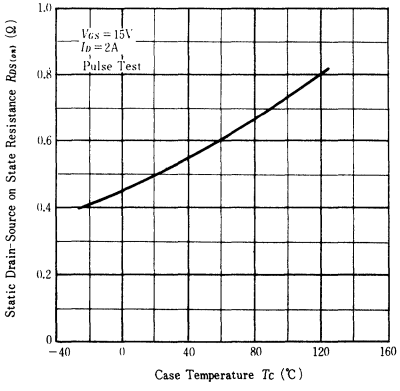
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



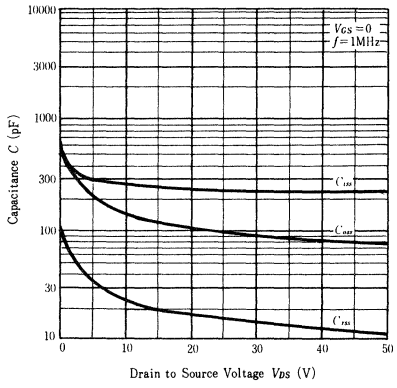
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



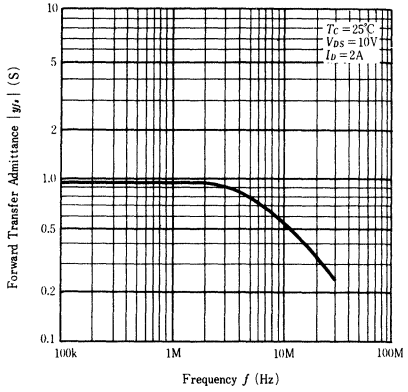
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



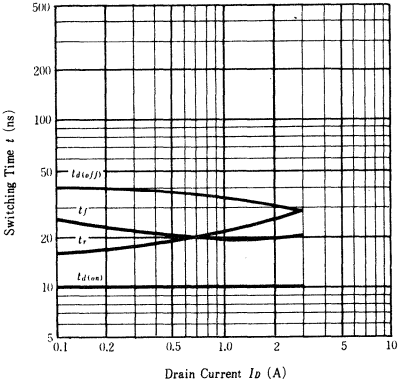
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



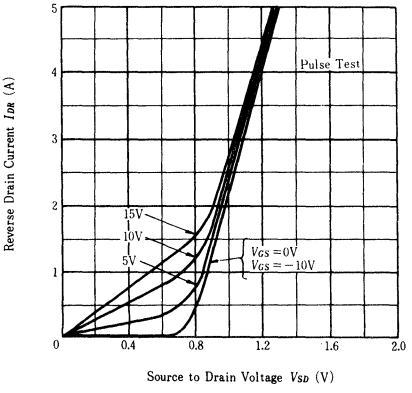
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



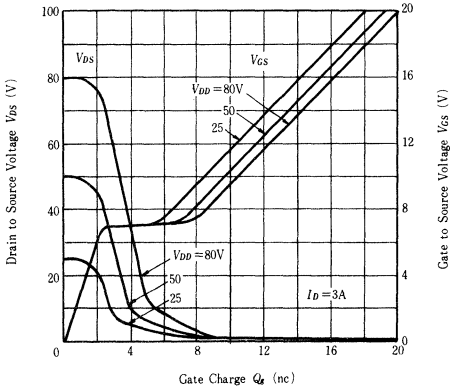
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



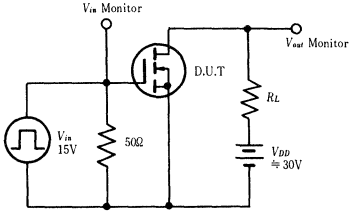
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE



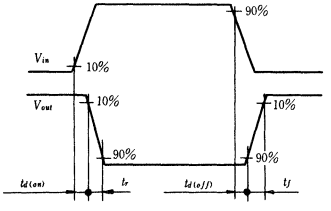
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



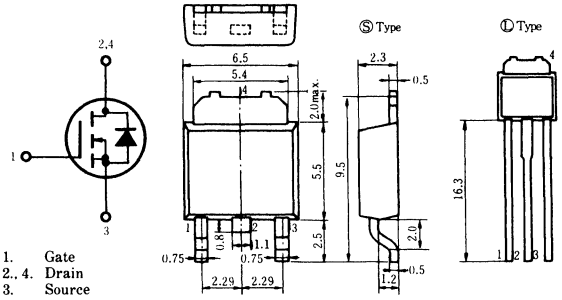
2SK430Ⓛ, 2SK430Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator and DC-DC Converter.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

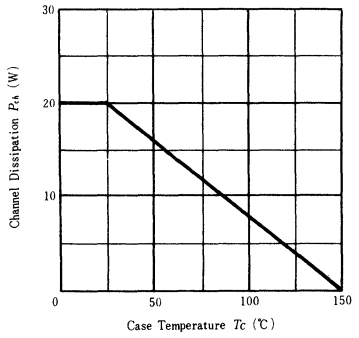
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	150	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	6	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	20	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

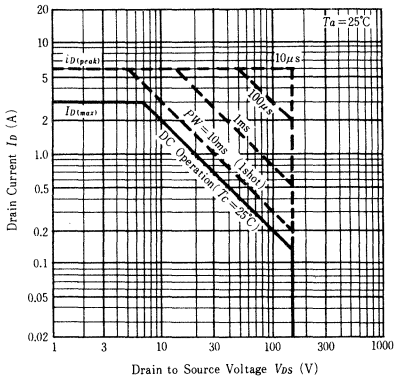


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

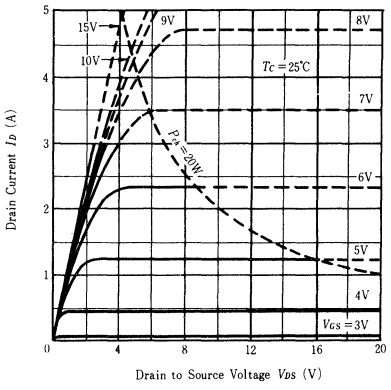
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	150	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=120V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.8	1.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.6	2.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2A, V_{DS}=10V*	0.5	0.9	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	260	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	100	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	14	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	30	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	20	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.8	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

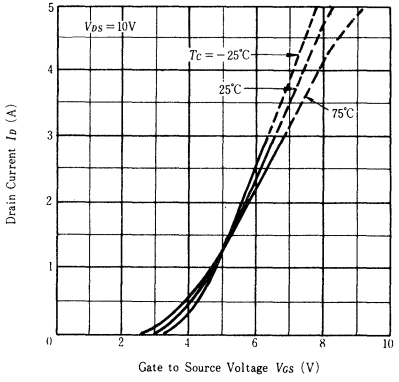
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



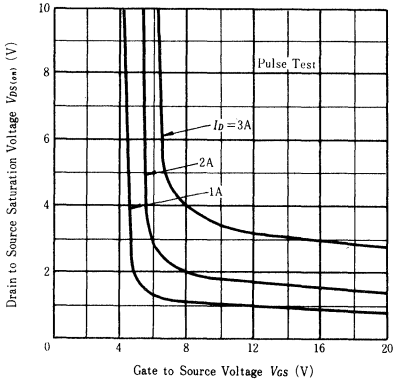
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



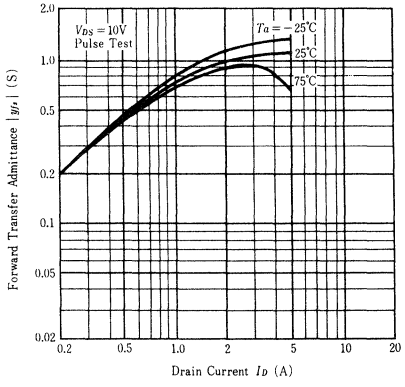
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



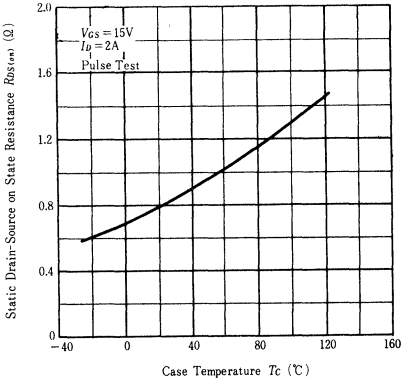
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



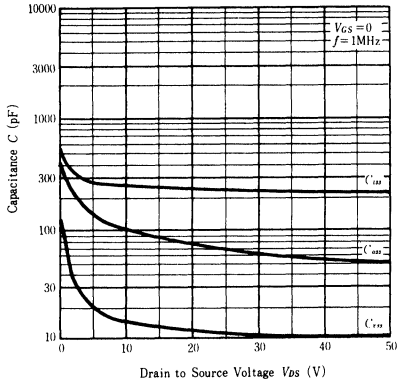
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



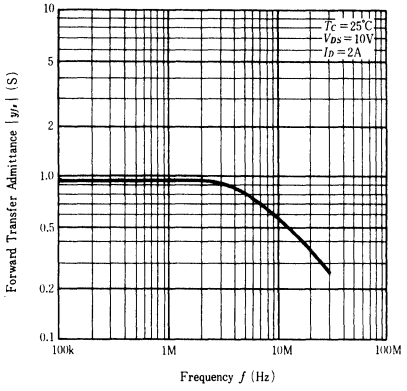
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



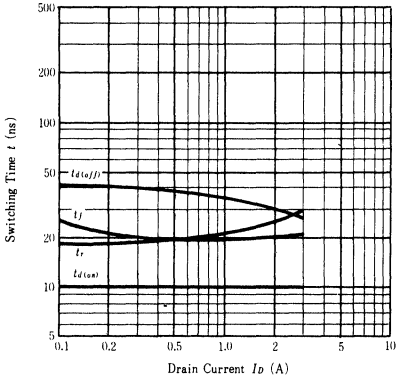
INPUT, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



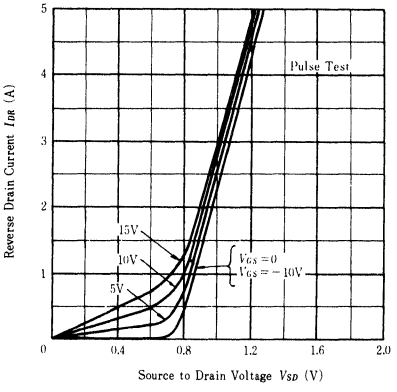
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



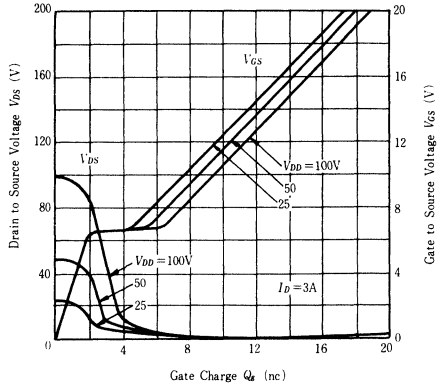
REVERSE TRANSFER CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



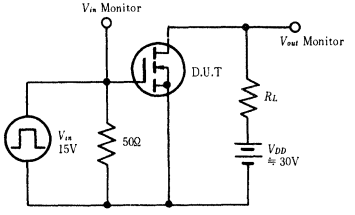
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



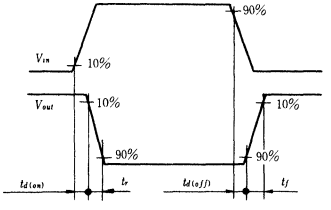
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



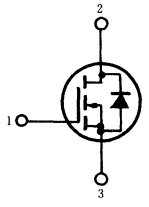
2SK440

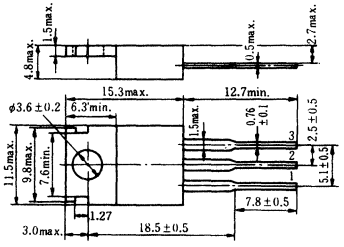
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator and DC-DC Converter.





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

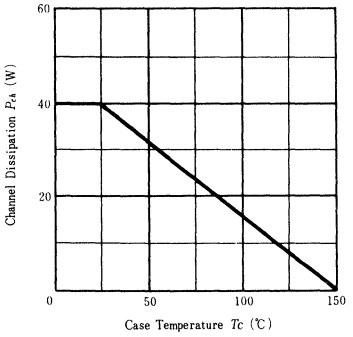
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	200	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	6	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	12	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	6	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	40	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

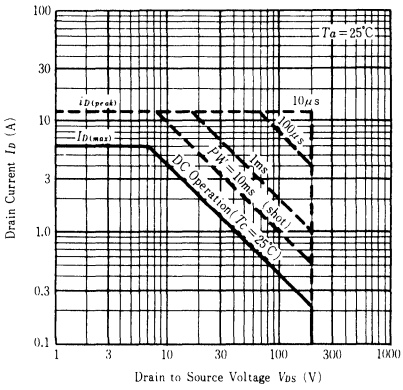


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

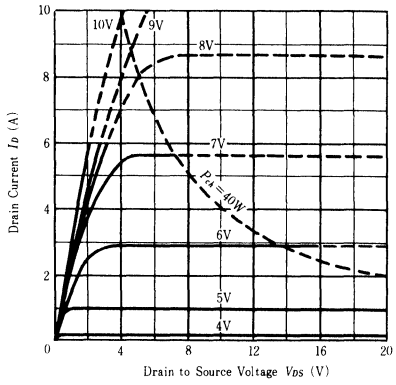
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	200	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=160V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.4	0.5	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.2	1.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.0	1.8	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	750	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	300	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	60	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	25	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	70	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	40	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

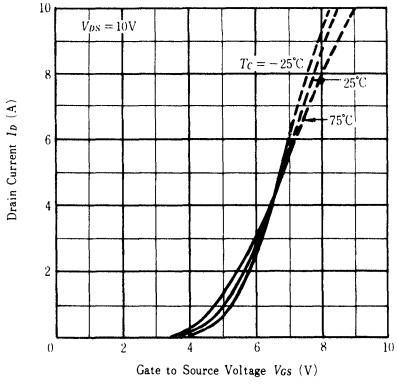
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



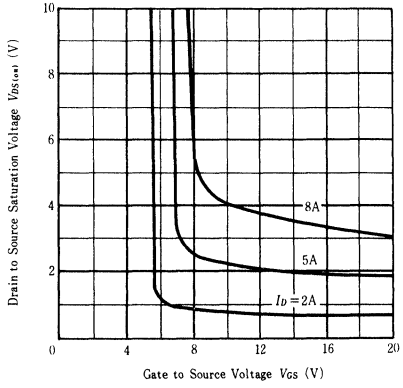
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



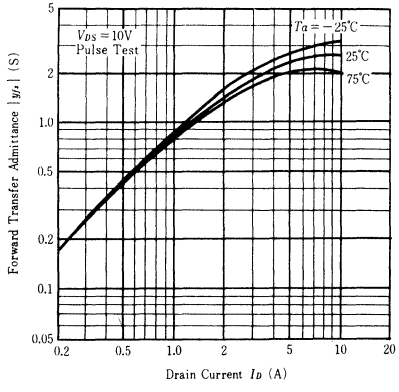
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



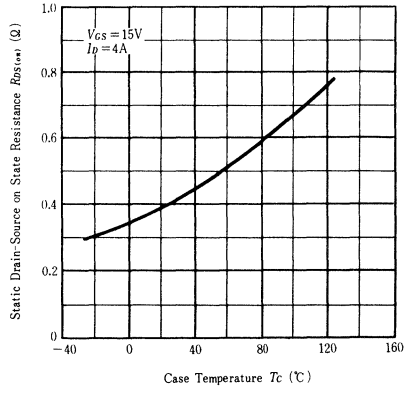
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



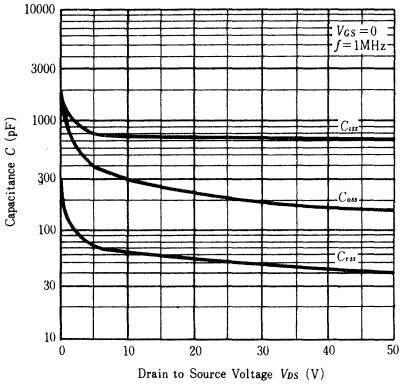
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



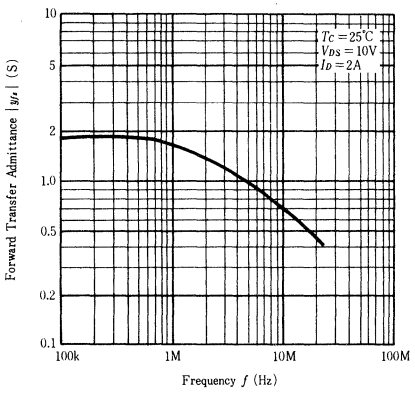
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



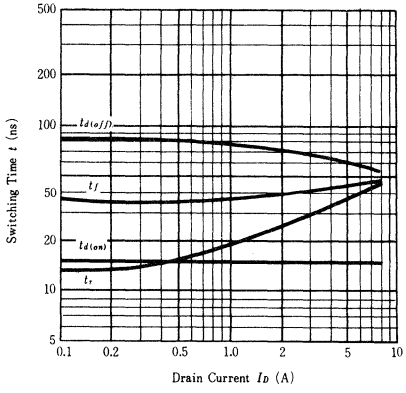
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



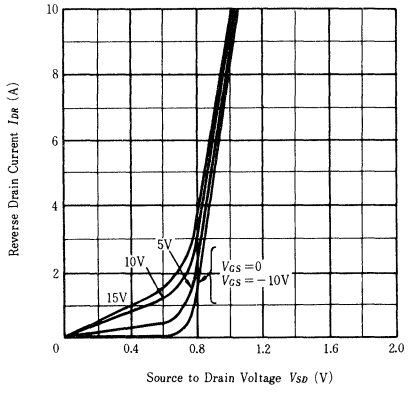
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



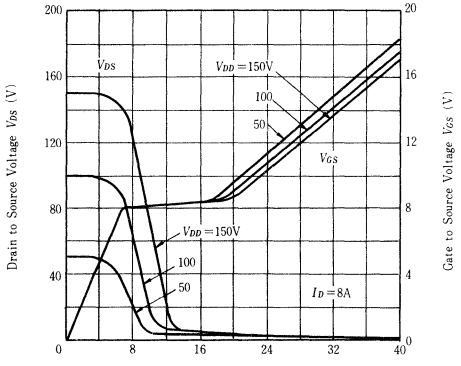
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



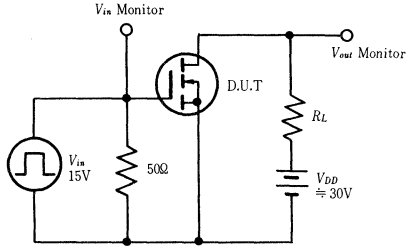
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



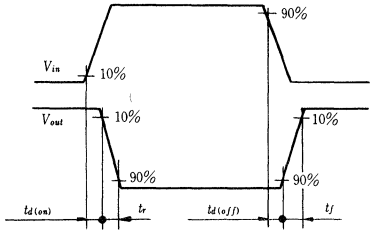
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



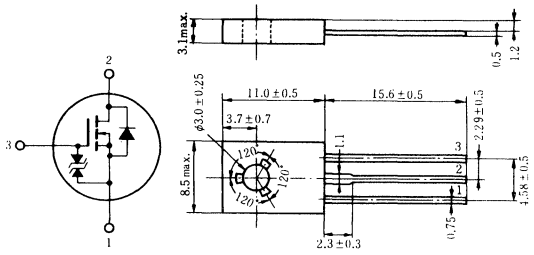
2SK511

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING
HIGH FREQUENCY POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- Superior High Frequency Characteristics.
- Low Input and Output Capacitance.
- Suitable for Video Output Stages of Very High Resolution Display.



1. Source
2. Drain
3. Gate
(Dimensions in mm)

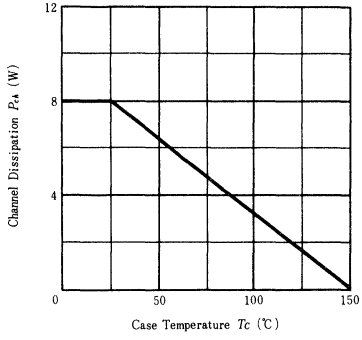
(JEDEC TO-126 MOD.)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±9	V
Drain Current	I_D	0.3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	0.5	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	0.3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	8	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

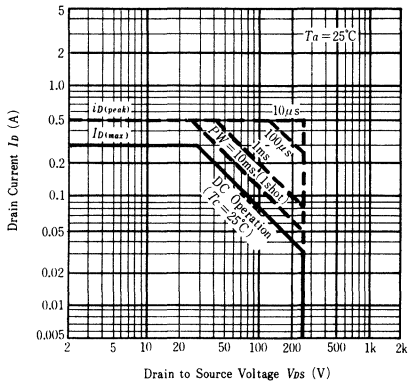


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

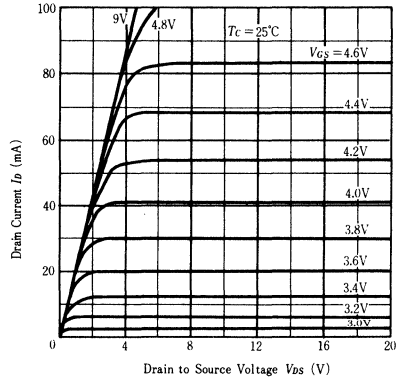
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=1mA, V_{GS}=0	250	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±9V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	mA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=200V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	5.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=0.1A, V_{GS}=9V*	—	30	50	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=0.1A, V_{GS}=9V*	—	3.0	5.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=0.15A, V_{DS}=20V*	50	80	—	mS
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	20	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	10	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	2.5	—	pF

*Pulse Test

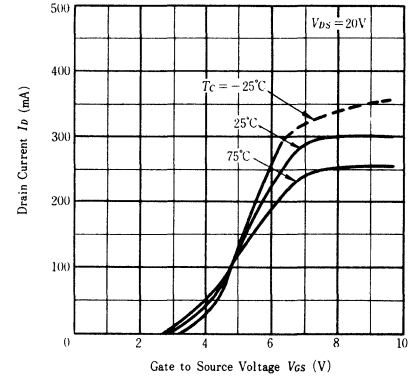
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



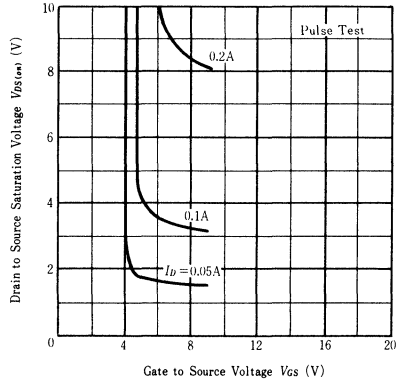
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



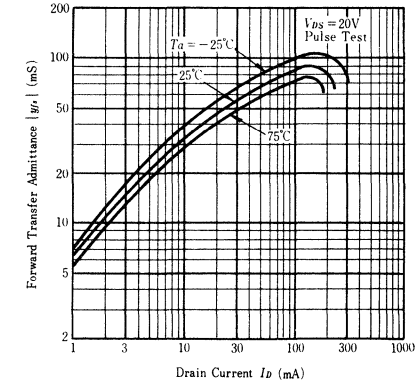
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



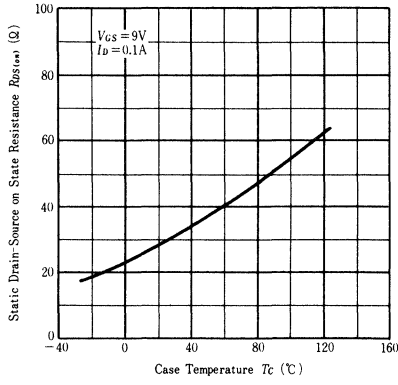
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



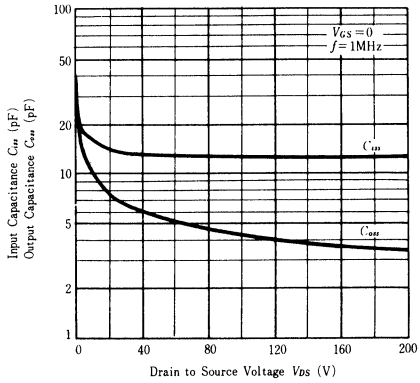
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



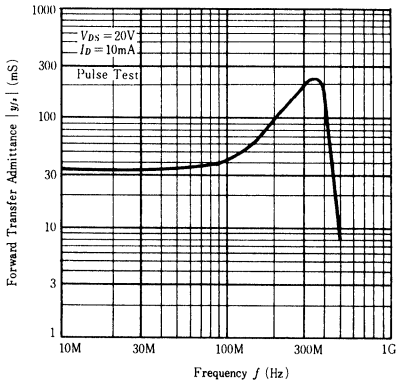
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



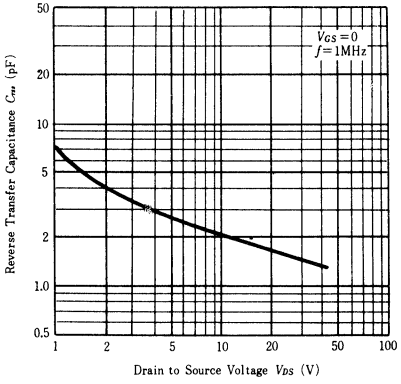
INPUT, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



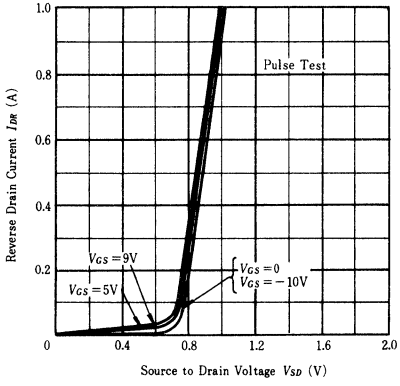
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



REVERSE TRANSFER CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



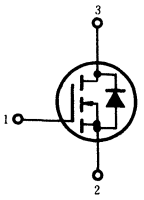
2SK512

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

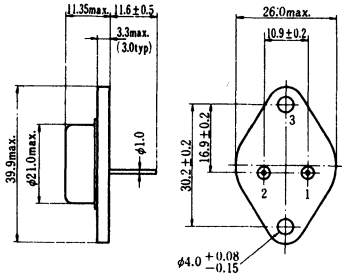
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance. (R_{on}=0.55Ω)
- High Speed Switching.
- High Voltage (V_{DSS}=500V)
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and Motor Control.



1. Gate
2. Source
3. Drain (Case)

(Dimensions in mm)



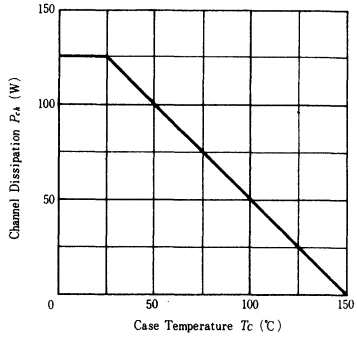
(JEDEC TO-3)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	12	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	20	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	12	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	125	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



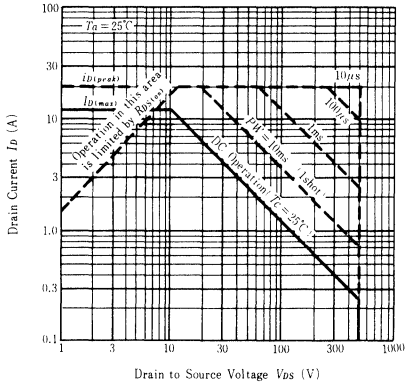
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	500	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.55	0.65	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	3.3	3.9	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=6A, V_{DS}=10V*	2.5	3.5	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1800	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	400	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	50	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	45	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	230	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=6A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=6A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

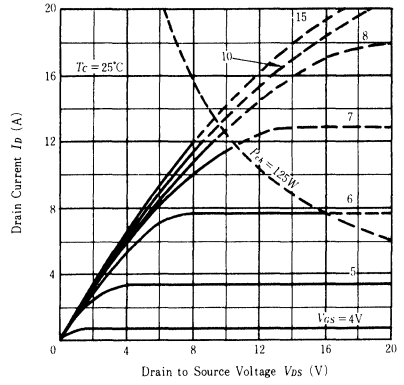
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

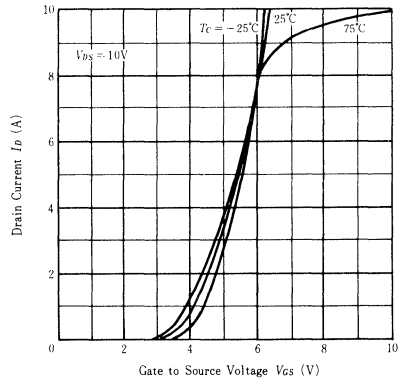
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



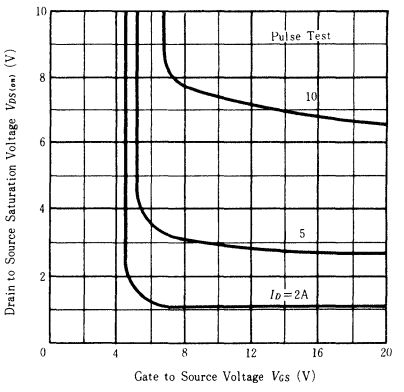
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



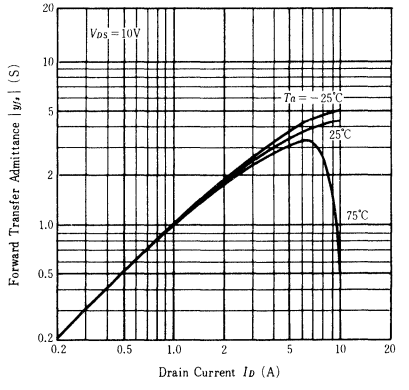
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



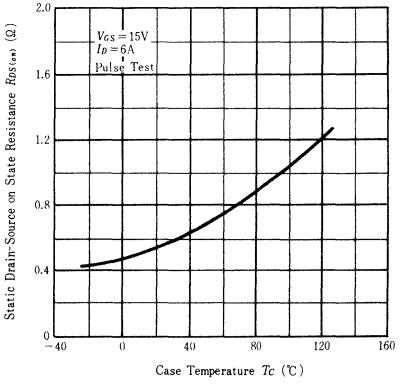
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



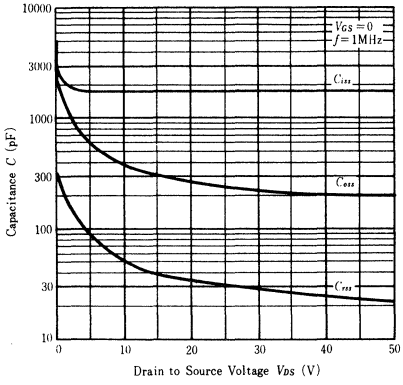
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



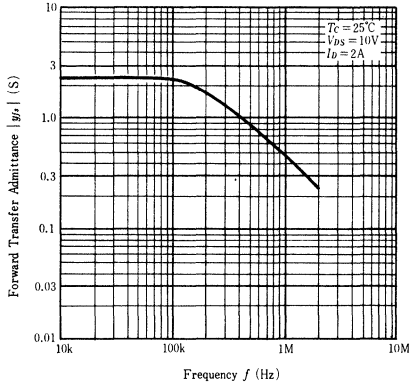
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



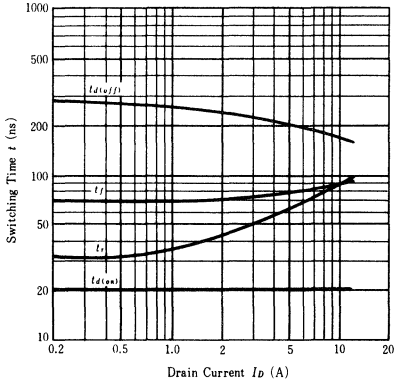
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



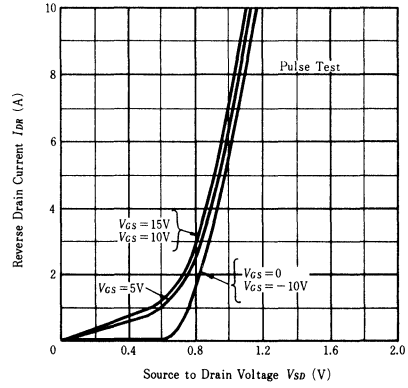
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



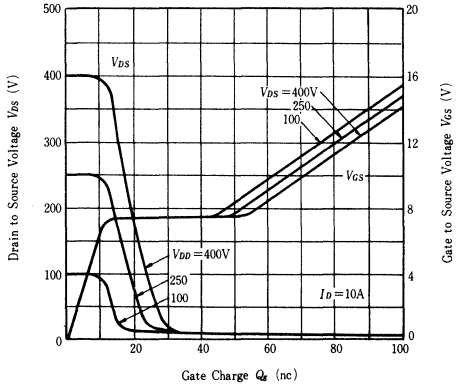
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



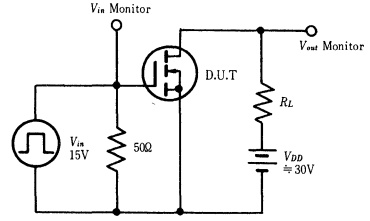
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



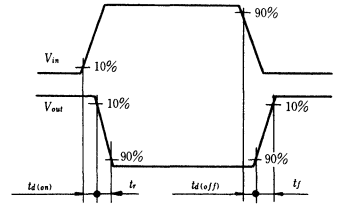
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



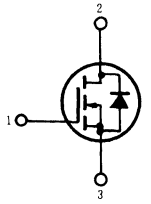
2SK513

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

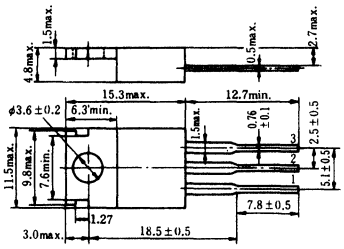
■ FEATURES

- High Breakdown Voltage.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



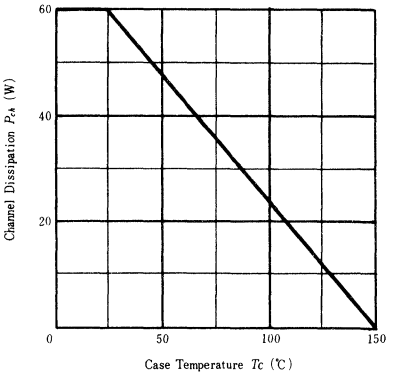
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	800	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	3	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	6	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	3	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	60	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

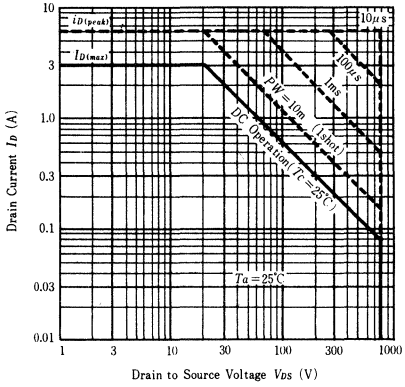


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

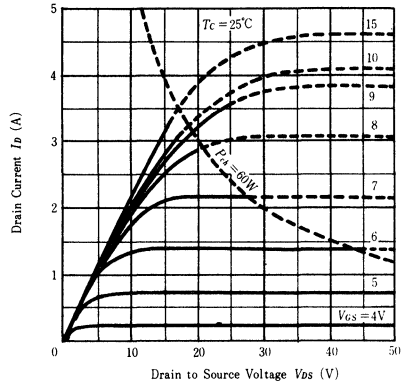
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	800	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=640V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	5.0	6.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	10.0	12.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.4	0.7	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	470	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	120	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	22	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	85	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	35	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=2A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	700	—	ns

*Pulse Test

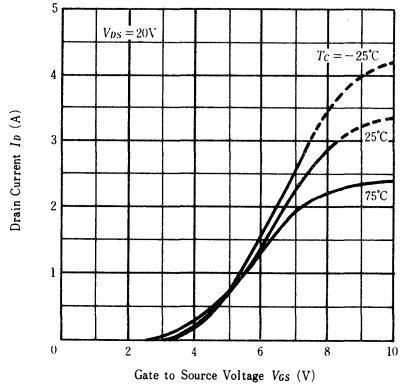
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



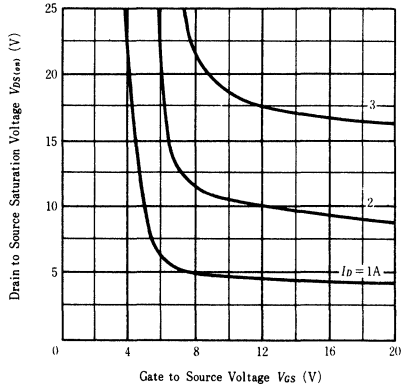
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



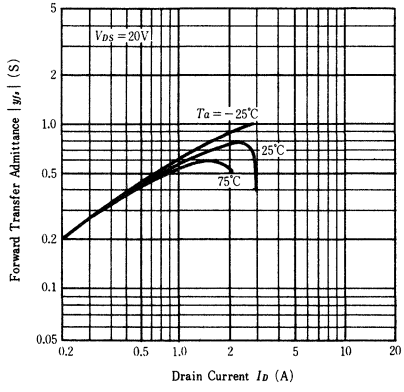
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



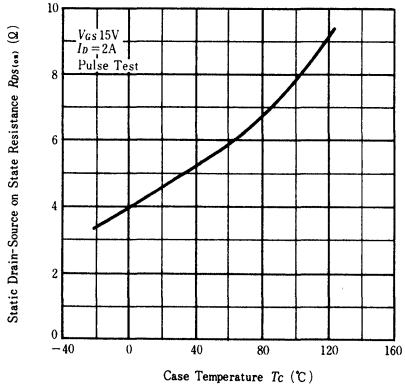
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



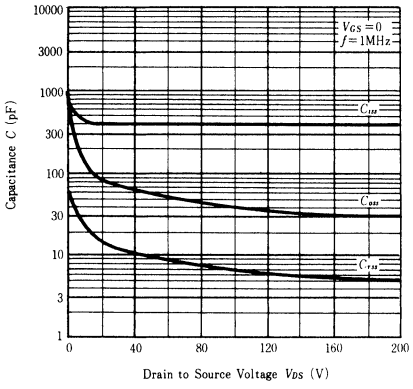
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



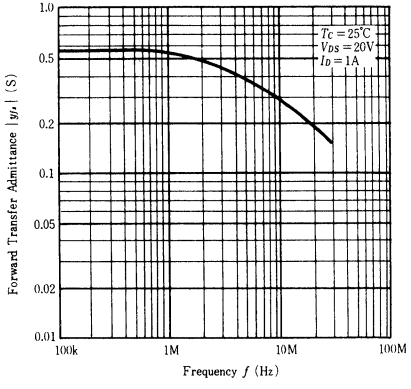
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



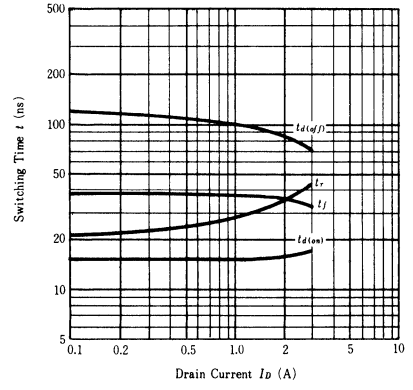
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



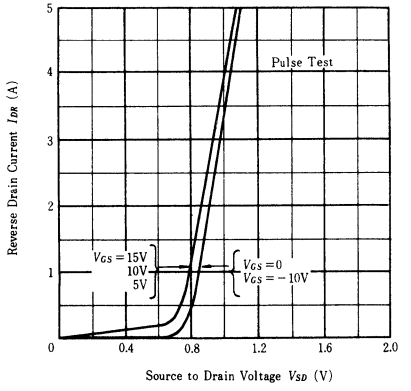
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



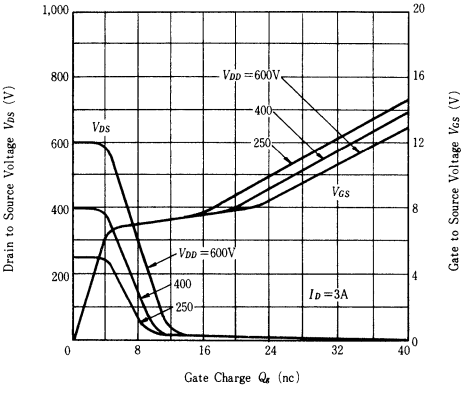
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



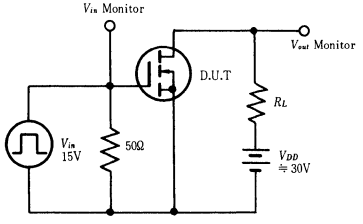
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



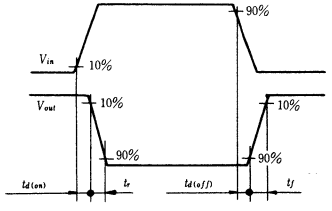
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



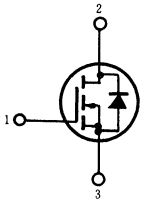
2SK534

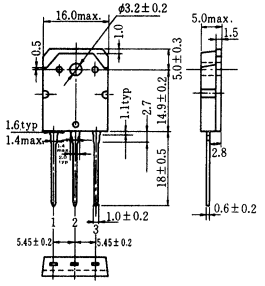
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching. (t_f=65ns)
- High Voltage (V_{DSS}=800V)
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator and DC-DC Converter.





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

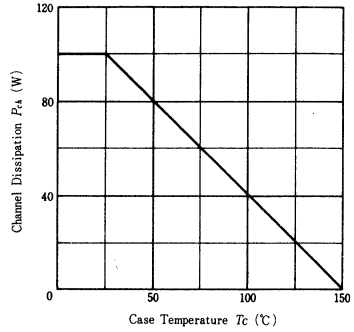
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	800	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	5	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	10	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

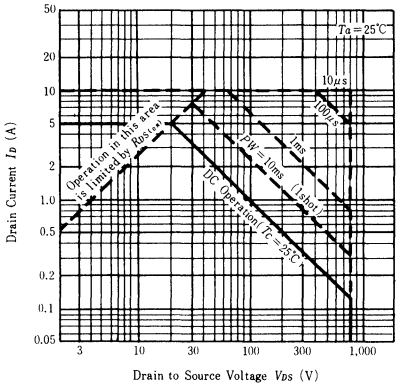


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

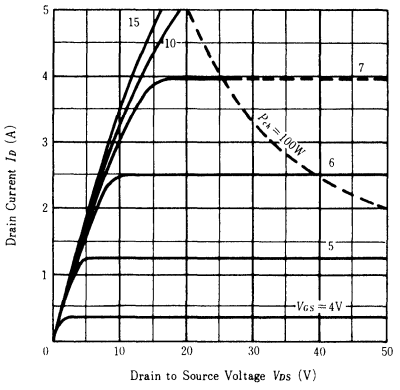
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	800	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=640V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	3	4	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=3A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	9	12	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=3A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.8	1.2	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	850	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	250	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	40	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=15Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	60	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	155	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	65	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=3A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	850	—	ns

*Pulse Test

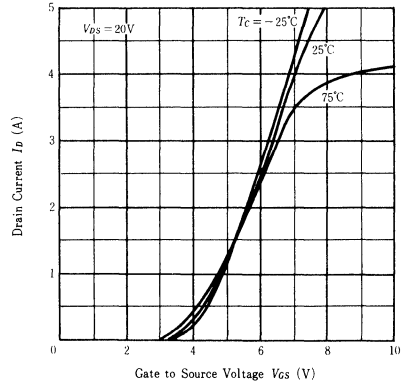
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



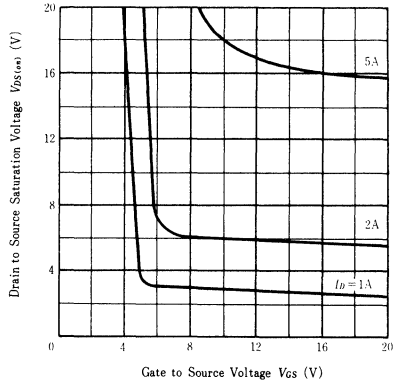
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



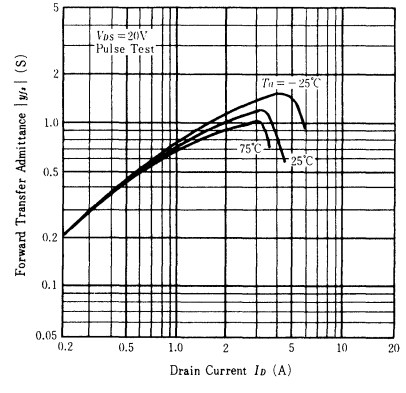
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



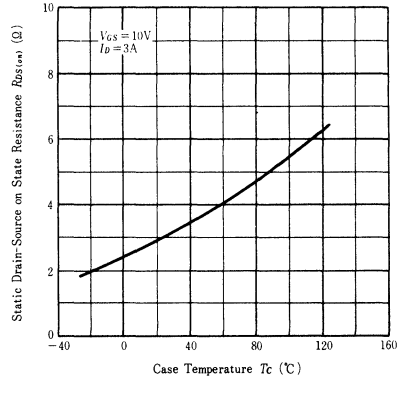
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



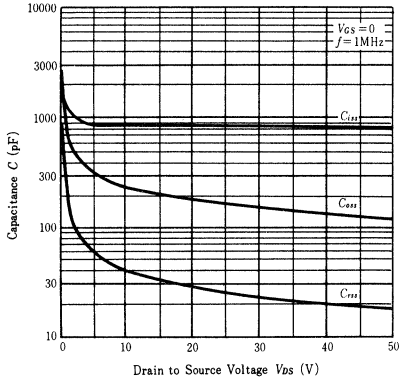
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



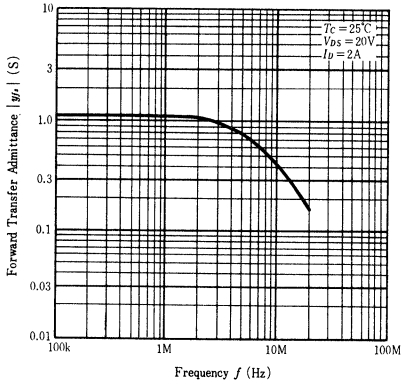
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



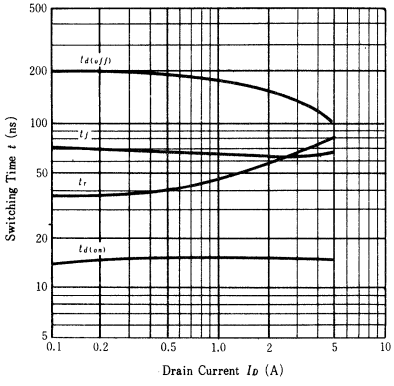
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



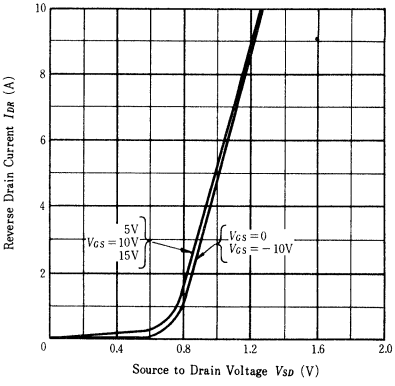
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



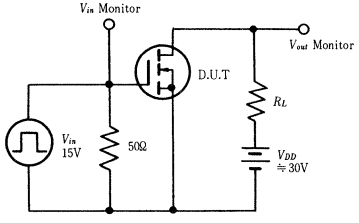
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



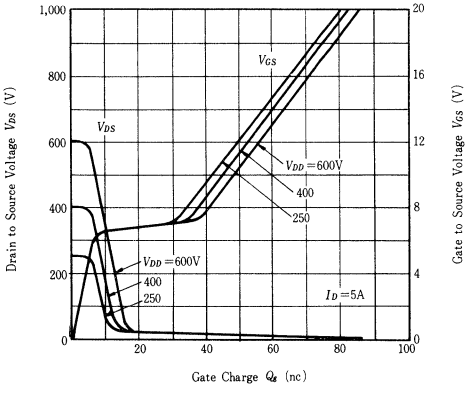
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



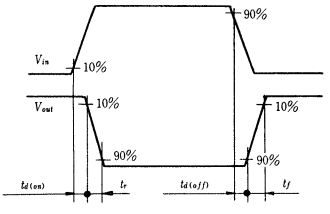
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



WAVEFORMS



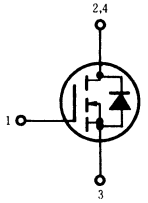
2SK535Ⓛ, 2SK535Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

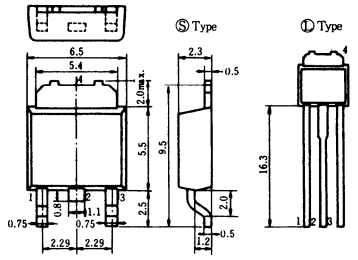
■ FEATURES

- High Speed Switching.
- High Cutoff Frequency.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2., 4. Drain
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



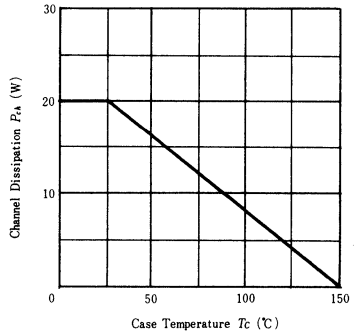
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	400	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	1.5	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	3.0	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	1.5	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	20	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

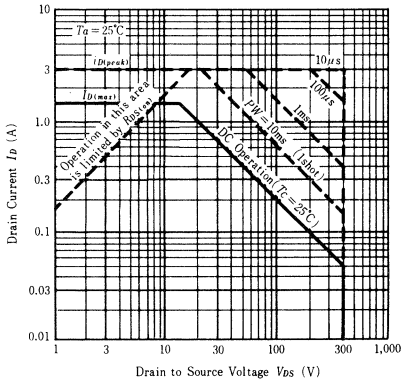


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25°C)

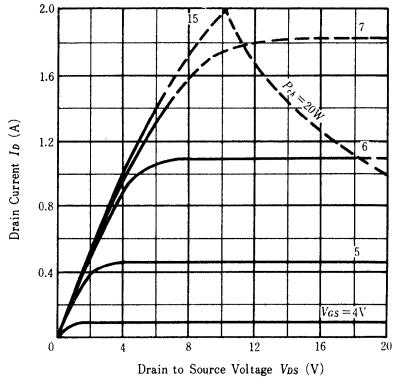
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	400	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=320V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	100	μA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V*	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	4.0	6.0	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	4.0	6.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.2	0.4	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	250	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	55	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	10	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=15V R_L=30Ω	—	8	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	12	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	30	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	15	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=1A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

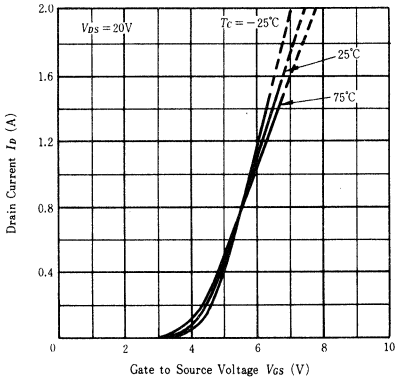
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



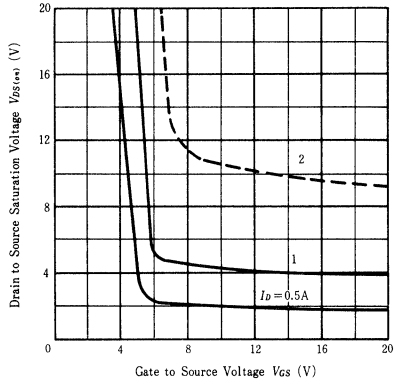
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



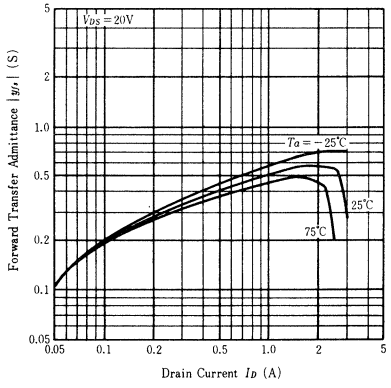
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



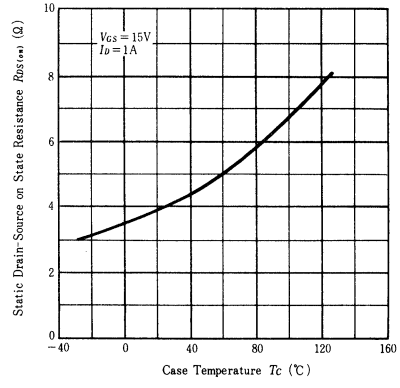
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



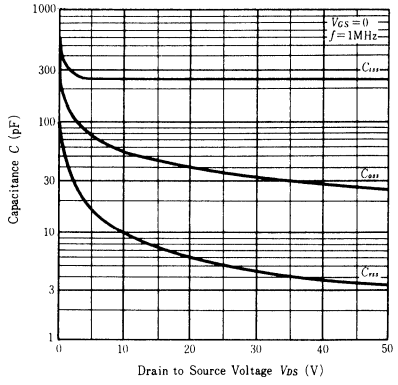
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



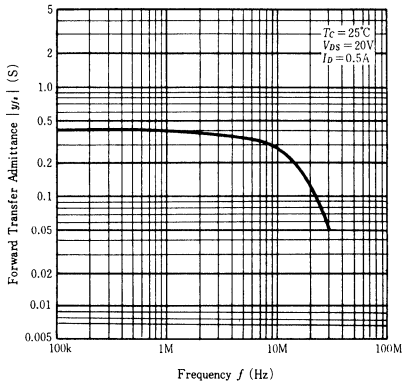
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



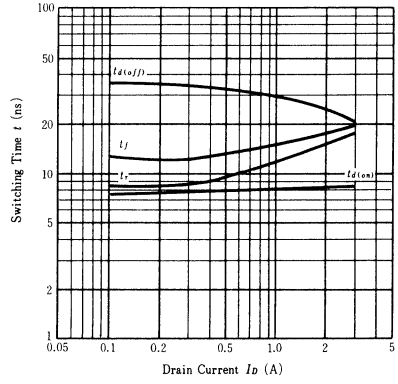
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



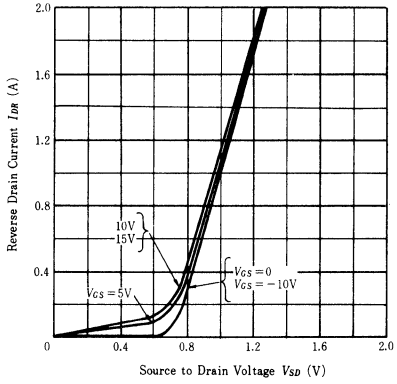
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



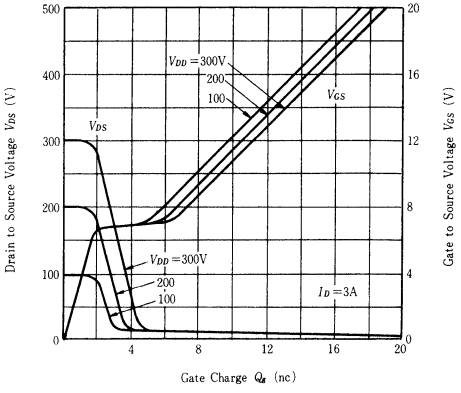
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



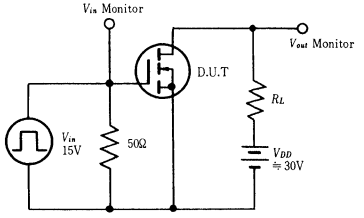
MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



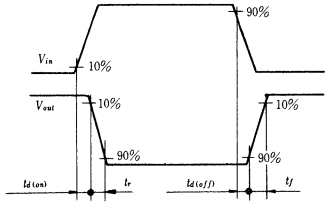
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



D II SERIES

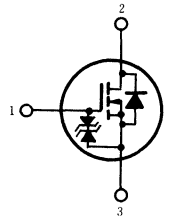
2SK549

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

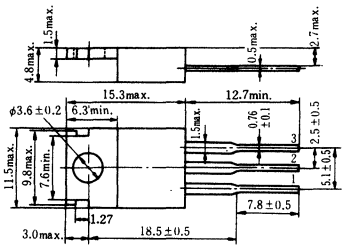
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



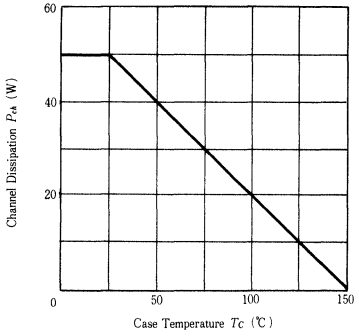
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	60	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	40	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}**	50	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150	°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%
**Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



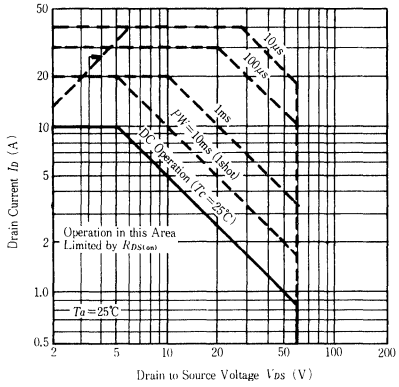
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	60	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=50V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	250	μA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	0.1	0.15	Ω
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	3.0	5.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	700	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	400	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	28	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=10V R_L=6Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	40	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	55	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	45	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=10A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.2	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=10A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

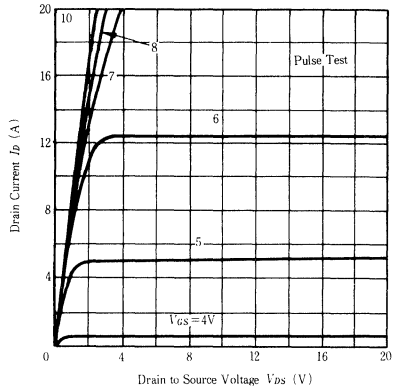
*Pulse Test

HITACHI

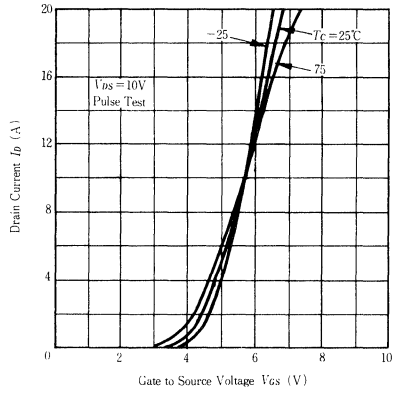
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



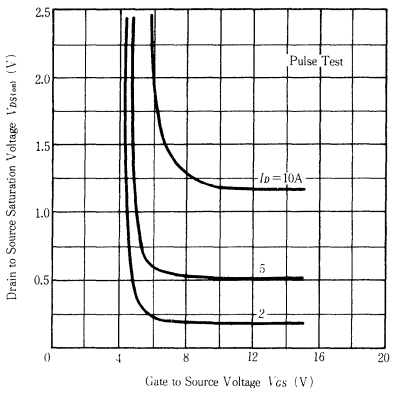
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



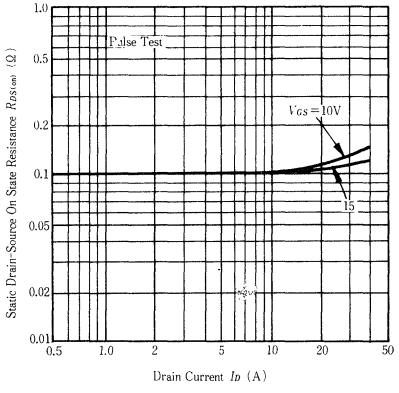
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



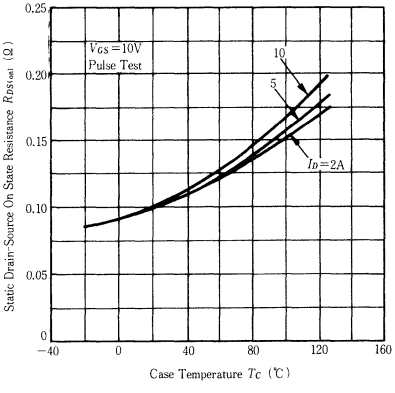
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



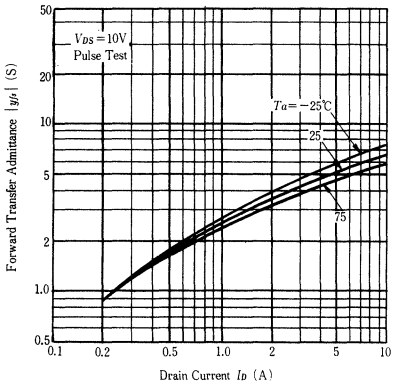
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



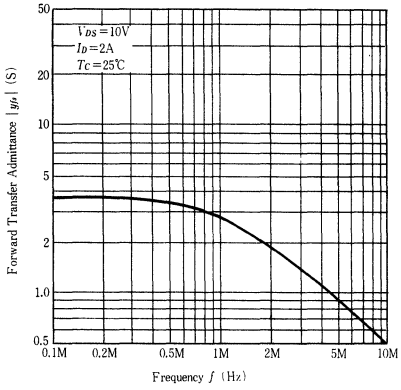
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



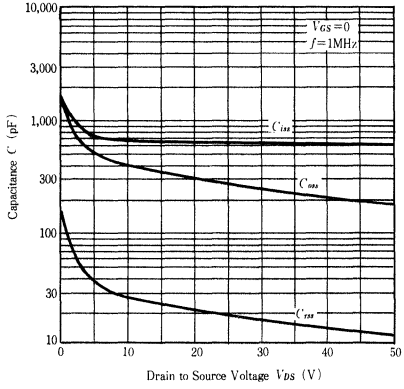
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



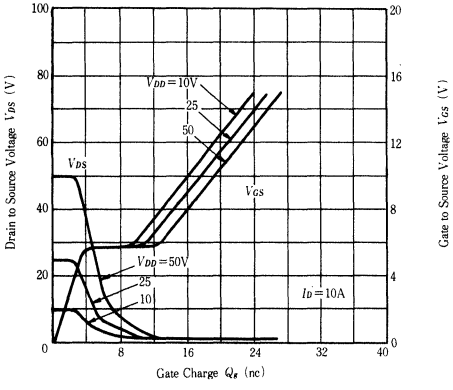
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



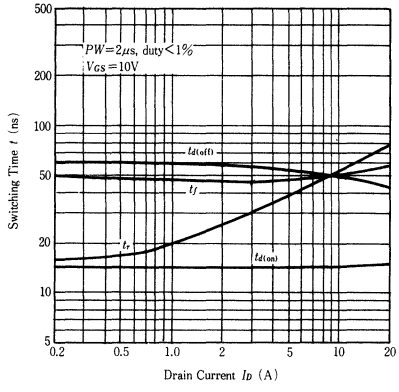
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



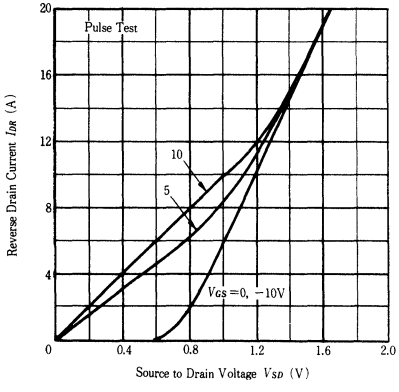
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

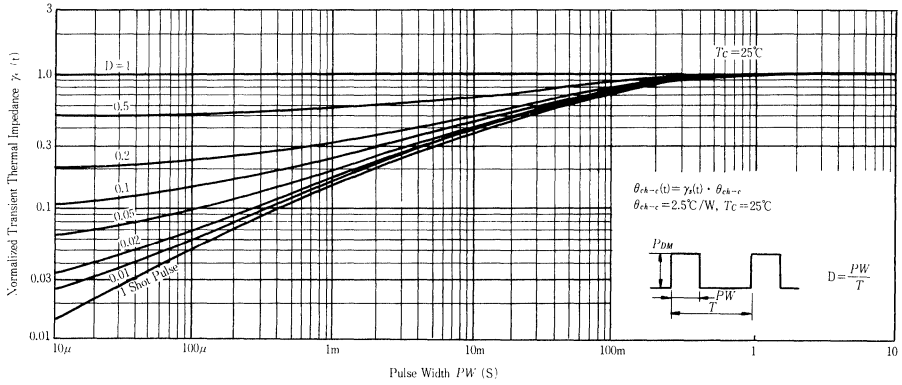


REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE

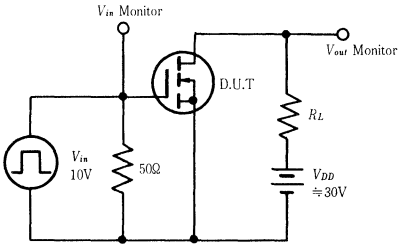


HITACHI

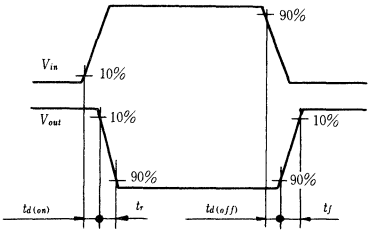
NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

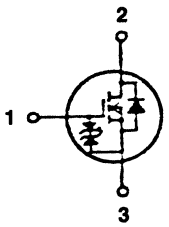


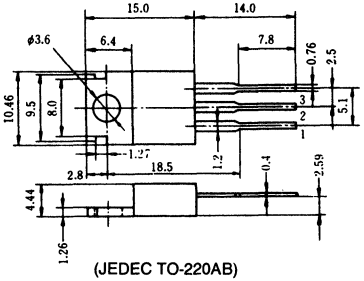
WAVEFORMS



2SK551

SILICON N CHANNEL MOS FET
HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING





1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ Features:

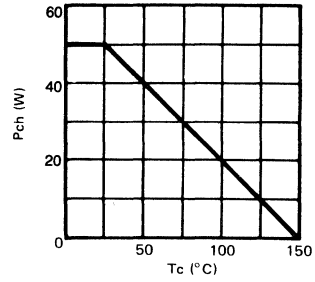
- Low On-Resistance
- High Speed Switching
- Low Drive Current
- No Secondary Breakdown
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	120	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	± 15	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	I_D (pulse)	40	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Channel Dissipation	Pch*	50	W
Channel Temperature	Tch	150	°C
Storage Temperature	Tstg	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at Tc = 25°C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Testing Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\,DSS}$	I_D = 10mA, V_{GS} = 0	120	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\,GSS}$	I_G = ± 100μA, V_{GS} = 0	± 15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = ± 12V, V_{DS} = 0	—	—	± 10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 100V, V_{GS} = 0	—	—	250	μA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS\,(off)}$	I_D = 1mA, V_{DS} = 10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS\,(on)}$	I_D = 5A, V_{GS} = 10V *	—	0.15	0.20	Ω
Forward Transfer Admittance	|yfs|	I_D = 5A, V_{DS} = 10V *	3.0	5.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	Ciss	V_{DS} = 10V, V_{GS} = 0 f = 1MHz	—	730	—	pF
Output Capacitance	Coss		—	330	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	Crss		—	40	—	pF
Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d\,(on)}$	I_D = 5A, V_{GS} = 10V R_L = 6Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	40	—	ns
Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d\,(off)}$		—	70	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	45	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F = 10A, V_{GS} = 0	—	1.2	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 10A, V_{GS} = 0 $dI_{F/dt}$ = 50A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

NOTE: The specifications of this device are subject to change without notice.
Please contact your nearest Hitachi Sales Department regarding specifications.

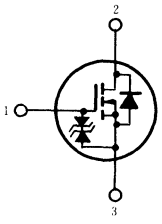
2SK552, 2SK553

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

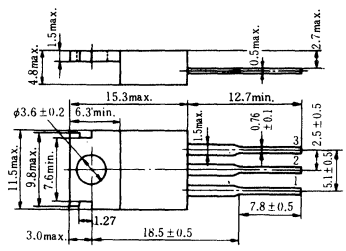
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



(JEDEC TO-220AB)

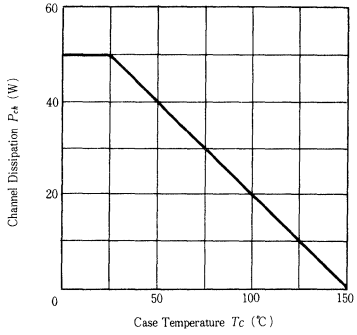
■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SK552	2SK553	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	20		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}**	50		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%

**Value at T_C=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

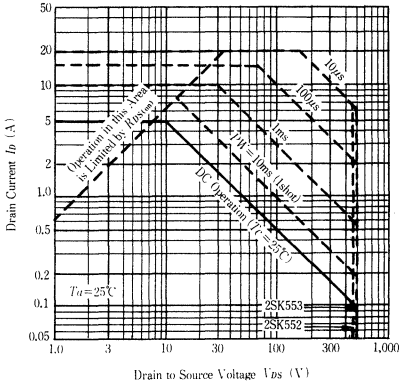


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

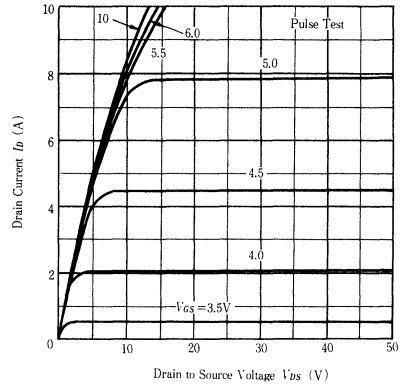
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK552	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
	2SK553			500	—	—	
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK552	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	250	μA
	2SK553		V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance		$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=2.5A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	1.2	1.4	Ω
				—	1.2	1.5	
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=2.5A, V_{DS}=10V*	2.5	4.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	820	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	300	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	45	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2.5A, V_{GS}=10V, R_L=12Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	35	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	70	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	45	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

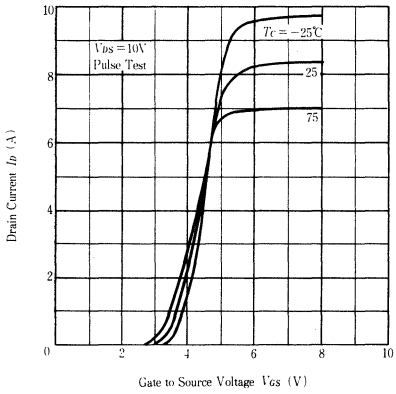
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



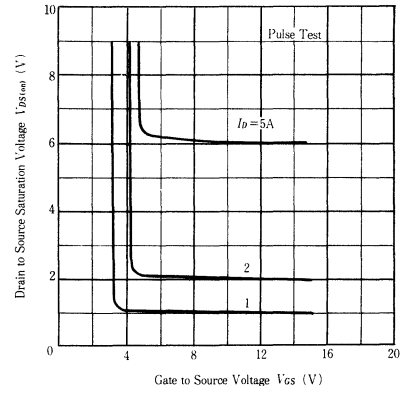
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



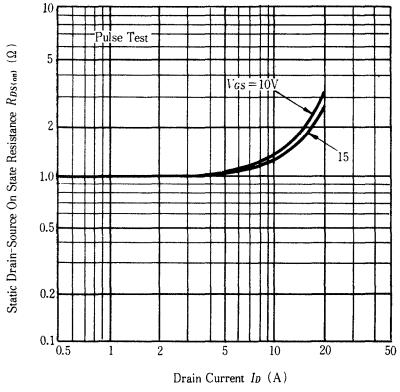
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



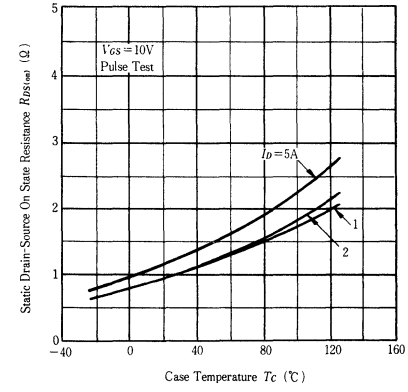
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT

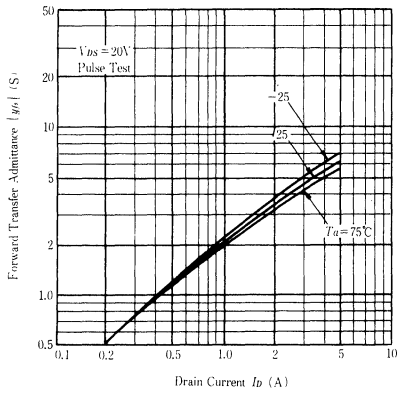


STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE

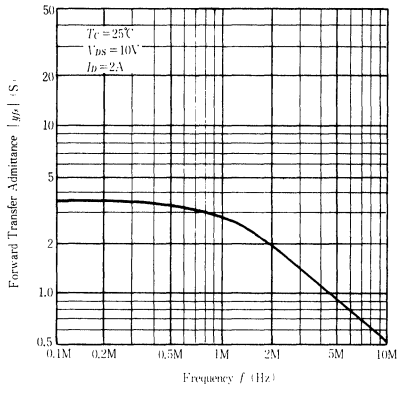


HITACHI

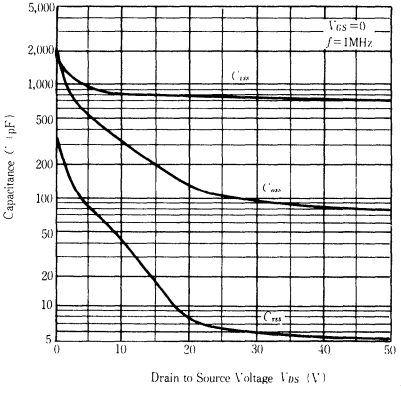
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



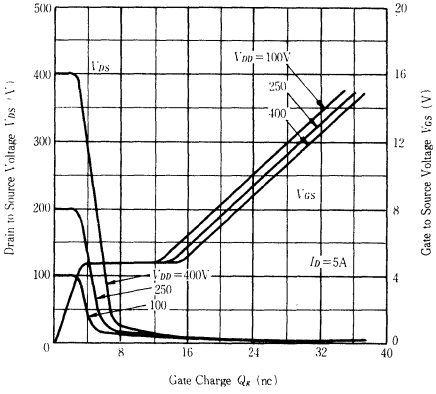
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



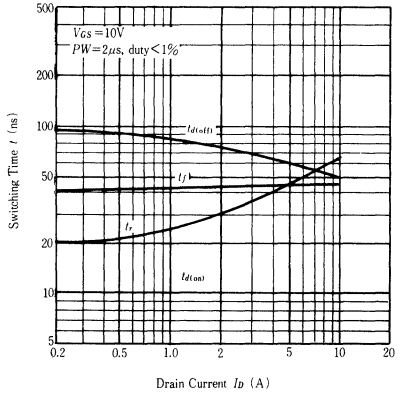
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



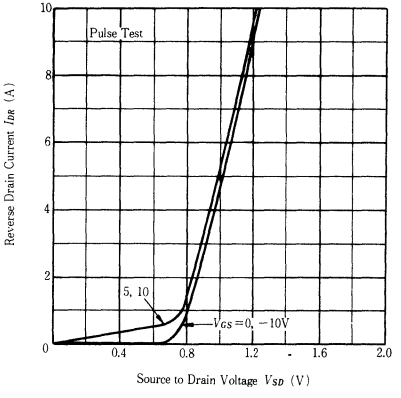
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



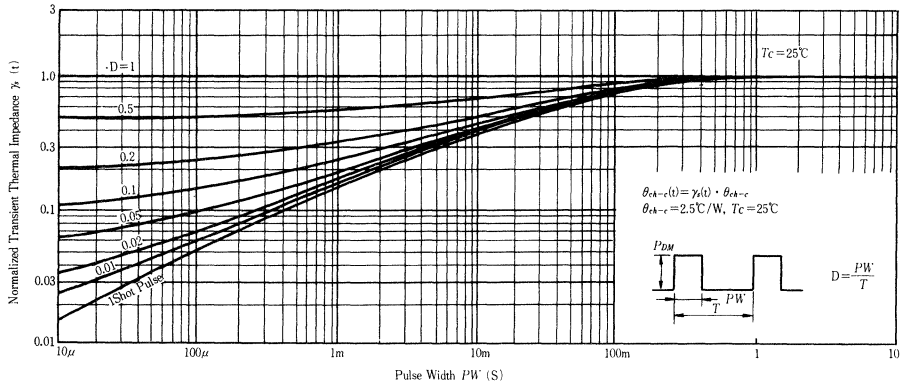
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



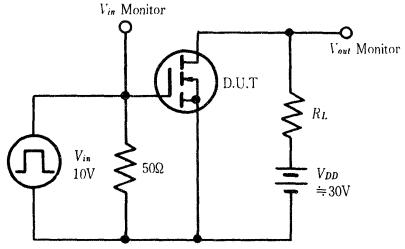
REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE



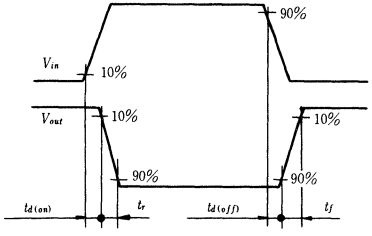
NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



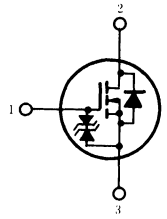
2SK554, 2SK555

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

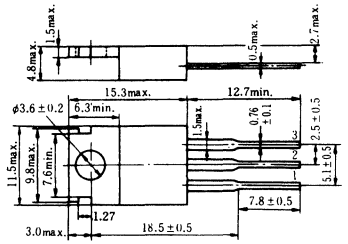
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



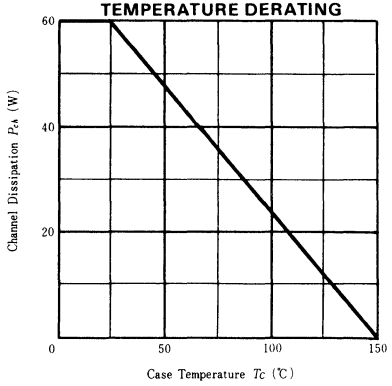
(JEDEC TO-220AB)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SK554	2SK555	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	7		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	28		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	7		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	60		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%
**Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

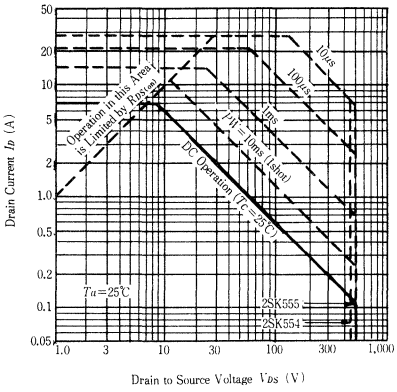


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

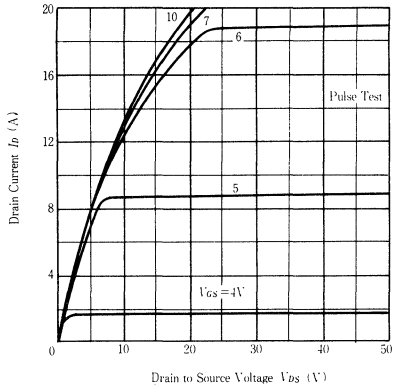
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK554	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
	2SK555			500	—	—	
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK554	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	250	μA
	2SK555		V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	2SK554	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	0.6	0.85	Ω
	2SK555			—	0.7	1.0	
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=4A, V_{DS}=10V*	4.0	6.5	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	1300	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	470	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	65	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=4A, V_{GS}=10V, R_L=7.5Ω	—	15	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	100	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	55	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=7A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=7A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	400	—	ns

*Pulse Test

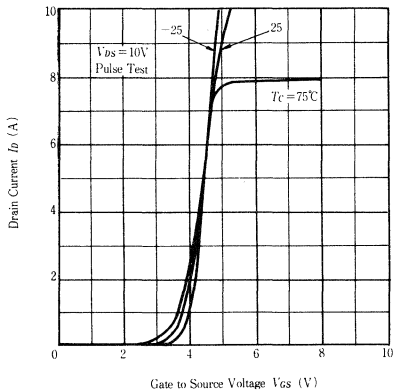
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



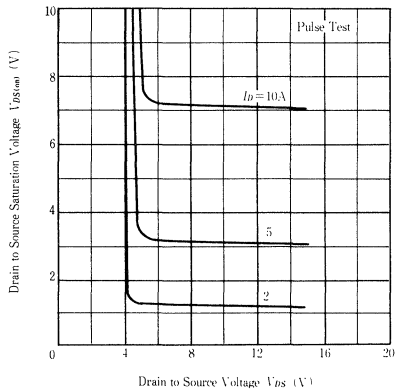
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



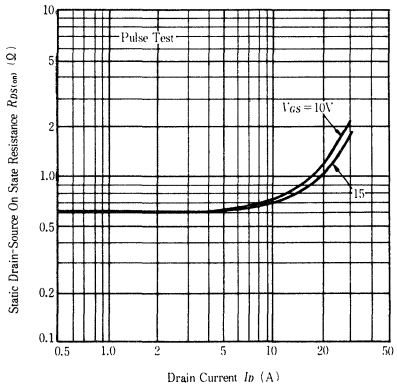
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



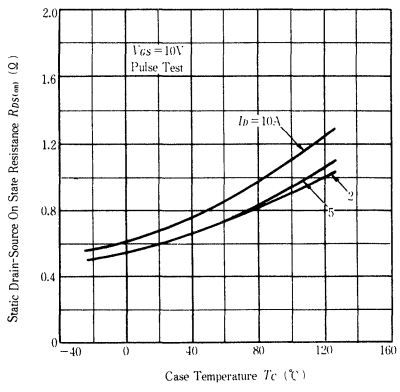
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



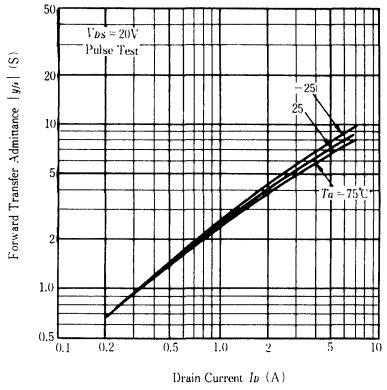
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



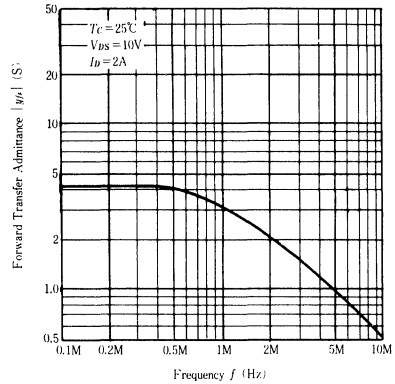
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



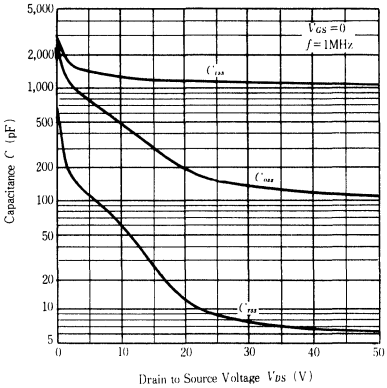
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



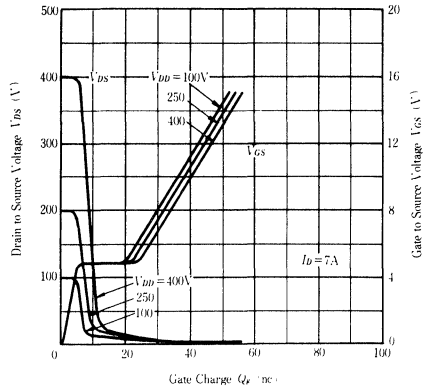
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



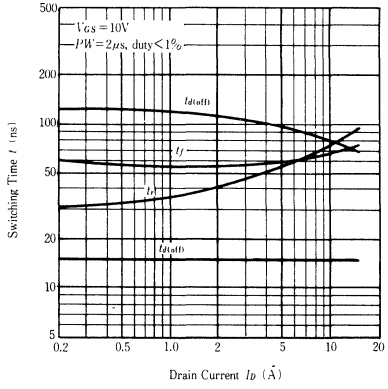
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



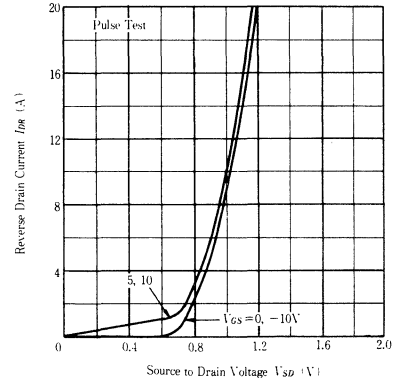
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



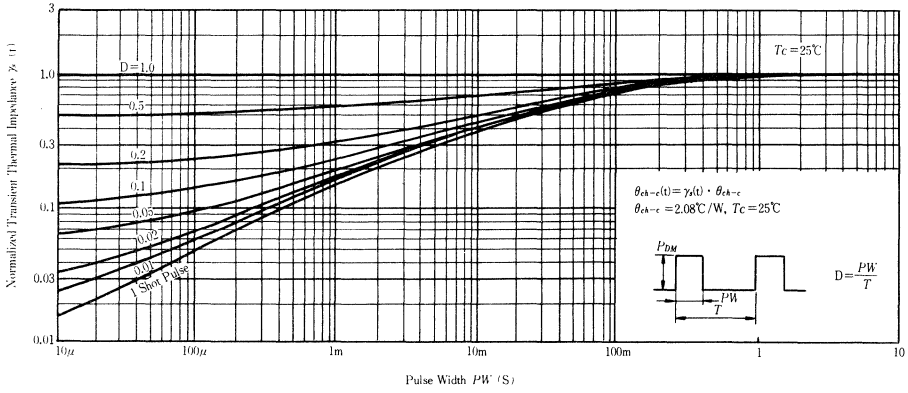
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



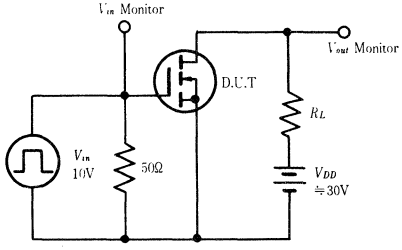
REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE



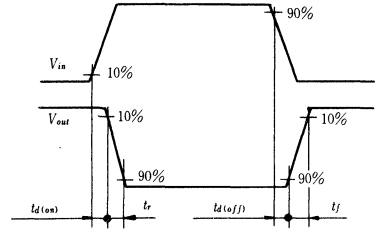
NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



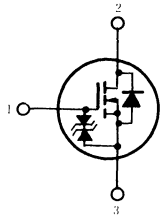
2SK556,2SK557

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

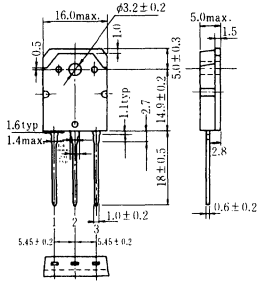
■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source

(Dimensions in mm)



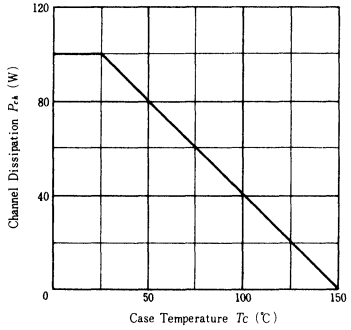
(TO-3P)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SK556	2SK557	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	12		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	48		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	12		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%
**Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

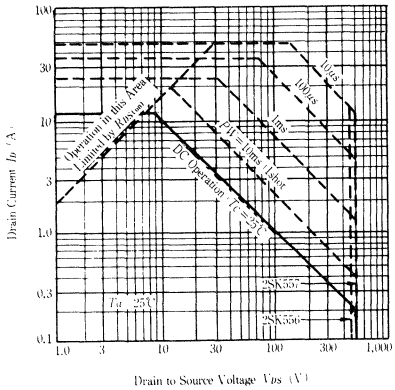


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

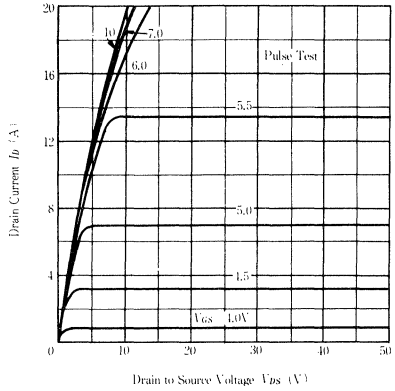
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK556	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
	2SK557			500	—	—	
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK556	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	250	μA
	2SK557		V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	2SK556	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	0.4	0.55	Ω
	2SK557			—	0.45	0.60	
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=6A, V_{DS}=10V*	6	10	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	2050	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	720	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=6A, V_{GS}=10V, R_L=5Ω	—	25	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	85	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	145	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	85	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=12A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=12A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	450	—	ns

*Pulse Test

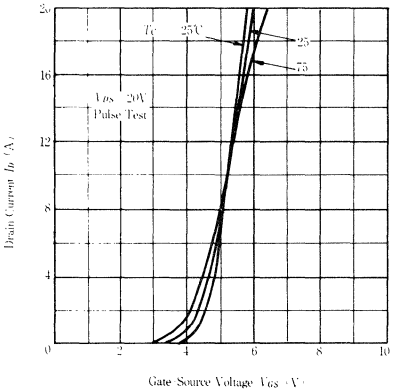
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



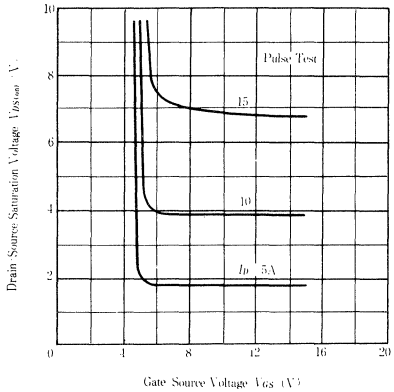
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



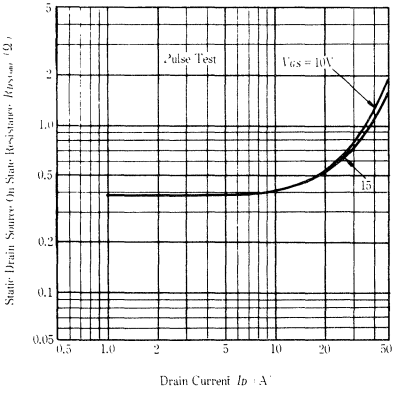
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



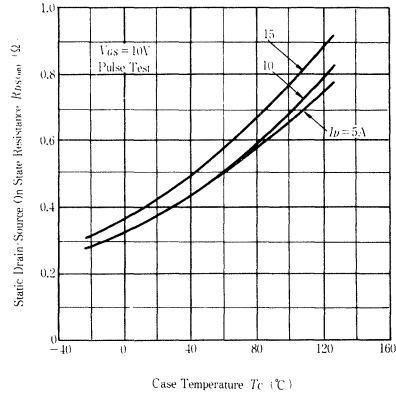
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



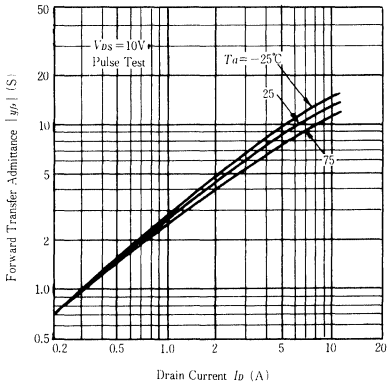
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



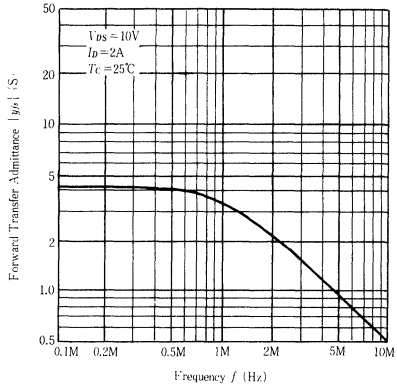
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



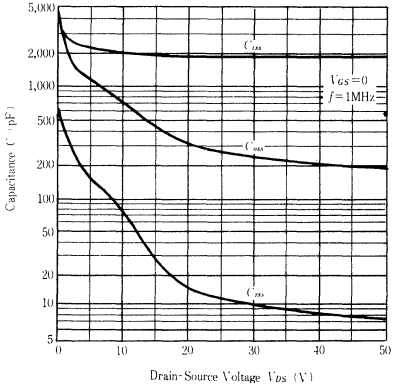
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



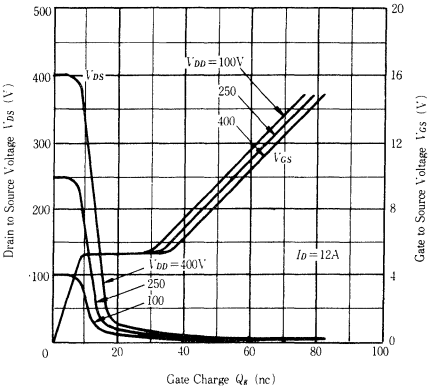
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



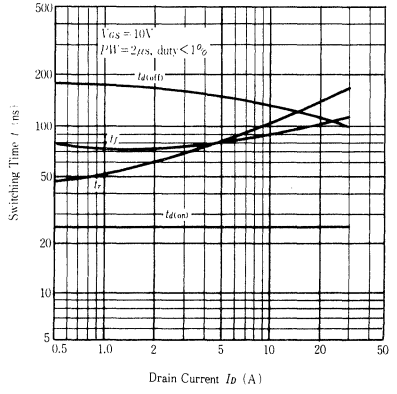
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



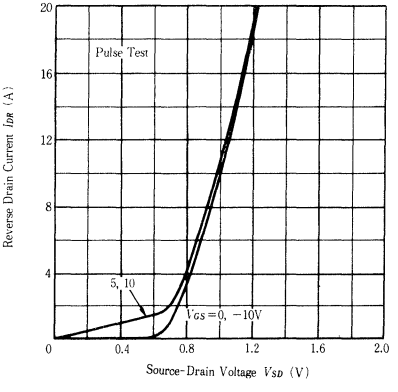
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



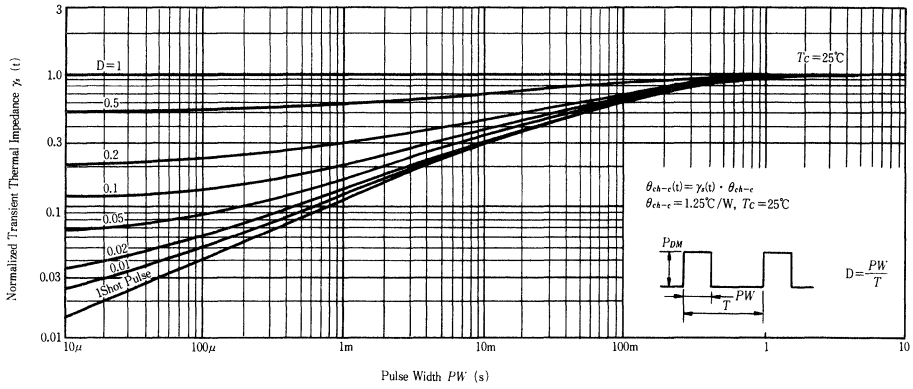
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



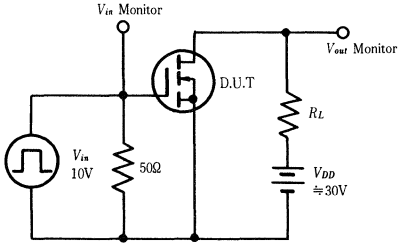
REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE



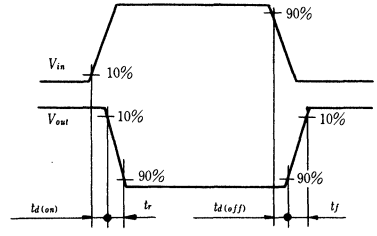
NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS



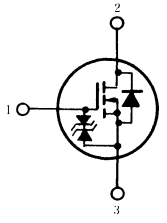
2SK559,2SK560

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

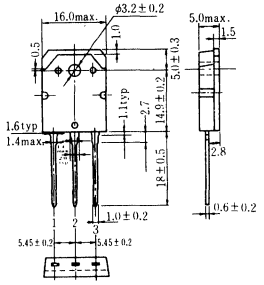
HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

■ FEATURES

- Low On-Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain (Flange)
3. Source



(TO-3P)

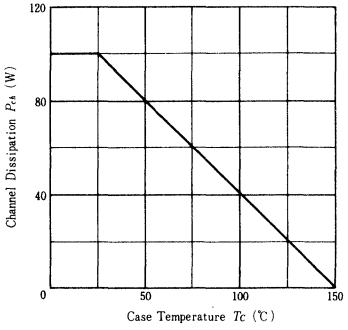
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SK559	2SK560	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	15		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	60		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	15		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	100		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−55 ~ +150		°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%
**Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

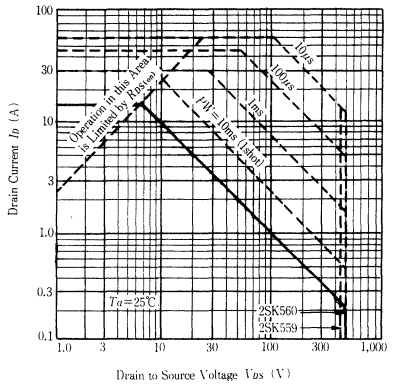


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

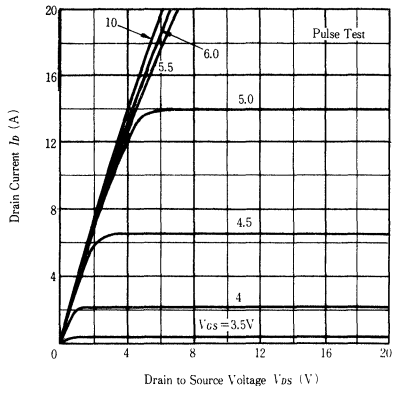
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK559	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
	2SK560			500	—	—	
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK559	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	250	μA
	2SK560		V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	2SK559	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=8A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	0.25	0.36	Ω
	2SK560			—	0.3	0.4	
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=8A, V_{DS}=10V*	8	13	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	2950	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	1100	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	140	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=8A, V_{GS}=10V, R_L=3.75Ω	—	30	—	ns
Rise Tim		t_r		—	115	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	200	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	120	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=15A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.2	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=15A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	500	—	ns

*Pulse Test

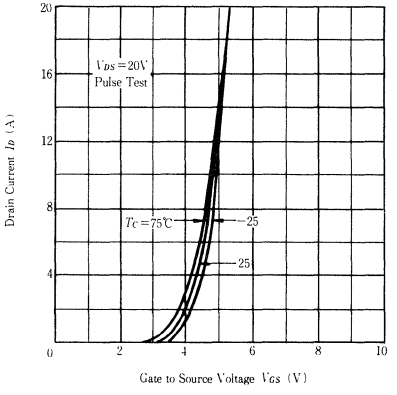
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



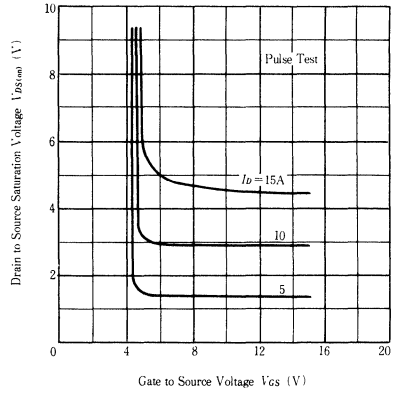
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



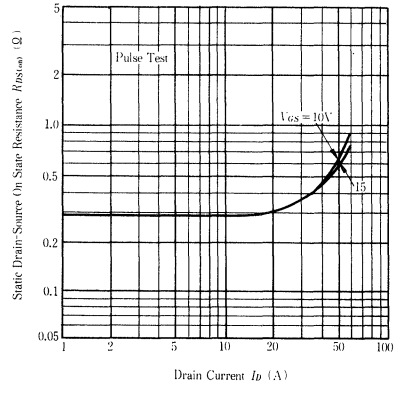
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



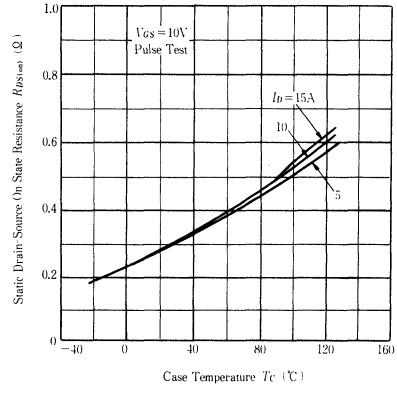
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



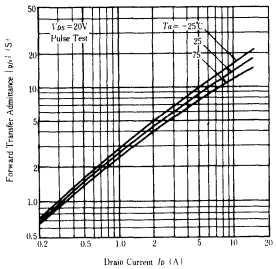
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



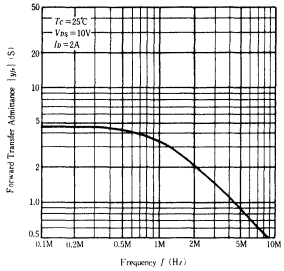
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



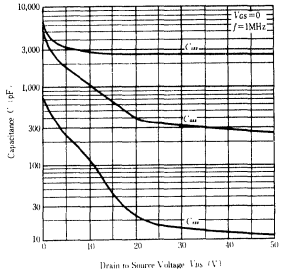
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



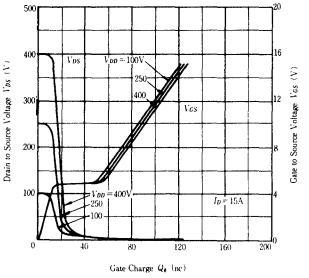
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



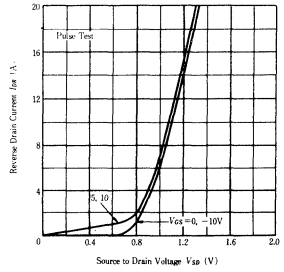
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



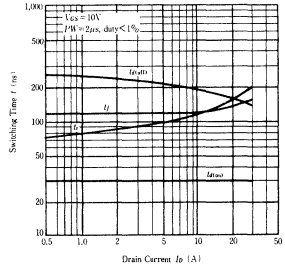
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



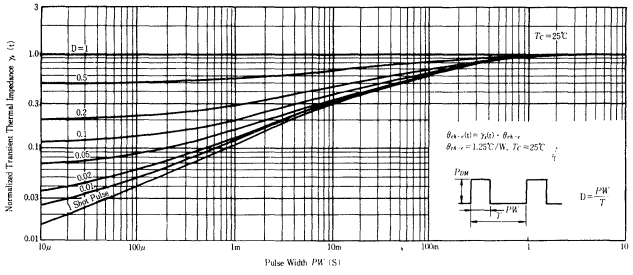
REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE



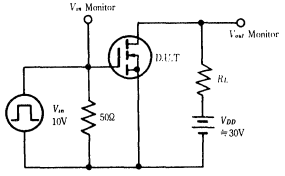
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



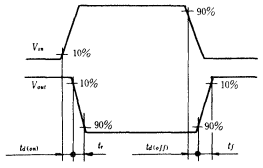
NORMALIZED TRANSIENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



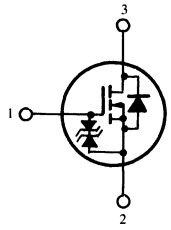
WAVEFORMS

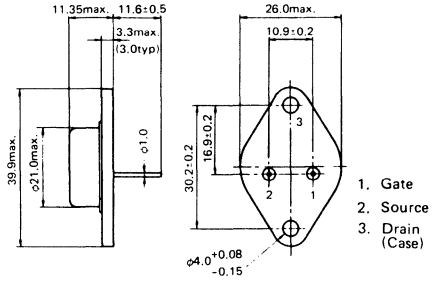


2SK561

SILICON N CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING





(Dimensions in mm)

(JEDEC TO-3)

■ Features:

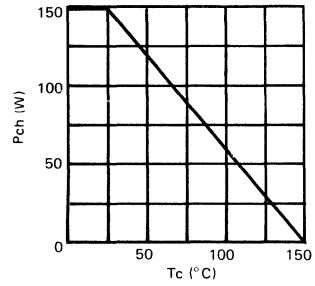
- Low On-Resistance
- High Speed Switching
- Low Drive Current
- No Secondary Breakdown
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	100	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	± 15	V
Drain Current	I_D	30	A
Drain Peak Current	I_D (pulse)	120	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	30	A
Channel Dissipation	Pch*	150	W
Channel Temperature	Tch	150	°C
Storage Temperature	Tstg	−55 ~ +150	°C

*Value at Tc = 25°C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta = 25°C)

Item	Symbol	Testing Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\ DSS}$	I_D = 10mA, V_{GS} = 0	100	—	—	V
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)\ GSS}$	I_G = ± 100μA, V_{GS} = 0	± 15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS} = ± 12V, V_{DS} = 0	—	—	± 10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS} = 80V, V_{GS} = 0	—	—	250	μA
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage	$V_{GS\ (off)}$	I_D = 1mA, V_{DS} = 10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source on State Resistance	$R_{DS\ (on)}$	I_D = 15A, V_{GS} = 10V *	—	0.05	0.07	Ω
Forward Transfer Admittance	|yfs|	I_D = 15A, V_{DS} = 10V *	9	15	—	S
Input Capacitance	Ciss	V_{DS} = 10V, V_{GS} = 0 f = 1MHz	—	1900	—	pF
Output Capacitance	Coss		—	950	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	Crss		—	60	—	pF
Turn-On Delay Time	$t_{d\ (on)}$	I_D = 15A, V_{GS} = 10V R_L = 2Ω	—	28	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	95	—	ns
Turn-Off Delay Time	$t_{d\ (off)}$		—	160	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	115	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F = 30A, V_{GS} = 0	—	1.2	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F = 30A, V_{GS} = 0 $dI_{F/dt}$ = 50A/μs	—	350	—	ns

*Pulse Test

NOTE: The specifications of this device are subject to change without notice.
Please contact your nearest Hitachi Sales Department regarding specifications.

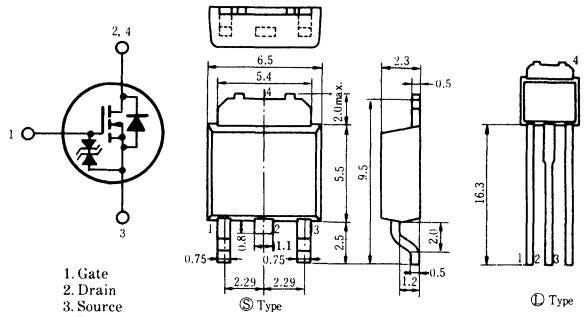
2SK579Ⓛ,2SK580Ⓛ,
2SK579Ⓢ,2SK580Ⓢ

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

■ FEATURES

- Small Package.
- High Speed Switching.
- Low Drive Current.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter, Motor Controls, and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



1. Gate
2. Drain
3. Source
4. Drain
(Dimensions in mm)

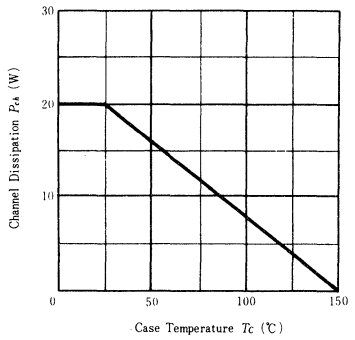
(DPAK)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	2SK579	2SK580	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	500	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±15		V
Drain Current	I_D	1.5		A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(pulse)}$*	6		A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	1.5		A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}**	20		W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150		°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−65 ~ +150		°C

*PW≤10μs, duty cycle≤1%
**Value at T_c=25 °C

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING

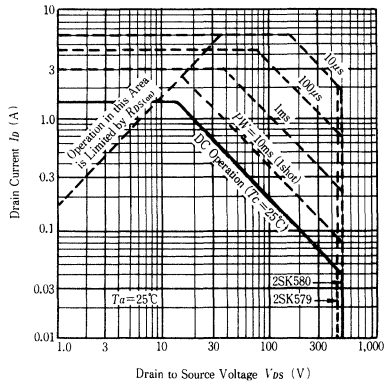


■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

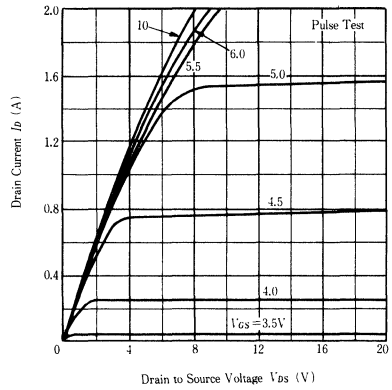
Item		Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	2SK579	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
	2SK580			500	—	—	
Gate-Source Breakdown Voltage		$V_{(BR)GSS}$	I_G=±100μA, V_{DS}=0	±15	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current		I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±12V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±10	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	2SK579	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	100	μA
	2SK580		V_{DS}=400V, V_{GS}=0				
Gate-Source Cutoff Voltage		$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	2SK579	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=10V*	—	3.5	5.5	Ω
	2SK580			—	4.0	6.0	
Forward Transfer Admittance		$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=1A, V_{DS}=20V*	0.6	1.0	—	S
Input Capacitance		C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	260	—	pF
Output Capacitance		C_{oss}		—	95	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance		C_{rss}		—	12	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time		$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=1A, V_{GS}=10V R_L=30Ω	—	8	—	ns
Rise Time		t_r		—	20	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time		$t_{d(off)}$		—	28	—	ns
Fall Time		t_f		—	20	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage		V_{DF}	I_F=1.5A, V_{GS}=0	—	1.0	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time		t_{rr}	I_F=1.5A, V_{GS}=0 di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	250	—	ns

*Pulse Test

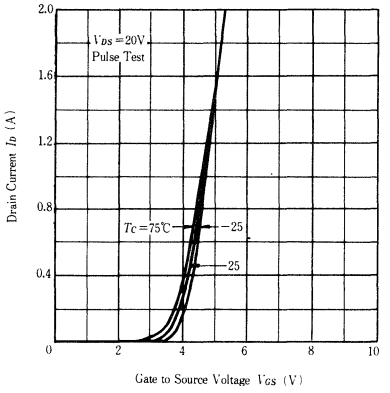
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



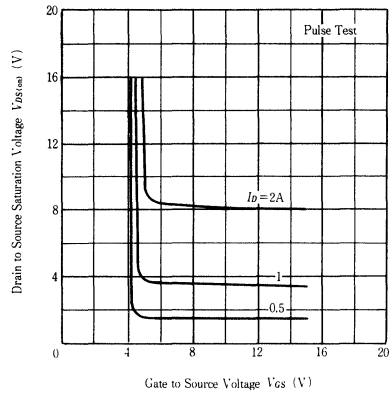
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



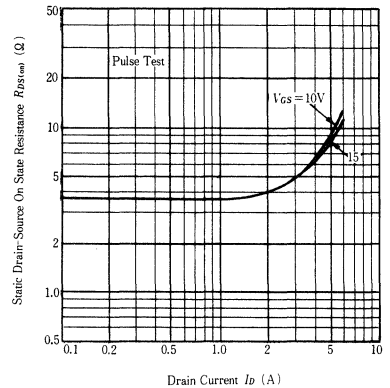
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



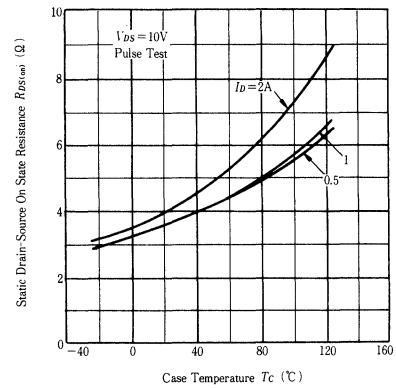
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



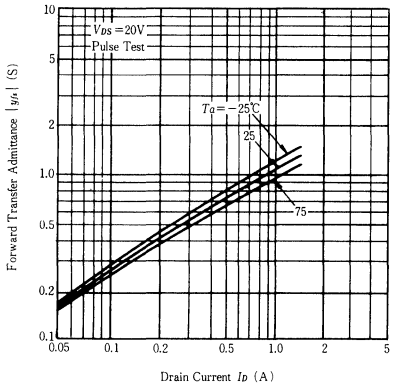
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



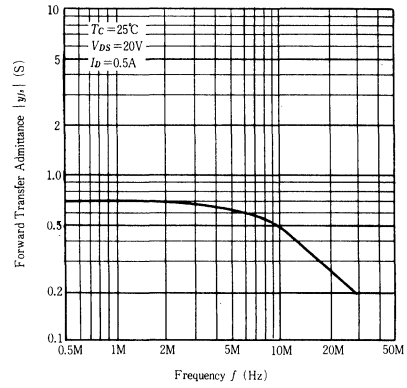
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



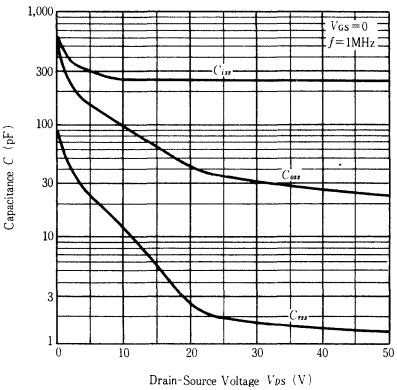
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



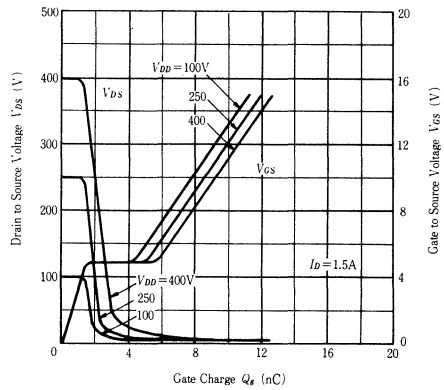
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. FREQUENCY



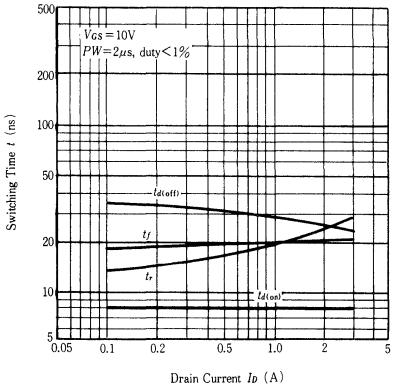
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



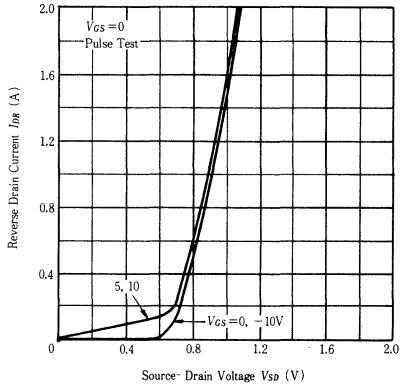
DYNAMIC INPUT CHARACTERISTICS



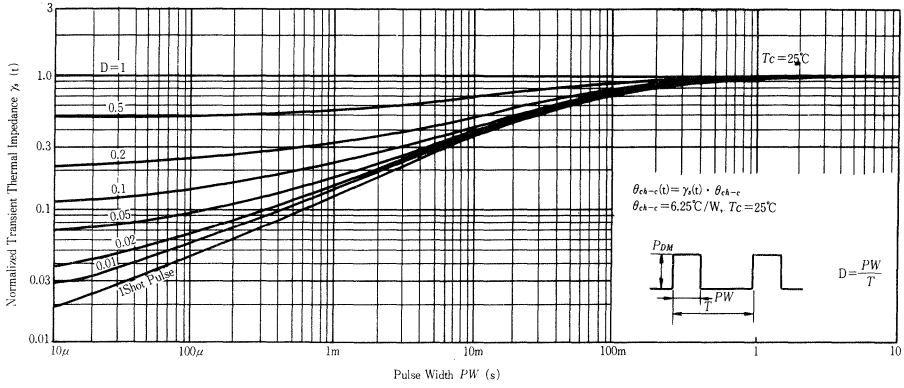
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



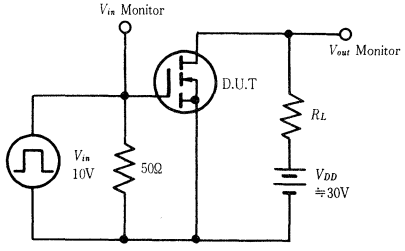
REVERSE DRAIN CURRENT VS. SOURCE - DRAIN VOLTAGE



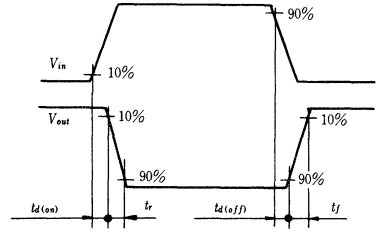
NORMALIZD TRANSIEMENT THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



WAVEFORMS

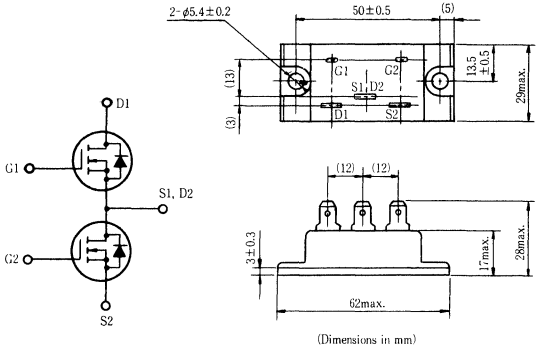


POWER MOS FET MODULE

PM1210B

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET MODULE

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING



(Dimensions in mm)

■ FEATURES

- Power MOS FET Module
- Low On Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Efficiency, Less Driving Loss and Simple Driving Circuit.
- No Seconday Breakdown.
- A Diode Exists Parasitically, Between Source-Drain.
- Electrically Isolated Terminals to Base.
- Suitable for Motor Control, Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter and Ultra Power Oscillators.

No.	Electrode	Fast-on terminals
G1	Gate 1	#110
D1	Drain 1	#250
S1, D2	Source 1, Drain 2	#250
G2	Gate 2	#110
S2	Source 2	#250

(Dimensions in mm)

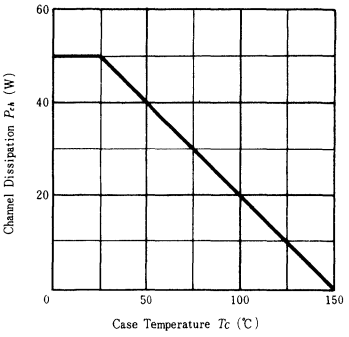
■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

[Per FET chip]

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	120	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	10	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	15	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	10	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Peak Current	$I_{DR(peak)}$	15	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	50	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +125	°C
Insulation Dielectric	V_{isol}**	1500	V

*Value at T_c=25 °C
**Base to Terminals AC 1 minute

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ Precaution in Handling:

Be care not to dash water, acid, alkali and organic solution, such as trichloro-ethylene etc. over module.

■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

[per FET chip]

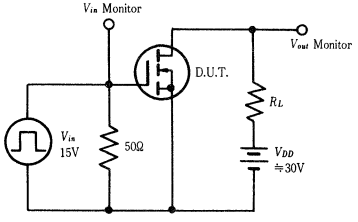
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	120	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=100V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.5	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.2	0.3	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=5A, V_{DS}=10V*	1.5	2.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0 f=1MHz	—	1130	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	650	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	80	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=2A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=15Ω	—	10	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	50	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	90	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	70	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=5A, V_{GS}=0, diF/dt=100A/μs	—	200	—	ns

*Pulse Test

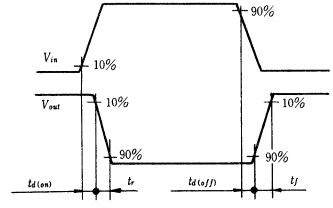
■ MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Item	Symbol	Condition	Rating	Unit
Fixing Strength	—	Mounted into heat sink with M5 screw	15~25	kg·cm
Weight	—	Typical Value	70	g

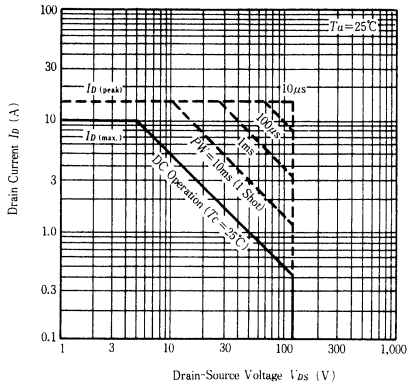
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



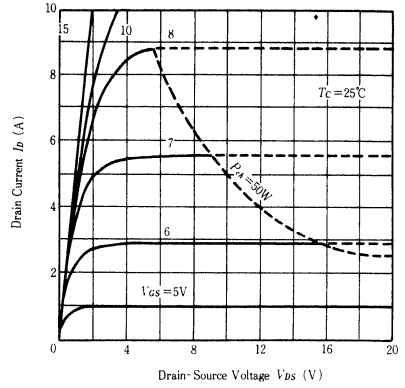
WAVEFORMS



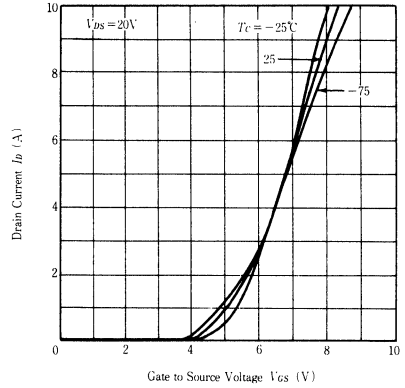
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



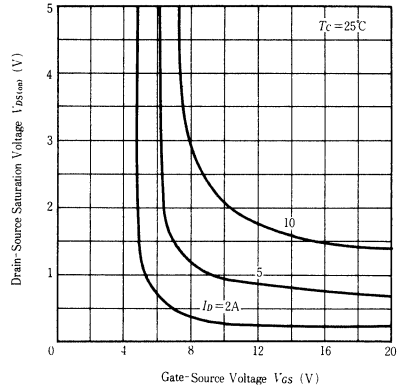
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



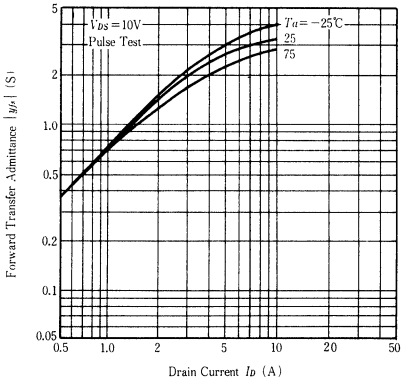
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



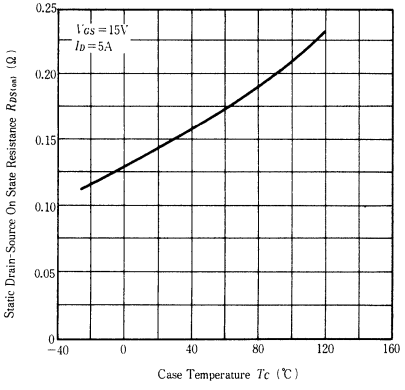
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



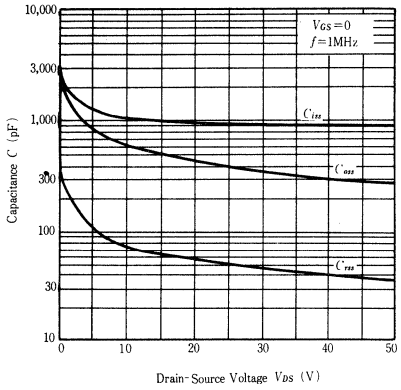
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



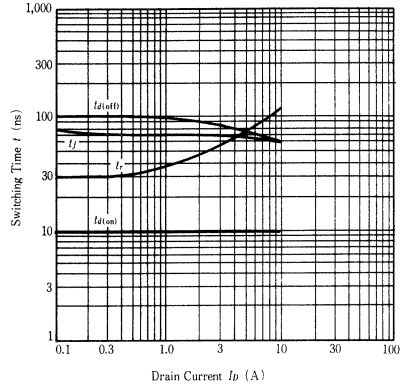
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



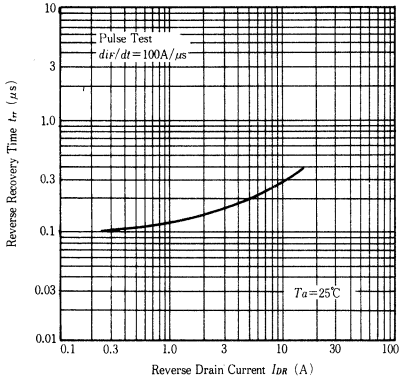
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



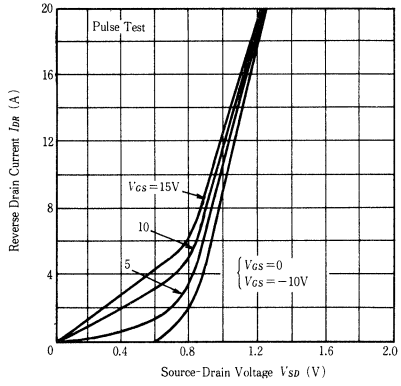
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



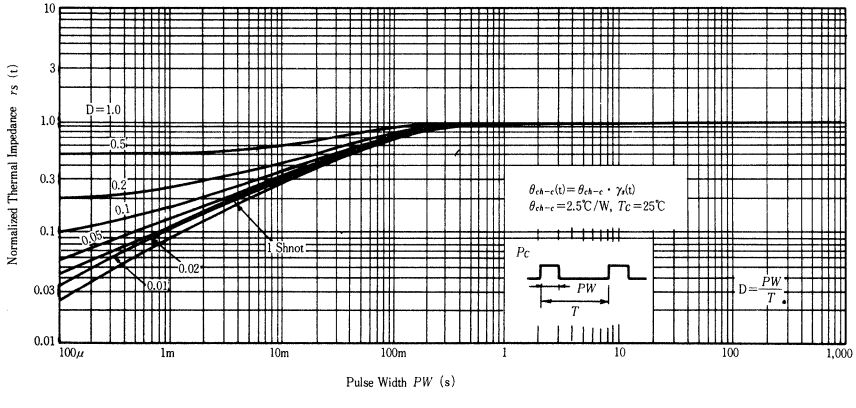
BODY-DRAIN DIODE REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



NORMALIZED THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



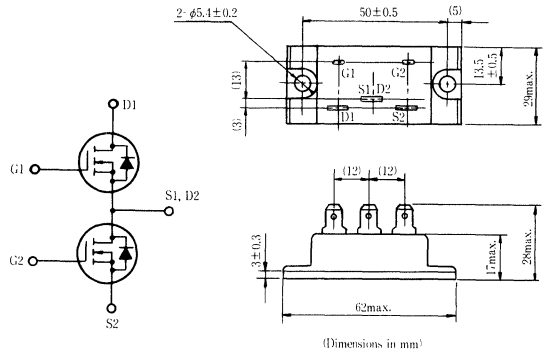
PM1220B

SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET MODULE

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING

■ FEATURES

- Power MOS FET Module.
- Low On Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Efficiency, Less Driving Loss and Simple Driving Circuit.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- A Diode Exists Parasitically, Between Source-Drain.
- Electrically Isolated Terminals to Base.
- Suitable for Motor Control, Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



(Dimensions in mm)

No.	Electrode	Fast-on terminals
G1	Gate 1	#110
D1	Drain 1	#250
S1, D2	Source 1, Drain 2	#250
G2	Gate 2	#110
S2	Source 2	#250

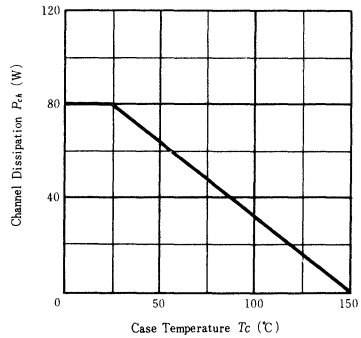
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	120	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	20	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	30	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	20	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Peak Current	$I_{DR(peak)}$	30	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	80	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +125	°C
Insulation Dielectric	V_{isol}**	1500	V

*Value at T_c=25 °C
**Base to Terminals AC 1 minute

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ Precaution in Handling

Be care not to dash water, acid, alkali and organic solution, such as trichloro-ethylene etc. over module.

■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

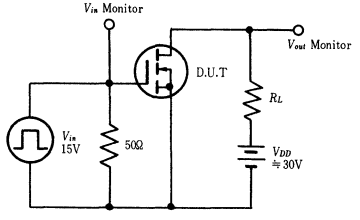
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	120	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=100V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	1.0	—	4.5	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=10A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.1	0.15	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=10A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	1.0	1.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=10A, V_{DS}=10V*	2.5	4.0	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	2200	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	1300	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	200	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=5A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=6Ω	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	100	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	220	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	100	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=10A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=10A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	300	—	ns

*Pulse Test

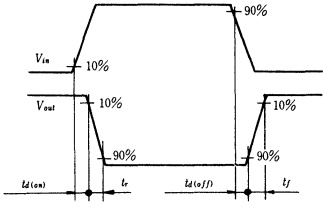
■ MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Item	Symbol	Condition	Rating	Unit
Fixing Strength	—	Mounted into heat sink with M5 screw	15~25	kg·cm
Weight	—	Typical Value	70	g

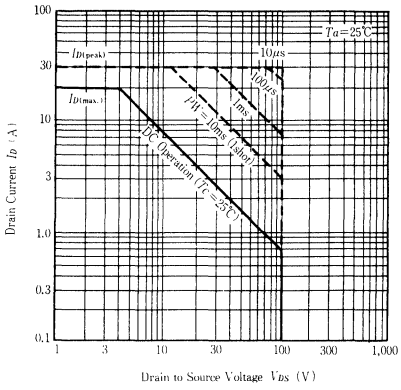
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



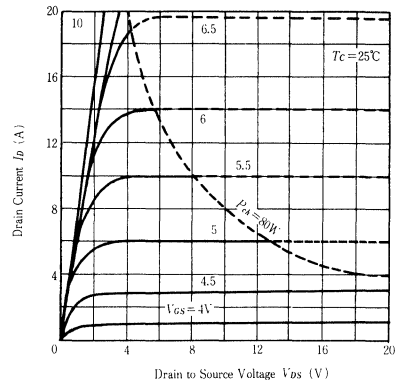
WAVEFORMS



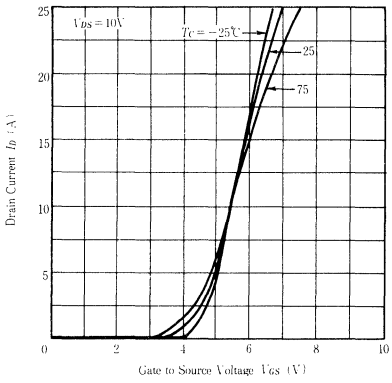
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



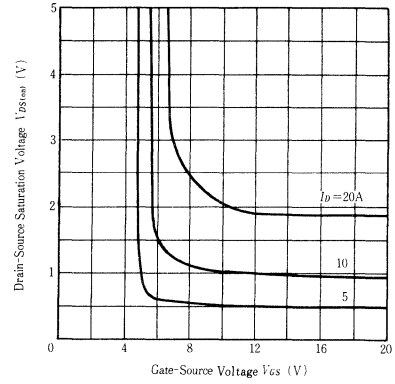
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



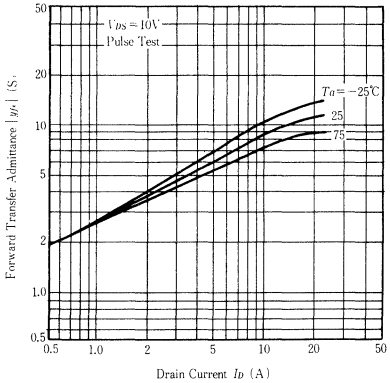
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



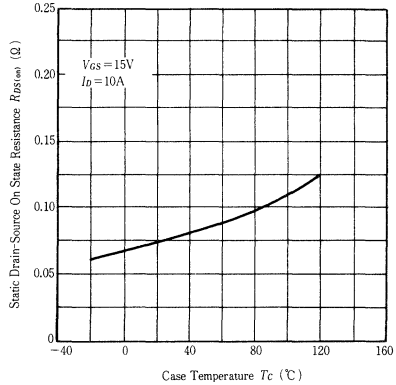
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



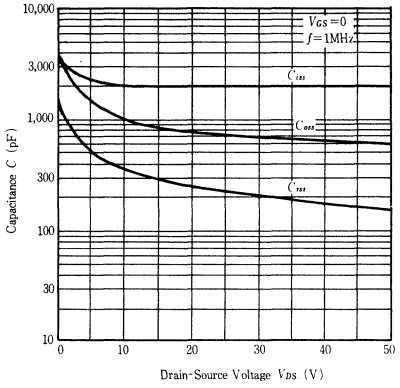
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



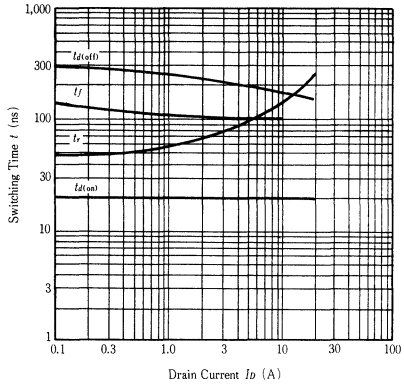
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



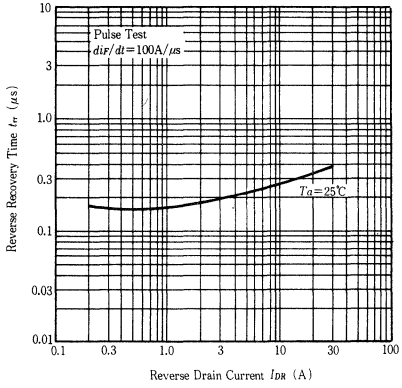
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



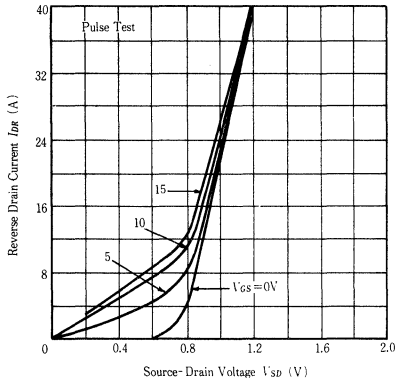
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



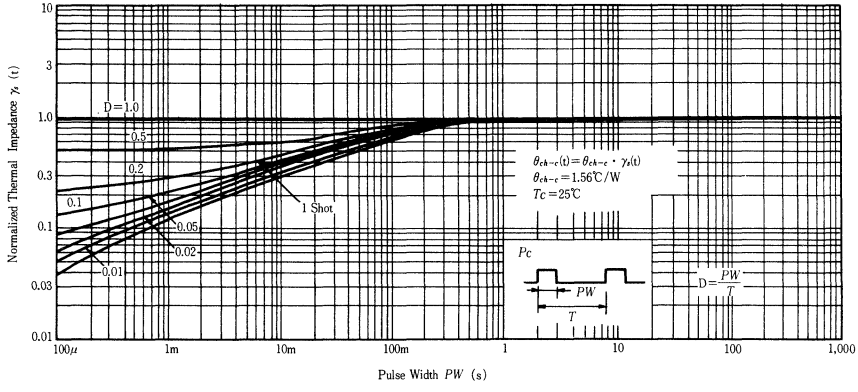
BODY-DRAIN DIODE REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



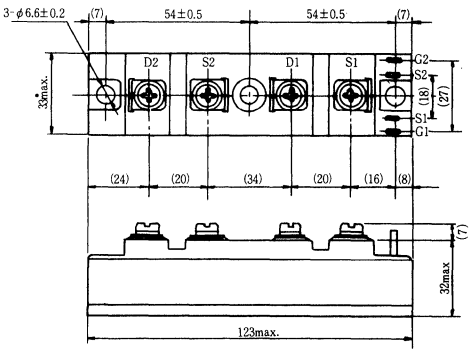
NORMALIZED THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



PM450C

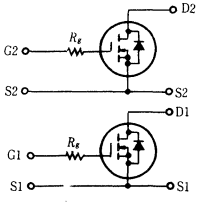
SILICON N-CHANNEL MOS FET MODULE

HIGH SPEED POWER SWITCHING



■ FEATURES

- Power MOS FET Module
- Low On Resistance.
- High Speed Switching.
- High Efficiency, Less Driving Loss and Simple Driving Circuit.
- No Secondary Breakdown.
- A Diode Exists Parasitically, Between Source-Drain.
- Electrically Isolated Terminals to Base.
- Suitable for Switching Regulator, DC-DC Converter and Ultrasonic Power Oscillators.



No.	Electrode	Terminals	Remarks
S1	Source 1	M5 Screw	Power terminals
D1	Drain 1	M5 Screw	Power terminals
S2	Source 2	M5 Screw	Power terminals
D2	Drain 2	M5 Screw	Power terminals
G1	Gate 1	#110	Signal terminals
S1	Source 1	#110	Signal terminals
G2	Gate 2	#110	Signal terminals
S2	Source 2	#110	Signal terminals

(Dimensions in mm)

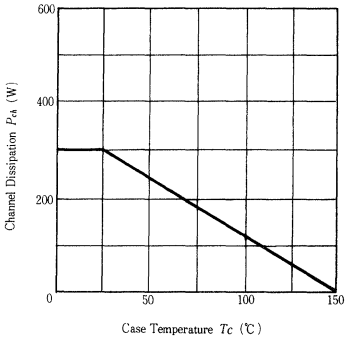
■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

[Per FET chip]

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain-Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	450	V
Gate-Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±20	V
Drain Current	I_D	50	A
Drain Peak Current	$I_{D(peak)}$	75	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Current	I_{DR}	50	A
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Drain Peak Current	$I_{DR(peak)}$	75	A
Channel Dissipation	P_{ch}*	300	W
Channel Temperature	T_{ch}	150	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−45 ~ +125	°C
Insulation Dielectric	V_{isol}**	2000	V

*Value at T_c=25 °C
**Base to Terminals AC 1 minute

POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



■ Precaution in Handling

Be care not to dash water, acid, alkali and organic solutions, such as trichloro-ethylene etc. over module.

■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

[Per FET chip]

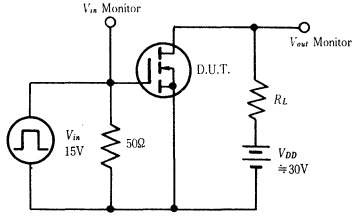
Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain-Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=10mA, V_{GS}=0	450	—	—	V
Gate-Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±20V, V_{DS}=0	—	—	±1	μA
Zero Gate Voltage Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=360V, V_{GS}=0	—	—	1	mA
Gate-Source Threshold Voltage	$V_{GS(th)}$	I_D=1mA, V_{DS}=10V	2.0	—	4.0	V
Static Drain-Source On State Resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	I_D=25A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	0.13	0.18	Ω
Drain-Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(on)}$	I_D=25A, V_{GS}=15V*	—	3.25	4.5	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=25A, V_{DS}=10V*	8	12	—	S
Input Capacitance	C_{iss}	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	—	7500	—	pF
Output Capacitance	C_{oss}		—	1650	—	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	C_{rss}		—	175	—	pF
Turn-on Delay Time	$t_{d(on)}$	I_D=20A, V_{GS}=15V, R_L=1.5Ω	—	50	—	ns
Rise Time	t_r		—	400	—	ns
Turn-off Delay Time	$t_{d(off)}$		—	800	—	ns
Fall Time	t_f		—	320	—	ns
Body-Drain Diode Forward Voltage	V_{DF}	I_F=25A, V_{GS}=0	—	0.9	—	V
Body-Drain Diode Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	I_F=25A, V_{GS}=0, di_F/dt=100A/μs	—	1.2	—	μs

*Pulse Test

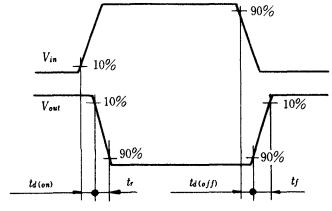
■ MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Item	Symbol	Condition	Rating	Unit
Fixing Strength	—	Mounted into main-terminal with M5 screw	15~20	kg·cm
	—	Mounted into heat sink with M5 screw	20~30	kg·cm
Weight	—	Typical value	300	g

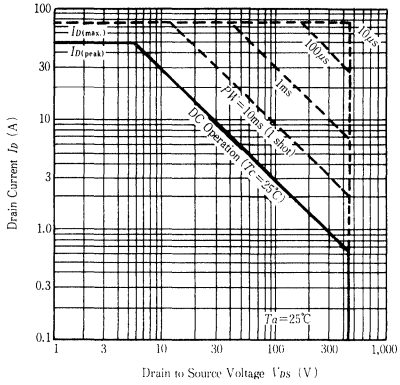
SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



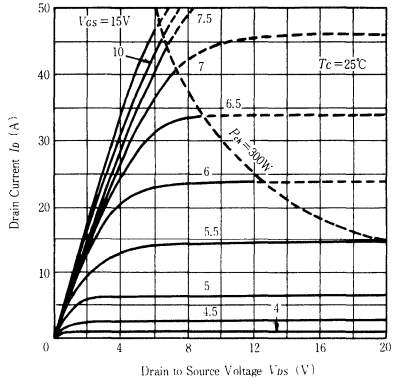
WAVEFORMS



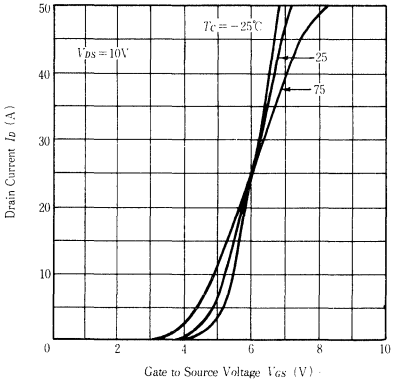
MAXIMUM SAFE OPERATION AREA



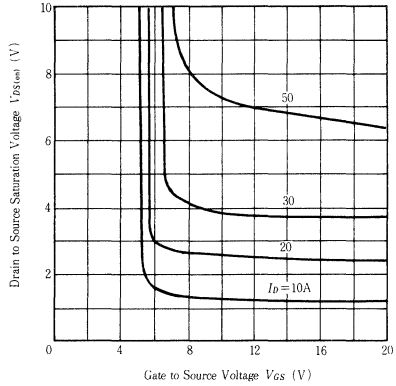
TYPICAL OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS



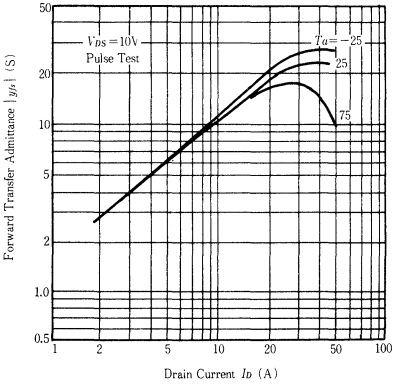
TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



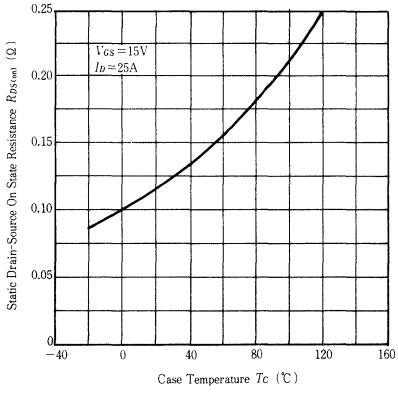
DRAIN-SOURCE SATURATION VOLTAGE VS. GATE-SOURCE VOLTAGE



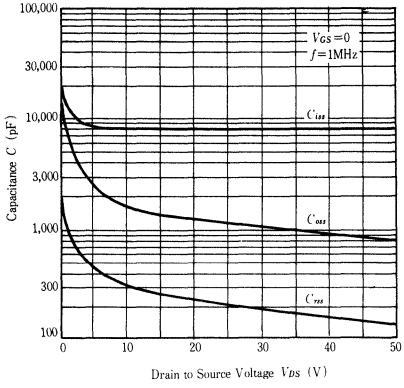
FORWARD TRANSFER ADMITTANCE VS. DRAIN CURRENT



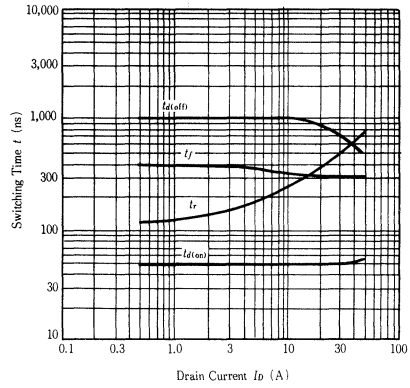
STATIC DRAIN-SOURCE ON STATE RESISTANCE VS. TEMPERATURE



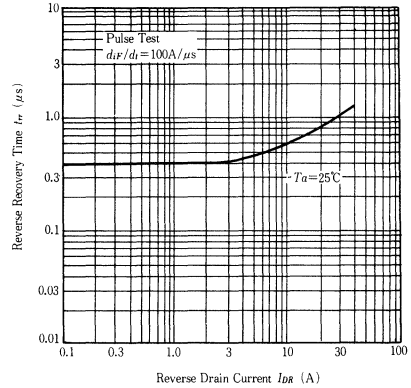
TYPICAL CAPACITANCE VS. DRAIN-SOURCE VOLTAGE



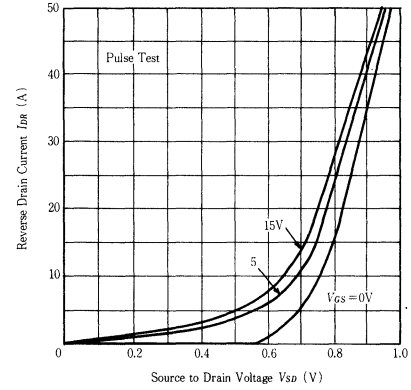
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS



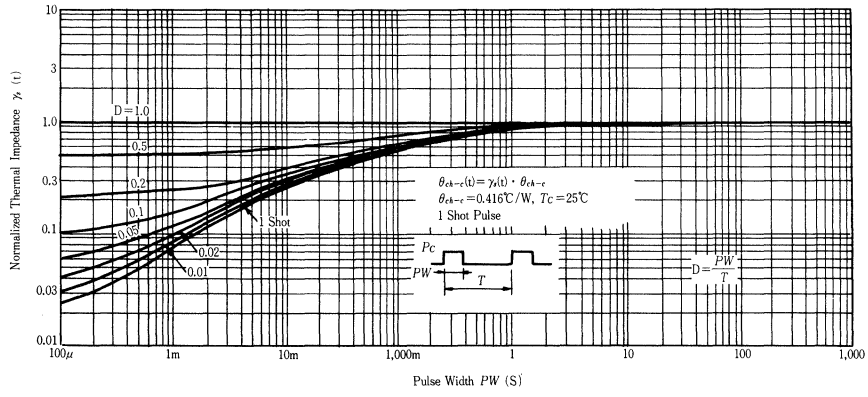
BODY-DRAIN DIODE REVERSE RECOVERY TIME



MAXIMUM BODY-DRAIN DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



NORMALIZED THERMAL IMPEDANCE VS. PULSE WIDTH



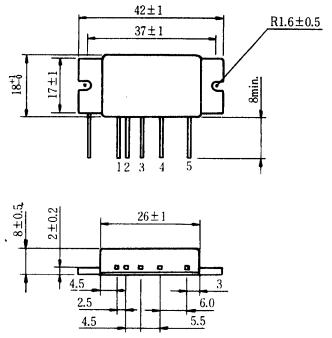
PF0002

POWER MOS FET AMPLIFIER

UHF POWER AMPLIFIER

■ FEATURES

- 50Ω Input/Output impedance.
- Simple Automatic power control.
- Superior stability.
- Withstand infinite VSWR.



1. PIN
2. VAPC1
3. VDD
4. POUT
5. VAPC2
6. GND

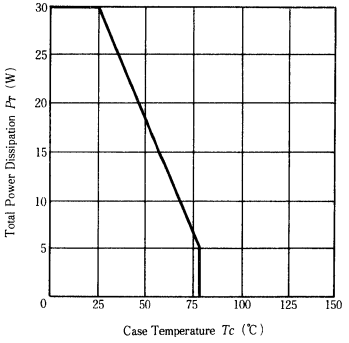
(Dimensions in mm)

■ ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
DC Supply Voltage	V_{DD}	17	V
Circuit Current	I_{DD}	3.0	A
Power Control Voltage	V_{APC}	±8	V
Total Power Voltage	P_T*	30	W
Operating Case Temperature	$T_{C(op)}$	−30 ~ +80	°C
Storage Temperature	T_{stg}	−40 ~ +100	°C
Maximum Input Power	P_{IN}	250	mW

*Value at T_c=25 °C

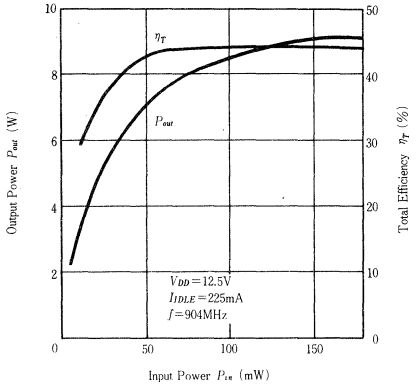
POWER VS. TEMPERATURE DERATING



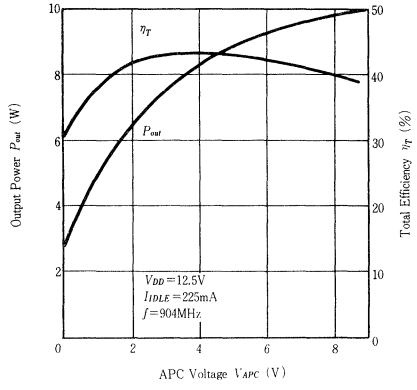
■ ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_a=25 °C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain Cutoff Current	I_{DS}	V_{DD}=15V, V_{APC}=0 Z_{IN}=Z_{OUT}=50Ω	—	—	500	μA
Leakage Current	I_{APC}	V_{APC}=±8V, V_{DD}=0	±100	—	±300	μA
Output Power	*Pout*	V_{DD}=12.5V, I_{IDLE}=225mA,	7.0	8.0	—	W
Total Efficiency	η_T	f=903~905MHz,	35	40	—	%
2nd Harmonic Distortion	*2nd H.D.*	P_{IN}=100mW,	—	—	−30	dB
3rd Harmonic Distortion	*3rd H.D.*	Z_{IN}=Z_{OUT}=50Ω	—	—	−30	dB
Input VSWR	$VSWR_{(IN)}$	V_{DD}=12.5V, I_{IDLE}=225mA,	—	1.5	2.5	—
Output VSWR	$VSWR_{(OUT)}$	Z_{IN}=Z_{OUT}=50Ω, f=903~905MHz, P_{IN}=100mV	—	2	—	—

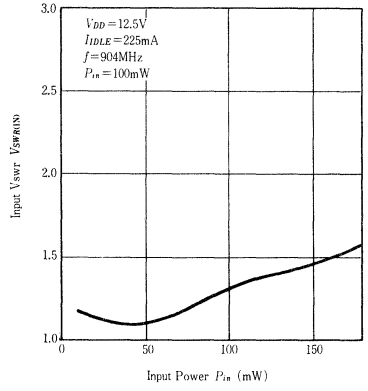
OUTPUT POWER & TOTAL EFFICIENCY VS. INPUT POWER



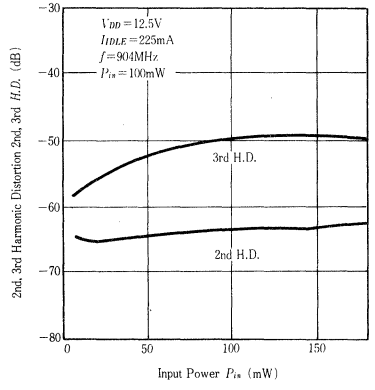
OUTPUT POWER & TOTAL EFFICIENCY VS. APC VOLTAGE



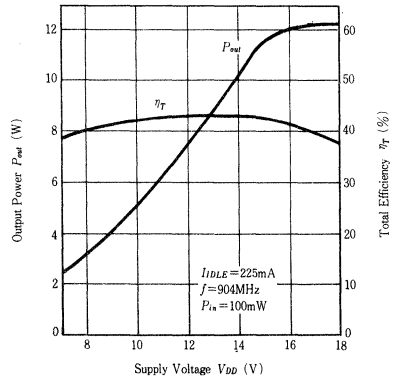
INPUT VSWR VS. INPUT POWER



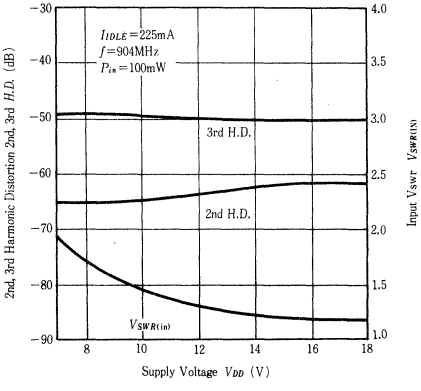
2nd, 3rd HARMONIC DISTORTION VS. INPUT POWER



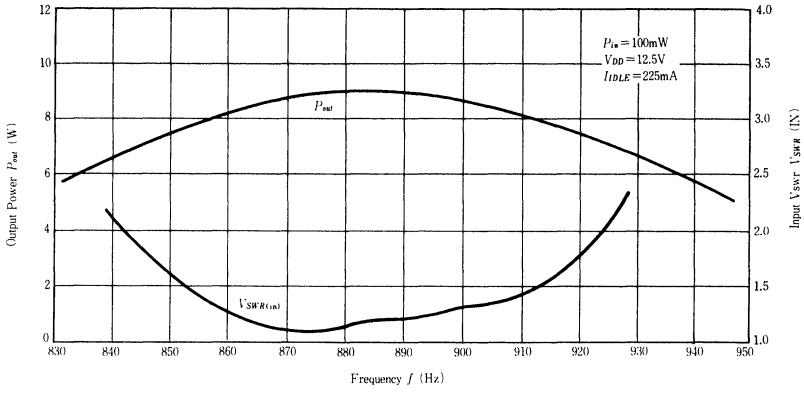
OUTPUT POWER & TOTAL EFFICIENCY VS. SUPPLY VOLTAGE



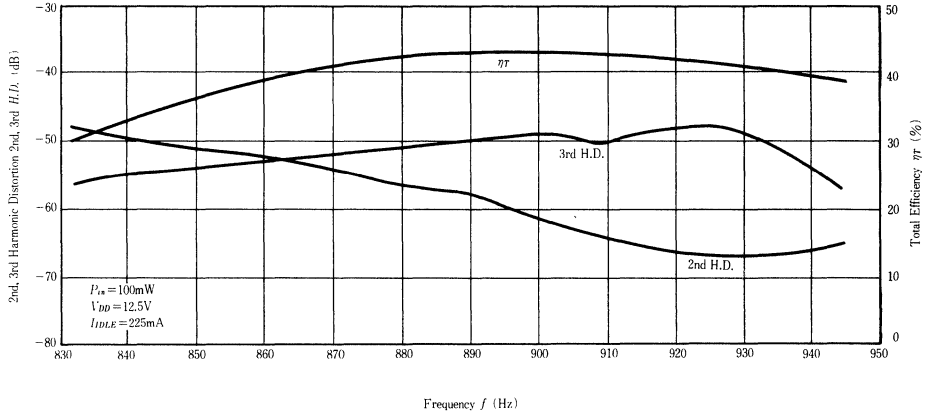
2nd, 3rd HARMONIC DISTORTION AND INPUT VSWR VS. SUPPLY POWER



OUTPUT POWER AND INPUT VSWR VS. FREQUENCY



2nd, 3rd HARMONIC DISTORTION VS. TOTAL EFFICIENCY VS. FREQUENCY



POWER MOS FET APPLICATION NOTES

1.APPLICATION HINTS

1.1 Audio Power Amplifier

1.1.1 Linear Power Amplifier

(1) Design of output stage (Design of power supply voltage V_{DD})

Fig. 1-1 shows an equivalent circuit of the output stage. R_{ON} is a drain-to-source equivalent resistance when the power MOS FET is on, and according to the 2SK134/2SJ49 spec, it is;

$$R_{ON} = \frac{V_{DS(sat)}}{I_D} = \frac{12}{7} = 1.71\,\Omega$$

The peak current I_p flowing through load R_L=8Ω at Po=100W is calculated from mean current I,

$$P_O = I^2 R_L$$

$$I_p = \sqrt{2} \cdot I = \sqrt{\frac{2P_o}{R_L}}$$

$$= \sqrt{\frac{200}{8}} = 5\ A$$

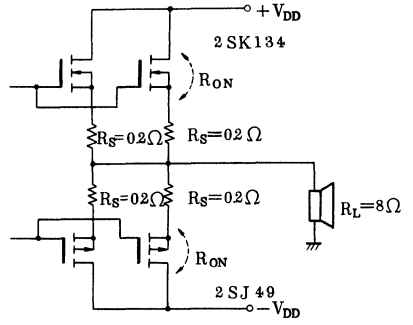


Fig. 1-1 Equivalent Circuit of the Output Stage

Therefore, if the transformer regulation is estimated at 20% and the AC line regulation at ±15%, then the power supply voltage V_{DD} is given as;

$$V_{DD} = 1.2 \times 1.15 \left\{ R_L + \frac{(R_{ON} + R_S)}{2} \right\} I_p$$

$$\fallingdotseq 61.8\ V$$

In Fig. 1-3, the power supply of power stage is common with that of voltage amplifier stage, so the voltage is set at ±65V including the gate-to-source ON voltage at Po=100W.

In the case of D series 2SK343/2SJ99, the R_{ON} value is very small (0.5Ω), the supply voltage required for the same output (100W) is only 57.6V. This enables us to make the transformer capacity and the cooling fin smaller, resulting in cost reduction.

(2) Design of voltage amplifier stage

A power MOS FET can be driven by a low driving power. Fundamentally, only power for charging and discharging the gate-to-source capacitance is needed by the output stage, so that a class B driver stage is not required. The driving power varies with input frequency. At 100W output and 100kHz frequency, it would be very small as follows.

$$Pin = f \cdot Ciss \cdot V_{GS}{}^2 = 100 \times 10^3 \times 900 \times 10^{-12} \times 6^2 = 3.24\,mW$$

Therefore, an output stage power MOS FET can be driven directly from a class A predriver (voltage amplifier stage) used in a bipolar transistor amplifier. By eliminating the class B driver, the quantity of components can be reduced, and impairment of the amplifier's performance by the driver itself can be avoided. Moreover, the number of poles in the transfer function (open loop gain vs. frequency characteristics) decreases, and the stagger can easily be increased. Consequently, the stability against oscillation is improved. Transistors for the voltage amplifier stage are required to have a high breakdown voltage, low Cob (collector output capacitance) and high f_T (gain-bandwidth product).

(3) Open loop voltage gain

The transconductance $|y_{fs}|$ of power MOS FETs is as large as 1.0 ∿ 2.5S typ. Yet it is only a fraction of that of bipolar transistors. For example, $|y_{fs}|$ of bipolar transistors at I_C (collector current)= 1.0A, is very large, as follows;

$$|y_{fs}| = \frac{1}{r_e} = \frac{I_E}{KT/q} = \frac{1\,A}{26\,mV} \fallingdotseq 38\,S$$

where re: Emitter equivalent resistance
K: Boltzmann constant
T: Absolute temperature
q: Electron charge
I_E: Emitter bias current

When the power device is used in the source follower (In bipolar transistor circuit; it's called emitter follower), the relationship between input and output is;

$$\frac{\text{output}}{\text{input}} \fallingdotseq \frac{R_L}{R_L + 1/|y_{fs}|}$$

(See Fig. 1-2)

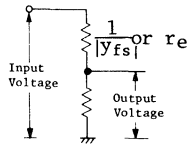


Fig. 1-2 Source Follower Input & Output

Only the nonlinear component of this equation, $1/|y_{fs}|$, causes distortion, so that a larger $|y_{fs}|$ is of lower distortion. In other words, since a power MOS FET amplifier has a distortion about 20dB larger than a bipolar transistor amplifier, it is necessary to design for larger open loop gain and larger negative feedback than in a bipolar transistor circuit.

(4) Considerations for parasitic oscillation

Because power MOS FETs have excellent high-frequency characteristics, they are liable to cause oscillation, even in a simple circuit.

For an analysis of stability in a source follower circuit, see paragraph 5.9 (page 47). Here, we would like to show some precautions in fabrication.

- Minimize the wiring between the printed circuit board and the power MOS FETs. Direct connection is recommended.
- Provide one-point grounding for the amplifier printed circuit, power supply, and speaker terminals. Make the wiring of power supply line and ground line as big as possible.
- The output coupling coil L has the effect of reducing distortion in the high frequency range. It also prevents oscillation which might occur when the output is loaded by capacitance. Its value should be determined experimentally.
- Printed circuit layout should flow topographically from input to output.

(5) Line up

Table 1-1 Line-up of Devices in Audio Amplifier

Output Power		Input Stage			Driver Stage				Output Stage	
			Bipolar		FET (V_{DSX})		Bipolar (V_{CEO})		FET (V_{DSX})	
Single Pushpull	Parallel Pushpull	FET	NPN	PNP	N Channel	P Channel	NPN	PNP	N Channel	P Channel
50~60	—	2SK190 2SK186	2SC1775 2SC2855	2SA872 2SA1190	2SK213 (140V)	2SJ76 (−140V)	2SD756 (120V)	2SB716 (−120V)	2SK133 (120V)	2SJ48 (−120V)
60~80	100~120				2SK214 (160V)	2SJ77 (−160V)	2SD756A (140V)	2SB716A (−140V)	2SK134 (140V) 2SK413 (140V)	2SJ49 (−140V) 2SJ118 (−140V)
—	120~140	—			2SK215 (180V)	2SJ78 (−180V)	2SD668A (160V)	2SB648A (−160V)	2SK135 (160V) 2SK414 (160V)	2SJ50 (−160V) 2SJ119 (−160V)
80~100	—				2SK216 (200V)	2SJ79 (−200V)	2SD758 (200V)	2SB718 (−200V)	2SK175 (180V)	2SJ55 (−180V)
—	140~200	—	2SC1775A 2SC2856	2SA872A 2SA1191	—	—			2SK400 (200V) 2SK176 (200V)	2SJ114 (−200V) 2SJ56 (−200V)

Underline is D Series (Drain Case Type)

(6) Application Circuit

● 100W Output THD≒0.01%, f=100kHz

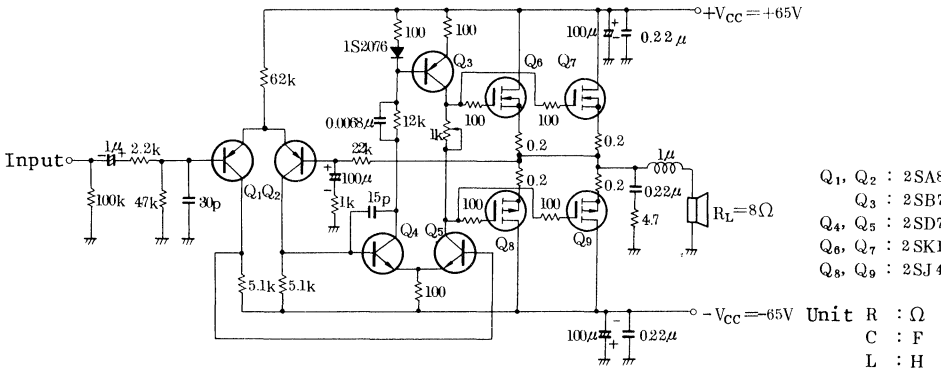


Fig. 1-3 P_O=100W Power Amp. Circuit Diagram

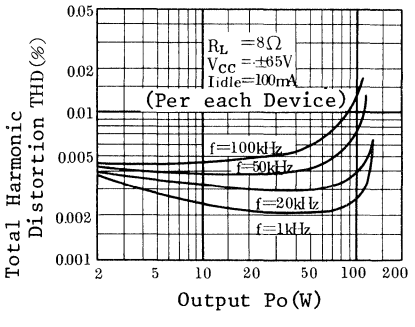


Fig. 1-4 Total Harmonic Distortion vs. Output Characteristics

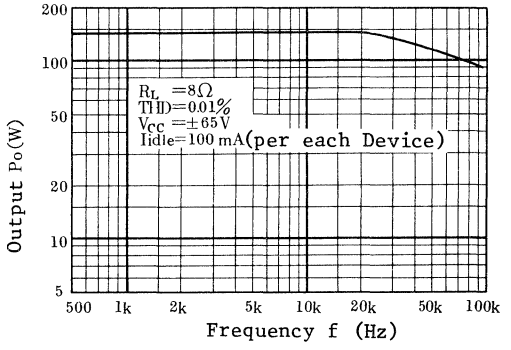


Fig. 1-5 Power Band Width

● 100W Output THD≒0.01%, f=50kHz
(All FET DC Amplifier)

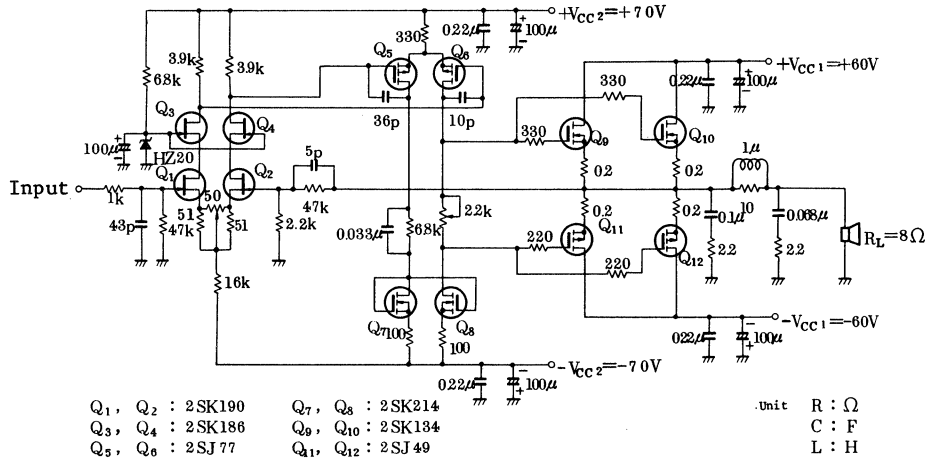


Fig. 1-6 Po=100W All FET Power Amp. Circuit Diagram

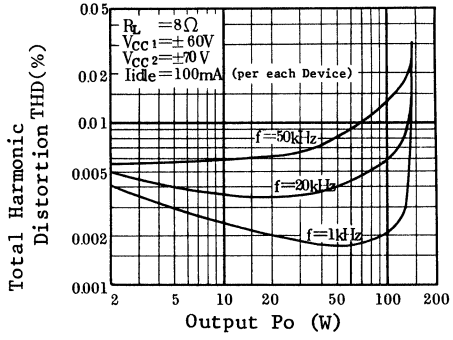


Fig. 1-7 Total Harmonic Distortion vs. Output Characteristics

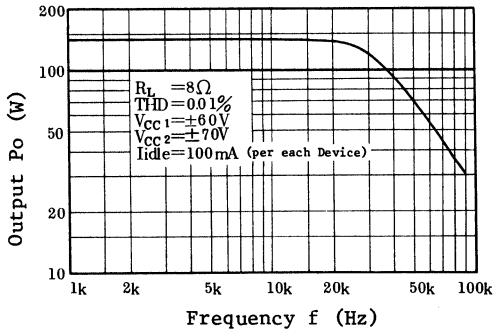


Fig. 1-8 Power Band Width

1.1.2 PWM Amplifier

The PWM (Pulse Width Modulation) Amplifier is a signal reproducing system in which a input signal is converted to a pulse signal whose width or duty cycle is proportional to the input signals amplitude. This variable duty cycle but constant amplitude signal is amplified, low pass filtered, and then applied to the load, losses are primarilly switching losses in the output devices. This allows a very high output power with very small physical size.

The most important characteristic required for a output device in a PWM amplifier is high switching speed. The t_{off} speed of a bipolar transistor is slower than that of a power MOS FET of similar power rating. The t_{off} ($t_{off}=t_{d(off)}+t_f$) value of a power MOS FET is only 100 ∿ 200ns, giving it an advantage in PWM switching operation of several hundred kHz.

(1) Theory & Block Diagram of PWM Amplifier

Fig. 1-9 and Fig. 1-10 show the block diagram and the waveform of a PWM amplifier.

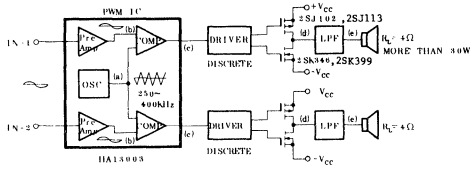


Fig. 1-9 PWA Amp. Block Diagram

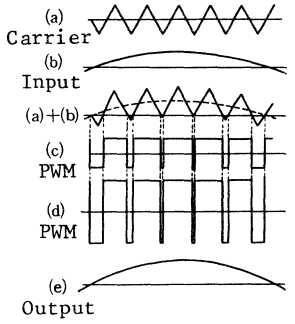


Fig. 1-10 Waveform

In this PWM amplifier, the input signal (b) is added to the carrier signal (a) (a triangular wave) through a comparator, and then that signal ((a) + (b)) is converted to a pulse signal whose pulse width is proportional to the input signal level. This means that the pulse duty cycle is proportional to the input signal level.

The pulse signal (c) drives the output power devices. The power devices switch the power supply, and the resulting output power is passed to a low pass filter (hereinafter referred to as LPF). The original signal input (b) is reproduced amplified (e) at the output of the LPF.

When the frequency of carrier signal (a) is higher, the quantity of information is more accurate and the distortion is lower. According to information theory, if the frequency is more than twice as high as the maximum transmission frequency, the original frequency can be reproduced. In the PWM amplifier, however, the distortion will be worse, because the lower side band is mixed into the audio signal. Therefore, if the maximum transmission frequency is 20 ∿ 50kHz, the carrier frequency should be normally 200 ∿ 500kHz (5 ∿ 10 times).

(2) Power Efficiency of PWM Amplifier

In a class-B amplifier, the amplification device operates as a resistance, so the device loss is large. On the other hand, in a PWM amplifier, since the switch is connected directly to the power supply, and the voltage-current product in a ideal switch is always 0, there is no loss. In fact, however, there is loss proportional to the output, because of the ON resistance (R_{ON}) of the switch and the switching delay time.

Fig. 1-11 shows the efficiency vs. output power characteristics. Compared with a class-B amplifier, the efficiency of a PWM amplifier is better, under stated conditions.

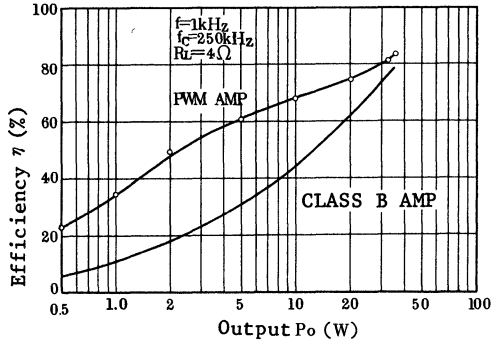


Fig. 1-11 Efficiency vs. Output Characteristics

(3) Relation between output power device and distortion

Distortion in a PWM amplifier occurs, under the influences of; 1) frequency of carrier signal, 2) linearity of triangular wave and 3) attenuation of LPF. In this section, we would like to explain the distortion that occurs at the output stage of the power switching circuit.

Fig. 1-12 shows a PWM output circuit in which power MOS FET's are used, and Fig. 1-13, the operating waveforms.

(a) shows driving voltage waveform (Vi) and (b) ∿ (e), voltage and current waveform at each point. The current can't be changed instantaneously because of the LPF's inductance, resulting in the waveform shown in (e). Examining the current more minutely, from t_1 to t_2, Q_1 is in ON state and forward current (i_1) flows. As soon as the Q_1 turns OFF, a inverse voltage is generated by the LPF's inductance and to absorb it, current (i_2) flows through the Q_2 diode ($t_2 \sim t_3$). Then Q_2 turns ON and forward current (i_3) flows ($t_3 \sim t_4$). Then current (i_4) flows through the Q_1 diode ($t_4 \sim t_5$). The current flows repeating the above operations. Here, the important point is that the current can flow backward. This means that a power MOS FET does not require an external commutating diode because it has an equivalent backward diode. On the other hand, if a bipolar transistor is used in the output stage, an external diode is needed.

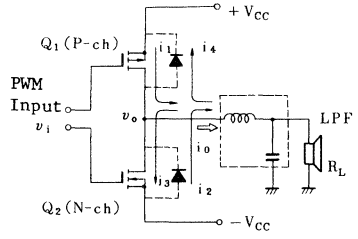


Fig. 1-12 Equivalent Circuit of PWM Output Stage

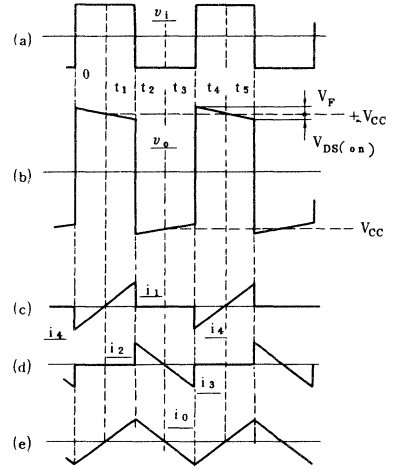


Fig. 1-13 Waveform (Unmodulated)

As for the voltage waveform (V_o), the remaining voltage $V_{DS(on)}$ and the backward diode V_F of power MOS FET cause amplitude fluctuation of the output voltage. Therefore the waveform as shown in (b) is generated, instead of a correct square wave.

When a input signal is supplied, the pulse width is modulated and power is provided to the speaker, the current flown to LPF is as shown in Fig. 1-14. The output waveform is determined like this; if the triangular current is positive, it is determined by the forward current of P channel and the backward current of N channel, and if the triangular current is negative, it is determinend by the forward current of N channel and the backward current of P channel.

As for the MOS FET output characteristics (V_{DS} vs. I_D characteristics), in the standard MOS FET, as shown by the dotted line in Fig. 1-15, the diode characteristics are seen in the reverse area. Because of this non-linear characteristics, the voltage drop of the output pulse is non-linear and a distortion is caused. Therefore a device is required to have the same forward and backward characteristics.

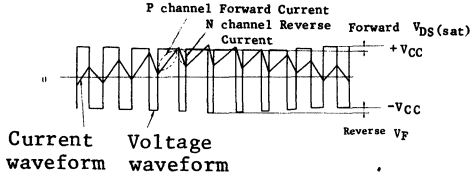


Fig. 1-14 Output Waveform (Modulated)

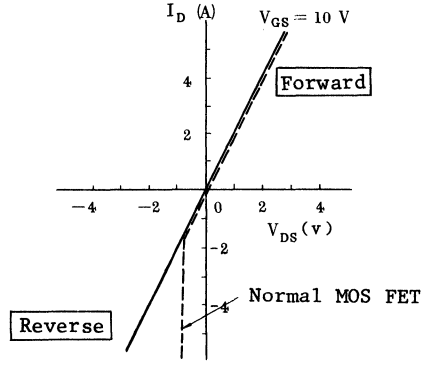
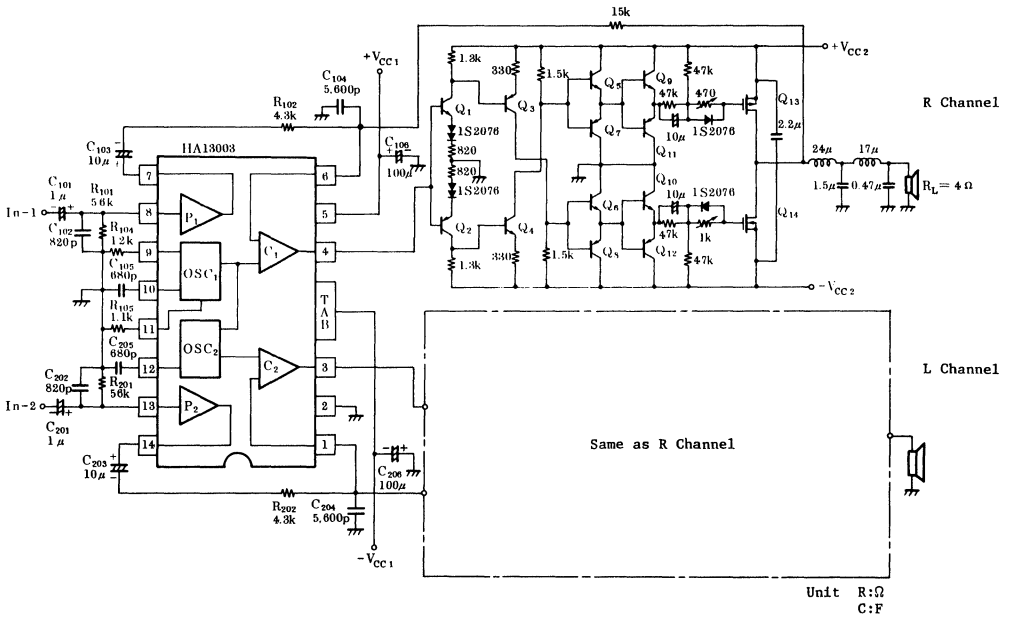


Fig. 1-15 I_D-V_{DS} Characteristics

(4) Application and Line-up



$\pm V_{CC1}=\pm 10V$
$\pm V_{CC2}=\pm 25V$

$$fosc \fallingdotseq 300kHz \left(\frac{1}{4 \cdot C_{105} \cdot R_{105}}\right)$$

$R_L=4\Omega$

Q_1, Q_4, Q_5, Q_6 : 2SC2308
Q_2, Q_3, Q_7, Q_8 : 2SA1030
Q_9, Q_{10} : 2SD667
Q_{11}, Q_{12} : 2SB647
Q_{13} : 2SK346, 2SK428
Q_{14} : 2SJ102, 2SJ122

Note
1) As the interference of linking between the switching power MOS FET toward the modulator IC affects the Total Harmonic Distortion and output noise, the electromagnetic shielding over the power MOS FET, its driver circuit and demodulation filter are required.

Fig. 1-16 Po=40~60W PWM Power Amp for Car Stereo

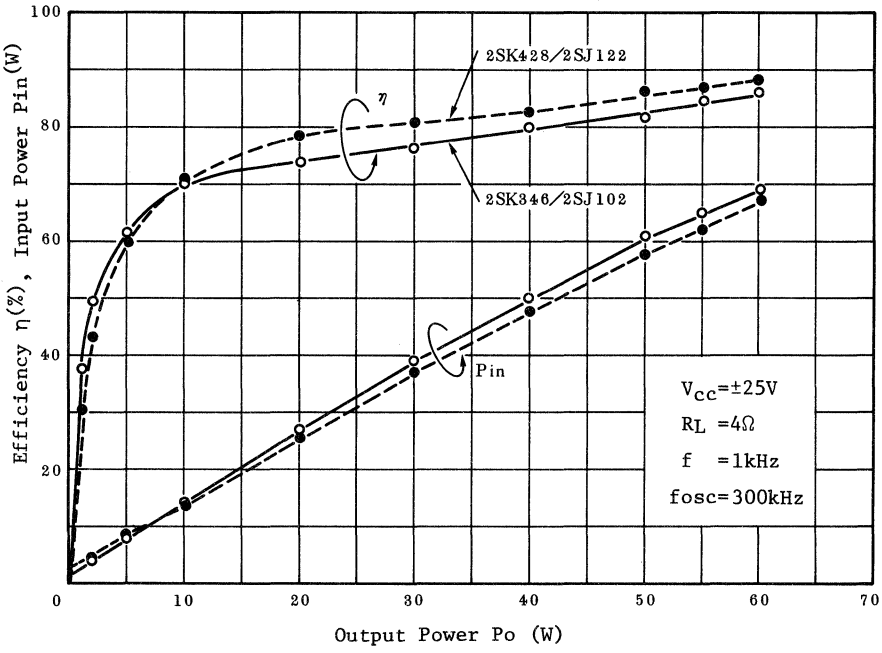


Fig. 1-17 η,Pin - Po Characteristics

Table 1-2 Line-up of Devices for PWM Power Amp

Audio Output Po (W)		Type Number		Package	Absolute Max. Ratings			Electrical Characteristics (typ)		
Single Pushpull	Parallel Pushpull	N-ch	P-ch		VDSS [V]	ID [A]	PD* [W]	RDS(on) [Ω]	ton [ns]	toff [ns]
30~40	—	2SK346	2SJ102	TO-220	60	5	30	0.3	40/60	70/100
40~60	—	2SK428	2SJ122	TO-220	60	10	50	0.1/0.15	60/80	120/200
60~80	—	(2SK551)	(2SJ127)	TO-220	100	10	75	0.15/0.20	50/70	110/160
		2SK399	2SJ113	TO-3P			100	0.2/0.25		
80~100	—	2SK413	2SJ118	TO-3P	140	8	100	0.4	50/70	110/160
		2SK414	2SJ119	TO-3P	160					

Note

( ) ; Under Development

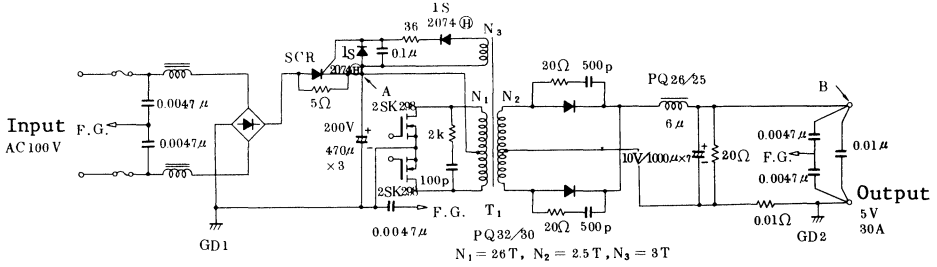
* ; Tc=25°C

1.2 High Speed Power Switching

1.2.1 Switching Regulator

- Two-transistor Push-pull system 250kHz, 150W (5V, 30A) switching Regulator

Fig. 1-18 shows the block diagram of a two-transistor push-pull system switching regulator in which the 2SK298 is used.



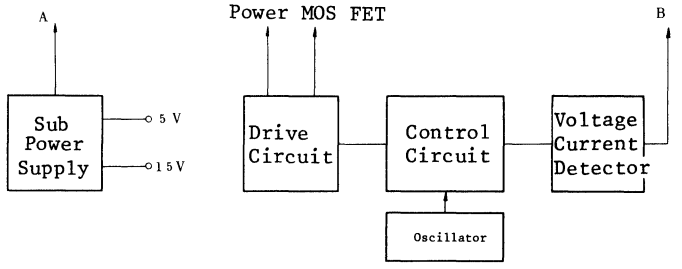


Fig. 1-18 Block Diagram

I_D (2A/DIV)

V_{DS} (50V/DIV)

Fig. 1-19 Waveform for Circuit of Figure 1-18 (Vout=5V, ID=15A)

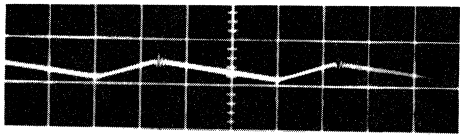


Fig. 1-20 Ripple Waveform of Output Voltage
(V_{out}=5V, I_D=15A)

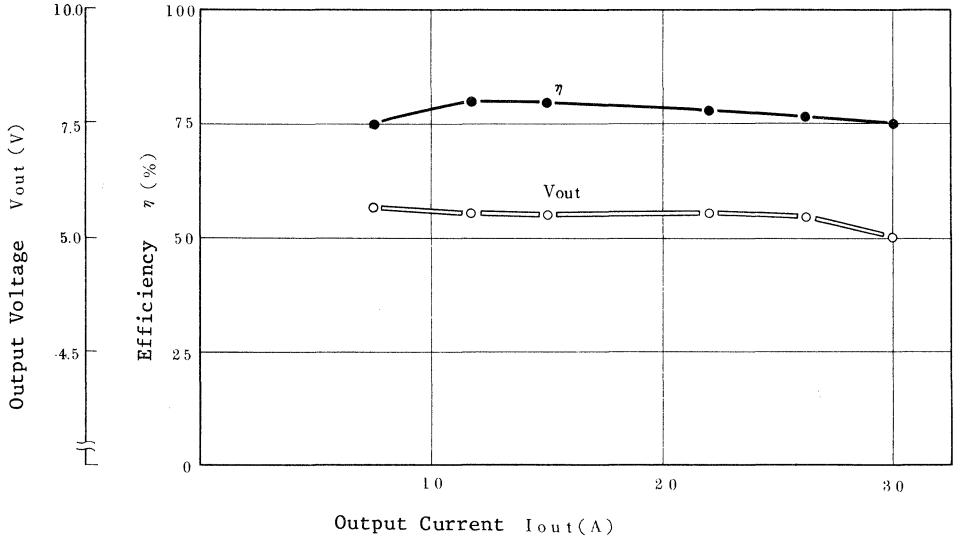


Fig. 1-21 Output and Efficiency vs. Output Current Characteristics

< Circuit Description >

(1) In rush current protection circuit

This circuit is to limit the charging current flowing to the input capacitor when the power supply turns ON. When the sub-power supply circuit turns ON and the main switching transistor (power MOS FET) begins to operate, a voltage is generated at the coil (N_3). By charging capacitor C by the time constant of R and C, the SCR gate is driven. This delay time prevents over current.

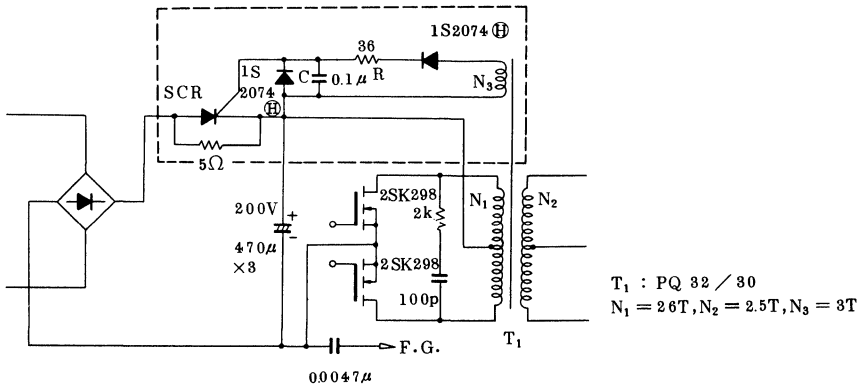


Fig. 1-22 Rush Current Protection Circuit (in dotted line)

(2) Sub Power Supply Circuit

The sub power supply circuit is a blocking oscillator whose secondary output is stabilized by three-terminal regulators; 5V output for IC driving, and 15V output for power MOS FET driving.

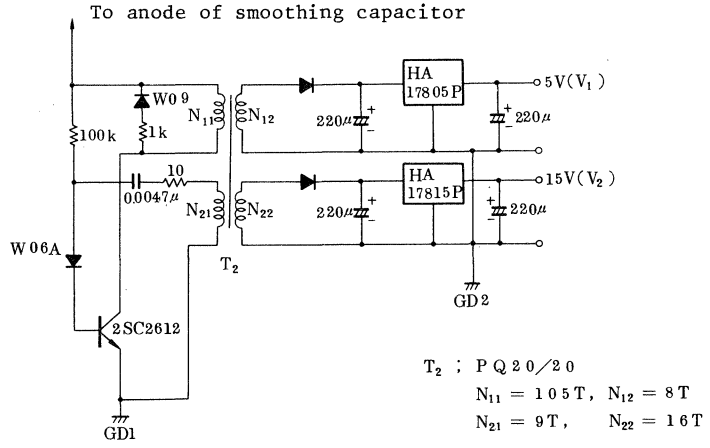


Fig. 1-23 Sub Power Supply Circuit

(3) Control Circuit

Since the switching frequency is very high (250kHz), the control circuit is made by IC's as shown in Fig. 1-23.

The functions of the IC's are as follows.

- IC_1: reference oscillation (500kHz)
- IC_2: pulse width control
- IC_3: 2-phase division
- IC_4: drive output . shut down
- IC_5: voltage detection, detection of over current, detection of over voltage

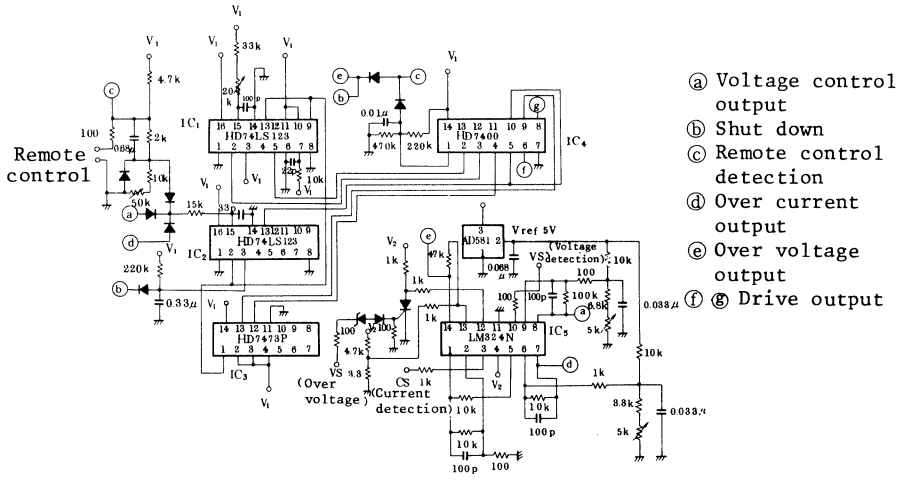


Fig. 1-24 Control Circuit

(4) Drive circuit

The drive circuit is coupled by a pulse transformer for isolation. When T_{r1} is in the ON state, the input capacitance of the power MOS FET is charged through the 330Ω resistance. When T_{r1} turns OFF, T_{r2} is turned ON by the flyback voltage and the input capacitance is discharged by the 51Ω resistance.

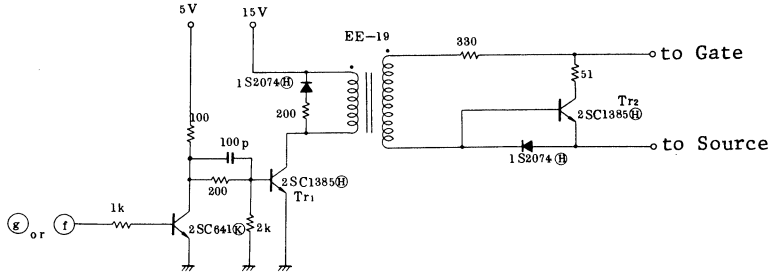


Fig. 1-25 Drive Circuit

< Noise >

(1) Countermeasure to noise

In this circuit noise is produced by the high switching speed of the power MOS FETs.

Normal mode noise will be reduced by adding capacitors to both sides of the output, as shown in Fig. 1-26.

Common mode noise will be reduced by returning the noise to the generation point, as shown in Fig. 1-26 (a). As shown in Fig. 1-26 (b), if a choke coil is inserted for common mode suppression, the noise will be further reduced.

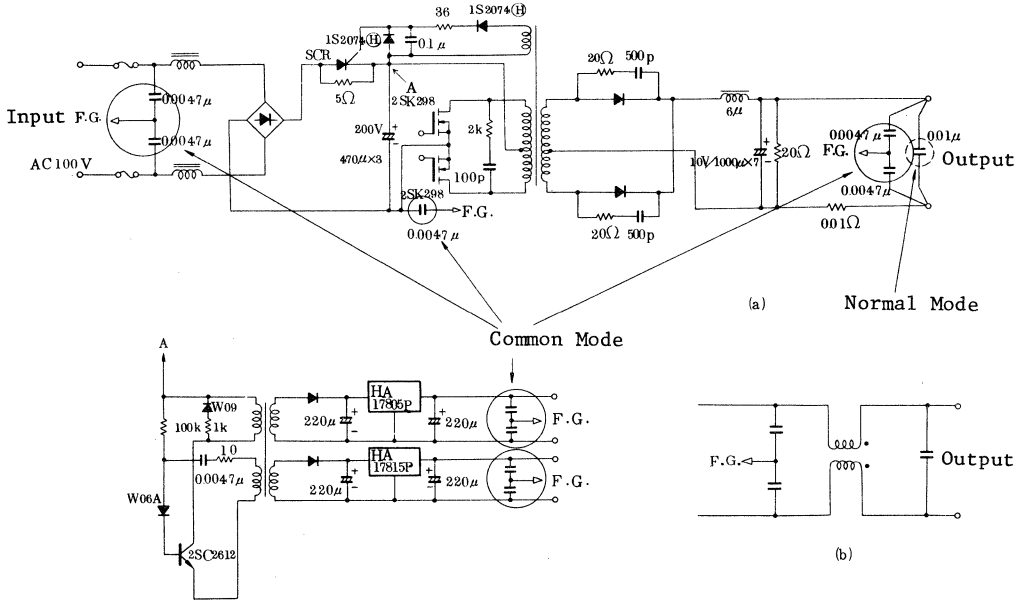


Fig. 1-26 Countermeasure to Noise

(2) Drive Circuit and Noise

As described in the preceding section (1), noise is generated because of the high speed operation of the power MOS FETs. Especially, the ON time has large influence on noise generation. This means that noise can be reduced by improving the drive circuit.

Table 1-3 Drive Circuit and Noise

Item \ Gate Circuit	① R_1, $R_1 \leqq rg$	② C_{gd}, R_1	③ R_1, $R_1 > rg$	④ D_1, R_1	⑤ D_1, C_1, R_1, R_2
Parameter	$R_1 = 51\Omega$	$C_{gd} = 50$ pF $R_1 = 51\Omega$	$R_1 = 551\Omega$	$R_1 = 551\Omega$	$C_1 = 300$ pF $R_1 = 551\Omega$ $R_2 = 300\Omega$
Turn-On Time (ns)	30	130	90	90	120
Turn-Off Time (ns)	280	1550	670	280	280
Output Noise (mV) p−p	570	140	135	110	100
Switching Loss (W)	2.7	30.5	6.6	3.0	4.14
Remarks	Switching Loss;Small Switching Time;Small Noise ;Large	Switching Loss;Maximum Switching Time;Large Noise ;Small	Switching Loss;Large Turn Off Time ;Large Noise ;Small	Switching Loss;Small Turn Off Time ;Small Noise ;Small Selection of a constant ;Difficult	Switching Loss;Small Turn Off Time ;Small Noise ;Small

Test Conditions : Input AC 100V, Output 5V · 10A,
Switching Frequency 100 kHz

- ONE TRANSISTOR FORWARD SYSTEM, 500kHz, 50W (5V, 10A) SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Fig. 1-27 and Fig. 1-28 respectively show the switching power supply circuit block diagram and its waveforms.

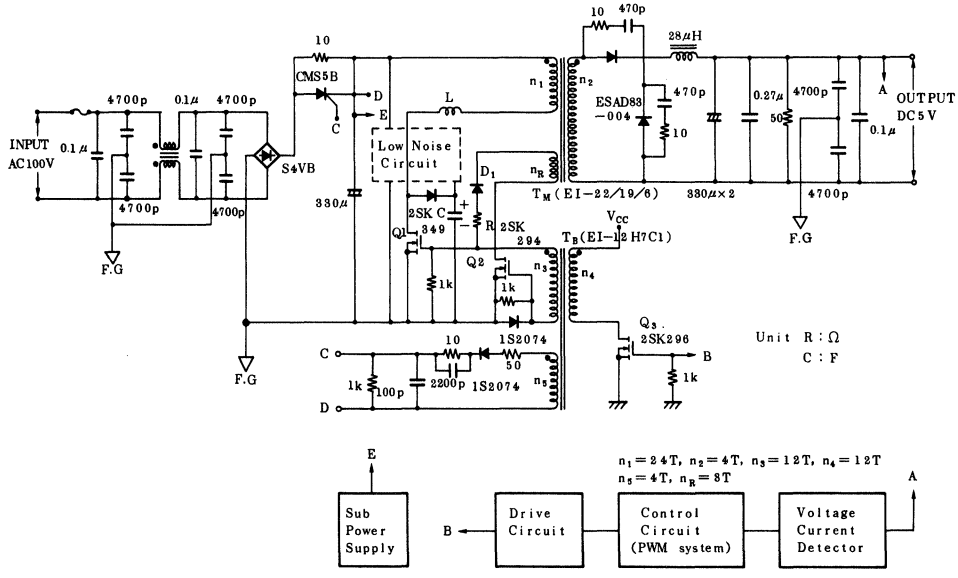


Fig. 1-27 Block Diagram of One-Transistor Forward System, 500 kHz, 50W (5V, 10A).

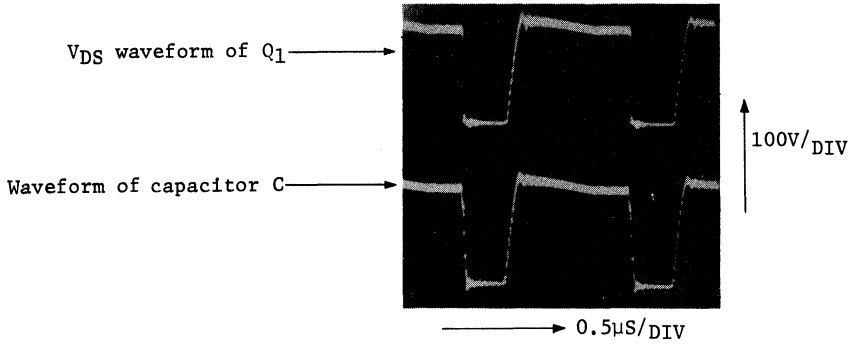


Fig. 1-28 Waveforms (at 5V, 9.1A)

[High speed drive circuit]

To allow a higher frequency switching power, the most important thing is to turn off the main switching device in high speed. A control current with a high peak value is necessary to turn a power MOS FET off. Here, we adopt a simple circuit by utilizing the main circuit to supply a high peak current at turn-off. This circuit operates as follows.

When the MOS FET Q_3 turns on, a current flows via transformer T_B to Q_1 gate, and Q_1 is turned on. In consequence, a voltage is induced in the coils n_1 and n_R. The black dot in the figure indicates the positive polarity. Q_2 is off with inverse bias by voltage drop in the diode D_2.

Next, when Q_3 is turned off, the current in T_B flows through the gate to source of Q_1 and the source to gate of Q_2 and turns Q_2 on. Q_1 is still on, right after Q_2 turns on.

Therefore, the above mentioned voltage in the coils n_1 and n_R still remains. By Q_2 turning on, current from n_R flows to the source - gate of Q_2 and Q_1, the resistor R, and the diode D_1 and turns Q_1 off. When Q_1 turns off, a reverse voltage to the dotted polarity is generated in n_1 and n_R. This voltage is blocked by D_1.

With the above operation, an inverted high peak gate current can be generated from the main circuit to Q_1.

[Noise reduction]

The output noise is reduced by L and C in the circuit. This controls the voltage change rate by time of which voltage is supplied to the primary coil at on or off of the main switching device. The reactor L restrains the current increase in the primary coil n_1, when Q_1 (main switching device) turns on. The capacitor C restrains the change rate of the voltage induced in the primary coil n_1, when Q_1 turns off.

The part encircled by a dotted line in the figure is discharge circuit for the capacitor C which is charged with the polarity indicated in the figure after Q_1 was turned off.

This discharge circuit feeds the charged energy in C back to the rectified DC supply in the primary part, while Q_1 is on. The circuit also discharges C to 0V until Q_1 is turned off. The constants of L and C are determined by analyzing the harmonics in the voltage supplied to the

primary coil n_1, so that the resonant frequency of the equivalent high-pass filter between primary and secondary coils is removed.

The output noise waveform from the above described circuit, and without countermeasures, are shown in Fig. 1-29 and Fig. 1-30 respectively. You can see in the figures that the output noise is significantly reduced.

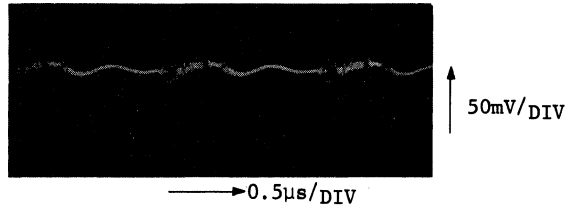


Fig. 1-29 Output Noise Waveform with the Circuit Introduced (Synchroscope 150 MHz, 5V, 10A)

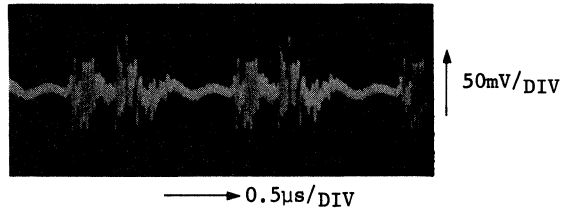


Fig. 1-30 Output Noise Waveform without Countermeasures (Synchroscope 150 MHz, 5V, 10A)

A comparison of the volume with main transformer, choke coil and output smoothing capacitor in 50 kHz, 50W (5V, 10A) output switching power supply made on an experimental basis in our company is shown in Table 1-4. In 500 kHz switching power supply, 26% of the main transformer volume, 25% of the choke coil volume and 50% of the output smoothing capacitor volume; i.e. 65% of the total volume were reduced, in comparison with 50 kHz switching power supply.

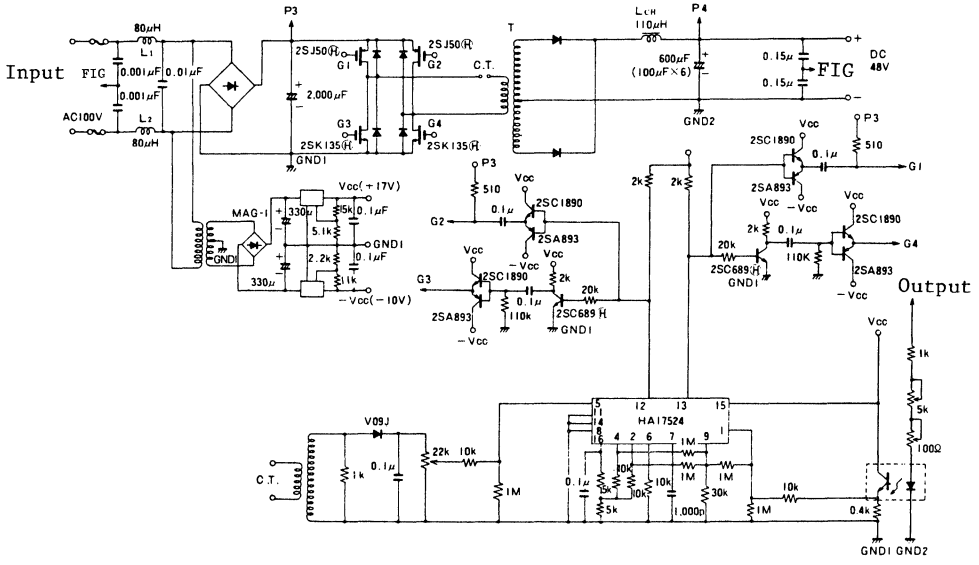
Fig. 1-4 A Comparison of the Volume of Main Transformer, Choke Coil and Output Smoothing Capacitor in 5V, 10A Output Switching Power Supplys

	50kHz switching power supply	500kHz switching power supply
Main transformer volume	16000mm^3	4200mm^3(26%)
Choke coil volume	8500mm^3	2100mm^3(24%)
Output smoothing capacitor volume	16000mm^3	8000mm^3(50%)

● Four-transistor full-bridge type 100kHz, 400W switching regulator

Fig. 1-31 shows the circuit of four-transistor full-bridge type switching regulator. This circuit has the following characteristics.

- output; 400W (48V, 8A)
- input; AC 100V
- operation frequency; 100kHz
- control IC; HA17524
- isolation; photo coupler
- efficienty; at full load 80%
  ; at 200W output 85%



L_1,L_2:T type core φ1.5mm wire 13T
L_{CH}:EI50 core Cap 0.3mm
φ1mm wire 6 wires wound separately

T:EI60 core
1st side φ1.5mm Wire 7T
2nd side φ1mm wire 4T;
5 wires wound separately

C.T.:EI30 core
1st side φ1.5mm wire 1T
2nd side φ0.5mm wire 25T

Fig. 1-31 Four-transistor Full Bridge System Switching Regulator

This circuit operates as a switching regulator (AC 100V, direct rectification type), using N-channel & P-channel MOS FET's for four-transistor full bridge. To make good use of the high speed capability of power MOS FETs, the switching cycle is set at 100kHz. As a result, we had 80% efficiency at full load and maximum 85% efficienty (at 200W output).

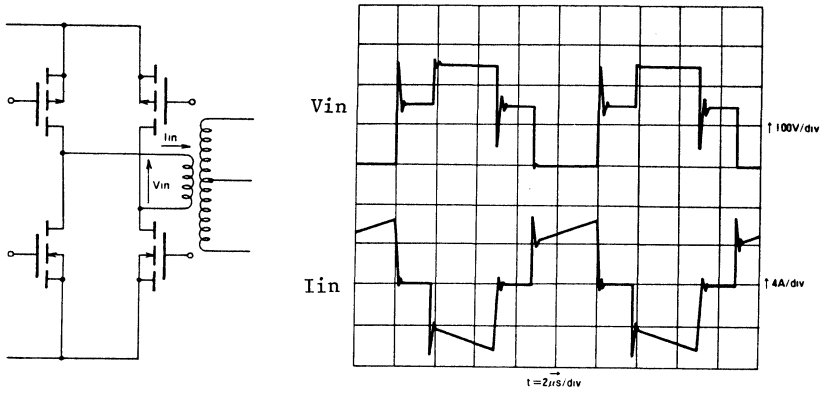


Fig. 1-32 Waveform (Full loaded)

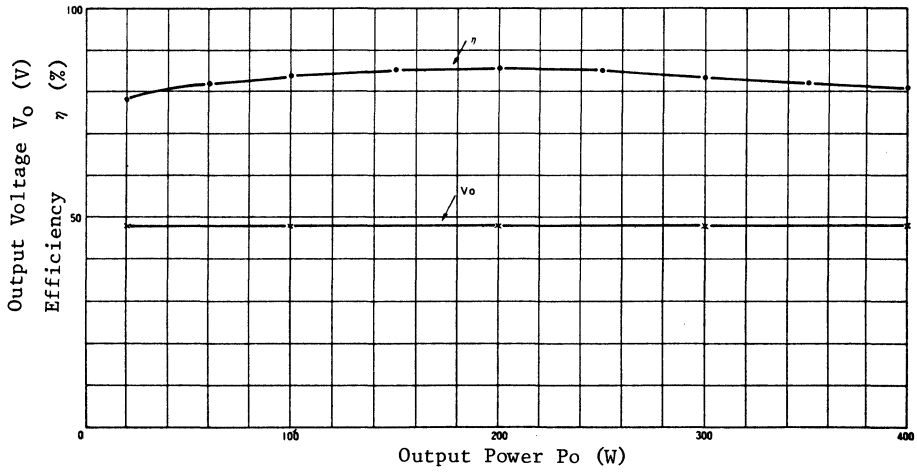


Fig. 1-33 Output Voltage and Efficiency vs. Output Power Characteristics

● One-transistor system 250kHz, 60W, low noise switching regulator

Fig. 1-34 shows the circuit of one-transistor system switching regulator. It has the following characteristics.

- output; 5V, 12A
- input; 48±5V
- operation frequency; 250kHz
- efficiency; at full load 83%
  ; at 20W output 87%
- spike noise voltage; 10mV$_{p-p}$

The noise reduction method used in this circuit is as follows:

(1) Good use is made of the source connected case of the power MOS FET.

(2) Loose coupling of the output transformer.

(3) Switching curve softened by mirror integration with the primary circuit of transformer, connecting the capacitor between drain and source.

With the above method, the spike components will be removed almost completely. Radiation to the outside can be prevented by shielding.

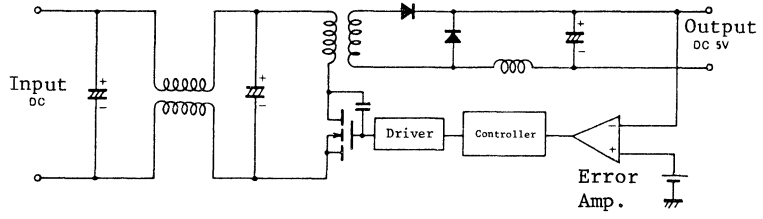


Fig. 1-34 One-transistor type Switching Regulator (Block Diagram)

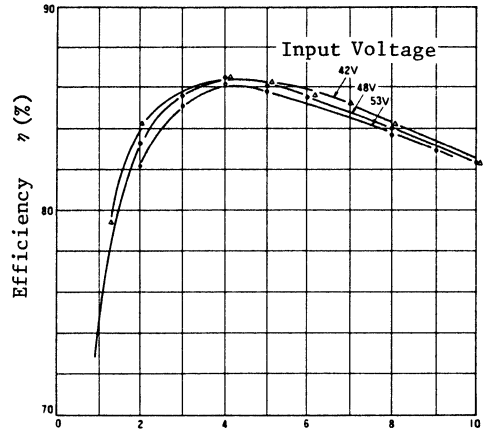


Fig. 1-35 Efficiency vs. Output Current Characteristics

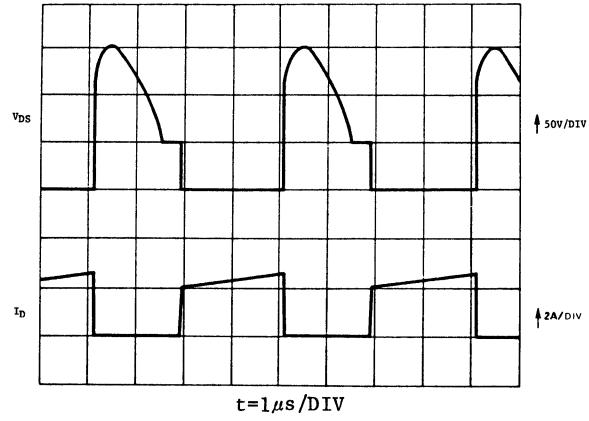


Fig. 1-36 Waveform

1.2.2 High-speed Drive Circuit

A switching regulator has two types of drive circuits; one is direct type drive and the other is isolated type drive.

● Direct type

(1) Additional Buffer Circuit

Fig. 1-37 shows additional buffer Circuit. In this circuit, the output impedance of the drive circuit is lowered through NPN and PNP complementary symmetry emitter follower, resulting in high speed.

(2) Positive Feedback type Circuit

Fig. 1-38 shows positive feedback type circuit, in which positive feedback is applied by sub-coil (n_3), resulting in high speed switching. The operation theory is as follows.

i) FET_1 is driven by inverter and drain current flows.

ii) Voltage is generated by n_3 and the input capacitance (Ciss) is charged through R_1.

iii) According to turn ON process of FET_1, a positive feedback is applied to the gate.

iv) When the FET_2 turns ON and the gate of FET_1 is grounded, resulting in discharge of Ciss, the FET_1 turns OFF.
Fig. 1-39 shows the waveform between drain and source.

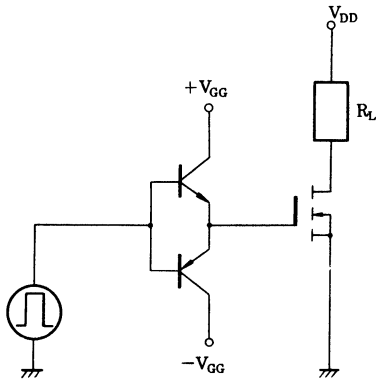


Fig. 1-37 Additional Buffer Circuit

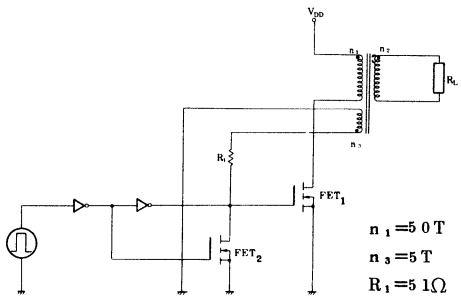


Fig. 1-38 Positive Feedback Circuit

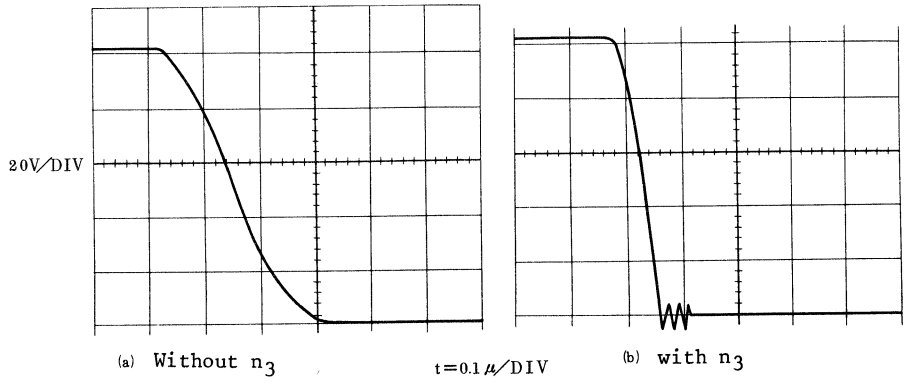


Fig. 1-39 Drain-Source Waveform(I_D = 2 A) (2SK298)
n_1 = 50 T , n_3 = 5T , R_1 = 51Ω

● Isolation Type

The following circuits operate by making use of the flyback voltage which is generated during the OFF period.

(1) Diode Switch Type

This circuit is the simplest. In this circuit, the input capacitance of FET_1 is forced to be discharged by the flyback voltage which is generated when FET_2 turns OFF, and high speed switching is achieved. This circuit has a problem in that the turn off time of FET_1 is not constant because the flyback energy depends on the ON time (pulse width).

Fig. 1-40 and Fig. 1-41 show the circuit and the waveform respectively.

(2) FET Switch Type (1)

The circuit in Fig. 1-42 is an improved one of the circuit in Fig. 1-40. In this circuit, the charge stored in Ciss is discharged when FET_2 is turned ON by the flyback voltage, and the gate of FET_1 is grounded. In this case, the turn off time is constant in spite of the pulse width fluctuations, because the effect of FET_2 is larger than that of the flyback.

Fig. 1-43 shows the waveform between drain and source.

(3) FET Switch Type (2)

The circuit shown in Fig. 1-44 yields even higher performance than that of Fig. 1-42. In this circuit, when FET_2 is turned ON by the flyback voltage, the voltage generated at n_5 will discharge the FET's Ciss positively with the time constant R·Ciss. As obvious from the operation waveform of Fig. 1-45, the turn on time and the turn off time are both less than 30ns.

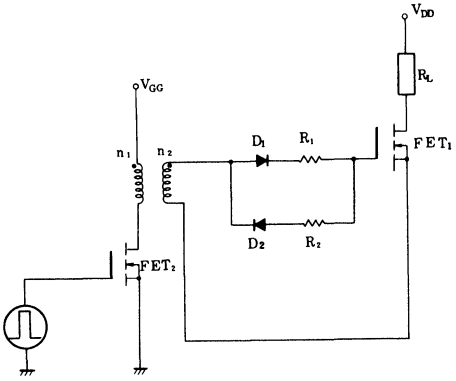


Fig. 1-40 Diode Switch Type

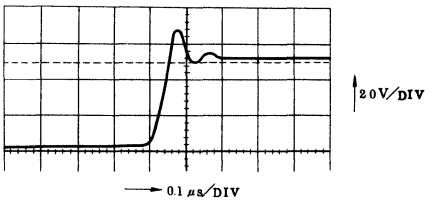


Fig. 1-41 Drain-Source Waveform (I_D = 2 A, 2SK 298)
$n_1 : n_2 = 1 : 1$
$R_1 = R_2 = 50\,\Omega$

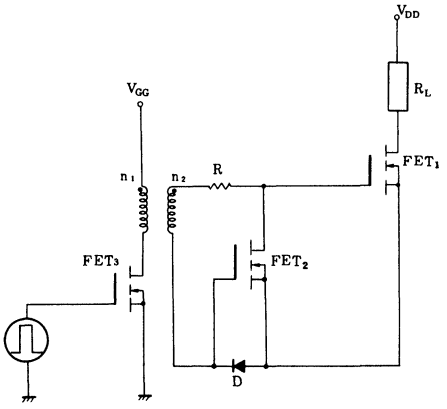


Fig. 1-42 FET Switch Type

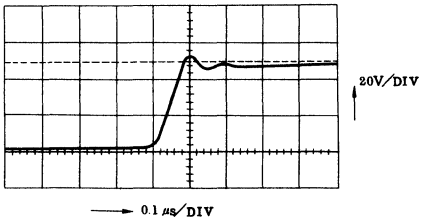


Fig. 1-43 Drain-Source Waveform
(I_D = 2 A, 2SK 298)
$n_1 : n_2 = 1:1$ $R = 50\,\Omega$

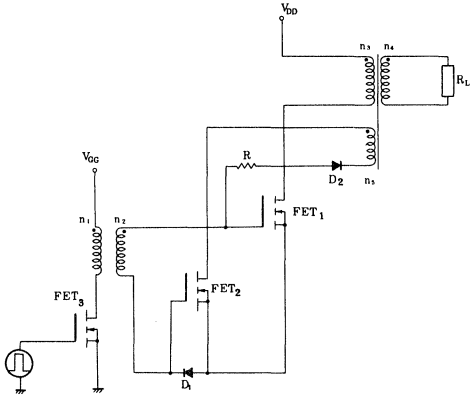


Fig. 1-44 FET Switch Type

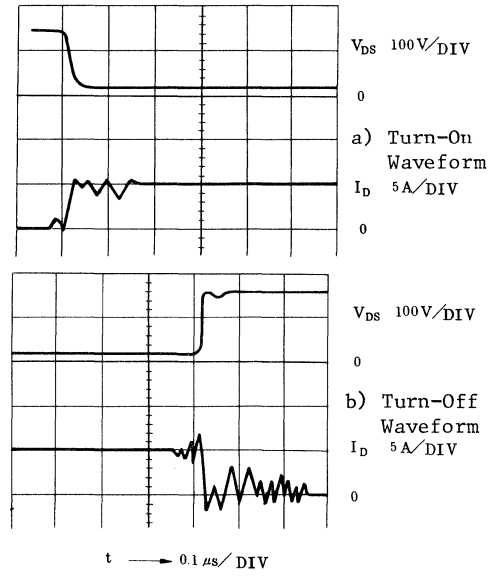


Fig. 1-45 Waveform (2SK298)
$n_1 : n_2 = 1 : 1$, $n_3 = n_4 = 60T$, $n_5 = 6T$
$R = 10\Omega$, D_1, D_2 : 1S2074Ⓗ

1.3 High Frequency Power Amplifier

As for transmitter applications, transistorization of 5 ∿ 10kW medium wave broadcasting transmitters has been achieved. The bipolar transistors used however, have some problems regarding thermal runaway, frequency characteristic, modulation linearity, etc. Transistorization in short wave broadcasting has not yet been realized, because there is not a suitable device.

We would like to show a fully-transistorized medium wave broadcasting transmitter and a fully-transistorized short wave broadcasting transmitter, in which a high output is provided by parallel operation of power MOS FETs.

1.3.1 1kW Medium Wave Broadcasting Transmitter *1)

Fig. 1-46 shows a block diagram of a 1kW medium wave broadcasting transmitter. This system has the following characteristics.

: Frequency; 1197kHz
- Output; 1100W
- Power supply; AC 200V, Single phase 50Hz
- Efficiency (without modulation)
  Total efficiency; 61.9%
  Efficiency at modulation part; 93.6%
  Efficiency at non-modulation part; 84.4%
- Modulation System; pulse width modulation

Power MOS FETs used in the transmitter provide the following features.

(1) Low Power Consumption

Power MOS FET requires no pre-modulation because of its high efficiency and high gain.

(2) High Performance

The distortion introduced by the pulse width modulation stage is very small because of its switching speed. A high carrier frequency can be used in the PWM modulator for extended overall frequency response.

(3) High Reliability

The power MOS FET is inherently rugged and may be connected in parallel without any special considerations. It is possible to use many devices in parallel, and through their redundancy, high reliability is realized.

(4) Easy Thermal Design

The use on many parallel devices aids thermal dispersion, and results in easy thermal design.

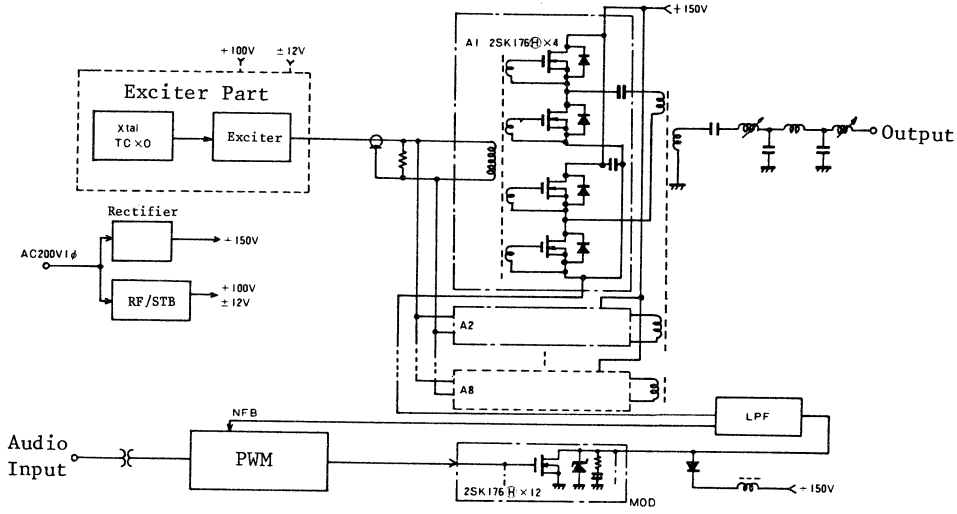


Fig. 1-46 Block Diagram of 1kW Medium Wave Broadcasting Transmitter

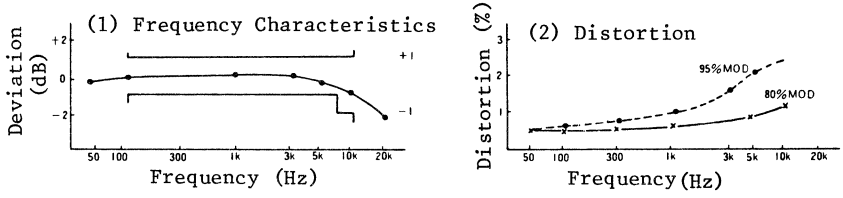


Fig. 1-47 Main Characteristics

1.3.2 600W Short Wave Broadcasting Transmitter *2)

Fig. 1-48 shows the circuit of the power amplifier circuit. The characteristics of this circuit are as follows:

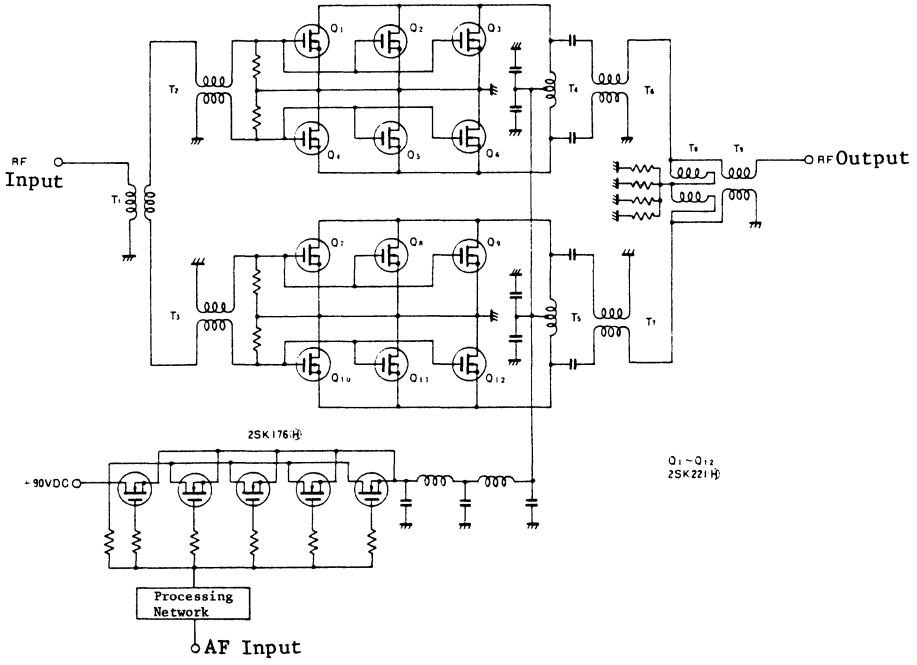
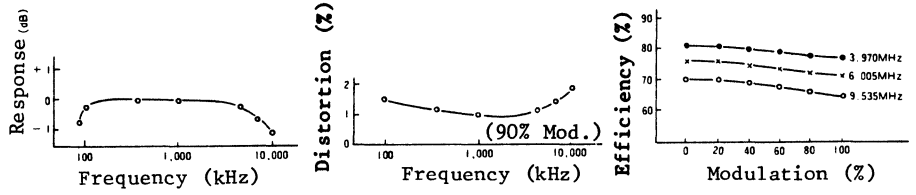


Fig. 1-48 Power Amplifier (200W Unit)



(1) Frequency Characteristics

(2) Distortion Characteristics

(3) Power Efficiency

Fig. 1-49 Main Characteristics

- Frequency; 3.970MHz, 6.005MHz, 9.53MHz
- Output; 600W (four 200W units using 2SK221Ⓗs)
- Efficiency (without modulation); 81% at 3.970MHz
  77% at 6.005MHz
  70% at 9.535MHz
- Modulation System; PWM Modulation System (using a 2SK176Ⓗ)

This is the circuit of a short wave broadcasting transmitter with 600W output, in which the 2SK221Ⓗ is used. By using four 200W output units, the redundancy is increased and high reliability is achieved. Also, a PWM modulation system is used, resulting in smaller size, lighter weight and higher efficiency. Modulation is performed at 100kHz repetitive frequency, using the 2SK176Ⓗ.

1.3.3 VHF High Power Amplifier Circuit

Power MOS FET is applicable to higher voltage circuits, and necessary output power can be obtained with a small current. Fig. 1-50 shows the VHF high power amplifier circuit using 2SK317. The input capacitance is about 600pF, so the input impedance at 100MHz is small, (Z_{in}=1-1jΩ) and the output impedance is small too (it's about 1.5-25jΩ at 100MHz). Owing to the above factors, the rotation to inductive area of the in-output circuit occurs by using series inductance, then, these circuits are matched with 50Ω by series and parallel capacitance. 180W output power, 80% drain efficiency can be obtained with 80V supply voltage, 8W input power, 100MHz frequency. 120W output power, 60% drain efficiency can also be obtained at the frequency of 175MHz. The current is as small as 2.8A, 2.5A respectively. In the case of push-pull circuit which adopts a couple of 2SK317s, 270W output power, 80% drain efficiency can be obtained with 90V supply voltage, 20W input power. As for input circuits, 50Ω co-axial cable balun is determined as 38.2cm so that the input signals can be applied with different phases. The output circuit consists of balun and filter, and the length of the output balun is determined as 11cm, aiming at maximum efficiency.

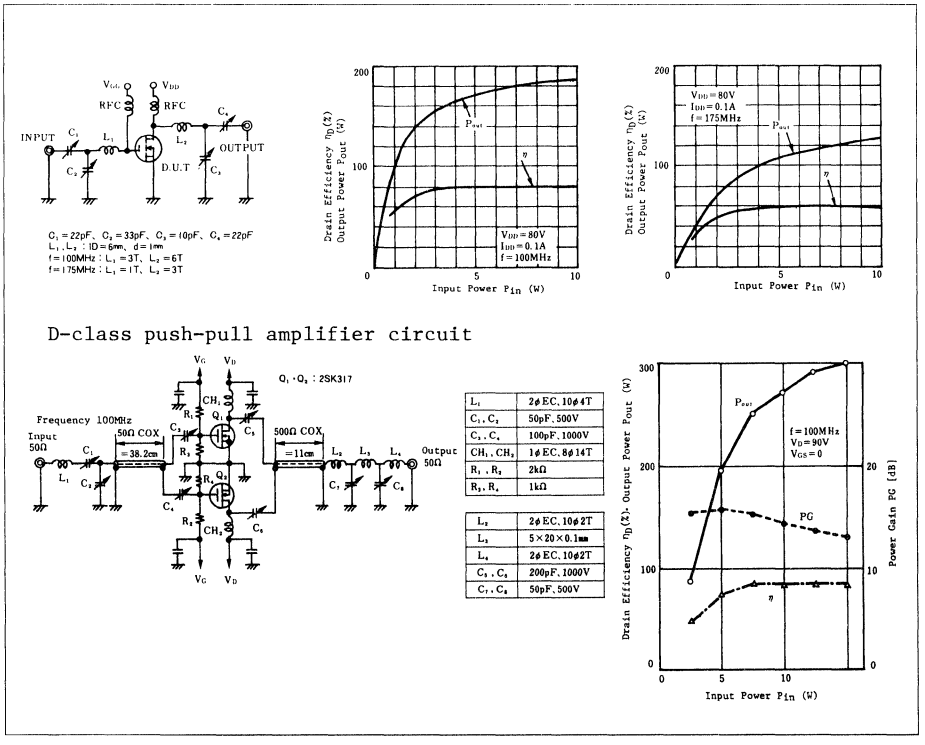


Fig. 1-50 VHF High Power Amplifier Circuit

(1) 900MHz 1W power amplifier circuit (PF0001)

The PF0001 is a high frequency power MOS FET amplifier and the output power; 1W (typ.) can be obtained. It is single stage amplifier using the HS8709 chip. Fig. 1-51 shows the internal equivalent circuit and dimensional outline of the PF0001. The matching circuit is formed on the ceramic substrate by using micro-strip line and chip condenser. 1.1W output power, 50% total efficiency, power gain 10dB (typ.) can be obtained at 100mW input power. As for gain reduction value controlled variable by the APC terminal, 5dB or more can be obtained by changing the APC voltage from 8V to 0V.

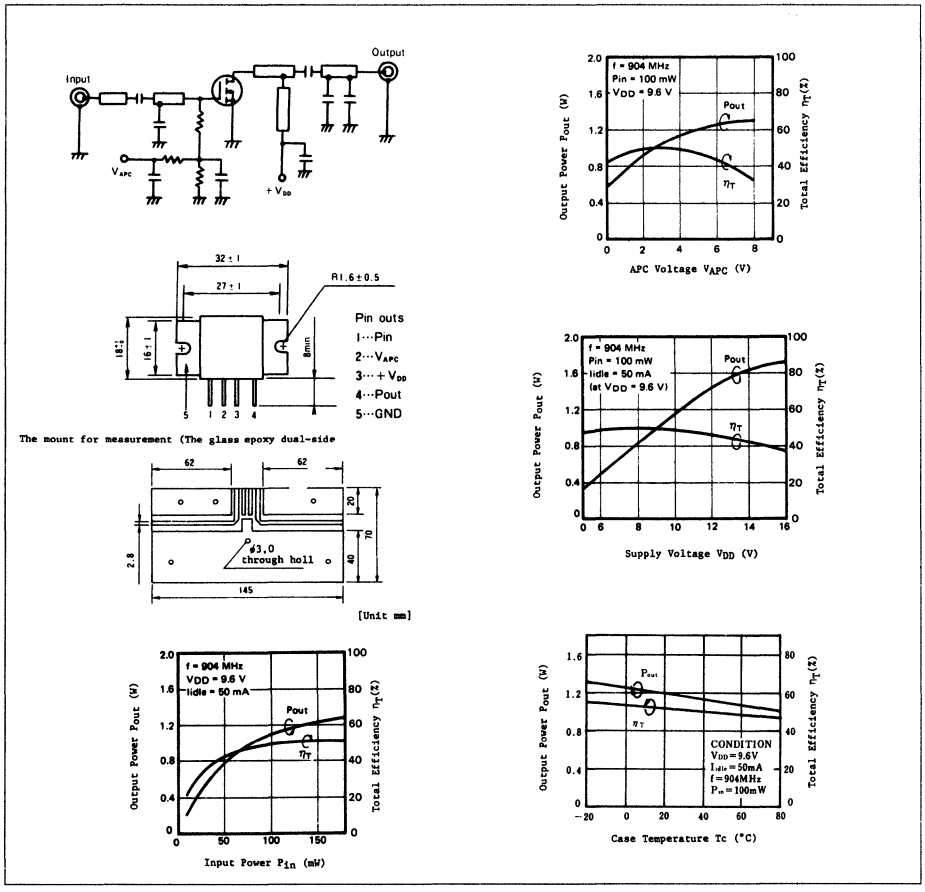


Fig. 1-51 900MHz 1W Power Amplifier Circuit (PF0001)

(2) 900MHz 8W power amplifier circuit (PF0002)

The PF0002 is a high frequency power MOS FET amplifier. It is a two stage amplifier using HS8709 and HS8711 chips. Fig. 1-52 shows the internal equivalent circuit and dimensional outline. The applicable range of supply voltage is 7 to 16V, the frequency range is 860 to 910MHz. As for gain reduction value controlled variable by the APC terminal, 5dB or more can be obtained by changing the APC voltage 8V to 0V.

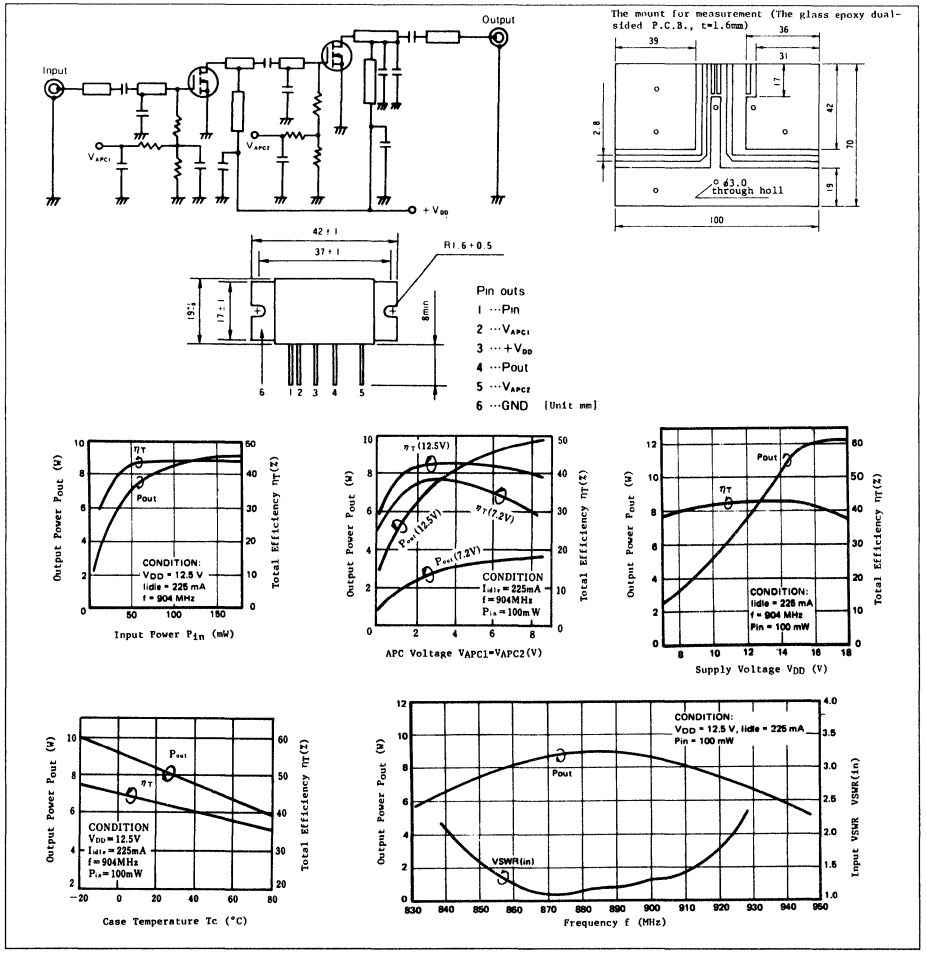


Fig. 1-52 900MHz 8W Power Amplifier Circuit (PF0002)

(3) 900MHz power amplifier circuit (HS8708)

The HS8708 is power MOS FET and its applicable input power is 10 to 50mW. It is sealed into the chip carrier. Fig. 1-53 shows the 900MHz pre-drive circuit using this FET. 400mW output power, 40% efficiency can be obtained at 20mW input power, when V_{DD}=12.5V. The output power can be controlled from 300mW up to almost 0mW by changing the gate voltage from 2.0V to 0.

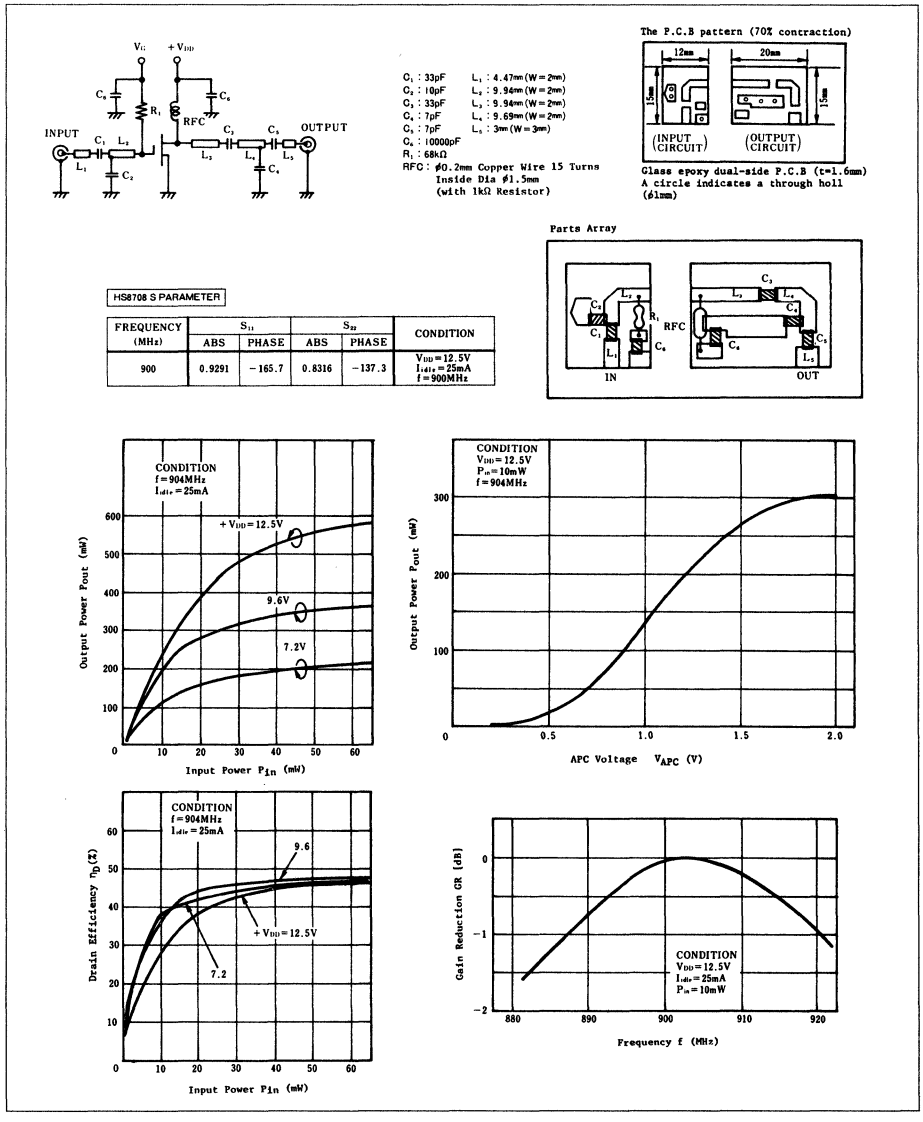


Fig. 1-53 900MHz Power Amplifier Circuit (HS8708)

(4) 900MHz power amplifier circuit (HS8709)

The HS8709 is power MOS FET of 100mW input power. The chip used for the PF0001 and the drive stage of PF0002, is sealed into the chip carrier. Fig. 1-54 shows the drive circuit by using this FET. The output power 1.5W, 50% efficiency can be obtained when V_{DD}=12.5V, 100mW input power.

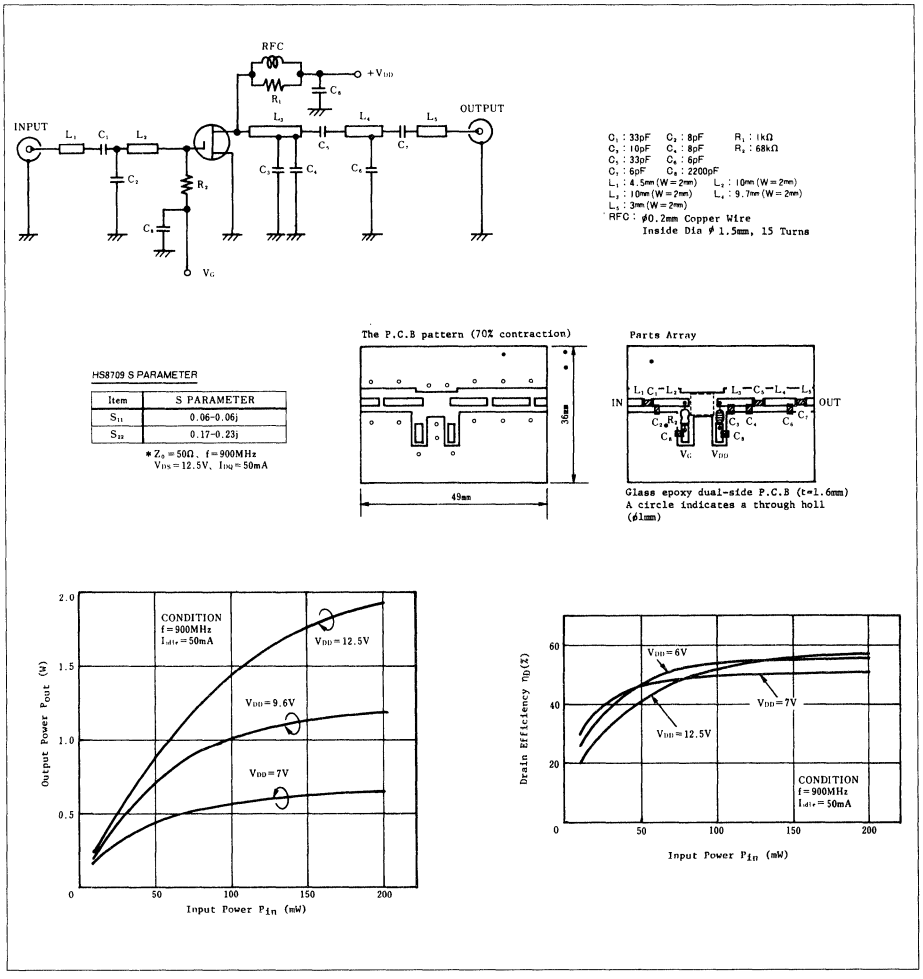


Fig. 1-54 900MHz Power Amplifier Circuit (HS8709)

(5) 900MHz two stage power amplifier circuit

Fig. 1-55 shows a two stage power amplifier circuit using HS8708, HS8709. 2.5W output power, 50% total efficiency can be obtained when V_{DD}=12.5V, 20mW input power. The power control by using 1st and 2nd gate voltages in the case of 10mW input power, the output power can be controlled from 2.5W to almost 0, by changing the gate voltage from 2V to 0. The gain reduction value is about 7dB with 30mW input power.

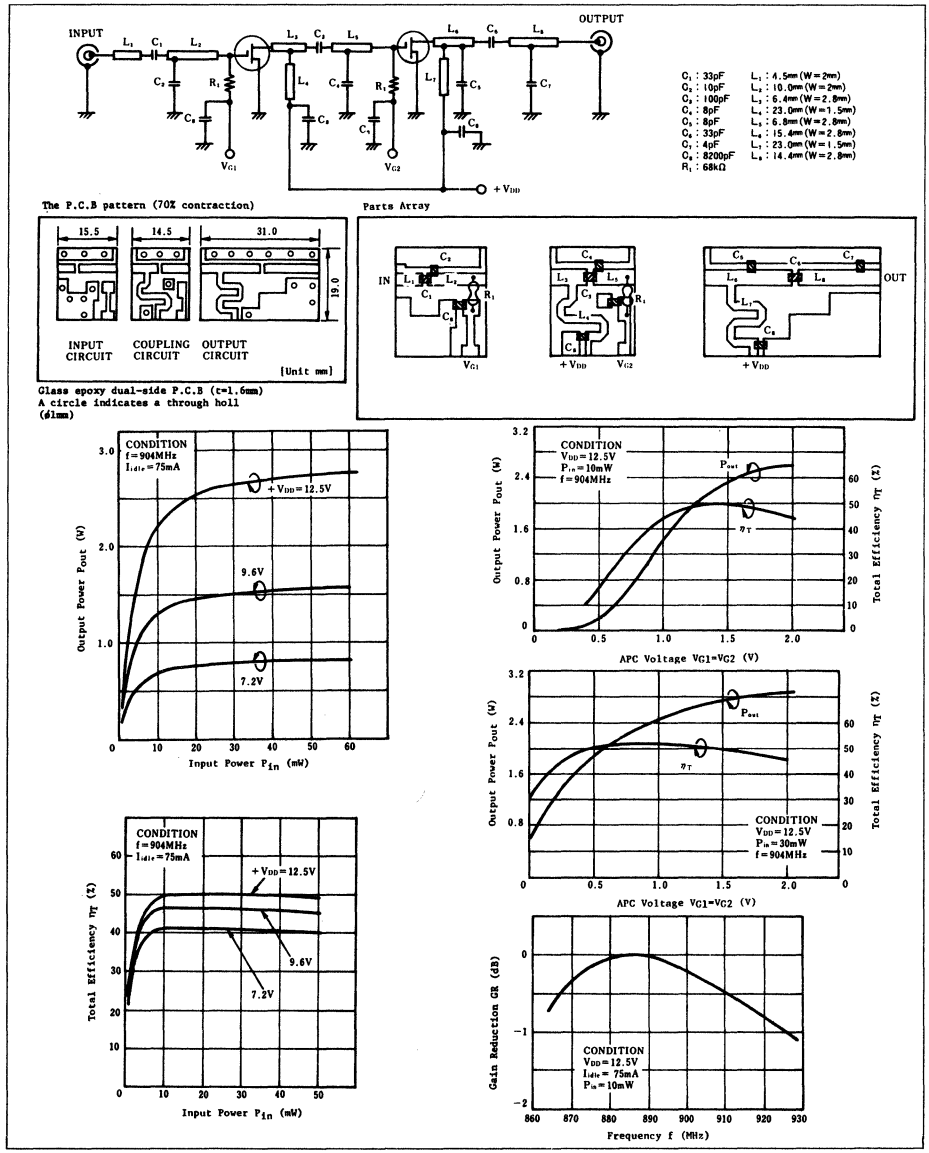


Fig. 1-55 900MHz Two Stage Power Amplifier Circuit

(6) 900MHz power amplifier circuit (HS8711)

The HS8711 is power MOS FET used for final stage of PF0002.

Fig. 1-56 shows the power amplifier circuit using this FET.

8W output power, 55% efficiency can be obtained when V_{DD}=12.5V, 1.6W input power. In the case of 7V supply voltage, 3.5W output power, 49% efficiency can also be obtained.

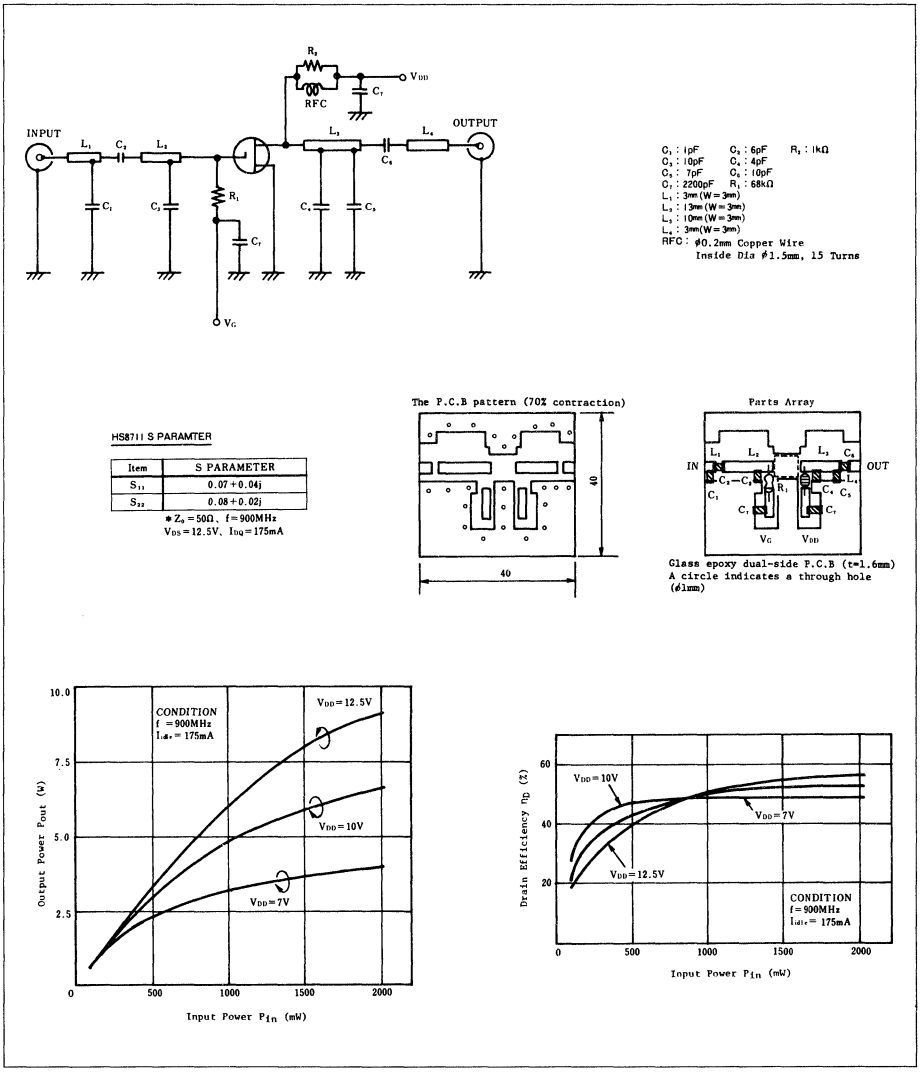


Fig. 1-56 900MHz Power Amplifier Circuit (HS8711)

1.4 Motor Control

Formerly, bipolar transistors or thyristors have been used for speed control of DC and AC motors. Recently, however, power MOS FETs are used for motor control, owing to their low R_{ON}. Power MOS FETs used for motor control have the following features.

(1) Since the switching speed of the power MOS FET is very fast, the chopping frequency of the motor control can be increased to 10kHz ∿ 20kHz. This is 10 times as high as conventionally used, resulting in quick response, high efficiency, reduced noise, and small size.

(2) As for the electrical characteristics, the power MOS FET has a negative temperature coefficient, so it has wide ASO (Area of Safety Operation).

(3) Since the power MOS FET is driven by voltage, it requires little driving current, resulting in a simple drive circuit.

(4) The power MOS FET has a parasitic diode between source and drain. This diode has comparatively high switching speed and the current rating is equal to that of the power MOS FET. It can be used as a fly-wheel diode. Therefore, the external commutation diode can be eliminated and the number of components can be reduced.

Table 1-4 The Characteristics of Power MOS FET and Advantages in Motor Control

Features	Advantages in motor control
Switching speed is fast.	High efficiency, reduced noise and small-sized by high operating frequency
Voltage control	Little driving power, resulting in a simple drive circuit
Negative temperature coefficient of current	Easy to have higher current capability with parallel connection due to no local current concentration
Built-in diode between drain and source	It can be used as a fly-wheel diode, and the number of components can be reduced
P/N channel complimentary	The number of components can be reduced by the simple drive circuit

Fig. 1-57 shows inverter circuit in which 2SK313 is used at $Q_1 \sim Q_6$. The built-in diode between drain and source is relatively high speed and can be used as a fly-wheel diode. Therefore, external high-speed fly-wheel diode is not required, the number of components can be reduced. As for electrically short accident in the inverter circuit, Power MOS FETs take longer time than bipolar transistor to breakdown, and over-current protection circuits can be easily designed. Fig. 1-58 shows the results of load short test.

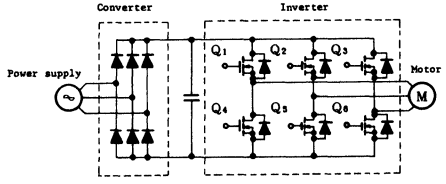


Fig. 1-57 Power MOS FET Inverter

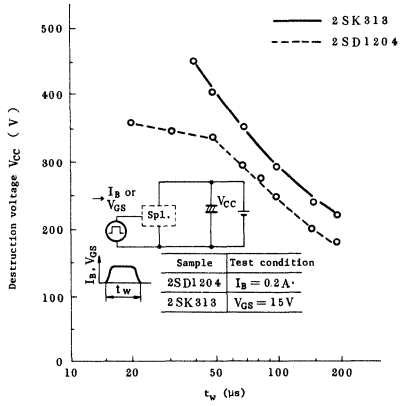


Fig. 1-58 Destruction voltage at load short test

● Gate Drive Circuit

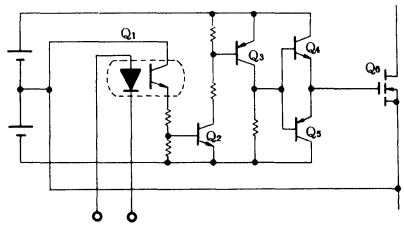
Fig. 1-59 shows basic gate drive circuit in which Power MOS FET is used. There are several kinds of circuit. The circuit needs less drive power due to voltage control than the current control of bipolar transistor, and can compose by small signal transistors.

The comparison of driving power with bipolar transistor is shown in Fig. 1-60.

This figure shows the characteristics of 1.2kW DC brushless motor drive using the inverter circuit in which power MOS FET, 2SK313 (V_{DSS} 450V, I_D 12A) or darlington transistor 2SD1204 (V_{CEO} 400V, I_C 15A) is used. As for driving power, the total of the transformer loss at driving circuit and the control circuit loss and the drive circuit loss is measured as sub power supply input. The drive power loss of Power MOS FET, 2SK313, is less than that of darlington transistor. Concerning with inverter efficiency, Power MOS FET shows almost same level as darlington transistor because of rather low driving frequency of 2.2kHz.

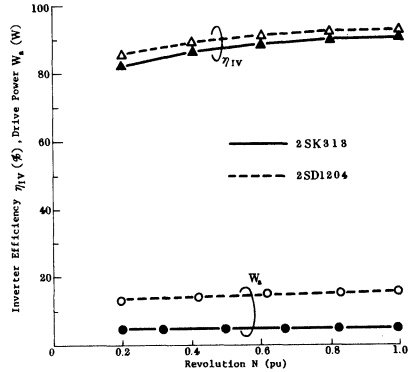
If Power MOS FET is used, power supply components for driving can be simplified due to low drive power loss (Fig. 1-61). Fig. 1-61 (a) shows the method that obtains positive and negative power supply from inverter input DC voltage using zener diode. Fig. 1-61 (b) shows the method that obtains positive and negative power supply using power supply transformer. The method using power supply transformer does not need power stability due to voltage control gate drive.

The gate drive circuit can save energy and be minimize by using Power MOS FET.



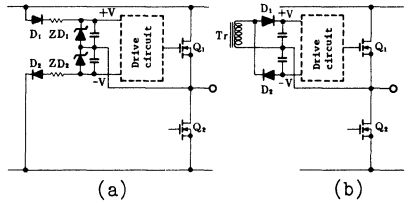
Q_1; Photo Coupler
Q_2~Q_5; Drive Transistor
Q_6; Power MOS FET

Fig. 1-59 Gate Drive Circuit of Power MOS FET



Note: 1 pu=6,000rpm Torque 20kg·cm

Fig. 1-60 Comparison of Drive Power of 1.2 kW DC Brushless Motor Operation



Q_1, Q_2; Power MOS FET
D_1, D_2; Diode
ZD_1, ZD_2; Zener Diode
Tr ; Power Supply Transformer

Fig. 1-61 Structure of Drive Power Supply for Power MOS FET on Upside Arm

● Gate Drive Circuit with P,N Channel Complimentary Power MOS FET

As for bipolar transistor, the complimentary characteristics of current gain and high breakdown voltage for PNP type is difficult to design. As for Power MOS FET, high breakdown voltage and high current of P channel is rather easy.

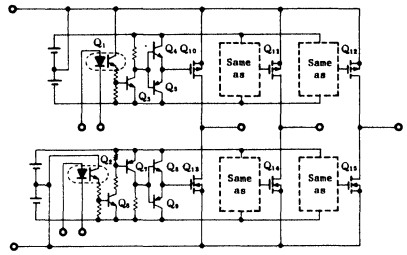
The circuit with P and N channel complimentary Power MOS FET is shown in Fig. 1-62. If P channel devices are used in upside arm of inverter and N channel devices are in the under arm, drive power supply are needed only for each arm. Table 1-5 shows comparison between P/N channel and all N channel complimentaly components about the number of components. The number of drive power supply for P/N channel is as half as that of all N channel one and the number of components for P/N channel is 24% less than that of all N channel.

The drive circuit can be thus significantly simplified.

Table 1-5 Comparison of the number of components between P/N channel complementary circuit, all N channel circuit

	P/N Channel Complementary Circuit		All N Channel Circuit	
	Upside Arm	Under Arm	Upside Arm	Under Arm
Transistor	9	12	12	12
Resistor	9	15	15	15
Photo Coupler	3	3	3	3
Drive Power Supply	5	5	15	5
Total	26	35	45	35
	61		80	

Note; Unit (piece)



Q_1 , Q_2 ; Photo Coupler
Q_3 ~ Q_9 ; Drive Transistor
Q_{10} ~ Q_{12} ; P Channel Power MOS FET (2SJ116)
Q_{13} ~ Q_{15} ; N Channel Power MOS FET (2SK313)

Fig. 1-62 Drive Circuit with P and N Channel Complementary Power MOS FET

1.4.1 Precautions in Handling the Built-in Diode

An built-in diode of the power MOS FET is used as a commutating diode in a motor control circuit. In this case, if the reverse voltage is charged immediately after a high current is supplied to the diode, it may be destroyed depending on the circuit and the operating conditions.

Fig. 1-63 and Fig. 1-64 shows a basic motor control circuit and the waveform of the motor control operation. These waveforms are at Q_2 and Q_3 off and Q_1 and Q_4 on. Q_4 is continuously on when Q_1 is chopping.

At gate drive signal entering G_1, Q_1 turns on and i_{D1} flows. When the current i_{D1} of Q_1 stops, the regenerative current i_F flows through the built-in diode of Q_2, by energy stored in the inductance of the motor. In this state, if Q_1 turns on, Q_2 is shortened because of the reverse recovery time t_{rr} of the built-in diode of Q_2, and excess recovery current i_{Dr} flows.

This excess recovery current may destroy the diode at a point in the shaded area in the figure, which indicates the period in which the built-in diode voltage recovers. Therefore, restricting the recovery current i_{Dr} is an effective method to prevent diode destruction. Table 1-6 shows the detailed circuit countermeasures.

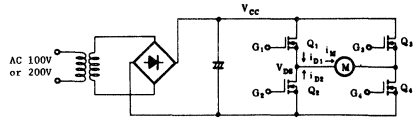
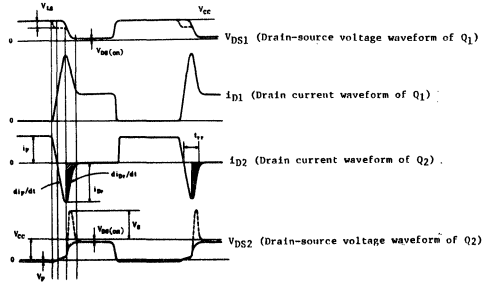


Fig. 1-63 Basic Motor Control Circuit

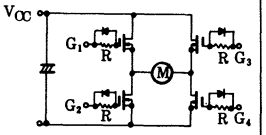
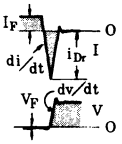
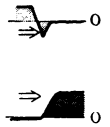
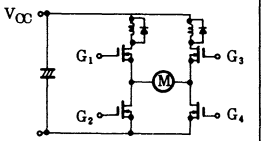
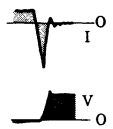
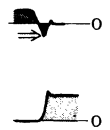
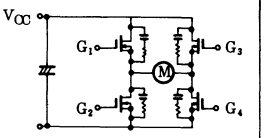
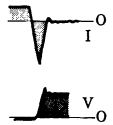
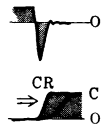
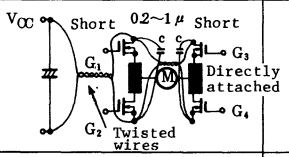
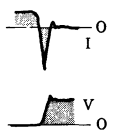
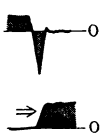
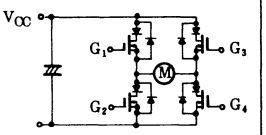
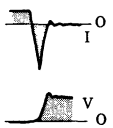
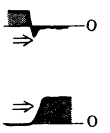


<Description>

i_F : Forward current of Q_2 built-in diode
V_F : Forward voltage drop of Q2 built-in diode
$V_{DS(on)}$: Drain-source saturation voltage of Q_2
t_{rr}: Reverse recovery time of Q_2 built-in diode
V_{LS}: Voltage drop with circuit inductance Ls
i_{Dr}: Reverse recovery current of Q_2 built-in diode
(depends on the drive signal source impedence di_F/dt of Q_1, circuit inductance Ls, supply voltage V_{CC}, and electric charge Q_{rr} (or t_{rr}) in the built-in diode)
V_S : Spike voltage
(depends on the inductance Ls, i_{DR}, and di_{DR}/dt of the circuit)

Fig. 1-64 Waveform of the Motor Control Operation

Table 1-6 Circuit Countermeasures against Built-in Diode Destruction

Classification	Countermeasures	Circuit	Waveforms of the built-in diode		Circuit constants, etc.
			Before improvement	After improvement	
①	Delay the turn-on time, by inserting a resistor and diode which are connected in parallel into the gate of the Power MOS FET. This controls di/dt and dv/dt of the built-in diode to restrict the recovery current (in this case, the turn-off time does not have to be delayed).				R=330Ω～820Ω (di/dt=20～50A/μs)
②	Insert an L and diode connected in parallel into the drain of the Power MOS FET. This controls di/dt to restrict the recovery current i_{Dr}.				L=2μH～20μH
③	Insert a C or CR snubber between the drain and source of the Power MOS FET to restrict dv/dt and voltage spike of the built-in diode.				R= 10～47Ω C= 0.01μF～0.1μF Wiring of the snubber should be as short as possible.
④	Wires between + , - terminals of the power supply line and the drain/source of each arm (in the case of N/N) should be twisted C are also connected. By directly attaching wires to the upper and lower arms and minimizing stray the inductance, the voltage spike and dv/dt are restricted.				Should be done together with countermeasures ① to ③
⑤	Connect the fast diode to the external of the Power MOS FET not to flow the current in the built-in diode.				

1.5 Analog Switch

When two power MOS FET's are connected in series, they operate as a two-way analog switch (Fig. 1-65).

Remember that the power MOS FET is made to have a diode between drain and source. When applying a positive bias between gate and source, the V_{DS} vs. I_D characteristics are as shown in Fig. 1-66.

When the current is small, the current flows through the channel in both FET's, therefore the V_{DS}-I_D characteristics is shown by a straight line of 2×R (R is ON resistance of one FET). When the current is further increased, it will flow through the diode of one FET and the V_{DS}-I_D characteristics approaches the diode characteristics.

Important characteristics of Power MOS FET for analog switch are on-resistance (Ron) and off-resistance (Roff) mentioned below.

(1) Ron

This is the remaining resistance at switch on. The lower, the better.

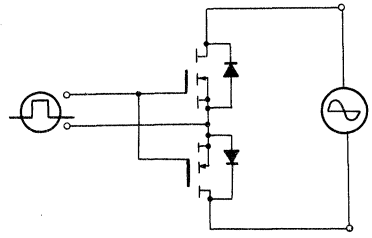


Fig. 1-65 Analog Switch

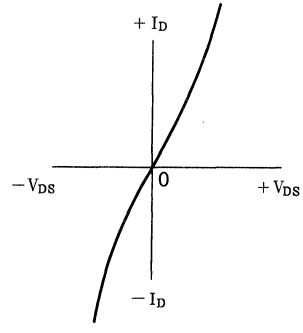


Fig. 1-66 V_{DS}-I_D Characteristics

(2) R_{off}

R_{off} is the resistance between the ends of the switch when the switch is open and is equivalent to insulation resistance of mechanical switch. The higher this resistance is, the better the switch is. It means that leak current (I_{DSS}, I_{DSX}) is small. (Several nA to several ten nA in general)

In low current area, R_{on} of the built-in diode of Power MOS FET can be small, applying positive gate-source bias (Fig. 1-67). It is superior to diode switch. When the gate-source bias is 0 or negative, the characteristics are the same as that of general diode. As Power MOS FET has enhancement characteristics, leak current remains unchanged when V_{GS} is applied 0.5 ~ 1.0V positive bias induced by, such as, external circuit noise.

Power MOS FET can show its ability to a bi-directional (it can switch alternative current) analog switch which has good linearity.

The characteristics of 2SK294 is shown in Fig. 1-68.

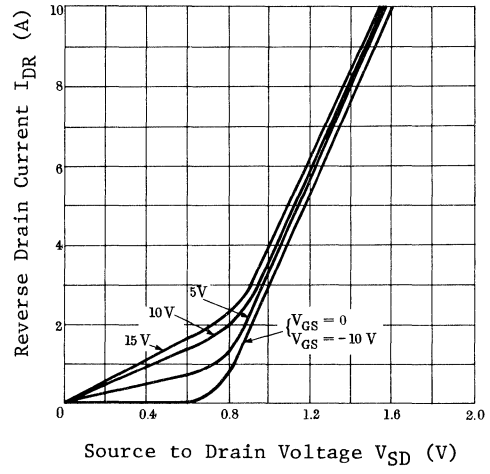


Fig. 1-67 Characteristics of Built-in Diode (2SK294)

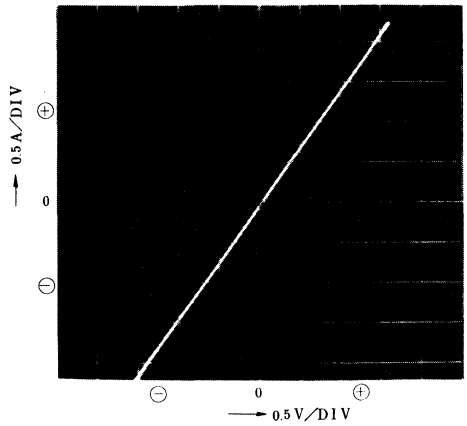
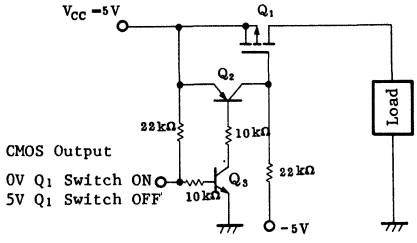


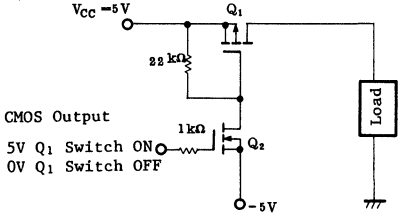
Fig. 1-68 Characteristics of 2SK294

The switching circuits, in which 2SJ120 and 2SJ121 are used, are shown in Fig. 1-69 and Fig. 1-70.



Q_1: 2SJ120 Q_2: 2SA1052
Q_3: 2SC2462

Fig. 1-69 Switching Circuit with 2SJ120



Q_1: 2SJ121
Q_2: 2SK416

Fig. 1-70 Switching Circuit with 2SJ121

1.6 Character Display

The recent increase in office automation has lead to the need for higher resolution color and monochrome displays requiring bandwidths of 40 to 80 MHz. To meet these requirements, the transistor used for video output should have high breakdown voltage, small I/O capacitances and excellent high frequency characteristics.

In a transistor, the breakdown voltage and the high frequency characteristics are contrary to each other, so it is difficult to realize 40 to 80MHz bandwidth current bipolar transistors for video output, because of their high frequency characteristics. By using the 2SK352 in high-resolution cathode-ray tube displays this bandwidth can be realized.

1.6.1 Features

Since the 2SK511 is designed to have small I/O capacitance and high gm, it can be used not only for video output but also for high-output, wide-band, high-impedance amplifiers in measuring instruments, etc. Table 1-7 and Table 1-8 show the absolute maximum ratings and the electrical characteristics respectively.

Table 1-7 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS (Ta=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Drain to Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	250	V
Gate to Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	±9	V
Drain Current	I_D	0.3	A
Drain peak Current	I_D(peak)	0.5	A
Channel Dissipation	Pch*	8	W
Channel Temperature	Tch	150	°C
Storage Temperature	Tstg	-55∿+150	°C

*T_C=25°C

Table 1-8 ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Ta=25°C)

Item	Symbol	Test Condition	min.	typ.	max.	Unit
Drain to Source Breakdown Voltage	$V_{(BR)DSS}$	I_D=1mA , V_{GS}=0	250	-	-	V
Gate to Source Leak Current	I_{GSS}	V_{GS}=±9V , V_{DS}=0	-	-	± 1	mA
Drain Current	I_{DSS}	V_{DS}=200V , V_{GS}=0	-	-	1	mA
Gate to Source Cut-off Voltage	$V_{GS(off)}$	I_D=1mA , V_{DS}=10V	1.0	-	5.0	V
Drain to Source Saturation Voltage	$V_{DS(ON)}$	I_D=0.1A , V_{GS}=9 V	-	3.0	5.0	V
Forward Transfer Admittance	$\|y_{fs}\|$	I_D=0.15A , V_{DS}=20V	50	80	-	mS
Input Capacitance	Ciss	V_{DS}=10V, V_{GS}=0, f=1MHz	-	20	-	pF
Output Capacitance	Coss		-	10	-	pF
Reverse Transfer Capacitance	Crss		-	2.5	-	pF

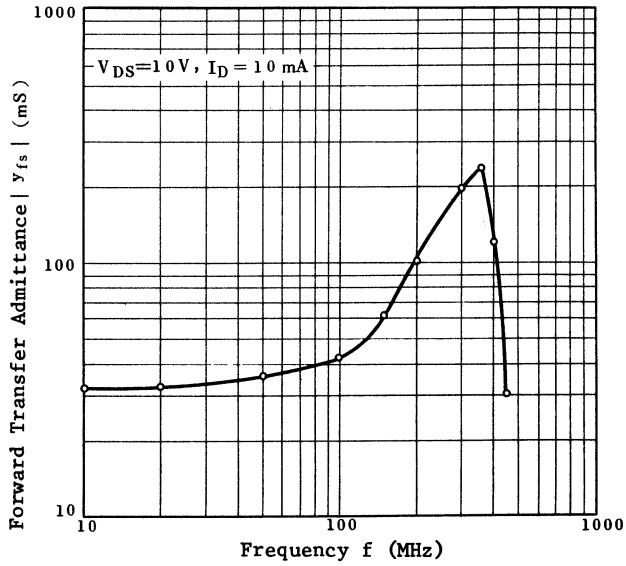


Fig. 1-71 $|y_{fs}|$ -f Characteristics

- Excellent high frequency characteristics

The 2SK511 has high cut-off frequency (f_C), 250MHz (typ). Compared with that of bipolar transistors (f_T=80MHz(typ); i.e. f_C=5MHz), it is 50 times higher. Fig. 1-71 shows $|y_{fs}|$ vs. frequency characteristics.

- Small I/O capacitances

In video amplifiers, the band width depends on the output capacitance (Coss). In the 2SK511, the output capacitance (Coss) is reduced to 10pF, and the input capacitance (Ciss), 20pF.

With small I/O capacitances, a high amplification factor is obtained, without reducing the mutual conductance($|y_{fs}|$ =80mS(typ)).

- ASO(Area of Safe Operation)

The 2SK511 has no secondary breakdown area. The rating of Pch=8W is guaranteed to the extent of V_{DS}=250V.

1.6.2 Application Notes

We would like to describe the use of the 2SK511 in a video output stage.

- Wide Band Width

The I/O capacitances of the 2SK511 are small, and to further reduce their effect, the common gate connection is recommended. In this case, the source will be driven by high speed TTL or a high speed switching transistor (2SC3652 etc.)

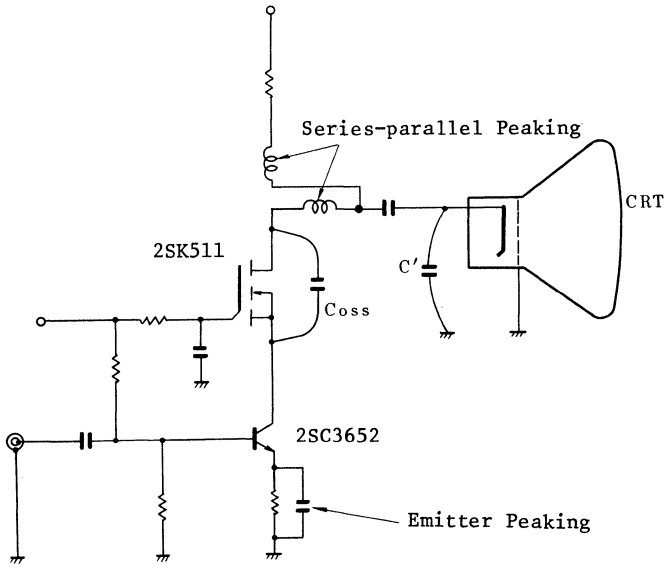


Fig. 1-72 Video Output Circuit

Generally, the high cut-off frequency of a RC coupled amplifier is determined by load resistance (R_L), the output capacitance (Coss) of the transistor and the cathode-ray tube's capacitance (C'). Therefore, to take advantage of the high frequency characteristics of the 2SK511, we recommend use of parallel, series, and emitter peaking. When using the 2SK352 in the digital (switching) mode, use a speed-up capacitor.

The 2SC3025 and the 2SC3026 (V_{CBO}=1500V, 1700V, I_C=5A, fall time t_f=0.5μs max.) are horizontal deflection output transistors for television receivers.

1.7 Ultrasonic Equipment

We would like to describe the power MOS FETs use in ultrasonic wave diagnostic equipment. Formerly, bipolar transistors have been used for high-voltage and high-speed switching devices used to generate pulse voltage for ultrasonic wave diagnostic equipment. Recently, as ultrasonic wave diagnostic equipment is required to have higher performance and higher operating frequency, the power MOS FETs small package, high breakdown voltage, and low ON resistance has LED to its use.

Fig. 1-73 shows the block diagram and Fig. 1-74 shows the high voltage pulse generator circuit and the voltage waveform. This circuit has the following functions. 1) The pulse voltage (Vp-p) is as large as possible 2) The frequency component of the pulse voltage oscillation waveform is high. The power MOS FET provides high switching speed and excellent frequency characteristics. By using power MOS FETs, ultrasonic wave diagnostic equipment can operate with high frequency and meets the conditions (1) and (2), resulting in clear pictures.

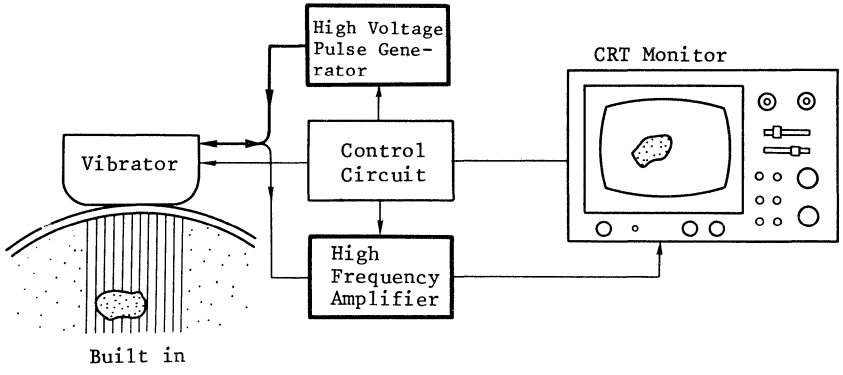


Fig. 1-73 Block Diagram

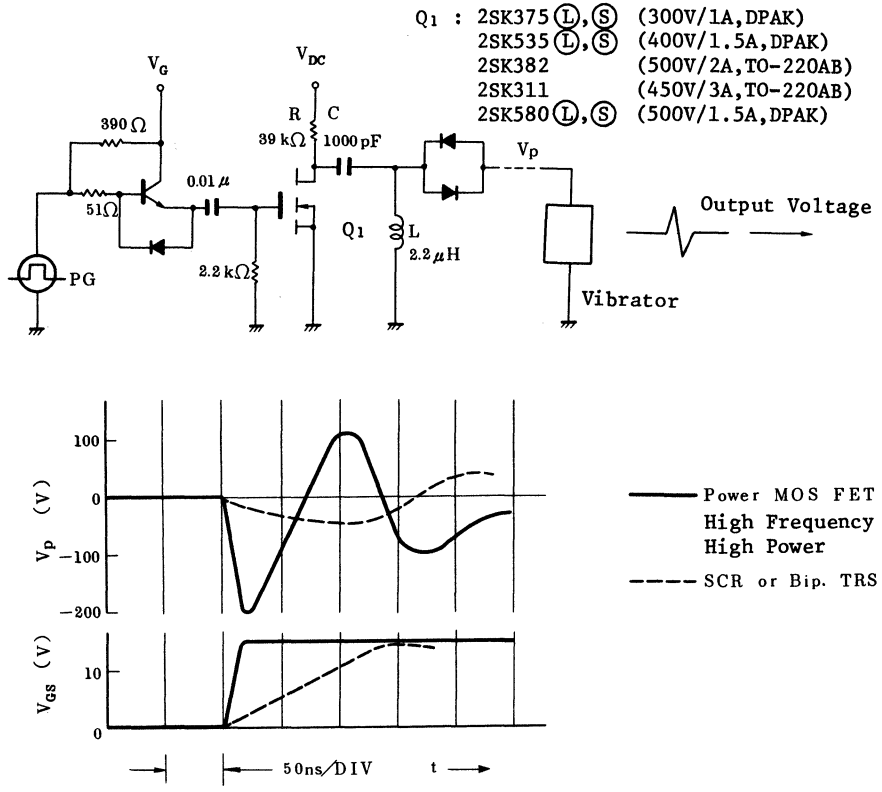


Fig. 1-74 High Voltage Pulse Generator & Waveform

1.8 Others

Power MOS FETs can be used for many applications, such as magnetic bubble memory driver, electrical discharge machine, laser pulser, actuator, relay driver, lamp driver, etc.

Reference Books

*1) Kurisu, Yoshida, Kiyama, Full---transistorized Medium Wave Broadcasting Transmitter Using Power MOS FET

*2) Aoyagi, Inoue, "Short Wave Broadcasting Transmitter using FET", Television Academy Technology Report, RE79-24

POWER MOS FET
CROSS REFERNECE LIST

Notes for use

1. In this booklet Hitachi devices are indicated as replacement of other manufacturers' products in maximum ratings, major electrical characteristics and applications.
2. Some subtle differences in characteristics and specifications may exist.
3. Definition of symbols.

Term	Symbol	Definition
Drain to Source Voltage	V_{DSS}	The maximum dc voltage between the drain and the source when the gate is dc shorted to the source.
Gate to Source Voltage	V_{GSS}	The maximum dc voltage between the gate and the source when the drain is dc shorted to the source.
Drain Current	I_D	The maximum value of the dc current into the drain within the maximum ratings of the power dissipation.
Allowable Drain Power Dissipation	P_d	Allowable drain dc power dissipation under the defined thermal radiation condition.
Drain to Source On resistance	$R_{DS(on)}$	On resistance between the drain and the source in source common circuit.
Turn-on Time	t_{on}	= td(on) + tr (Turn-on delayed time + rise time)
Turn-off Time	t_{off}	= td (off) + tf (Turn-off delayed time + fall time)
Cut-off Frequency	f_c	The frequency which $\|y_{fs}\|$ becomes -6 dB decrease.

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURE: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
IRF120	TO-3	100	8.0	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF121	TO-3	60	8.0	0.25	2SK398	—	—	—
IRF122	TO-3	100	7.0	0.30	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF123	TO-3	60	7.0	0.30	2SK398	—	—	—
IRF130	TO-3	100	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
IRF131	TO-3	60	14.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRF132	TO-3	100	12.0	0.20	2SK308	120	10	0.2
IRF133	TO-3	60	12.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF140	TO-3	100	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
IRF141	TO-3	60	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
IRF142	TO-3	100	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF143	TO-3	60	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF150	TO-3	100	40.0	0.045	2SK561	—	—	0.05
IRF151	TO-3	60	40.0	0.045	2SK561	—	—	0.05
IRF152	TO-3	100	33.0	0.06	2SK561	—	—	0.05
IRF153	TO-3	60	33.0	0.06	2SK561	—	—	0.05
IRF220	TO-3	200	5.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRF221	TO-3	150	5.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRF222	TO-3	200	4.0	0.8	2SK176	200	8	1.0
IRF223	TO-3	150	4.0	0.8	2SK135	160	7	1.0
IRF230	TO-3	200	9.0	0.25	2SK401	250	10	0.30
IRF231	TO-3	150	9.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF232	TO-3	200	8.0	0.40	2SK401	250	10	0.30
IRF233	TO-3	150	8.0	0.40	—	—	—	—
IRF240	TO-3	200	18.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRF241	TO-3	150	18.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRF242	TO-3	200	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF243	TO-3	150	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF250	TO-3	200	30.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
IRF251	TO-3	150	30.0	0.07	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURE: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF252	TO-3	200	25.0	0.09	－	－	－	－
IRF253	TO-3	150	25.0	0.09	－	－	－	－
IRF320	TO-3	400	3.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
IRF321	TO-3	350	3.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
IRF322	TO-3	400	2.5	1.8	2SK260Ⓗ	400	5	2.5
IRF323	TO-3	350	2.5	1.8	2SK259Ⓗ	350	5	2.5
IRF330	TO-3	400	5.5	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF331	TO-3	350	5.5	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF332	TO-3	400	4.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF333	TO-3	350	4.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF340	TO-3	400	10.0	0.47	2SK556	400	12	0.4
IRF341	TO-3	350	10.0	0.47	2SK556	400	12	0.4
IRF342	TO-3	400	8.0	0.68	2SK312	400	12	0.6
IRF343	TO-3	350	8.0	0.68	2SK312	400	12	0.6
IRF350	TO-3	400	15.0	0.25	2SK559	－	－	－
IRF351	TO-3	350	15.0	0.25	2SK559	－	－	－
IRF352	TO-3	400	13.0	0.30	2SK559	－	－	－
IRF353	TO-3	350	13.0	0.30	2SK559	－	－	－
IRF420	TO-3	500	2.5	2.5	－	－	－	－
IRF421	TO-3	450	2.5	2.5	－	－	－	－
IRF422	TO-3	500	2.0	3.0	－	－	－	－
IRF423	TO-3	450	2.0	3.0	－	－	－	－
IRF430	TO-3	500	4.5	1.3	－	－	－	－
IRF431	TO-3	450	4.5	1.3	2SK299	450	8	1.1
IRF432	TO-3	500	4.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
IRF433	TO-3	450	4.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8	1.1
IRF440	TO-3	500	8.0	0.8	2SK557	－	－	0.45
IRF441	TO-3	450	8.0	0.8	2SK313	450	12	0.6
IRF442	TO-3	500	7.0	1.0	2SK557	－	－	0.45
IRF443	TO-3	450	7.0	1.0	2SK299	450	8	1.1

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF450	TO-3	500	13.0	0.3	2SK560	500	15	0.3
IRF451	TO-3	450	13.0	0.3	2SK559	450	15	0.25
IRF452	TO-3	500	12.0	0.4	2SK560	500	15	0.3
IRF453	TO-3	450	12.0	0.4	2SK559	450	15	0.25
2N6755	TO-3	60	12.0	0.2	—	—	—	—
2N6756	TO-3	100	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
2N6757	TO-3	150	8.0	0.40	—	—	—	—
2N6758	TO-3	200	9.0	0.25	2SK401	250	10	0.3
2N6759	TO-3	350	4.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
2N6760	TO-3	400	5.5	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
2N6761	TO-3	450	4.0	1.5	2SK298	400	8	1.1
2N6762	TO-3	500	4.5	1.3	2SK298	400	8	1.1
2N6763	TO-3	60	31.0	0.06	2SK561	100	30	0.05
2N6764	TO-3	100	38.0	0.045	2SK561	100	30	0.05
2N6765	TO-3	150	25.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
2N6766	TO-3	200	30.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
2N6767	TO-3	350	12.0	0.3	2SK559	450	15	0.25
2N6768	TO-3	400	14.0	0.25	2SK559	450	15	0.25
2N6769	TO-3	450	11.0	0.4	2SK559	450	15	0.25
2N6770	TO-3	500	12.0	0.3	2SK560	500	15	0.30
IRF510	TO-220AB	100	4.0	0.5	2SK295	100	5	0.4
IRF511	TO-220AB	60	4.0	0.5	2SK294	80	5	0.4
IRF512	TO-220AB	100	3.5	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRF513	TO-220AB	60	3.5	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRF520	TO-220AB	100	8.0	0.25	HS76021	120	10	0.15
IRF521	TO-220AB	60	8.0	0.25	2SK346	60	5	0.3
IRF522	TO-220AB	100	7.0	0.30	2SK551	120	10	0.15
IRF523	TO-220AB	60	7.0	0.30	2SK346	60	5	0.3
IRF530	TO-220AB	100	14.0	0.14	2SK383	100	10	0.15
IRF531	TO-220AB	60	14.0	0.14	2SK428	60	10	0.1

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－4

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
IRF532	TO-220AB	100	12.0	0.20	2SK383	100	10	0.15
IRF533	TO-220AB	60	12.0	0.20	2SK428	60	10	0.10
IRF540	TO-220AB	100	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
IRF541	TO-220AB	60	27.0	0.07	2SK600	60	25	0.04
IRF542	TO-220AB	100	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF543	TO-220AB	60	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF610	TO-220AB	200	2.5	1.0	—	—	—	—
IRF611	TO-220AB	150	2.5	1.0	—	—	—	—
IRF612	TO-220AB	200	2.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
IRF613	TO-220AB	150	2.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
IRF620	TO-220AB	200	5.0	0.5	2SK440	200	6	0.4
IRF621	TO-220AB	150	5.0	0.5	2SK440	200	6	0.4
IRF622	TO-220AB	200	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRF623	TO-220AB	150	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRF630	TO-220AB	200	9.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF631	TO-220AB	150	9.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF632	TO-220AB	200	8.0	0.40	2SK440	200	6	0.4
IRF633	TO-220AB	150	8.0	0.40	2SK440	200	6	0.4
IRF640	TO-220AB	200	18.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRF641	TO-220AB	150	18.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRF642	TO-220AB	200	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF643	TO-220AB	150	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF710	TO-220AB	400	1.5	3.3	2SK579(DPAK)	500	1.5	4.0
IRF711	TO-220AB	350	1.5	3.3	2SK579(DPAK)	500	1.5	4.0
IRF712	TO-220AB	400	1.3	3.6	2SK310	400	3	2.5
IRF713	TO-220AB	350	1.3	3.6	2SK310	400	3	2.5
IRF720	TO-220AB	400	3.0	1.5	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF721	TO-220AB	350	3.0	1.5	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF722	TO-220AB	400	2.5	1.8	2SK310	400	5	2.5
IRF723	TO-220AB	350	2.5	1.8	2SK310	400	5	2.5

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－5

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
IRF730	TO-220AB	400	5.5	0.8	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF731	TO-220AB	350	5.5	0.8	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF732	TO-220AB	400	4.5	1.0	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF733	TO-220AB	350	4.5	1.0	2SK319	400	5	1.1
IRF740	TO-220AB	400	10.0	0.47	—	—	—	—
IRF741	TO-220AB	350	10.0	0.47	—	—	—	—
IRF742	TO-220AB	400	8.0	0.68	2SK554	450	7	0.6
IRF743	TO-220AB	350	8.0	0.68	2SK554	450	7	0.6
IRF820	TO-220AB	500	2.5	2.5	2SK382	500	2	2.5
IRF821	TO-220AB	450	2.5	2.5	2SK311	450	3	2.5
IRF822	TO-220AB	500	2.0	3.0	2SK382	500	2	2.5
IRF823	TO-220AB	450	2.0	3.0	2SK311	450	3	2.5
IRF830	TO-220AB	500	4.5	1.3	2SK553	500	5	1.2
IRF831	TO-220AB	450	4.5	1.3	2SK320	450	5	1.1
IRF832	TO-220AB	500	4.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5	1.2
IRF833	TO-220AB	450	4.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5	1.1
IRF840	TO-220AB	500	8.0	0.8	2SK555	500	7	0.7
IRF841	TO-220AB	450	8.0	0.8	2SK554	450	7	0.6
IRF842	TO-220AB	500	7.0	1.0	2SK555	500	7	0.7
IRF843	TO-220AB	450	7.0	1.0	2SK554	450	7	0.6
IRFD1Z0	DIP	100	0.5	2.2	—	—	—	—
IRFD1Z1	DIP	60	0.5	2.2	—	—	—	—
IRFD1Z2	DIP	100	0.4	2.8	—	—	—	—
IRFD1Z3	DIP	60	0.4	2.8	—	—	—	—
IRFD110	DIP	100	1.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRFD111	DIP	60	1.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRFD112	DIP	100	0.8	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRFD113	DIP	60	0.8	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRFF110	TO-39	100	3.5	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRFF111	TO-39	60	3.5	0.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－6

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRFF112	TO-39	100	3.0	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRFF113	TO-39	60	3.0	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRFF120	TO-39	100	6.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRFF121	TO-39	60	6.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRFF122	TO-39	100	5.0	0.30	—	—	—	—
IRFF123	TO-39	60	5.0	0.30	—	—	—	—
IRFF130	TO-39	100	8.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRFF131	TO-39	60	8.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
IRFF132	TO-39	100	7.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRFF133	TO-39	60	7.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF9130	TO-3	-100	-12.0	0.25	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
IRF9131	TO-3	-60	-12.0	0.25	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
IRF9132	TO-3	-100	-10.0	0.30	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
IRF9133	TO-3	-60	-10.0	0.30	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
IRF9230	TO-3	-200	-6.5	0.50	2SJ114TO-3P	-200	-8	0.60
IRF9231	TO-3	-150	-6.5	0.50	2SJ119TO-3P	-160	-8	0.50
IRF9232	TO-3	-200	-5.5	0.80	2SJ56	-200	-8	1.0
IRF9233	TO-3	-150	-5.5	0.80	2SJ50	-160	-7	1.0
IRF9520	TO-220AB	-100	-6.0	0.50	—	—	—	—
IRF9521	TO-220AB	-60	-6.0	0.50	2SJ102	-60	5	0.30
IRF9522	TO-220AB	-100	-5.0	0.60	—	—	—	—
IRF9523	TO-220AB	-60	-5.0	0.60	—	—	—	—
IRF9530	TO-220AB	-100	-12.0	0.25	2SJ127	-120	-10	0.2
IRF9531	TO-220AB	-60	-12.0	0.25	2SJ102	-60	-5	0.30
IRF9532	TO-220AB	-100	-10.0	0.30	2SJ127	-120	-10	0.2
IRF9533	TO-220AB	-60	-10.0	0.30	2SJ102	-60	-5	0.30
IRF9610	TO-220AB	-200	-1.75	2.3	—	—	—	—
IRF9611	TO-220AB	-150	-1.75	2.3	—	—	—	—
IRF9612	TO-220AB	-200	-1.5	3.5	—	—	—	—
IRF9613	TO-220AB	-150	-1.5	3.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERNATIONAL RECTIFIER(IR)－7

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF9620	TO-220AB	-200	-3.5	1.0	—	—	—	—
IRF9621	TO-220AB	-150	-3.5	1.0	—	—	—	—
IRF9622	TO-220AB	-200	-3.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
IRF9623	TO-220AB	-150	-3.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
IRF9630	TO-220AB	-200	-6.5	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRF9631	TO-220AB	-150	-6.5	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRF9632	TO-220AB	-200	-5.5	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRF9633	TO-220AB	-150	-5.5	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRFD9120	DIP	-100	-1.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRFD9121	DIP	-60	-1.0	0.5	—	—	—	—
IRFD9122	DIP	-100	-0.8	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRFD9123	DIP	-60	-0.8	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRF5522(N)	TO-220AB	100	4.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
IRF5522(P)	TO-220AB	-100	-3.5	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRF5523(N)	TO-220AB	60	4.0	0.3	2SK346	60	5	0.3
IRF5523(P)	TO-220AB	-60	-3.5	0.6	—	—	—	—
IRF5532(N)	TO-220AB	100	8.0	0.2	2SK551	120	10	0.15
IRF5532(P)	TO-220AB	-100	-6.5	0.3	2SJ127	-120	-10	0.2
IRF5533(N)	TO-220AB	60	8.0	0.2	2SK428	60	12	0.1
IRF5533(P)	TO-220AB	-60	-6.5	0.3	2SJ102	-60	-5	0.3
IRFD120	DIP	100	1.3	0.3	—	—	—	—
IRFD123	DIP	60	1.1	0.4	—	—	—	—
IRFD210	DIP	200	0.6	2.4	—	—	—	—
IRFD213	DIP	150	0.45	1.5	—	—	—	—
IRFD9110	DIP	-100	-0.7	1.2	—	—	—	—
IRFD9113	DIP	-60	-0.6	1.6	—	—	—	—
IRFD9210	DIP	-200	-0.4	3.0	—	—	—	—
IRFD9213	DIP	-150	-0.3	4.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
VN35AA	TO-3	35	2.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
2N6656	TO-3	35	2.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
VN0401A	TO-3	40	16.0	0.12	—	—	—	—
VN0400A	TO-3	40	18.0	0.10	—	—	—	—
VN67AA	TO-3	60	2.0	3.0	—	—	—	—
2N6657	TO-3	60	2.0	2.5	—	—	—	—
IRF123	TO-3	60	7.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
VN64GA	TO-3	60	10.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
IRF121	TO-3	60	8.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF133	TO-3	60	12.0	0.20	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF131	TO-3	60	14.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
VN0601A	TO-3	60	16.0	0.12	—	—	—	—
VN0600A	TO-3	60	18.0	0.10	—	—	—	—
IRF143	TO-3	60	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF141	TO-3	60	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
IRF153	TO-3	60	33.0	0.06	2SK561	100	30	0.05
IRF151	TO-3	60	40.0	0.045	2SK561	100	30	0.05
VN0801A	TO-3	80	12.0	0.20	2SK398	100	10	0.2
VN0800A	TO-3	80	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
VN90AA	TO-3	90	1.7	4.5	—	—	—	—
VN99AA	TO-3	90	1.8	4.0	—	—	—	—
2N6658	TO-3	90	1.9	3.5	—	—	—	—
IRF122	TO-3	100	7.0	0.3	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF120	TO-3	100	8.0	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF132	TO-3	100	12.0	0.20	2SK398	100	10	0.2
VN1001A	TO-3	100	12.0	0.20	2SK398	100	10	0.2
IRF130	TO-3	100	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
VN1000A	TO-3	100	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
IRF142	TO-3	100	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF140	TO-3	100	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
IRF152	TO-3	100	33.0	0.06	2SK561	100	30	0.05
IRF150	TO-3	100	40.0	0.045	2SK561	100	30	0.05
VN1201A	TO-3	120	12.0	0.20	2SK308	120	10	0.2
VN1200A	TO-3	120	14.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10	0.2
IRF223	TO-3	150	4.0	0.8	2SK135	160	7	1.0
IRF221	TO-3	150	5.0	0.5	2SK414TO-3P	160	8	0.4
IRF233	TO-3	150	8.0	0.4	2SK414TO-3P	160	8	0.4
IRF231	TO-3	150	9.0	0.25	－	－	－	－
IRF243	TO-3	150	16.0	0.20	－	－	－	－
IRF241	TO-3	150	18.0	0.14	－	－	－	－
IRF253	TO-3	150	25.0	0.09	－	－	－	－
IRF251	TO-3	150	30.0	0.07	－	－	－	－
IRF222	TO-3	200	4.0	0.8	2SK176	200	8	1.0
IRF220	TO-3	200	5.0	0.5	2SK400TO-3P	200	8	0.5
IRF232	TO-3	200	8.0	0.4	2SK401	250	10	0.3
IRF230	TO-3	200	9.0	0.25	2SK401	250	10	0.3
IRF242	TO-3	200	16.0	0.20	－	－	－	－
IRF240	TO-3	200	18.0	0.14	－	－	－	－
IRF252	TO-3	200	25.0	0.09	－	－	－	－
IRF250	TO-3	200	30.0	0.07	－	－	－	－
IRF323	TO-3	350	2.5	1.8	2SK259⊕	350	8	2.5
IRF321	TO-3	350	3.0	1.5	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF333	TO-3	350	4.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VN3501A	TO-3	350	5.0	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF331	TO-3	350	5.5	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VN3500A	TO-3	350	6.0	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VNL001A	TO-3	350	8.0	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF343	TO-3	350	8.0	0.68	2SK312	400	12	0.6
IRF341	TO-3	350	10.0	0.47	2SK556	450	12	0.4
IRF353	TO-3	350	13.0	0.30	2SK559	450	15	0.25

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF351	TO-3	350	15.0	0.25	2SK559	450	15	0.25
IRF322	TO-3	400	2.5	1.8	2SK260⊕	400	5	2.5
IRF320	TO-3	400	3.0	1.5	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF332	TO-3	400	4.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VN4001A	TO-3	400	5.0	1.0	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF330	TO-3	400	5.5	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VN4000A	TO-3	400	6.0	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
VNM001A	TO-3	400	8.0	0.8	2SK298	400	8	1.1
IRF342	TO-3	400	8.0	0.68	2SK312	400	12	0.6
IRF340	TO-3	400	10.0	0.47	2SK312	400	12	0.6
IRF352	TO-3	400	13.0	0.30	2SK559	450	15	0.25
IRF350	TO-3	400	15.0	0.25	2SK559	450	15	0.25
IRF423	TO-3	450	2.0	3.0	—	—	—	—
IRF421	TO-3	450	2.5	2.5	—	—	—	—
IRF433	TO-3	450	4.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8	1.1
VN4502A	TO-3	450	4.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8	1.1
IRF431	TO-3	450	4.5	1.3	2SK299	450	8	1.1
VN4501A	TO-3	450	4.5	1.3	2SK299	450	8	1.1
VNN002A	TO-3	450	6.5	1.3	2SK299	450	8	1.1
IRF443	TO-3	450	7.0	1.0	2SK299	450	8	1.1
IRF441	TO-3	450	8.0	0.8	2SK313	450	12	0.6
IRF453	TO-3	450	12.0	0.4	2SK556	450	12	0.4
IRF451	TO-3	450	13.0	0.3	2SK559	450	15	0.25
IRF422	TO-3	500	2.0	3.0	—	—	—	—
IRF420	TO-3	500	2.5	2.5	—	—	—	—
IRF432	TO-3	500	4.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
VN5002A	TO-3	500	4.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
IRF430	TO-3	500	4.5	1.3	—	—	—	—
VN5001A	TO-3	500	4.5	1.3	—	—	—	—
VNP002A	TO-3	500	6.0	1.3	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－4

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF442	TO-3	500	7.0	1.0	2SK557	500	12	0.45
IRF440	TO-3	500	8.0	0.8	2SK557	500	12	0.45
IRF452	TO-3	500	12.0	0.4	2SK560	500	15	0.3
IRF450	TO-3	500	13.0	0.3	2SK560	500	15	0.3
VNC003A	TO-3	60	60.0	0.025	—	—	—	—
VNE003A	TO-3	100	60.0	0.025	—	—	—	—
VNG004A	TO-3	150	45.0	0.045	—	—	—	—
VNJ004A	TO-3	200	45.0	0.045	—	—	—	—
VNL005A	TO-3	350	25.0	0.18	—	—	—	—
VNM005A	TO-3	400	25.0	0.18	—	—	—	—
VNN006A	TO-3	450	20.0	0.28	2SK559	450	15	0.25
VNP006A	TO-3	500	20.0	0.28	2SK560	500	15	0.3
VNS009A	TO-3	600	5.0	1.7		600	5.0	1.8
VNS008A	TO-3	600	5.0	1.2		600	5.0	1.8
VNT009A	TO-3	650	5.7	1.7	—	—	—	—
VNT008A	TO-3	650	5.7	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN0300D	TO-220AB	30	2.5	1.0	—	—	—	—
VN40AD	TO-220AB	40	1.5	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN46AD	TO-220AB	40	1.9	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0401D	TO-220AB	40	16.0	0.12	2SK428	60	10	0.10
VN0400D	TO-220AB	40	18.0	0.09	2SK428	60	10	0.10
VN67AD	TO-220AB	60	1.8	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN66AD	TO-220AB	60	1.9	2.5	—	—	—	—
IRF523	TO-220AB	60	7.0	0.3	2SK346	60	5	0.3
IRF521	TO-220AB	60	8.0	0.25	2SK346	60	5	0.3
IRF533	TO-220AB	60	12.0	0.20	2SK428	60	10	0.10
IRF531	TO-220AB	60	14.0	0.14	2SK428	60	10	0.10
VN0601D	TO-220AB	60	16.0	0.12	2SK428	60	10	0.10
VN0600D	TO-220AB	60	18.0	0.09	2SK428	60	10	0.10
IRF543	TO-220AB	60	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－5

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF541	TO-220AB	60	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
VN89AD	TO-220AB	80	1.6	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN88AD	TO-220AB	80	1.7	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0801D	TO-220AB	80	12.0	0.2	2SK551	120	10	0.15
VN0800D	TO-220AB	80	14.0	0.14	2SK551	120	10	0.15
IRF522	TO-220AB	100	7.0	0.30	2SK295	100	5.0	0.40
IRF520	TO-220AB	100	8.0	0.25	2SK551	120	10	0.15
IRF532	TO-220AB	100	12.0	0.20	2SK383	100	10	0.15
VN1001D	TO-220AB	100	12.0	0.20	2SK383	100	10	0.15
IRF530	TO-220AB	100	14.0	0.14	2SK383	100	10	0.15
VN1000D	TO-220AB	100	14.0	0.14	2SK383	100	10	0.15
IRF542	TO-220AB	100	24.0	0.09	—	—	—	—
IRF540	TO-220AB	100	27.0	0.07	—	—	—	—
VN1206D	TO-220AB	120	1.4	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1201D	TO-220AB	120	12.0	0.2	2SK383	100	10	0.15
VN1200D	TO-220AB	120	14.0	0.14	2SK383	100	10	0.15
IRF623	TO-220AB	150	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRF621	TO-220AB	150	5.0	0.5	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
IRF633	TO-220AB	150	8.0	0.4	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
IRF631	TO-220AB	150	9.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF643	TO-220AB	150	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF641	TO-220AB	150	18.0	0.14	—	—	—	—
VN1706D	TO-220AB	170	1.4	5.0	—	—	—	—
IRF622	TO-220AB	200	4.0	0.8	—	—	—	—
IRF620	TO-220AB	200	5.0	0.5	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
IRF632	TO-220AB	200	8.0	0.4	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
IRF630	TO-220AB	200	9.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
IRF642	TO-220AB	200	16.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
IRF640	TO-220AB	200	18.0	0.18	—	—	—	—
VN2406D	TO-220AB	240	1.4	5.0	2SK296	300	1	2.5

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－6

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IRF723	TO-220AB	350	2.5	1.8	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IRF721	TO-220AB	350	3.0	1.5	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF733	TO-220AB	350	4.5	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
VN3501D	TO-220AB	350	5.0	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF731	TO-220AB	350	5.5	0.8	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
VN3500D	TO-220AB	350	6.0	0.8	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF743	TO-220AB	350	8.0	0.68	2SK554	450	8.0	0.65
IRF741	TO-220AB	350	10.0	0.47	2SK554	—	—	—
IRF722	TO-220AB	400	2.5	1.8	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IRF720	TO-220AB	400	3.0	1.5	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF732	TO-220AB	400	4.5	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
VN4001D	TO-220AB	400	5.0	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF730	TO-220AB	400	5.5	0.8	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
VN4000D	TO-220AB	400	6.0	0.8	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IRF742	TO-220AB	400	8.0	0.68	2SK554	450	7.0	0.6
IRF740	TO-220AB	400	10.0	0.47	2SK554	450	7.0	0.6
IRF823	TO-220AB	450	2.0	3.0	2SK311	450	3.0	2.5
IRF821	TO-220AB	450	2.5	2.5	2SK311	450	3.0	2.5
IRF833	TO-220AB	450	4.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
VN4502D	TO-220AB	450	4.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
IRF831	TO-220AB	450	4.5	1.3	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
VN4501D	TO-220AB	450	4.5	1.3	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
IRF843	TO-220AB	450	7.0	1.0	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
IRF841	TO-220AB	450	8.0	0.8	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
IRF822	TO-220AB	500	2.0	3.0	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
IRF820	TO-220AB	500	2.5	2.5	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
IRF832	TO-220AB	500	4.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5.0	1.5
VN5002D	TO-220AB	500	4.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
IRF830	TO-220AB	500	4.5	1.3	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
VN5001D	TO-220AB	500	4.5	1.3	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－7

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
IRF842	TO-220AB	500	7.0	1.0	2SK555	500	7.0	0.7
IRF840	TO-220AB	500	8.0	0.8	2SK555	500	7.0	0.7
VNS009D	TO-220AB	600	5.0	1.7	—	—	—	—
VNS008D	TO-220AB	600	5.7	1.2	—	—	—	—
VNT009D	TO-220AB	650	5.0	1.7	—	—	—	—
VNT008D	TO-220AB	650	5.7	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN40AF	TO-220AA	40	1.3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN46AF	TO-220AA	40	1.6	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN67AF	TO-220AA	60	1.6	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN66AF	TO-220AA	60	1.7	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN80AF	TO-220AA	80	1.3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN89AF	TO-220AA	80	1.4	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN88AF	TO-220AA	80	1.5	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN35AB	TO-39	35	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
2N6659	TO-39	35	1.4	1.4	—	—	—	—
VN67AB	TO-39	60	1.0	3.0	—	—	—	—
2N6660	TO-39	60	1.1	2.5	—	—	—	—
IRFF123	TO-39	60	5.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
IRFF121	TO-39	60	6.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN90AB	TO-39	90	0.8	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN99AB	TO-39	90	0.9	3.5	—	—	—	—
2N6661	TO-39	90	0.9	3.0	—	—	—	—
IRFF122	TO-39	100	5.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
IRFF120	TO-39	100	6.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1206B	TO-39	120	0.8	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1706B	TO-39	170	0.8	5.0	2SK196Ⓑ	160	0.5	8.0
VN2406B	TO-39	240	0.8	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN10LE	TO-52	60	0.2	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN10KE	TO-52	60	0.2	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN0300M	TO-237	30	0.7	1.0	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: Siliconix－8

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
VN2222LM	TO-237	60	0.25	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN2222KM	TO-237	60	0.25	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN10LM	TO-237	60	0.3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN10KM	TO-237	60	0.3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN0606M	TO-237	60	0.4	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0808M	TO-237	80	0.35	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN1210M	TO-237	120	0.25	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN1206M	TO-237	120	0.3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1710M	TO-237	170	0.25	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN1706M	TO-237	170	0.3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN2410M	TO-237	240	0.25	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN2406M	TO-237	240	0.3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN2222L	TO-92	60	0.15	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN0610L	TO-92	60	0.2	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN1210L	TO-92	120	0.16	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN1206L	TO-92	120	0.21	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1710L	TO-92	170	0.16	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN1706L	TO-92	170	0.21	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN2410L	TO-92	240	0.16	8.0	—	—	—	—
VN2406L	TO-92	240	0.21	5.0	—	—	—	—
VQ1001P	DIL 14-Pin (Side Braze)	30	0.85	0.8	—	—	—	—
VQ1000P	〃	60	0.225	4.5	—	—	—	—
VQ1004P	〃	60	0.46	3.0	—	—	—	—
VQ1006P	〃	90	0.40	3.5	—	—	—	—
VQ1001J	DIL 14-Pin (Plastic)	30	0.85	0.8	—	—	—	—
VQ1000J	〃	60	0.225	4.5	—	—	—	—
VQ1004J	〃	60	0.46	3.0	—	—	—	—
VQ1006J	〃	90	0.40	3.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: MOTOROLA－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
MTMIN100	TO-3	1000	1.0	8.0	－	－	－	－
MTMIN95	TO-3	950	1.0	8.0	－	－	－	－
MTM2N90	TO-3	900	2.0	6.0	－	－	－	－
MTM2N85	TO-3	850	2.0	6.0	－	－	－	－
MTM2N50	TO-3	500	2.0	3.0	－	－	－	－
MTM2P50	TO-3	-500	-2.0	4.5	－	－	－	－
MTM2N45	TO-3	450	2.0	3.0	－	－	－	－
MTM2P45	TO-3	-450	-2.0	4.5	－	－	－	－
MTM3N60	TO-3	600	3.0	2.0		600	5.0	1.8
MTM3N55	TO-3	550	3.0	2.0		600	5.0	1.8
IRF432	TO-3	500	3.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
IRF433	TO-3	450	3.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8.0	1.1
MTM3N40	TO-3	400	3.0	2.5	－	－	－	－
MTM3N35	TO-3	350	3.0	2.5	－	－	－	－
IRF332	TO-3	400	3.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
IRF333	TO-3	350	3.5	1.0	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
MTM4N50	TO-3	500	4.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
MTM4N45	TO-3	450	4.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8.0	1.1
MTM5N40	TO-3	400	5.0	1.0	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
MTM5N35	TO-3	350	5.0	1.0	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
MTM5N20	TO-3	200	5.0	0.8	2SK176	200	8.0	1.0
MTM5N18	TO-3	180	5.0	0.8	2SK175	180	8.0	1.0
MTM6N60	TO-3	600	6.0	1.0	－	－	－	－
MTM6N55	TO-3	550	6.0	1.0	－	－	－	－
MTM7N50	TO-3	500	7.0	0.8	2SK512	500	12.0	0.55
MTM7N45	TO-3	450	7.0	0.8	2SK313	450	12.6	0.6
MTM7N20	TO-3	200	7.0	0.55	2SK400TO-3P	200	8.0	0.5
MTM7N18	TO-3	180	7.0	0.55	2SK400TO-3P	200	8.0	0.5
MTM7N15	TO-3	150	7.0	0.5	2SK414TO-3P	160	8.0	0.4
MTM7N12	TO-3	120	7.0	0.5	2SK413TO-3P	140	8.0	0.4

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: MOTOROLA－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
MTM8N40	TO-3	400	8.0	0.65	2SK312	400	12.0	0.6
MTM8N35	TO-3	350	8.0	0.65	2SK312	400	12.0	0.6
MTM8N20	TO-3	200	8.0	0.3	2SK401	250	10.0	0.3
MTM8N18	TO-3	180	8.0	0.3	—	—	—	—
MTM8N15	TO-3	150	8.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
MTM8N12	TO-3	120	8.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
MTM8N10	TO-3	100	8.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
MTM8N08	TO-3	80	8.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
MTM8N08	TO-3	80	8.0	0.3	2SK398	100	10.0	0.20
MTM8P08	TO-3	-80	-8.0	0.3	2SJ112	-100	-10.0	0.25
MTM10N15	TO-3	150	10.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
MTM10N12	TO-3	120	10.0	0.25	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
MTM10N10	TO-3	100	10.0	0.28	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
IRF132	TO-3	100	10.0	0.20	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
MTM10N08	TO-3	80	10.0	0.28	2SK398	100	10.0	0.2
IRF133	TO-3	60	10.0	0.20	2SK398	100	10.0	0.2
MTM12N20	TO-3	200	12.0	0.30	—	—	—	—
MTM12N18	TO-3	180	12.0	0.30	—	—	—	—
MTM12N15	TO-3	150	12.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
MTM12N12	TO-3	120	12.0	0.20	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
MTM12N10	TO-3	100	12.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
MTM12N08	TO-3	80	12.0	0.14	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2
MTM12N06	TO-3	60	12.0	0.15	—	—	—	—
MTM12N05	TO-3	50	12.0	0.15	—	—	—	—
MTM15N50	TO-3	500	15.0	0.40	2SK560	500	15.0	0.3
MTM15N45	TO-3	450	15.0	0.40	2SK559	450	15.0	0.25
MTM15N40	TO-3	400	15.0	0.30	2SK559	450	15.0	0.25
MTM15N35	TO-3	350	15.0	0.30	2SK559	450	15.0	0.25
MTM15N15	TO-3	150	15.0	0.20	—	—	—	—
MTM15N12	TO-3	120	15.0	0.20	2SK308	120	10.0	0.2

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: MOTOROLA－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
MTM15N06	TO-3	60	15.0	0.12	－	－	－	－
MTM15N05	TO-3	50	15.0	0.12	－	－	－	－
MTP1N100	TO-220AB	1000	1.0	8.0	－	－	－	－
MTP1N95	TO-220AB	950	1.0	8.0	－	－	－	－
MTP2N90	TO-220AB	900	2.0	6.0	－	－	－	－
MTP2N85	TO-220AB	850	2.0	6.0	2SK513	800	3.0	5.0
MTP2N50	TO-220AB	500	2.0	3.0	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
MTP2P50	TO-220AB	-500	-2.0	5.0	－	－	－	－
MTP2N45	TO-220AB	450	2.0	3.0	2SK311	450	3.0	2.5
MTP2P45	TO-220AB	-450	-2.0	5.0	2SJ117	-400	-2.0	5.0
MTP2N40	TO-220AB	400	2.0	2.5	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
MTP2N35	TO-220AB	350	2.0	2.5	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
MTP2N20	TO-220AB	200	2.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
MTP2N18	TO-220AB	180	2.0	1.5	－	－	－	－
MTP3N60	TO-220AB	600	3.0	2.0	－	－	－	－
MTP3N55	TO-220AB	550	3.0	2.0	－	－	－	－
IRF832	TO-220AB	500	3.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
IRF833	TO-220AB	450	3.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
MTP3N40	TO-220AB	400	3.0	2.5	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IRF732	TO-220AB	400	3.0	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
MTP3N35	TO-220AB	350	3.0	2.5	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IRF733	TO-220AB	350	3.0	1.0	2SK319	350	5.0	1.1
MTP3N15	TO-220AB	150	3.0	1.0	－	－	－	－
MTP3N12	TO-220AB	120	3.0	1.0	－	－	－	－
MTP4N50	TO-220AB	500	4.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
MTP4N45	TO-220AB	450	4.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
MTP5N40	TO-220AB	400	5.0	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
MTP5N35	TO-220AB	350	5.0	1.0	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
MTP5N20	TO-220AB	200	5.0	0.8	－	－	－	－
MTP5N18	TO-220AB	180	5.0	0.8	－	－	－	－

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: MOTOROLA－4

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
MTP5N06	TO-220AB	60	5.0	0.4	2SK346	60	5.0	0.3
MTP5N05	TO-220AB	50	5.0	0.4	2SK346	60	5.0	0.3
MTP7N20	TO-220AB	200	7.0	0.55	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
MTP7N18	TO-220AB	180	7.0	0.55	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
MTP7N15	TO-220AB	150	7.0	0.60	—	—	—	—
MTP7N12	TO-220AB	120	7.0	0.60	2SK295	100	5.0	0.4
MTP8N20	TO-220AB	200	8.0	0.40	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
MTP8N18	TO-220AB	180	8.0	0.40	2SK440	180	6.0	0.4
MTP8N15	TO-220AB	150	8.0	0.30	—	—	—	—
MTP8N12	TO-220AB	120	8.0	0.30	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
MTP8N10	TO-220AB	100	8.0	0.30	2SK295	100	5.0	0.4
MTP8P10	TO-220AB	-100	-8.0	0.30	2SJ127	-120	-10.0	0.2
IRF532	TO-220AB	100	8.0	0.20	2SK383	100	10.0	0.15
MTP8N08	TO-220AB	80	8.0	0.40	2SK294	80	5.0	0.4
MTP8P08	TO-220AB	-80	-8.0	0.30	2SJ127	-120	-10.0	0.2
IRF533	TO-220AB	80	8.0	0.20	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
MTP10N15	TO-220AB	150	10.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
MTP10N12	TO-220AB	120	10.0	0.25	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
MTP10N10	TO-220AB	100	10.0	0.28	2SK383	100	10.0	0.2
MTP10N08	TO-220AB	80	10.0	0.28	2SK383	100	10.0	0.2
MTP10N06	TO-220AB	60	10.0	0.22	2SK549	60	10.0	0.1
MTP10N05	TO-220AB	50	10.0	0.22	2SK549	60	10.0	0.1
MTP12N10	TO-220AB	100	12.0	0.14	2SK383	100	10.0	0.15
MTP12N08	TO-220AB	80	12.0	0.14	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
MTP12N06	TO-220AB	60	12.0	0.15	2SK428	60	10.0	0.10
MTP12N05	TO-220AB	50	12.0	0.15	2SK428	60	10.0	0.10
MTP15N06	TO-220AB	60	15.0	0.12	2SK428	60	10.0	0.10
MTP15N05	TO-220AB	50	15.0	0.12	2SK428	60	10.0	0.10

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERSIL－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IVN5000AND	TO-237	40	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001AND	TO-237	40	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5201CND	TO-220AB	40	5.0	0.4	2SK345	40	5.0	0.3
IVN5200HND	TO-66	40	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201HND	TO-66	40	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000SND	TO-52	40	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001SND	TO-52	40	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200TND	TO-39	40	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201TND	TO-39	40	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000TND	TO-39	40	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001TND	TO-39	40	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200KND	TO-3	40	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201KND	TO-3	40	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000ANE	TO-237	60	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001ANE	TO-237	60	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5201CNE	TO-220AB	60	5.0	0.4	2SK346	60	5.0	0.3
IVN5200HNE	TO-66	60	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201HNE	TO-66	60	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000SNE	TO-52	60	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001SNE	TO-52	60	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200TNE	TO-39	60	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201TNE	TO-39	60	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000TNE	TO-39	60	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001TNE	TO-39	60	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200KNE	TO-3	60	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201KNE	TO-3	60	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000ANF	TO-237	80	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001ANF	TO-237	80	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5201CNF	TO-220AB	80	5.0	0.4	2SK294	80	5.0	0.4
IVN5200HNF	TO-66	80	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERSIL－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IVN5201HNF	TO-66	80	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000SNF	TO-52	80	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001SNF	TO-52	80	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200TNF	TO-39	80	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201TNF	TO-39	80	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000TNF	TO-39	80	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001TNF	TO-39	80	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200KNF	TO-3	80	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201KNF	TO-3	80	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5000TNG	TO-39	90	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001TNG	TO-39	90	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5000ANH	TO-237	100	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5000SNH	TO-52	100	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5000TNH	TO-39	100	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001ANH	TO-237	100	0.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001SNH	TO-52	100	0.9	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5001TNH	TO-39	100	1.2	2.0	—	—	—	—
IVN5200HNH	TO-66	100	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5200TNH	TO-39	100	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201CNH	TO-220AB	100	5.0	0.4	2SK295	100	5.0	0.4
IVN5201HNH	TO-66	100	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201KNH	TO-3	100	5.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201TNH	TO-39	100	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN5201TNH	TO-39	100	4.0	0.4	—	—	—	—
IVN6000KNR	TO-3	350	2.25	2.5	—	—	—	—
IVN6000KNS	TO-3	400	2.25	2.5	—	—	—	—
IVN6000CNS	TO-220AB	400	2.0	2.5	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IVN6000TNS	TO-39	400	1.0	2.5	—	—	—	—
IVN6100TNS	TO-39	400	0.5	8.0	—	—	—	—
IVN6000KNT	TO-3	450	2.25	2.5	—	—	—	—
IVN6000CNT	TO-220AB	450	2.0	2.5	2SK311	450	3.0	2.5

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERSIL－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IVN6000TNT	TO-39	450	1.0	2.5	－	－	－	－
IVN6100TNT	TO-39	450	0.5	8.0	2SK579	500	1.5	3.5
IVN6000KNU	TO-3	500	2.25	2.5	－	－	－	－
IVN6000CNU	TO-220	500	1.75	3.0	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
IVN6000TNU	TO-39	500	0.87	2.5	－	－	－	－
IVN6100TNU	TO-39	500	0.5	10.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6200CND	TO-220AB	40		0.3	2SK345	40	5.0	0.3
IVN6200CNE	TO-220AB	60		0.2	2SK346	60	5.0	0.3
IVN6200CNF	TO-220AB	80		0.2	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
IVN6200CNH	TO-220AB	100		0.2	2SK551	120	10.0	0.15
IVN6200CNM	TO-220AB	200		0.4	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
IVN6200CNP	TO-220AB	250		0.4	－	－	－	－
IVN6200CNR	TO-220AB	395		2.0	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
IVN6200CNS	TO-220AB	400		1.2	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
IVN6200CNT	TO-220AB	450		1.2	2SK320	450	5.0	1.1
IVN6200CNU	TO-220AB	500		1.5	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
IVN6200KND	TO-3	40		0.2	－	－	－	－
IVN6200KNE	TO-3	60		0.2	－	－	－	－
IVN6200KNF	TO-3	80		0.2	2SK398	100	10.0	0.2
IVN6200KNH	TO-3	100		0.2	2SK398	100	10.0	0.2
IVN6200KNM	TO-3	200		0.4	2SK401	250	10.0	0.3
IVN6200KNP	TO-3	250		0.4	2SK401	250	10.0	0.3
IVN6200KNS	TO-3	400		1.2	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
IVN6200KNT	TO-3	450		1.2	2SK299	450	8.0	1.1
IVN6200KNU	TO-3	500		1.5	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANE	TO-237	60		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANF	TO-237	80		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANH	TO-237	100		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANM	TO-237	200		15.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANP	TO-237	250		15.0	－	－	－	－

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: INTERSIL－4

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
IVN6300ANS	TO-237	400		50.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANT	TO-237	450		50.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300ANU	TO-237	500		50.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNE	TO-52	60		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNF	TO-52	80		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNH	TO-52	100		5.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNM	TO-52	200		15.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNP	TO-52	250		15.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNS	TO-52	400		50.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNT	TO-52	450		50.0	－	－	－	－
IVN6300SNU	TO-52	500		50.0	－	－	－	－

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
VN0104N1	TO-3	40	3	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N1	TO-3	60	3	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N1	TO-3	80	3	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N1	TO-3	90	3	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0104N2	TO-39	40	3	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N2	TO-39	60	3	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N2	TO-39	80	3	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N2	TO-39	90	3	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0104N3	TO-92	40	1	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N3	TO-92	60	1	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N3	TO-92	80	1	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N3	TO-92	90	1	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0104N4	TO-202	40	2	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N4	TO-202	60	2	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N4	TO-202	80	2	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N4	TO-202	90	2	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0104N5	TO-220AB	40	3	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N5	TO-220AB	60	3	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N5	TO-220AB	80	3	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N5	TO-220AB	90	3	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0104N6	DIP-14Pin	40	1	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0106N6	DIP-14Pin	60	1	2.5	—	—	—	—
VN0108N6	DIP-14Pin	80	1	3.0	—	—	—	—
VN0109N6	DIP-14Pin	90	1	3.5	—	—	—	—
VP0104N1	TO-3	-40	-3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VP0106N1	TO-3	-60	-3	4.5	—	—	—	—
VP0108N1	TO-3	-80	-3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VP0109N1	TO-3	-90	-3	5.5	—	—	—	—
VP0104N2	TO-39	-40	-3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VP0106N2	TO-39	-60	-3	4.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
VP0108N2	TO-39	-80	-3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VP0109N2	TO-39	-90	-3	5.5	—	—	—	—
VP0104N3	TO-92	-40	-1	4.0	—	—	—	—
VP0106N3	TO-92	-60	-1	4.5	—	—	—	—
VP0108N3	TO-92	-80	-1	5.0	—	—	—	—
VP0109N3	TO-92	-90	-1	5.5	—	—	—	—
VP0104N5	TO-220AB	-40	-3	4.0	—	—	—	—
VP0106N5	TO-220AB	-60	-3	4.5	—	—	—	—
VP0108N5	TO-220AB	-80	-3	5.0	—	—	—	—
VP0109N5	TO-220AB	-90	-3	5.5	—	—	—	—
VP0104N6	DIP-14Pin	-40	-2	4.0	—	—	—	—
VP0106N6	DIP-14Pin	-60	-2	4.5	—	—	—	—
VP0108N6	DIP-14Pin	-80	-2	5.0	—	—	—	—
VP0109N6	DIP-14Pin	-90	-2	5.5	—	—	—	—
VN0204N1	TO-3	40	6	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN0206N1	TO-3	60	6	1.4	—	—	—	—
VN0208N1	TO-3	80	6	1.6	—	—	—	—
VN0209N1	TO-3	90	6	1.8	—	—	—	—
VN0204N2	TO-39	40	4	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN0206N2	TO-39	60	4	1.4	—	—	—	—
VN0208N2	TO-39	80	4	1.6	—	—	—	—
VN0209N2	TO-39	90	4	1.8	—	—	—	—
VN0204N5	TO-220AB	40	4	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN0206N5	TO-220AB	60	4	1.4	—	—	—	—
VN0208N5	TO-220AB	80	4	1.6	—	—	—	—
VN0209N5	TO-220AB	90	4	1.8	—	—	—	—
VN0204N6	DIP-14Pin	40	3	1.2	—	—	—	—
VN0206N6	DIP-14Pin	60	3	1.4	—	—	—	—
VN0208N6	DIP-14Pin	80	3	1.6	—	—	—	—
VN0209N6	DIP-14Pin	90	3	1.8	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
VP0204N1	TO-3	-40	-6	2.0	—	—	—	—
VP0206N1	TO-3	-60	-6	2.5	—	—	—	—
VP0208N1	TO-3	-80	-6	3.0	—	—	—	—
VP0209N1	TO-3	-90	-6	3.5	—	—	—	—
VP0204N2	TO-39	-40	-4	2.0	—	—	—	—
VP0206N2	TO-39	-60	-4	2.5	—	—	—	—
VP0208N2	TO-39	-80	-4	3.0	—	—	—	—
VP0209N2	TO-39	-90	-4	3.5	—	—	—	—
VP0204N5	TO-220AB	-40	-4	2.0	—	—	—	—
VP0206N5	TO-220AB	-60	-4	2.5	—	—	—	—
VP0208N5	TO-220AB	-80	-4	3.0	—	—	—	—
VP0209N5	TO-220AB	-90	-4	3.5	—	—	—	—
VP0204N6	DIP-14Pin	-40	-3	2.0	—	—	—	—
VP0206N6	DIP-14Pin	-60	-3	2.5	—	—	—	—
VP0208N6	DIP-14Pin	-80	-3	3.0	—	—	—	—
VP0209N6	DIP-14Pin	-90	-3	3.5	—	—	—	—
VN0330N1	TO-3	300	6	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0335N1	TO-3	350	6	2.2	—	—	—	—
VN0340N1	TO-3	400	6	2.4	—	—	—	—
VN0345N1	TO-3	450	6	2.6	—	—	—	—
VN0330N2	TO-39	300	6	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0335N2	TO-39	350	6	2.2	—	—	—	—
VN0340N2	TO-39	400	6	2.4	—	—	—	—
VN0345N2	TO-39	450	6	2.6	—	—	—	—
VN0330N5	TO-220AB	300	6	2.0	—	—	—	—
VN0335N5	TO-220AB	350	6	2.2	2SK310	400	3	2.5
VN0340N5	TO-220AB	400	6	2.4	2SK310	400	3	2.5
VN0345N5	TO-220AB	450	6	2.4	2SK311	450	3	2.5
VN1204N1	TO-3	40	16	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1206N1	TO-3	60	16	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.20

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－4

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
VN1208N1	TO-3	80	16	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.20
VN1209N1	TO-3	90	16	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.20
VN1204N2	TO-39	40	8	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1206N2	TO-39	60	8	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1208N2	TO-39	80	8	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1209N2	TO-39	90	8	0.25	—	—	—	—
VN1204N5	TO-220AB	40	16	0.25	2SK345	40	5	0.30
VN1206N5	TO-220AB	60	16	0.25	2SK346	60	5	0.30
VN1208N5	TO-220AB	80	16	0.25	—	—	—	—
VP1209N5	TO-220AB	90	16	0.25	—	—	—	—
VP1204N1	TO-3	-40	-12	0.5	—	—	—	—
VP1206N1	TO-3	-60	-12	0.5	—	—	—	—
VP1208N1	TO-3	-80	-12	0.6	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
VP1209N1	TO-3	-90	-12	0.6	2SJ112	-100	-10	0.30
VP1204N2	TO-39	-40	-6	0.5	—	—	—	—
VP1206N2	TO-39	-60	-6	0.5	—	—	—	—
VP1208N2	TO-39	-80	-6	0.6	—	—	—	—
VP1209N2	TO-39	-90	-6	0.6	—	—	—	—
VP1204N5	TO-220AB	-40	-12	0.5	2SJ101	-40	-5	0.30
VP1206N5	TO-220AB	-60	-12	0.5	2SJ102	-60	-5	0.30
VP1208N5	TO-220AB	-80	-12	0.6	—	—	—	—
VN1209N5	TO-220AB	-90	-12	0.6	—	—	—	—
VN1304N2	TO-39	40	1.5	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN1306N2	TO-39	60	1.5	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1308N2	TO-39	80	1.5	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN1309N2	TO-39	90	1.5	7.0	—	—	—	—
VN1304N3	TO-92	40	1.0	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN1306N3	TO-92	60	1.0	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1308N3	TO-92	80	1.0	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN1309N3	TO-92	90	1.0	7.0	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－5

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
VN1304N6	DIP-14Pin	40	1.0	4.0	—	—	—	—
VN1306N6	DIP-14Pin	60	1.0	5.0	—	—	—	—
VN1308N6	DIP-14Pin	80	1.0	6.0	—	—	—	—
VN1309N6	DIP-14Pin	90	1.0	7.0	—	—	—	—
VP1304N2	TO-39	40	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1306N2	TO-39	60	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1308N2	TO-39	80	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1309N2	TO-39	90	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1304N3	TO-92	40	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1306N3	TO-92	60	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1308N3	TO-92	80	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1309N3	TO-92	90	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1304N6	DIP-14Pin	40	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1306N6	DIP-14Pin	60	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1308N6	DIP-14Pin	80	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VP1309N6	DIP-14Pin	90	1.0	20.0	—	—	—	—
VN0430N1	TO-3	300		0.5	—	—	—	—
VN0435N1	TO-3	350		0.5	2SK312	400	12	0.6
VN0440N1	TO-3	400		0.6	2SK312	400	12	0.6
VN0445N1	TO-3	450		0.6	2SK313	450	12	0.6
VN0450N1	TO-3	500		1.0	2SK557TO-3P	500	12	0.45
VN0455N1	TO-3	550		1.2	—	—	—	—
VN2306N1	TO-3	60		0.05	—	—	—	—
VN2310N1	TO-3	100		0.07	—	—	—	—
VN2315N1	TO-3	150		0.14	—	—	—	—
VN2320N1	TO-3	200		0.25	2SK401	250	10	0.3
VN2330N1	TO-3	300		0.40	—	—	—	—
VN2330N1	TO-3	300		0.40	—	—	—	—
VN2340N1	TO-3	400		0.50	2SK312	400	12	0.6
VN2345N1	TO-3	450		0.50	2SK313	450	12	0.6

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SUPERTEX－6

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
VN2350N1	TO-3	500		0.8	2SK512	500	12	0.55
VN2355N1	TO-3	550		1.0	—	—	—	—
VP0430N1	TO-3	-300		1.0	—	—	—	—
VP0435N1	TO-3	-350		1.0	—	—	—	—
VP0440N1	TO-3	-400		1.2	2SJ116	400	8	1.75
VP0445N1	TO-3	-450		1.2	2SJ116	400	8	1.75
VP0450N1	TO-3	-500		2.0	—	—	—	—
VP0455N1	TO-3	-550		2.5	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: RCA

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
RCA9196A	TO-39	100	1.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
RCA9196B	TO-39	150	1.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
RCA9213A	TO-220AB	100	1.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
RCA9213B	TO-220AB	150	1.0	2.0	—	—	—	—
RCA9192A	TO-3	100	5.0	0.25	2SK398	100	10	0.20
RCA9192B	TO-3	150	5.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
RCA9212A	TO-220AB	100	5.0	0.25	2SK383	100	10	0.15
RCA9212B	TO-220AB	150	5.0	0.25	—	—	—	—
RCA9195A	TO-3	100	10	0.1	2SK308	120	10	0.20
RCA9195B	TO-3	150	10	0.1	—	—	—	—
RCA9230A	TO-220AB	100	10	1.1	2SK383	100	10	0.15
RCA9230B	TO-220AB	150	10	0.1	—	—	—	—
TA9193A	TO-3	450	2.0	1.5	2SK299	450	8	1.1
TA9193B	TO-3	500	2.0	1.5	—	—	—	—
TA9232A	TO-220AB	450	2.0	1.5	2SK320	450	5	1.1
TA9232B	TO-220AB	500	2.0	1.5	2SK553	500	5	1.2

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SIEMENS－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
BUZ10	TO-220AB	50	12	0.08	—	—	—	—
BUZ10A	TO-220AB	50	12	0.10	2SK428	60	12	0.10
BUZ11	TO-220AB	50	30	0.03	2SK600	60	25	0.04
BUZ11A	TO-220AB	50	25	0.05	2SK600	60	25	0.04
BUZ14	TO-3	50	39	0.03	—	—	—	—
BUZ15	TO-3	50	45	0.025	—	—	—	—
BUZ17	TO-238	50	32	0.03	—	—	—	—
BUZ18	TO-238	50	37	0.025	—	—	—	—
BUZ71	TO-220AB	50	12	0.08	—	—	—	—
BUZ71A	TO-220AB	50	12	0.10	2SK428	60	10	0.10
BSS110	TO-92	-50	-0.17	8.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ20	TO-220AB	100	12	0.16	2SK383	100	10	0.20
BUZ21	TO-220AB	100	19	0.08	—	—	—	—
BUZ23	TO-3	100	10	0.16	2SK398	100	10	0.20
BUZ24	TO-3	100	32	0.055	2SK561	100	30	0.05
BUZ25	TO-3	100	19	0.08	—	—	—	—
BUZ27	TO-238	100	26	0.055	—	—	—	—
BUZ28	TO-238	100	18	0.08	—	—	—	—
BUZ72	TO-220AB	100	9	0.20	2SK383	100	10	0.20
BSS100	TO-92	100	0.23	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS87	SOT89	200	0.5	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS89	TO-92	200	0.3	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS91	TO-18	200	0.35	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS93	TO-39	200	0.5	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS95	TO-202AB	200	0.8	5.0	—	—	—	—
BSS97	TO-202AB	200	1.5	1.5	—	—	—	—
BSS101	TO-92	200	0.16	10.0	—	—	—	—
BSS92	TO-92	-200	-0.15	15.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ30	TO-220AB	200	7.0	0.5	2SK440	200	6.0	0.40
BUZ31	TO-220AB	200	12.5	0.16	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SEMENS－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
BUZ32	TO-220AB	200	9.5	0.35	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
BUZ33	TO-3	200	7.2	0.50	2SK400TO-3P	200	8.0	0.5
BUZ34	TO-3	200	17.0	0.16	—	—	—	—
BUZ35	TO-3	200	9.9	0.35	—	—	—	—
BUZ36	TO-3	200	22.0	0.10	—	—	—	—
BUZ37	TO-238	200	14.0	0.16	—	—	—	—
BUZ38	TO-238	200	18.0	0.10	—	—	—	—
BUZ73A	TO-220AB	200	5.8	0.50	2SK440	200	6.0	0.4
BUZ60	TO-220AB	400	5.5	0.8	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
BUZ60B	TO-220AB	400	4.5	1.2	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
BUZ63	TO-3	400	5.9	0.8	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
BUZ63B	TO-3	400	4.5	1.2	2SK298	400	8.0	1.1
BUZ64	TO-3	400	10.5	0.35	2SK559TO-3P	450	15.0	0.25
BUZ67	TO-238	400	9.6	0.35	—	—	—	—
BUZ76	TO-220AB	400	3.0	1.5	2SK319	400	5.0	1.1
BUZ76A	TO-220AB	400	2.6	2.0	2SK310	400	3.0	2.5
BUZ45C	TO-3	450	10.0	0.4	2SK559TO-3P	450	15.0	0.25
BUZ48C	TO-238	450	8.5	0.4	—	—	—	—
BUZ40	TO-220AB	500	2.5	3.0	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
BUZ41	TO-220AB	500	5.5	0.9	2SK555	500	7.0	0.7
BUZ41A	TO-220AB	500	4.5	1.4	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
BUZ42	TO-220AB	500	4.0	1.8	2SK553	500	5.0	1.2
BUZ43	TO-3	500	2.8	3.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ44	TO-3	500	5.6	0.9	—	—	—	—
BUZ44A	TO-3	500	4.8	1.4	—	—	—	—
BUZ45	TO-3	500	9.6	0.55	2SK512	500	12	0.55
BUZ45A	TO-3	500	8.3	0.7	2SK512	500	12	0.55
BUZ45B	TO-3	500	10.0	0.4	2SK512	500	12	0.55
BUZ46	TO-3	500	4.2	1.8	—	—	—	—
BUZ47	TO-238	500	4.5	0.9	—	—	—	—

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: SIEMENS－3

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
BUZ48	TO-238	500	7.8	0.55	—	—	—	—
BUZ48A	TO-238	500	6.8	0.70	—	—	—	—
BUZ74	TO-220AB	500	2.4	2.5	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
BUZ74A	TO-220AB	500	2.0	3.0	2SK382	500	2.0	2.5
BUZ80	TO-220AB	800	2.6	3.0	2SK513	800	3.0	5.0
BUZ80A	TO-220AB	800	3.0	2.5	—	—	—	—
BUZ83	TO-3	800	2.9	3.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ83A	TO-3	800	3.4	2.5	2SK351	800	5.0	1.7
BUZ84	TO-3	800	5.3	1.8	2SK351	800	5.0	1.7
BUZ84A	TO-3	800	6.0	1.4	2SK351	800	5.0	1.7
BUZ88	TO-238	800	4.3	1.8	—	—	—	—
BUZ88A	TO-238	800	5.0	1.4	—	—	—	—
BUZ50	TO-220AB	1000	3.0	3.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ50A	TO-220AB	1000	2.5	4.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ50B	TO-220AB	1000	2.0	7.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ53	TO-3	1000	3.0	3.0	HS78013	1000	3.0	3.0
BUZ53A	TO-3	1000	2.6	4.0	HS78013	1000	3.0	3.0
BUZ53B	TO-3	1000	2.0	7.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ54	TO-3	1000	5.3	1.8	HS78007	1000	5.0	1.6
BUZ54A	TO-3	1000	4.6	2.0	HS78007	1000	5.0	1.6
BUZ57	TO-238	1000	2.5	3.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ57A	TO-238	1000	2.1	4.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ58	TO-238	1000	4.3	1.8	—	—	—	—
BUZ58A	TO-238	1000	3.7	2.0	—	—	—	—
BUZ211	TO-3	500	9.0	0.7	2SK512	500	12.0	0.55

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: TOSHIBA

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
2SK324	TO-3	400	10	0.45	2SK312	400	12	0.6
2SK325	TO-3	450	10	0.5	2SK313	450	12	0.6
2SK355	TO-3	150	12	0.12	–	–	–	–
2SK356	TO-3	250	12	0.2	2SK401	250	10	0.3
2SK357	TO-220AB	150	5	0.55	–	–	–	–
2SK358	TO-220AB	250	5	0.7	–	–	–	–
2SK385	TO-3P(L)	400	10	0.45	2SK349	400	10	0.6
2SK386	TO-3P(L)	450	10	0.5	2SK350	450	10	0.6
2SK387	TO-3P(L)	150	12	0.12	–	–	–	–
2SK388	TO-3P(L)	250	12	0.2	2SK412	250	10	0.3
2SK405	TO-3P	160	8	0.5	2SK414	160	8	0.4
2SK417	TO-220BS	60	10	0.1	2SK428	60	10	0.1
2SK418	TO-220BS	400	2	2.2	2SK310	400	3	2.5
2SK419	TO-220BS	450	2	2.6	2SK311	450	3	2.5
2SK420	TO-220BS	400	5	1.0	2SK319	400	5	1.1
2SK421	TO-220BS	450	5	1.1	2SK320	450	5	1.1
2SK422	TO-92M	60	0.7	1.4	–	–	–	–
2SK423	TO-92M	100	0.5	2.4	–	–	–	–
2SK442	TO-220AB	70	10	0.2	2SK428	60	10	0.1
2SK447	TO-3P(L)	250	15	0.18	–	–	–	–
2SK532	TO-220BS	60	12	0.06	2SK600	60	25	0.04
2SJ124	TO-220AB	-60	-10	( )	2SJ122	-60	-10	0.15
2SJ115	TO-3P	-160	-8	0.7	2SJ119	-160	-8	0.4
2SJ123	TO-220AB	-70	-10	0.2	2SJ122	-60	-10	0.1
2SK537	TO-220BS	900	1	7.0	2SK513	800	3	5.0
2SK538	TO-3P	900	3	3.7	HS78013	1000	3	3.0
2SK539	TO-3PL	900	5	1.9	HS78009	1000	5	1.6

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: NEC－1

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS(on)}$ (Ω)
2SK277	TO-3	350	7	1.0	2SK259Ⓗ	350	5	2.5
2SK278	TO-3	400	7	1.1	2SK260Ⓗ	400	5	2.5
2SK293(A)	TO-3	300	7	0.9	—	—	—	—
2SK337	TO-126	500	0.1	70	2SK384	500	0.3	2.5
2SK338	TO-220AB	400	5	1.15	2SK319	400	5	1.1
2SK339	TO-220AB	100	5	0.4	2SK295	100	5	0.4
2SK424	TO-3	600	3	1.35		600	5	1.8
2SK432	TO-3	250	10	0.3	2SK401Ⓗ	250	10	0.3
2SK446	MP-3	20	2	0.25	—	—	—	—
2SK448	TO-3	250	10	0.3	2SK401	250	10	0.3
2SK449	TO-3	450	8	0.8	2SK313	450	12	0.6
2SK450	TO-3	450	10	0.8	2SK313	450	12	0.6
2SK458	TO-39	150	1	1.0	—	—	—	—
2SK459	TO-220AB	200	10	0.4	2SK440	200	6	0.4
2SK462	MP-3	60	2	0.4	2SK429	100	3	0.5
2SK463	TO-220AB	60	5	0.25	2SK346	60	5	0.3
2SK464	TO-220AB	60	8	0.15	2SK428	60	10	0.1
2SK465	TO-3P	60	10	0.15	—	—	—	—
2SK466	TO-3P	60	15	0.07	—	—	—	—
2SK468	MP-3	100	2	0.5	2SK429	100	3	0.5
2SK470	TO-220AB	100	8	0.2	2SK383	100	10	0.15
2SK471	TO-3P	100	10	0.2	2SK399	100	10	0.2
2SK472	TO-3P	100	15	0.1	—	—	—	—
2SK477	TO-220AB	250	8	0.55	—	—	—	—
2SK478	TO-3P	250	10	0.55	2SK412	250	10	0.3
2SK479	TO-3P	250	15	0.3	2SK412	250	10	0.3
2SK481	TO-220AB	450	3	3.0	2SK311	450	3	2.5
2SK482	TO-220AB	450	5	1.6	2SK320	450	5	1.1
2SK483	TO-3P	450	6	1.5	2SK403	450	8	1.1
2SK484	TO-3P	450	10	0.8	2SK350	450	10	0.6

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: NEC－2

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ R_{DS}(on) (Ω)
2SK489	TO-3P	400	6	1.15	2SK402	400	8	1.1
2SK490	TO-3P	400	10	0.6	2SK349	400	10	0.6
2SK487	TO-220AB	500	3	3.5	2SK382	500	2	2.5
2SK451	TO-3	850	4	2.5	2SK534	800	5	3.0
2SK452	TO-3	1000	3	3.5	HS78013	1000	3	3.0
2SK591	TO-220AB	60	12	0.045	2SK600	60	25	0.04
2SK611	MP-3	100	1	4				
2SK612	MP-3	100	2	0.3				

POWER MOSFET Cross Reference List

MANUFACTURER: MATSUSHITA

Industry Part No.	Package	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)	HITACHI Equivalent	V_{DSS} (V)	I_D (A)	typ $R_{DS}(on)$ (Ω)
2SK379	TO-3	400	8	1.5	2SK298	400	8	1.1
2SK380	TO-3	450	8	1.5	2SK299	450	8	1.1
2SK495	TO-220	60	5	0.2	2SK346	60	5	0.3
2SK496	Full-Pack	60	5	0.2	—	—	—	—
2SK497	TO-220	50	5	0.18	2SK428	60	10	0.1
2SK498	N Pack	50	5	0.18	2SK547	60	10	0.1
2SK499	Full-Pack	50	5	0.18	—	—	—	—
2SK500	TO-3P(NC)	60	10	0.08	—	—	—	—
2SK501	TO-3P(NC)	400	8	0.8	2SK349	400	10	0.6
2SK502	TO-220	400	3	2.5	2SK310	400	3	2.5
2SK503	Full-Pack	400	3	2.5	—	—	—	—

HITACHI AMERICA, LTD.
SEMICONDUCTOR AND IC DIVISION

HEADQUARTERS

Hitachi, Ltd.
New Marunouchi Bldg., 5-1,
Marunouchi 1-chome
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: Tokyo (03) 212-1111
Telex: J22395, J22432, J24491,
J26375 (HITACHY)
Cable: HITACHY TOKYO

U.S. SALES OFFICE

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor and IC Division
2210 O'Toole Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-942-1500
Telex: 17-1581
Twx: 910-338-2103
Fax: 408-942-8225
Fax: 408-942-8880

REGIONAL OFFICES

NORTHEAST REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
5 Burlington Woods Drive
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2150

SOUTH CENTRAL REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Two Lincoln Centre, Suite 865
5420 LBJ Freeway
Dallas, TX 75240
214/991-4510

NORTH CENTRAL REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
500 Park Blvd., Suite 415
Itasca, IL 60143
312/773-4864

NORTHWEST REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
2099 Gateway Place, Suite 550
San Jose, CA 95110
408/277-0712

SOUTHWEST REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
21600 Oxnard St., Suite 600
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
818/704-6500

SOUTHEAST REGION

Hitachi America, Ltd.
4901 N.W. 17th Way, Suite 302
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
305/491-6154

DISTRICT OFFICES

- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  1700 Galloping Hill Rd.
  Kenilworth, NJ 07033
  201/245-6400
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  3500 W. 80th Street, Suite 660
  Bloomington, MN 55431
  612/831-0408
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  80 Washington St., Suite 302
  Poughkeepsie, NY 12601
  914/485-3400
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  6 Parklane Blvd., #558
  Dearborn, MI 48126
  313/271-4410
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  6161 Savoy Dr., Suite 850
  Houston, TX 77036
  713/974-0534
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  5775 Peachtree-Dunwoody Rd.
  Suite 270C
  Atlanta, GA 30342
  404/843-3445
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  18300 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 730
  Irvine, CA 92715
  714/553-8500
- Hitachi America, Ltd.
  10300 S.W. Greenburg Rd., Suite 480
  Portland, OR 97223
  503/245-1825
- Hitachi (Canadian) Ltd.
  2625 Queensview Dr.
  Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2A 3Y4
  613/596-2777

We make things possible

Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor and IC Division
2210 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131
1-408-942-1500

10M

Printed in U.S.A.